

MECCANO

(TRADE MARKS 296321, 501113, 76, 12633, 10274, 55, 13176, 569/13, 884/25, 2913, 60, 124, 336, 13068, 6403, 41612, 4174, 9015, 5546, 2386, 91637, 63171, 167149, 32822, 200639, 209723, 214061, 214062, 12892, 22024, 33316, 1919, 16737, 16949, 72286, 404933 4-5-8, 199420, 983/13, 5845, 50204, 10/12256, 22826, 43962, 20063/925, 2189, 7315, 29041, 23877, 6595, 404718, 410879)

HORNBY'S ORIGINAL SYSTEM—FIRST PATENTED IN 1901

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR OUTFITS

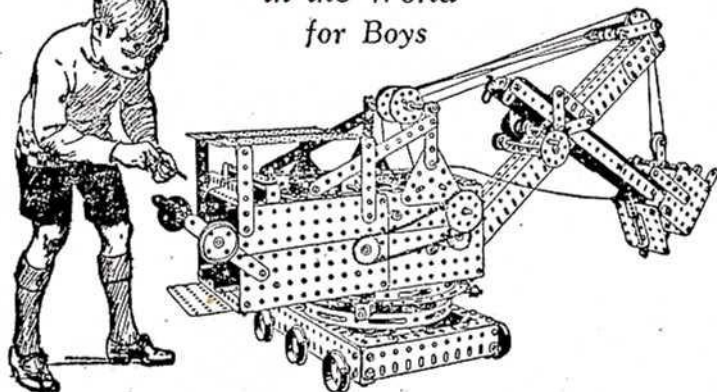
Nos. 4 to 7

Copyright by MECCANO LIMITED, LIVERPOOL, throughout the world

No. 30

ENGLISH EDITION

The Finest Hobby
in the World
for Boys



MECCANO

REAL ENGINEERING IN MINIATURE

The Meccano system is composed of over two hundred and fifty different parts, mostly made of steel or brass, each one of which has a specific mechanical purpose. These parts combine to form a complete miniature engineering system with which practically any mechanical movement may be reproduced in model form. More can be accomplished with Meccano than with any other constructional toy, for no other system has such possibilities. The genius is in the parts and you can commence to build models as soon as you get your Outfit home. A screw-driver, provided in the Outfit, is the only tool necessary.

There is no limit to the number of models that can be built with Meccano—Cranes, Clocks, Motor Cars, Ship-Coalers, Machine Tools, Locomotives—in fact everything that interests boys. The most wonderful feature about the system is that it is *real engineering*; it is fascinating and delightful and it gives you a satisfaction beyond anything that you have ever previously experienced.

HOW TO BUILD WITH MECCANO

Make the simplest models first—they will provide hours of fun—and then try to improve them. Every model can be made in a dozen different ways. It is important to screw up all the nuts and bolts tightly to ensure that your models will be strong and firm when they are completed.

Meccano is sold in ten different Outfits, numbered 000 to 7. All Meccano parts are of the same high quality and finish, but the larger Outfits contain a greater quantity and variety of parts, making possible the construction of more elaborate models. Each Outfit from No. 00 upwards may be converted into the one next higher by the purchase of an Accessory Outfit. Thus a No. 3 may be converted into a No. 4 by adding to it a No. 3A. A No. 4A then converts it into a No. 5 and so on up to No. 7. In this way, no matter with which Outfit you commence, you may build it up by degrees until you possess a No. 7. It is important to remember that Meccano parts may be bought separately at any time in any quantity from your Meccano dealer.

All models shown in this Manual are numbered and for reference purposes each model number is preceded by the number of the Outfit with which it may be built. Thus, for example, model No. 4.26 may be built with No. 4 Outfit, and model No. 6.15 with No. 6 Outfit.

MECCANO SERVICE

The service of Meccano does not end with selling an Outfit and an Instruction Manual. When you want to know something more about engineering than is now shown in our books, or when you strike a tough problem of any kind, write to us. We receive over 200 letters from boys every day all the year round. Some write to us because they are in difficulty, others because they want advice on their work or pleasures, or about the choice of a career. Others, again, write to us just because they like to do so and we are glad to know that they regard us as their friends.

Although all kinds of queries are put to us on all manner of subjects, the main interest is, of course, engineering. No one has such a wonderful knowledge of engineering matters as that possessed by our staff of experts. This vast store of knowledge, gained only by many years of hard-earned experience, is at your service. *We want the Meccano boy of to-day to be the famous engineer of to-morrow.*



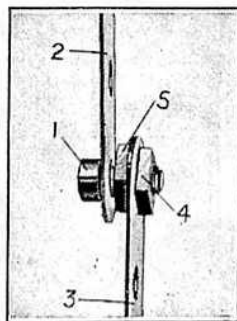
THE "MECCANO MAGAZINE"

The *Meccano Magazine* is the Meccano boy's own newspaper. It tells him of the latest Meccano models; what Meccano Clubs are doing; how to correspond with other Meccano boys; the Competitions that are running, etc. It contains splendid articles on such subjects as Railways, Famous Engineers and Inventors, Electricity, Bridges, Cranes, Wonderful Machinery, Aeronautics, Latest Patents, Radio, Stamps, Photography, Books and other topics of interest to boys, including suggestions from Meccano boys for new Meccano parts and correspondence columns in which the Editor replies to his readers' enquiries. The Magazine is published on the first of each month. Write to the Editor, *Meccano Magazine*, Old Swan, Liverpool, enclosing 6d. in stamps, and giving the names and addresses of three of your chums who are not Meccano boys. He will then forward a specimen copy of the "*M.M.*" post free. If you wish to become a regular subscriber the rates are 4/- for six issues or 8/- for twelve issues, post free. If you prefer to do so, you may order the Magazine from your Meccano dealer or from any newsagent or bookstall, price 6d.

MECCANO STANDARD MECHANISMS

There are many Meccano movements that have to a certain extent become standardised; that is to say they may be applied to more than one model, in most cases without any alteration, but in some few instances with only slight alterations to the original movement. These have been collected and classified, and may be obtained in the form of a Manual entitled "*Meccano Standard Mechanisms.*" This Manual describes in detail various belt and rope mechanisms, roller and ball bearings, screw mechanisms, gear boxes and gear ratios, etc. Every Meccano experimenter has need of this useful book.

You may obtain a copy of the "*Standard Mechanisms*" Manual from your dealer, price 1/-, or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 1/1½ post free.



S.M. 262

SIMPLE MECCANO PIVOTS

In building Meccano models it is frequently required to attach two parts together so that one or both are quite free to swivel. A very simple way to do this is shown under detail number 262 in the "*Meccano Standard Mechanisms*" Manual, and for the benefit of those readers who are unable to consult the special Manual, we have reproduced this detail. As will be seen, it consists of a simple type of pivot or swivel bearing formed by a bolt and two nuts. The bolt is secured rigidly to a Strip or Plate, etc., by means of the nuts, which are secured tightly against opposite sides of the Strip, sufficient space being left beneath the head of the bolt to permit another Strip to turn freely about its shank.

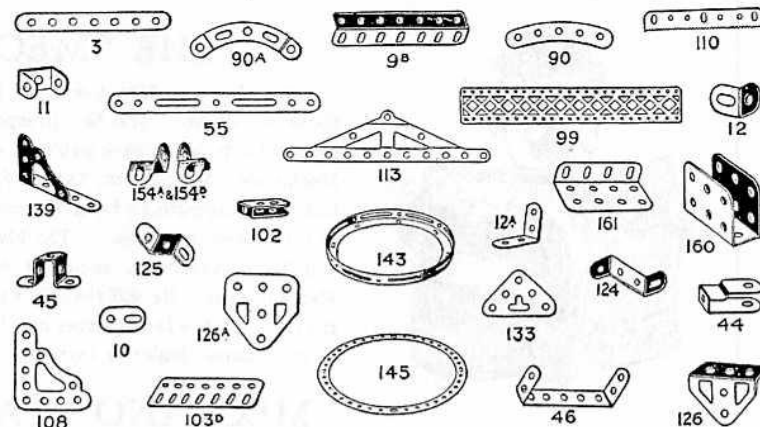
A somewhat similar form of swivel-joint, also widely used, consists of a bolt and lock-nuts (Standard Mechanism No. 263). The two Strips to be connected pivotally are placed on the bolt and held in position by two nuts locked together on the shank. The Strips must be allowed a certain amount of play so that they can pivot independently about the bolt. These pivoting devices will be found equally valuable in the simplest and the most elaborate models.

Particulars and Prices of Meccano Parts

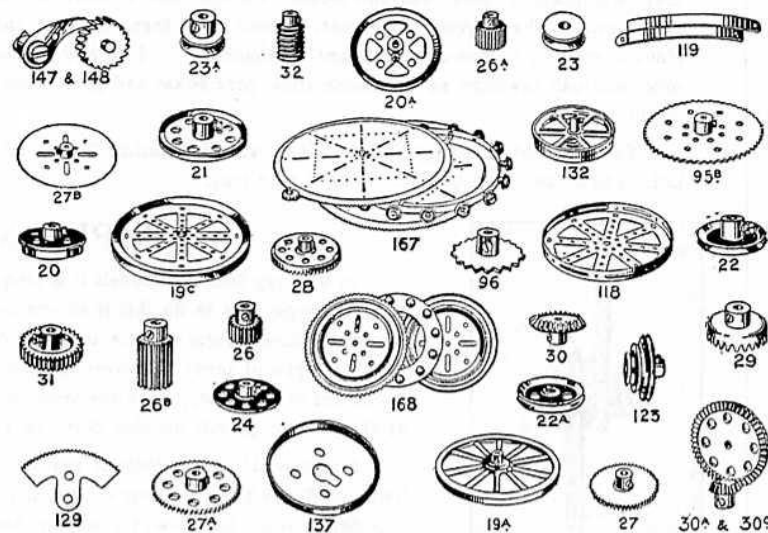
Perforated Strips		No.	
No.		No.	
1.	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3.	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1a.	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4.	3"
1b.	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
2.	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	6.	2"
2a.	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	6a.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Angle Girders			
7.	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	9a.	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
7a.	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	9b.	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
8.	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	9c.	3"
8a.	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	9d.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
8b.	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	9e.	2"
9.	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	9f.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Flat Brackets			
10.			
Double Brackets			
11.			
Angle Brackets			
12.			
12a.			
12b.			
Axle Rods			
13.	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	16a.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
13a.	8"	16b.	3"
14.	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	17.	2"
15.	5"	18a.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
15a.	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	18b.	1"
16.	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		
Crank Handles, Large...			
19.			
Small			
19s.			
Wheels, 3" diam., with set screws			
19a.			
Flanged Wheels, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam.			
20.			
Pulley Wheels			
20b.			
19b.	3" dia. with centre boss and set screw		
19c.	6"		
20a.	2"		
21.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		
22.	1"		
23a.	1"		
22a.	1" without		
23.			
Bush Wheels			
24.			
Pinion Wheels, 1" diam., 1" wide			
25.			
25a.			
25b.			
26.			
26a.			
26b.			
Gear Wheels			
27.	50 teeth to gear with 1" pinion		
27a.	57		
27b.	133		
28.	Contrate Wheels, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam.		
29.			
30.	Bevel Gears, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 26 teeth		
30a.	" " " " 16		
30b.	" " " " 48		
31.	Gear Wheels, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 38 teeth		
32.	Worms		
34.	Spanners		
34b.	Box Spanners		
35.	Spring Clips		
36.	Screwdrivers		
36a.	Extra Long		
36b.	Special		

Nuts and Bolts, 7/32"			
37.			
37a.	Nuts		
37b.	Bolts, 7/32"		
38.	Washers		
40.	Hanks of Cord		
41.	Propeller Blades		
43.	Springs		
44.	Cranked Bent Strips		
45.	Double		
46.	" Angle Strips, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1"		
47.	" " " 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		
47a.	" " " 3" x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		
48.	" " " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1"		
48a.	" " " 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1"		
48b.	" " " 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1"		
48c.	" " " 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1"		
48d.	" " " 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1"		
50a.	Eye Pieces, with boss		
52.	Perforated Flanged Plates, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		
52a.	Flat Plates, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		
53.	Perforated Flanged Plates, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		
53a.	Flat Plates, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		
54.	Perforated Flanged Sector Plates		
55.	" Strips, slotted, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long		
55a.	" " " 2"		
56.	Instruction Manuals, No. 4-7		
56a.	" " " No. 00-3		
56b.	" " " No. 0		
56c.	Meccano Standard Mechanisms Manual		
56d.	Book of New Models		
56f.	Bound Manual		
57.	Hooks		
57a.	" Scientific		
57b.	" Loaded		
58.	Spring Cord		
58a.	Coupling Screws for Spring Cord		
59.	Collars with Set Screws		
61.	Windmill Sails		
62.	Cranks		
62a.	Threaded Cranks		
62b.	Double Arm Cranks		
63.	Couplings		
63a.	Octagonal Couplings		
63b.	Strip Couplings		
63c.	Threaded Couplings		
64.	" Bosses		
65.	Centre Forks		
66.	Weights, 50 grammes		
67.	" 25		
68.	Woodscrews, 1"		
69.	Set Screws		
69a.	Grub Screws, 5/32"		
69b.	" 7/32"		
70.	Flat Plates, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		
72.	" 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		
76.	Triangular Plates, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		
77.	" " " 1"		
Screwed Rods			
78.	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	80a.	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
79.	8"	80b.	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
79a.	6"	81.	2"
80.	5"	82.	1"

STRIPS, GIRDERS AND BRACKETS



WHEELS, GEARS, ETC.

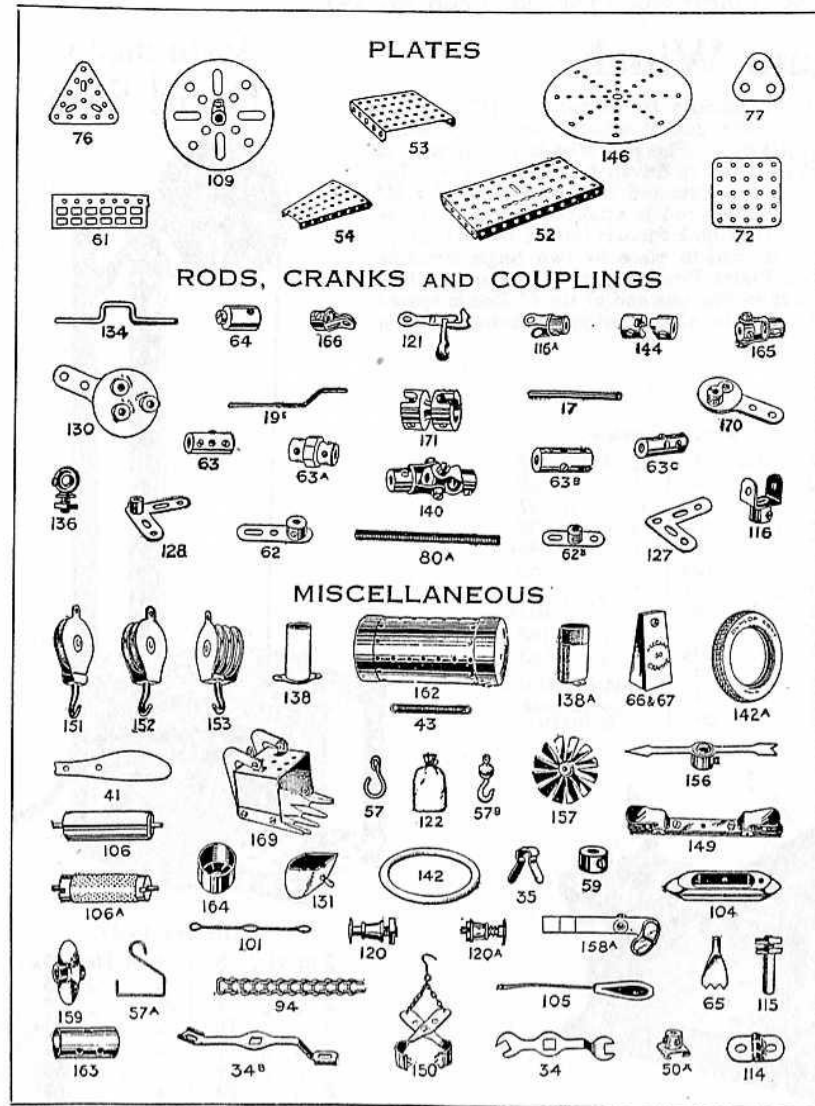


Ask your dealer for a free illustrated list giving details and prices of all Meccano parts.

Particulars and Prices of Meccano Parts (continued)

No.		No.	
89.	5½" Curved Strips, 10" radius ...	129.	Rack Segments, 3" diam. ...
89a.	3" " " cranked, 1½" radius, 4 to circle ...	130.	Eccentrics, Triple Throw ...
90.	2½" " " 2½" radius ...	131.	Dredger Buckets ...
90a.	2½" " " cranked, 1½" radius, 4 to circle ...	132.	Flywheels, 2½" diam. ...
94.	Sprocket Chain ...	133.	Corner Brackets ...
95.	" " Wheels, 2" diam. ...	134.	Crank Shafts, 1" stroke ...
95a.	" " " 1½" " " ...	135.	Theodolite Protractors ...
95b.	" " " 1" " " ...	136.	Handrail Supports ...
96.	" " " ¾" " " ...	137.	Wheel Flanges ...
96a.	" " " ¾" " " ...	138.	Ships' Funnels ...
97.	Braced Girders, 3½" long ...	138a.	" " (Raked) ...
97a.	" " " 3" " " ...	139.	Flanged Brackets (right) ...
98.	" " " 2½" " " ...	139a.	" " (left) ...
99.	" " " 12½" " " ...	140.	Universal Couplings ...
99a.	" " " 9½" " " ...	141.	Wire Lines (for suspending clock weights) ...
99b.	" " " 5½" " " ...	142.	Rubber Rings, 3" rim ...
100.	" " " 4½" " " ...	142a.	Dunlop Tyre to fit 2" diam. rim ...
100a.	" " " 4½" " " ...	142b.	" " " 3" " " ...
101.	Healds, for looms ...	142c.	" " " 1" " " ...
102.	Single Bent Strips ...	142d.	" " " 1½" " " ...
103.	Flat Girders, 5½" long ...	143.	Circular Girders, 5½" diam. ...
103a.	" " " 9½" " " ...	144.	Dog Clutches ...
103b.	" " " 12½" " " ...	145.	Circular Strips, 7½" diam. over all ...
103c.	" " " 4½" " " ...	146.	" " Plates, 6" ...
103d.	" " " 3½" " " ...	147.	Pawls, with pivot bolt and nuts ...
103e.	" " " 3" " " ...	147a.	Pawls ...
103f.	" " " 2½" " " ...	147b.	Pivot Bolt with 2 nuts ...
103g.	" " " 2" " " ...	148.	Ratchet Wheels ...
103h.	" " " 1½" " " ...	149.	Collecting Shoes, for Electric Locos ...
103k.	" " " 7½" " " ...	150.	Crane Grabs ...
104.	Shuttles, for looms ...	151.	Pulley Blocks, Single Sheave ...
105.	Reed Hooks, for looms ...	152.	" " Two ...
106.	Wood Rollers ...	153.	" " Three ...
106a.	Sand Rollers ...	154.	Corner Angle Brackets, ½", right hand ...
107.	Tables for Designing Machines ...	154b.	Corner Angle Brackets, ½", left hand ...
108.	Architraves ...	155.	Rubber Rings, ½" ...
109.	Face Plates, 2½" diam. ...	156.	Pointers, 2½" over all, with boss ...
110.	Rack Strips, 3½" ...	157.	Fans, 2" diam. ...
110a.	" " 6½" ...	158a.	Signal Arms, Home ...
111.	Bolts, ½" ...	158b.	" " Distant ...
111a.	" " ¾" ...	159.	Circular Saws ...
111c.	" " 1" ...	160.	Channel Bearings, 1½" x 1" x ½" ...
113.	Girder Frames ...	161.	Girder Brackets, 2" x 1" x ½" ...
114.	Hinges ...	162.	Boiler complete with ends ...
115.	Threaded Pins ...	162a.	" ends ...
116.	Fork Pieces, Large ...	162b.	" without ends ...
116a.	" Small ...	163.	Sleeve Pieces ...
117.	Steel Balls, ½" diam. ...	164.	Chimney Adaptors ...
118.	Hub Discs, 5½" ...	165.	Swivel Bearings ...
119.	Channel Segments (8 to circle, 11½" diam.) ...	166.	End ...
120.	Buffers ...	167.	Geared Roller Bearings ...
120a.	Spring Buffers ...	167a.	Roller Races, geared, 192 teeth ...
120b.	Compression Springs ...	167b.	Ring Frames for Rollers ...
121.	Train Couplings ...	167c.	Pinions for Roller Bearings, 16 teeth ...
122.	Miniature Loaded Sacks ...	168.	Ball Bearings, 4" diam. ...
123.	Cone Pulleys ...	168a.	" Races, flanged disc ...
124.	Reversed Angle Brackets, 1" ...	168b.	" toothed ...
125.	" ½" ...	168c.	" Casings, complete with balls ...
126.	Trunnions ...	169.	Digger Buckets ...
126a.	Flat Trunnions ...	170.	Eccentrics, ½" throw ...
127.	Simple Bell Cranks ...	171.	Socket couplings ...
128.	Boss Bell Cranks ...	172.	Pendulum connection ...
		173.	Rail and Strip connector ...

* The series includes 26 funnels in the correct designs and colours of leading shipping companies.

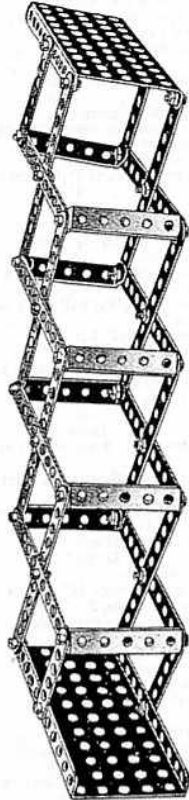


Ask your dealer for a free illustrated list giving details and prices of all Meccano parts.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

Model No. 4.1

Periscope



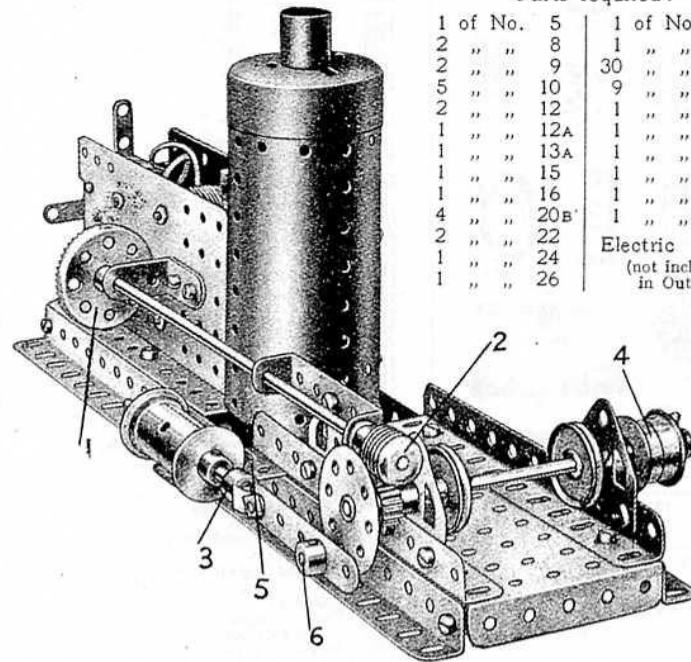
Parts
required:

16 of No.	2
4 " "	4
32 " "	37
8 " "	48A
2 " "	52

Small pieces of
looking glass should
be inserted in the
top and bottom
plates.

Model No. 4.2 Steam Winch

A $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion secured to the armature of the Electric Motor turns a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate Wheel 1 mounted on an 8" Axle Rod, to the opposite end of which is secured a Worm Wheel 2. The drum 4 of the winch consists of two $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels and is secured to the end of a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod, which carries a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion that is driven by the Worm 2. The cylinder is composed of a Sleeve Piece, secured by two nuts and bolts to the end of a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girder 5, and two $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels. The piston rod is attached pivotally to the connecting rod by means of an End Bearing 3, and the Crank Pin 6 is formed by a Threaded Pin secured to the Bush Wheel. The Boiler is secured in place by two Angle Brackets bolted to its base and to the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plates forming part of the engine bed. It will be noted that the 1 " x 1 " Angle Bracket supporting one end of the 8" Rod is spaced away from the Motor by a Flat Bracket, in order to obtain proper clearance for the Contrate Wheel 1.

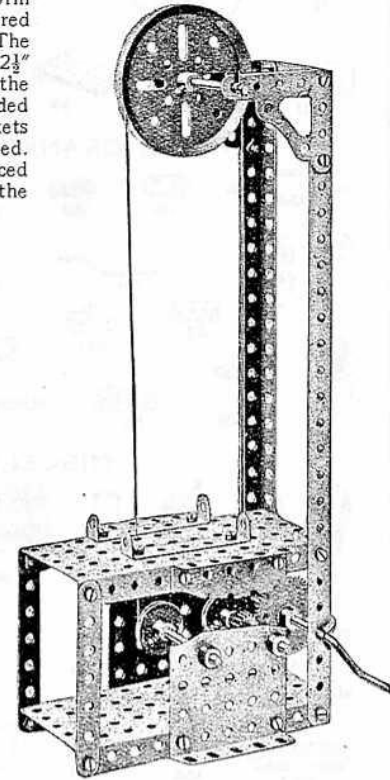


Parts required:

1 of No.	5	1 of No.	28
2 " "	8	1 " "	32
2 " "	9	30 " "	37
5 " "	10	9 " "	38
2 " "	12	1 " "	48A
1 " "	12A	1 " "	52
1 " "	13A	1 " "	59
1 " "	15	1 " "	103F
1 " "	16	1 " "	162
4 " "	20B	1 " "	163
2 " "	22	Electric Motor (not included in Outfit)	
1 " "	24		
1 " "	26		

Model No. 4.3

Band Saw



Parts required:

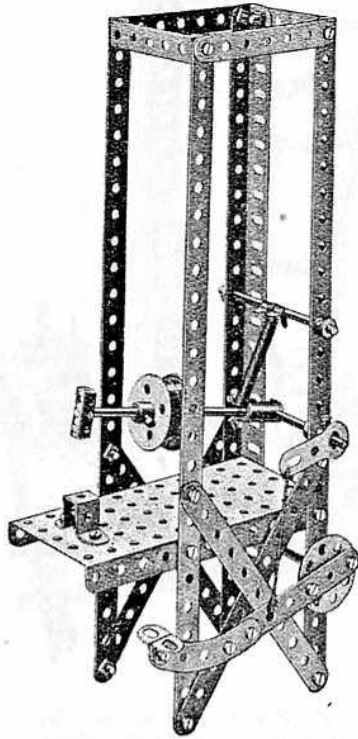
2 of No.	3	1 of No.	27A
1 " "	5	4 " "	35
1 " "	8	26 " "	37
3 " "	16	2 " "	48A
1 " "	19	2 " "	52
1 " "	19B	2 " "	53
2 " "	22	4 " "	59
1 " "	26	2 " "	108

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

5

Model No. 4.4

Treadle Hammer



Parts required:

2 of No. 1	3 of No. 16	1 of No. 45
4 " " 2	2 " " 20B	1 " " 48A
3 " " 3	1 " " 24	1 " " 52
1 " " 5	2 " " 35	5 " " 59
2 " " 8	23 " " 37	1 " " 62
2 " " 12	2 " " 38	2 " " 63
1 " " 15A	1 " " 43	1 " " 90

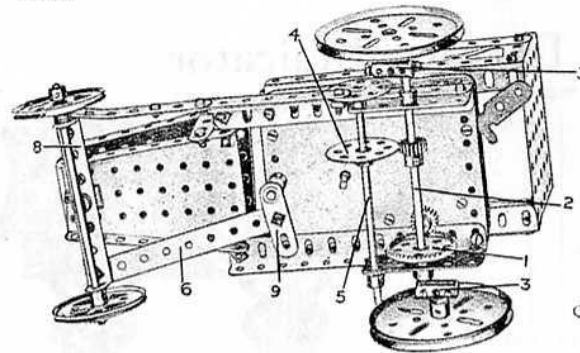
Model No. 4.5 Ancient Motor Car

This model performs very amusing antics, all its movements being derived from a Clockwork Motor in the chassis. When the Motor is set in motion the model wobbles violently along the floor, while the driver seems to be endeavouring to keep it in a straight line and the passenger (who seems to have fallen on to the floor!) appears in constant danger of being thrown completely out of the car!

A $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the Motor shaft engages with the $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate Wheel 1 attached to the back axle 2. The latter is journaled in two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girders bolted to two $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders to which the Clockwork Motor is attached. Two Couplings 3 are fixed to each extremity of the Rod 2, and the road wheels are attached to their centre threaded holes by Threaded Pins. The Couplings are set at an angle of 180 degrees to one another and so cause the car to wobble in a most peculiar manner when it is running.

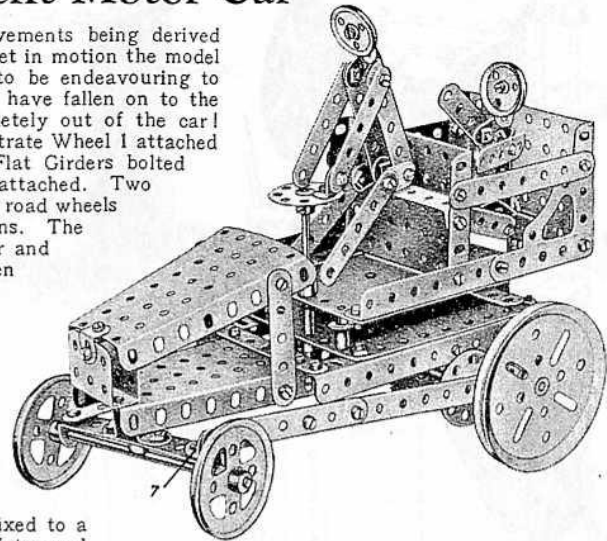
A 57-teeth Gear 4 is fixed to a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 5 that carries at one end a Bush Wheel. This is connected to the front wheels by a link built up of $3\frac{1}{2}$ " and $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips and attached by an Angle Bracket 7 to the $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip 8 that forms a bearing for the front axle. This results in the front road wheels being turned alternately from side to side. The $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod forming the pivot for the steering should be kept fairly loose to allow for the rolling of the chassis.

A $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 6 is lock-nutted to the Double Angle Strip 8 at one end and at the other to a Crank 9 which is fixed to a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod. This is journaled in the holes of the Clockwork Motor and at its top a Bush Wheel is secured. The driver is attached pivotally to the Bush Wheel by an Angle Bracket and $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip, so that when the Motor is in motion he steers quite realistically. The passenger at the back is attached to the frame by a Spring clamped between two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips.



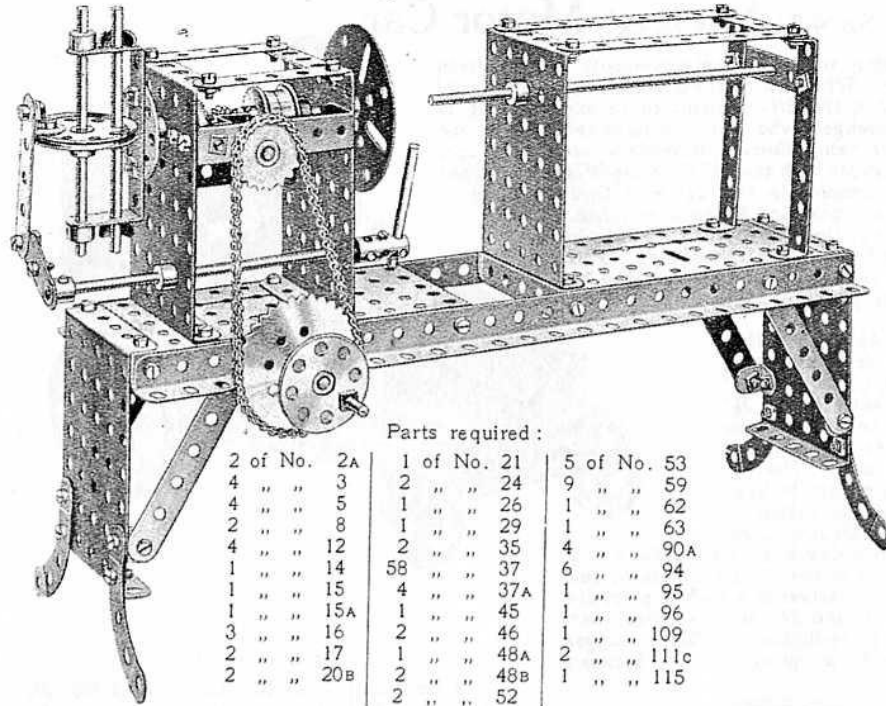
Parts required:		
2 of No. 2A	3 of No. 12	8 of No. 38
3 " " 3	1 " " 15	1 " " 43
13 " " 5	2 " " 15A	1 " " 45
2 " " 6A	1 " " 16	2 " " 48B
4 " " 9	1 " " 17	2 " " 53
4 " " 10	2 " " 19B	2 " " 54
4 " " 11	2 " " 20A	10 " " 59
	2 " " 22A	1 " " 62
	2 " " 24	2 " " 63
	2 " " 26	2 " " 103F
	1 " " 27A	2 " " 108
	1 " " 28	5 " " 111C
	57 " " 37	2 " " 115
	14 " " 37A	1 " " 160

Clockwork Motor
(not included in Outfit)



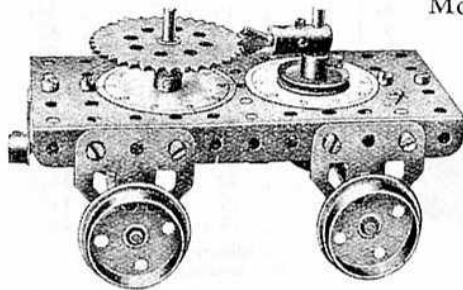
These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

Model No. 4.6 Elliptical Lathe



Parts required:

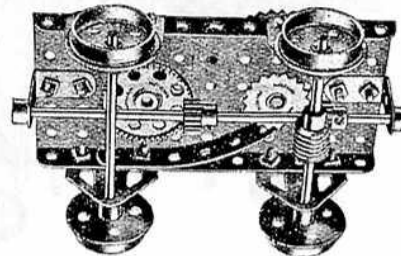
2 of No. 2A	1 of No. 21	5 of No. 53
4 " " 3	2 " " 24	9 " " 59
4 " " 5	1 " " 26	1 " " 62
2 " " 8	1 " " 29	1 " " 63
4 " " 12	2 " " 35	4 " " 90A
1 " " 14	58 " " 37	6 " " 94
1 " " 15	4 " " 37A	1 " " 95
1 " " 15A	1 " " 45	1 " " 96
3 " " 16	2 " " 46	1 " " 109
2 " " 17	1 " " 48A	2 " " 111c
2 " " 20B	2 " " 48B	1 " " 115
	2 " " 52	



Model No. 4.7 Distance Indicator

Parts required:

1 of No. 4	16 of No. 37
4 " " 10	1 " " 37A
2 " " 12	3 " " 38
1 " " 15	1 " " 52
2 " " 16	3 " " 59
2 " " 17	2 " " 62
4 " " 20B	1 " " 63
2 " " 26	1 " " 65
1 " " 28	1 " " 95
1 " " 23	1 " " 96
	4 of No. 126A

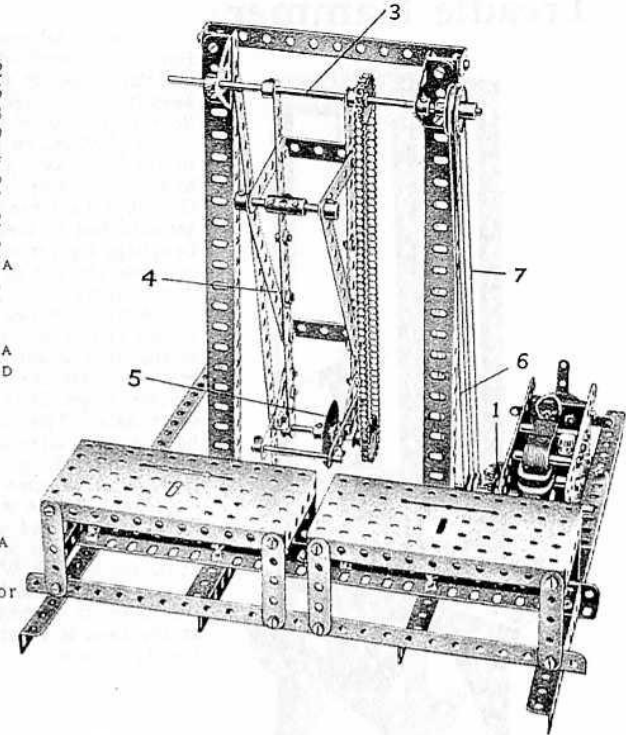


Model No. 4.8 Swing Saw

Parts required:

2 of No. 1	1
6 " " 2	2
12 " " 5	5
8 " " 8	8
2 " " 9	9
1 " " 14	14
1 " " 16	16
3 " " 17	17
4 " " 22	22
1 " " 26	26
1 " " 27A	27A
2 " " 35	35
57 " " 37	37
2 " " 48	48
2 " " 48A	48A
1 " " 48D	48D
2 " " 52	52
2 " " 53	53
7 " " 59	59
1 " " 63	63
12 " " 94	94
2 " " 96	96
2 " " 126	126
2 " " 126A	126A
1 " " 159	159

Electric Motor
(not included
in Outfit)



A $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion secured to the armature spindle of the Electric Motor engages with a 57-teeth Gear Wheel 1, the shaft of which carries two 1" Pulleys that transmit the drive by belts to the operating Rod 3. Two driving belts 6 and 7 are used side by side to obtain a more positive grip. The framework 4, carrying the Circular Saw 5, is free to swing about the Rod 3.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

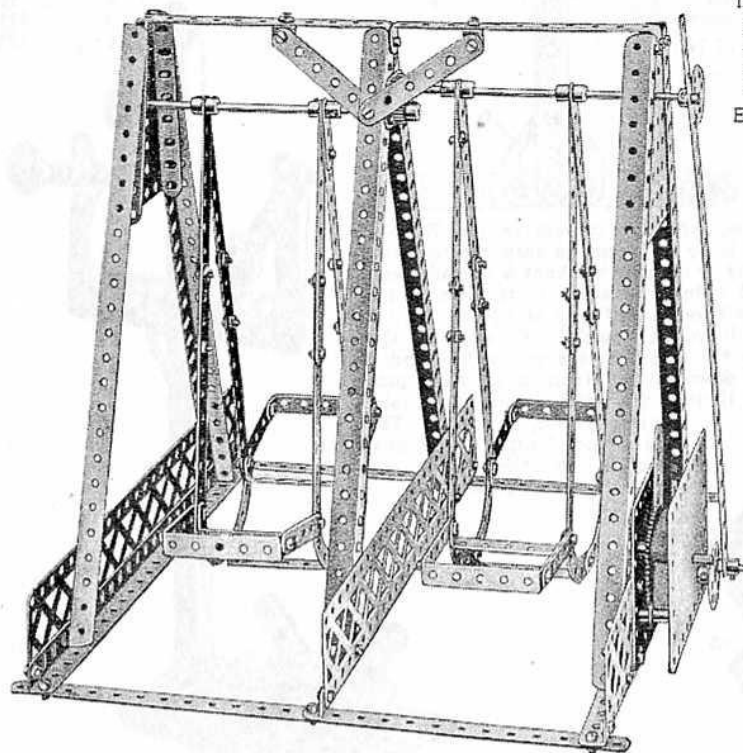
7

Model No. 4.9 Alternating Swing

Parts required:

3 of No. 1	8 of No. 8	3 of No. 37A	4 of No. 90
8 " " 2	4 " " 12	10 " " 48A	4 " " 90A
2 " " 4	2 " " 14	2 " " 48D	3 " " 99
9 " " 5	2 " " 24	2 " " 54	1 " " 111c
2 " " 6A	2 " " 26	9 " " 59	1 " " 115
	72 " " 37	2 " " 62	

Clockwork Motor (not included in Outfit)

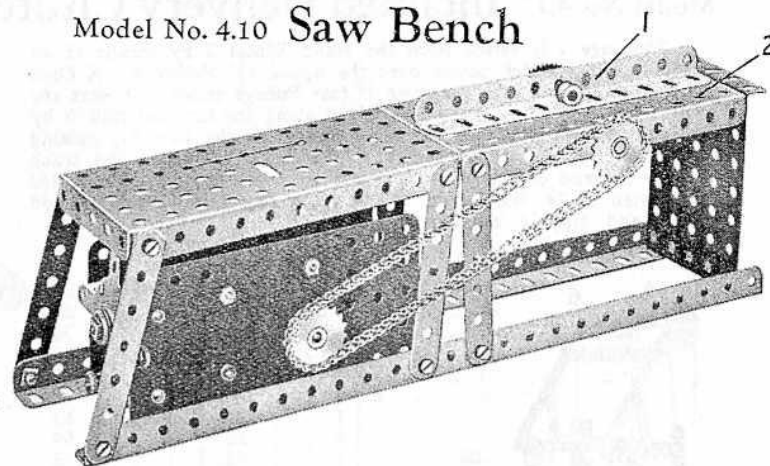


Model No. 4.10 Saw Bench

Parts required:

6 of No. 3	3
2 " " 8	8
1 " " 9	9
1 " " 16	16
22 " " 37	37
2 " " 52	52
1 " " 53	53
1 " " 59	59
15 " " 94	94
2 " " 96	96
1 " " 111c	111c
1 " " 159	159
1 " " 160	160

Electric Motor
(not included in Outfit)



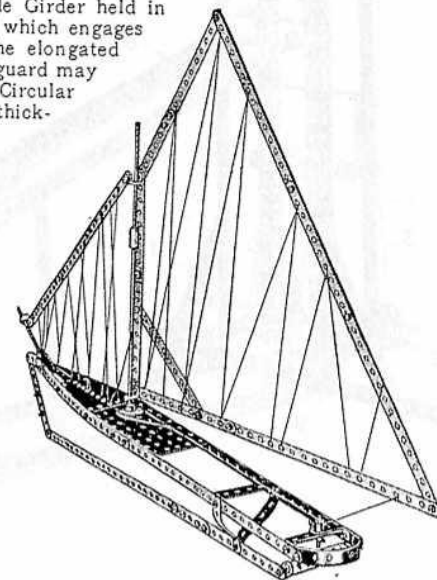
The guard 1 consists of a 5½" Angle Girder held in place by a Collar, the threaded bore of which engages the shank of a Bolt passed through the elongated hole in the Flanged Plate 2. Hence the guard may be moved nearer or further from the Circular Saw as required to allow for different thicknesses of material.

Model No. 4.11

Yacht

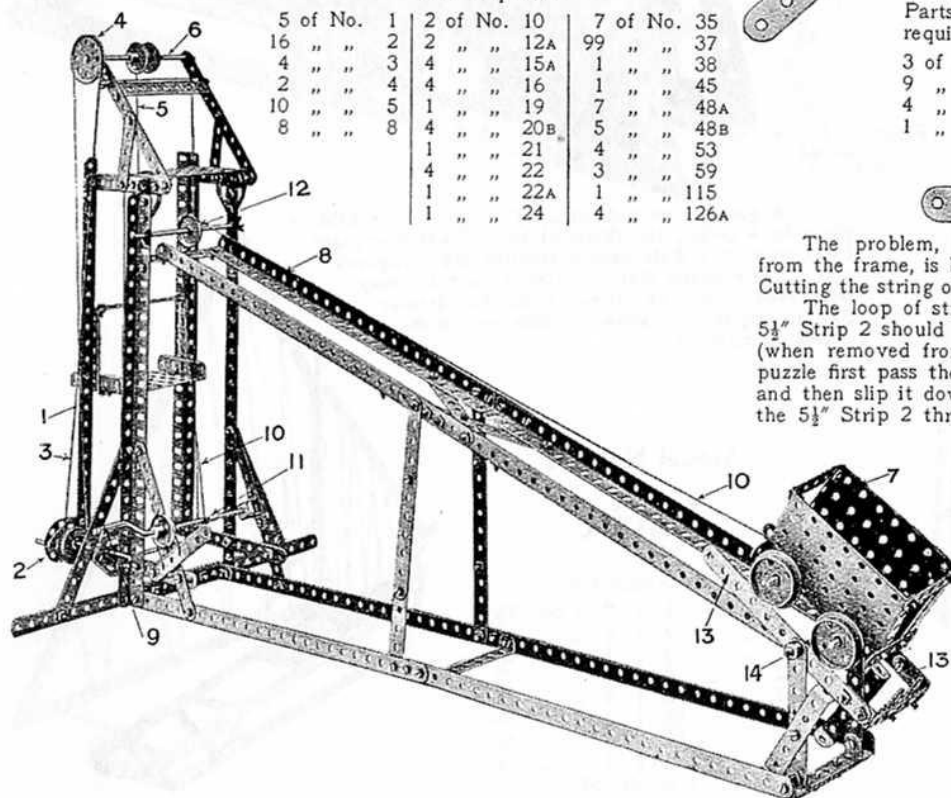
Parts required:

9 of No. 1	2 of No. 15
7 " " 2	2 " " 18A
4 " " 3	1 " " 22
2 " " 4	51 " " 37
2 " " 5	1 " " 44
1 " " 10	2 " " 48A
5 " " 12	1 " " 52
1 " " 13A	1 " " 54
1 of No. 63	



Model No. 4.12 Inclined Delivery Chute

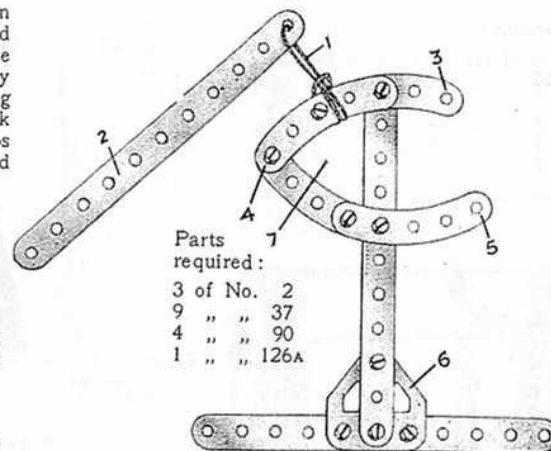
The cage 1 is raised from the Hand Wheel 2 by means of an endless Cord 3 which passes over the upper $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 4. A Cord 5 winding on Rod 6 between two 1" fast Pulleys raises or lowers the cage. The truck 7 is raised or lowered along the inclined rails 8 by a Crank Handle 9, a Cord 10 being wound on the Rod 11, passing over a Pulley 12, and connected to the truck 7. When the truck reaches the end of the inclined rails 8 it rests upon two $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 13 pivoted at 14, the weight of the truck depressing these pivoted Strips and tipping the load.



Parts required:

5 of No. 1	2 of No. 10	7 of No. 35
16 " " 2	2 " " 12A	99 " " 37
4 " " 3	4 " " 15A	1 " " 38
2 " " 4	4 " " 16	1 " " 45
10 " " 5	1 " " 19	7 " " 48A
8 " " 8	4 " " 20B	5 " " 48B
	1 " " 21	4 " " 53
	4 " " 22	3 " " 59
	1 " " 22A	1 " " 115
	1 " " 24	4 " " 126A

Model No. 4.13 Puzzle



Parts required:

3 of No. 2
9 " " 37
4 " " 90
1 " " 126A

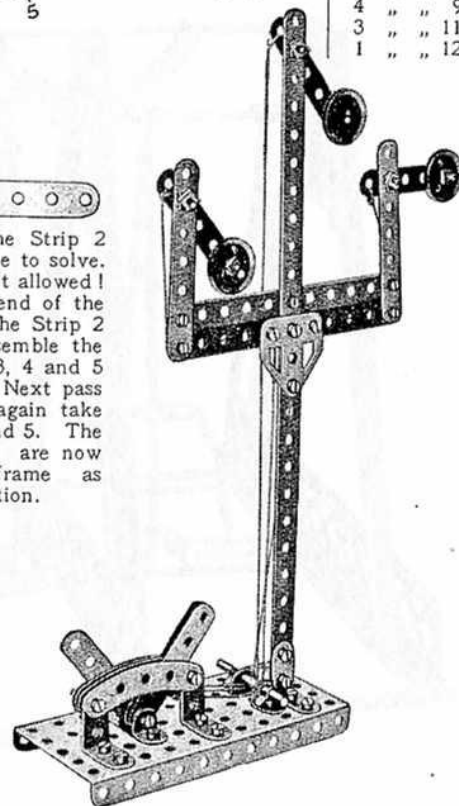
The problem, which is to remove the Strip 2 from the frame, is by no means an easy one to solve. Cutting the string or undoing the knot is not allowed!

The loop of string 1 attached to the end of the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 2 should reach half way along the Strip 2 (when removed from the frame). To assemble the puzzle first pass the loop over the points 3, 4 and 5 and then slip it down to the Trunnion 6. Next pass the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 2 through the space 7 and again take the loop over 3, 4 and 5. The loop 1 and Strip 2 are now attached to the frame as shown in the illustration.

Model No. 4.14 Three-arm Signal

Parts required:

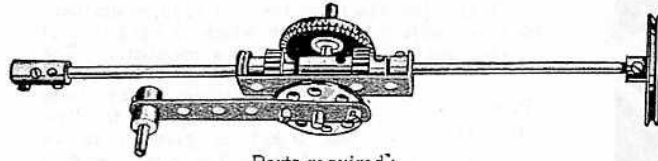
1 of No. 1	1 of No. 22
2 " " 2	2 " " 22A
2 " " 3	2 " " 35
6 " " 5	27 " " 37
4 " " 12	5 " " 37A
3 " " 12A	11 " " 38
1 " " 17	1 " " 52
	4 " " 90
	3 " " 111
	1 " " 126A



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

9

Model No. 4.15 Breast Drill

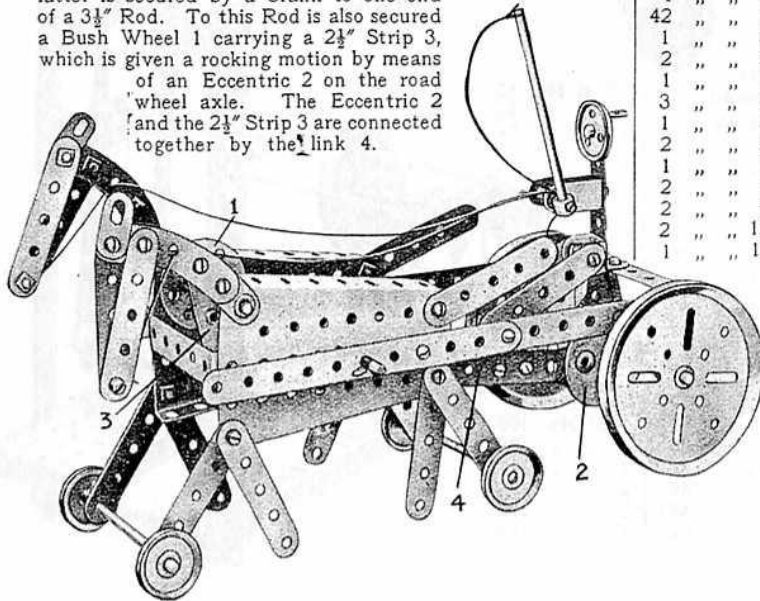


Parts required:

1 of No. 3	1 of No. 21	2 of No. 37
2 " " 15	1 " " 23	1 " " 48A
2 " " 17	1 " " 24	3 " " 59
1 " " 18A	2 " " 26	2 " " 63
	1 " " 28	

Model No. 4.16 Trotting Car

The only portion of this model requiring description is the mechanism operating the horses' heads. Each of the latter is secured by a Crank to one end of a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod. To this Rod is also secured a Bush Wheel 1 carrying a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 3, which is given a rocking motion by means of an Eccentric 2 on the road wheel axle. The Eccentric 2 and the $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 3 are connected together by the link 4.



Parts required:

6 of No. 2	4 of No. 16
17 " " 5	2 " " 19B
2 " " 10	2 " " 22
1 " " 11	1 " " 22A
2 " " 15A	1 " " 24
	4 " " 35
	42 " " 37
	1 " " 37A
	2 " " 38
	1 " " 44
	3 " " 48A
	1 " " 48B
	2 " " 54
	1 " " 59
	2 " " 62
	2 " " 90
	2 " " 126A
	1 " " 130

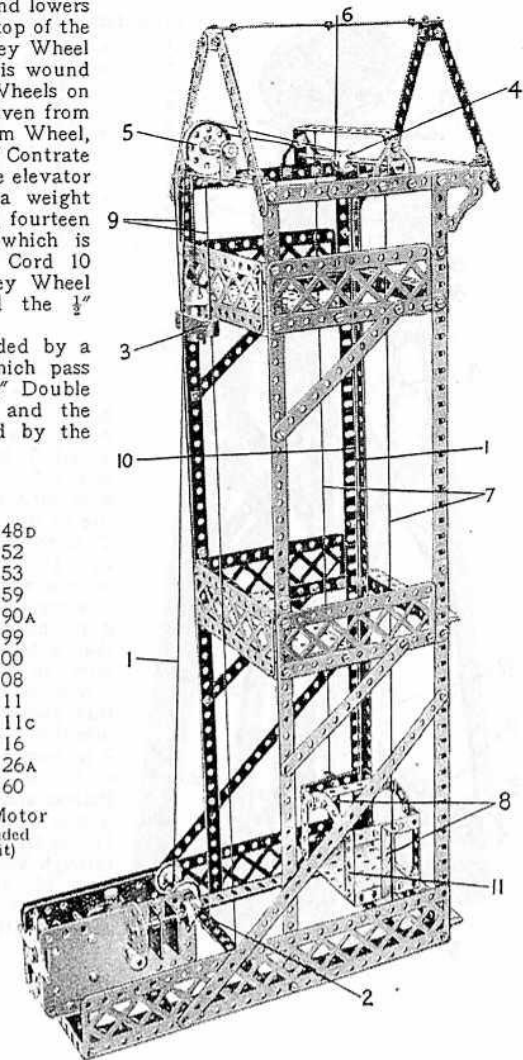
Model No. 4.17 Warehouse

The Cord 1 that raises and lowers the elevator passes from the top of the car 11 over the $\frac{1}{2}$ " loose Pulley Wheel 4 and the $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 5, and is wound between two 1" fast Pulley Wheels on a 3" Axle Rod 2, which is driven from the Electric Motor via a Worm Wheel, a 57-toothed Gear Wheel, a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate Wheel, and a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion. The elevator car is counterbalanced by a weight 3, consisting of a Fork Piece, fourteen $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips, and a Collar, which is connected to the car by a Cord 10 passing over a 1" fast Pulley Wheel (behind the Wheel 5) and the $\frac{1}{2}$ " loose Pulley Wheel 6.

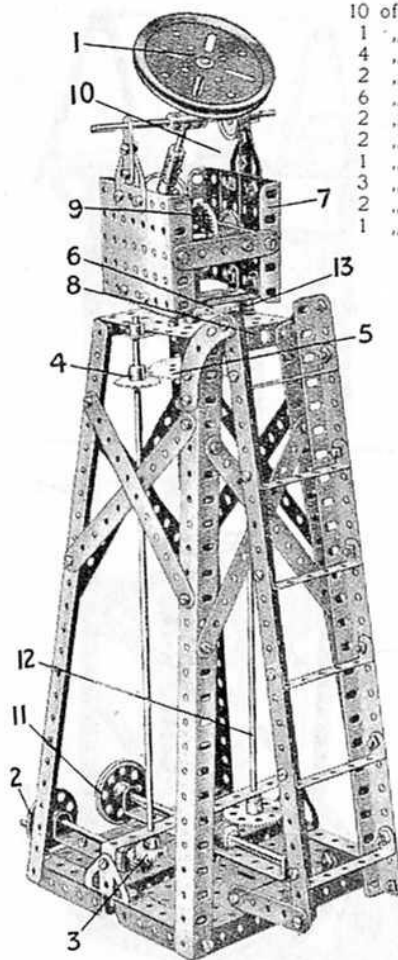
The elevator car is guided by a pair of vertical Cords 7, which pass through holes in the $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips 8 as shown, and the weight 3 is similarly guided by the cords 9.

Parts required:

6 of No. 1	1 of No. 48D
19 " " 2	2 " " 52
18 " " 5	1 " " 53
2 " " 6A	6 " " 59
6 " " 8	2 " " 90A
4 " " 9	2 " " 99
4 " " 10	6 " " 100
16 " " 12	2 " " 108
1 " " 14	2 " " 111
2 " " 16	4 " " 111c
2 " " 17	1 " " 116
1 " " 21	2 " " 126A
3 " " 22	1 " " 160
2 " " 23	
1 " " 26	Electric Motor
1 " " 27A	(not included
1 " " 29	in Outfit)
1 " " 32	
2 " " 35	
126 " " 37	
6 " " 37A	
1 " " 38	
1 " " 46	
5 " " 48A	



Model No. 4.18 Searchlight

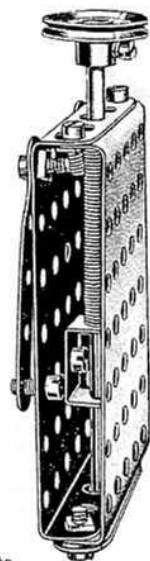


Parts required:

10 of No. 2	1 of No. 21	1 of No. 48B
1 " " 3	3 " " 22	2 " " 48D
4 " " 5	2 " " 24	2 " " 52
2 " " 6A	2 " " 26	3 " " 53
6 " " 8	1 " " 27A	4 " " 59
2 " " 12	1 " " 28	2 " " 63
2 " " 13	1 " " 29	2 " " 95
1 " " 14	1 " " 32	2 " " 96
3 " " 16	86 " " 37	2 " " 115
2 " " 17	7 " " 38	2 " " 126
1 " " 19B	1 " " 45	2 " " 126A
	9 " " 48A	

The elevation of the searchlight 1 is controlled by the hand wheel 2, the motion of which is transmitted by means of a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion and $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate Wheel 3 and 1" Sprocket Wheel 4 to a 2" Sprocket Wheel 5. The latter is secured to a vertical Rod that is free to revolve in the boss of a second 2" Sprocket Wheel 6 bolted to two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips, which, in turn, are secured in the base of the rotating frame 7. This vertical Rod is journaled in a Double Bent Strip that is bolted beneath the Plate 8 to form an additional support, and it carries at its upper end a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion that engages with the $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate Wheel 9. The motion of the Contrate 9 is transmitted to the pivotal Rod of the searchlight by means of the Pulleys and belt 10. The searchlight is rotated by the second hand wheel 11, the drive from which is transmitted through Worm gearing to the vertical Rod 12, the upper end of which carries a 1" Sprocket Wheel 13, that engages with the 2" Sprocket Wheel 6.

Model No. 4.19 Conductor's Punch



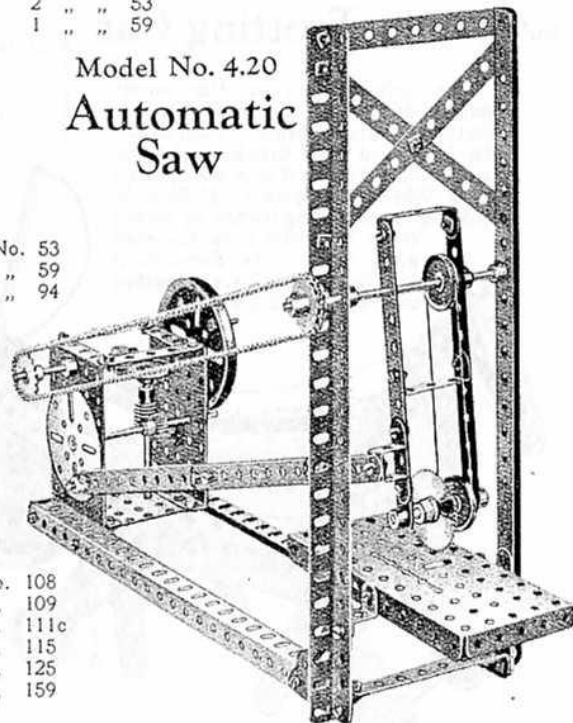
This is just the thing for your younger brother! He only needs a strap with which to hang it over his shoulder to make him into a conductor. The

Parts required:

3 of No. 5	1 " " 11
1 " " 15A	1 " " 22
1 " " 37	2 " " 38
1 " " 43	2 " " 53
1 " " 59	

2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip at the bottom is spaced by two Washers away from the body of the punch to allow the ticket to pass in to be punched. The punch Rod is passed completely through the Spring. The lower end of the latter presses against the Double Bracket and the upper end against a Collar secured to the Rod.

Model No. 4.20 Automatic Saw



Parts required:

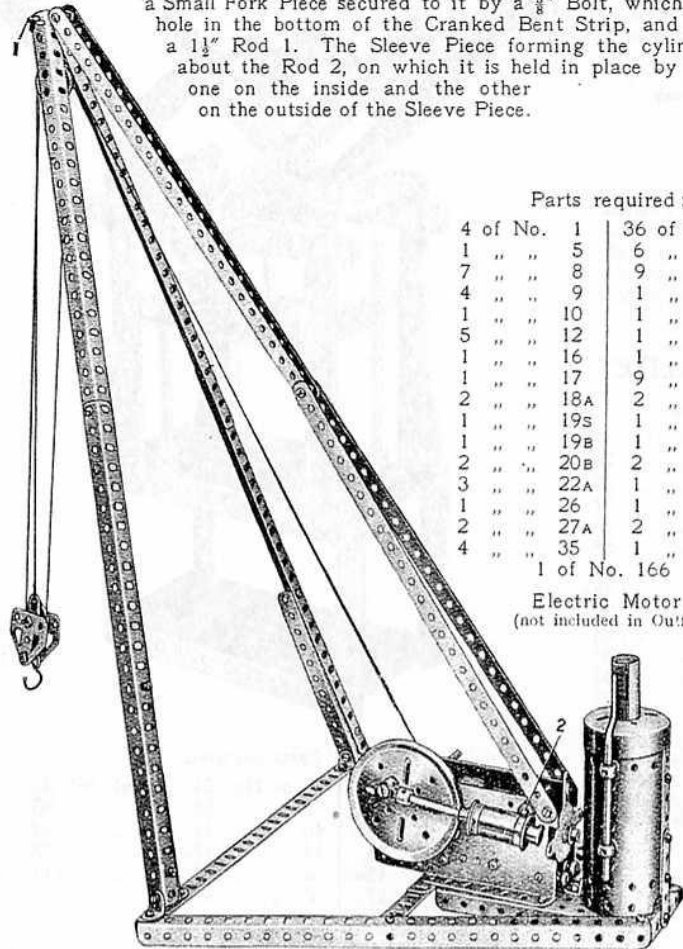
7 of No. 2	3 of No. 53
1 " " 3	9 " " 59
3 " " 5	24 " " 94
4 " " 8	
1 " " 15	
1 " " 15A	
2 " " 16	
1 " " 17	
1 " " 19B	
2 " " 22	
2 " " 26	
1 " " 28	
1 " " 32	
41 " " 37	
3 " " 37A	
2 " " 38	2 of No. 108
1 " " 45	1 " " 109
2 " " 48	1 " " 111c
1 " " 48A	2 " " 115
1 " " 52	2 " " 125
	1 " " 159

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

11

Model No. 4.21 Sheerlegs

The fixed pulley block at the top of the sheerlegs consists of a Cranked Bent Strip carrying two 1" loose Pulleys. The Cranked Bent Strip has a Small Fork Piece secured to it by a $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolt, which passes through the hole in the bottom of the Cranked Bent Strip, and is held in place by a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 1. The Sleeve Piece forming the cylinder is free to turn about the Rod 2, on which it is held in place by two Collars secured one on the inside and the other on the outside of the Sleeve Piece.

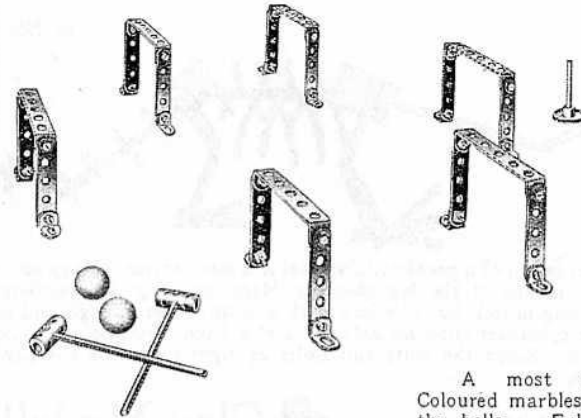


Parts required:

4 of No. 1	36 of No. 37
1 " " 5	6 " " 37A
7 " " 8	9 " " 38
4 " " 9	1 " " 40
1 " " 10	1 " " 44
5 " " 12	1 " " 52
1 " " 16	1 " " 57
1 " " 17	9 " " 59
2 " " 18A	2 " " 111
1 " " 19S	1 " " 111c
1 " " 19B	1 " " 116A
2 " " 20B	2 " " 126A
3 " " 22A	1 " " 147B
1 " " 26	1 " " 162
2 " " 27A	2 " " 163
4 " " 35	1 " " 164
1 of No. 166	

Electric Motor
(not included in Outfit)

Model No. 4.22 Table Croquet



Parts required:

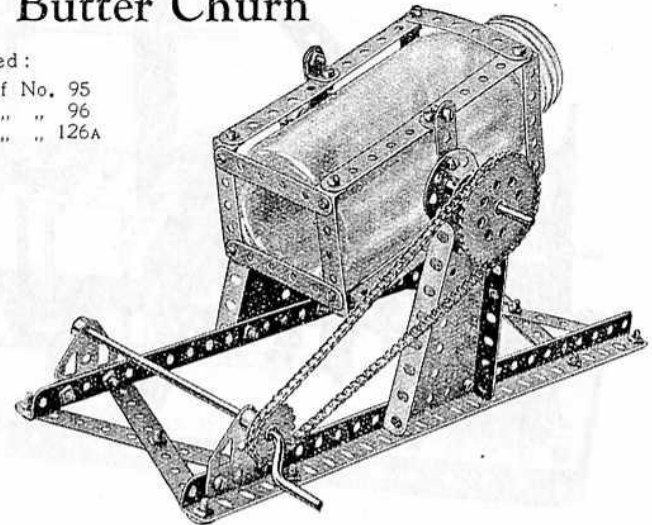
12 of No. 5	5
12 " " 12	12
2 " " 16	16
2 " " 17	17
2 " " 22	22
24 " " 37	37
6 " " 48A	48A
2 " " 63	63

A most diverting game.
Coloured marbles may be used for
the balls. Full instructions for
playing croquet may be obtained from any
sports or games dealer.

Model No. 4.23 Butter Churn

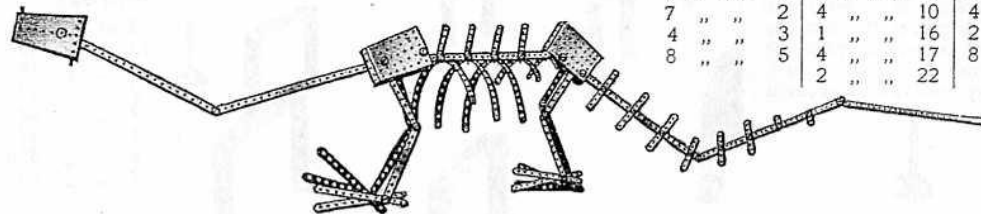
Parts required:

8 of No. 2	1 of No. 95
2 " " 3	1 " " 96
4 " " 4	2 " " 126A
2 " " 8	
4 " " 12	
2 " " 17	
1 " " 19	
2 " " 24	
42 " " 37	
4 " " 48A	
2 " " 54	
3 " " 59	
2 " " 62	
16 " " 94	



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

Model No. 4.24 Diplodocus



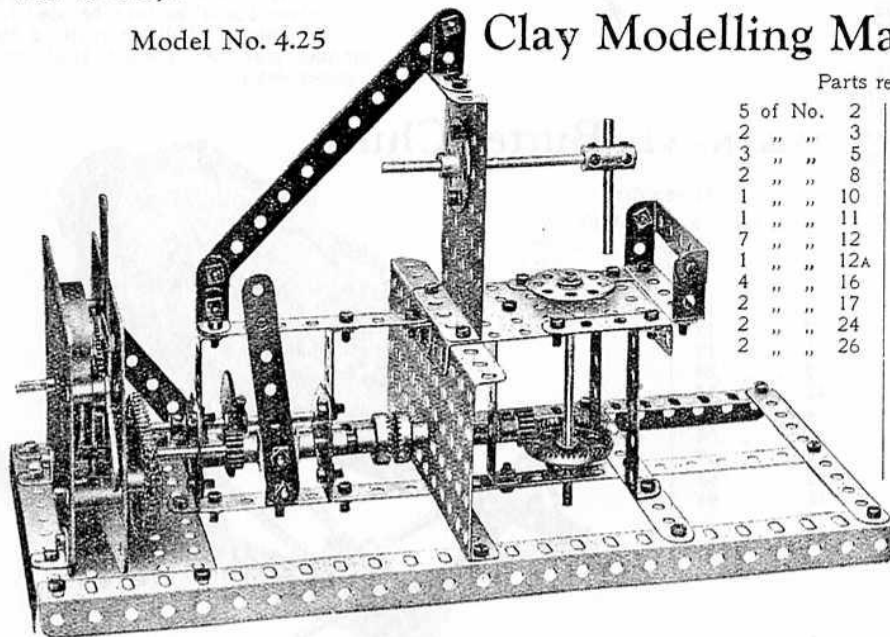
Parts required :

1 of No.	1	1 of No.	8	40 of No.	37
7 "	2	4 "	10	4 "	53
4 "	3	1 "	16	2 "	54
8 "	5	4 "	17	8 "	59
		2 "	22		

This representation of a prehistoric animal is a most extraordinary effort sent in by a young French boy to compete in one of the big Meccano Model-building Competitions. We could scarcely class it as an engineering model, but any boy with a brain clever enough and an imagination lively enough to conceive and construct such an animal as this from Meccano parts deserved a good prize, so we awarded him one. Screw the Nuts and Bolts up tightly because the Diplodocus looks most dejected when he droops.

Model No. 4.25

Clay Modelling Machine

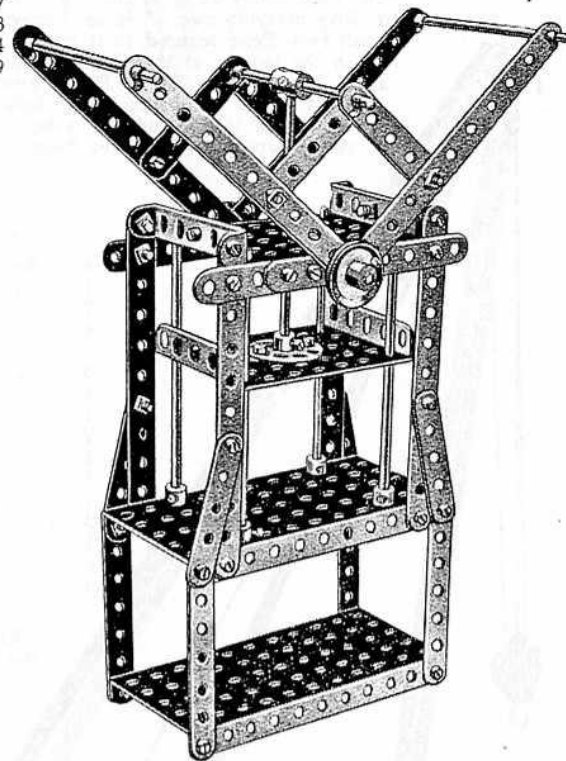


Parts required :

5 of No.	2	1 of No.	27A
2 "	3	1 "	28
3 "	5	2 "	29
2 "	8	50 "	37
1 "	10	2 "	37A
1 "	11	2 "	38
7 "	12	1 "	46
1 "	12A	6 "	48A
4 "	16	2 "	52
2 "	17	2 "	53
2 "	24	4 "	59
2 "	26	1 "	63
		6 "	94
		2 "	96
		2 "	126A

Clockwork
Motor
(not included
in Outfit)

Model No. 4.26 Bale Press



Parts required :

10 of No.	2	1 of No.	24	2 of No.	52
4 "	3	8 "	35	2 "	53
8 "	5	44 "	37	4 "	59
4 "	15	14 "	37A	1 "	63
1 "	15A	2 "	38	2 "	111
2 "	17	2 "	48A		

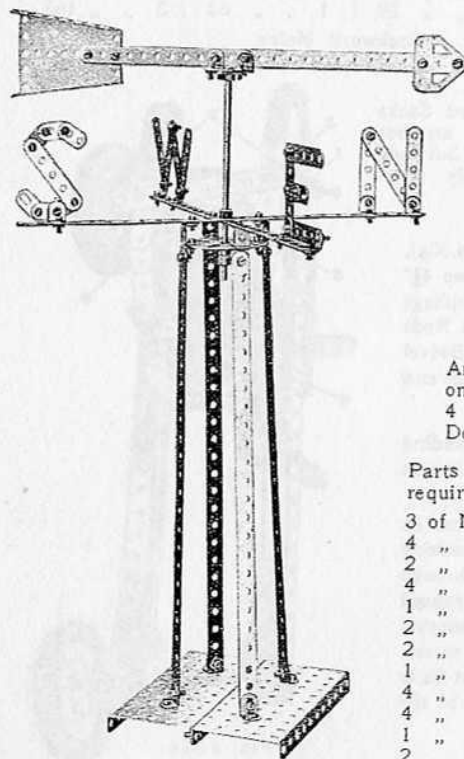
These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

13

Model No. 4.27 Weather Vane

Parts required:

7 of No. 1	54 of No. 37
11 " " 5	2 " " 38
8 " " 10	2 " " 52
4 " " 11	1 " " 54
17 " " 12	2 " " 59
1 " " 14	1 " " 109
1 " " 24	1 " " 126A

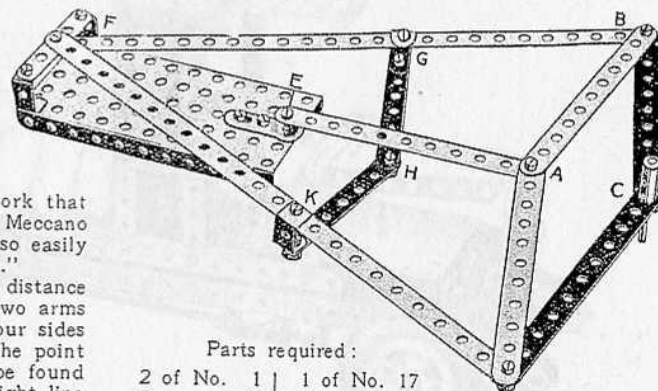


Model No. 4.28 Geometrical Apparatus

This most ingenious model for transforming a circular movement into a rectilinear movement was designed by M. Pierre-Th. Dufour, who used it in his Thesis (presented to the Faculty of Science in Paris) to obtain his degree of Doctor of the University of Paris. He required an instrument which would transform a circular movement into a movement rigorously rectilinear and he states in his published work that he was able to do this "with the aid of Meccano parts, which permit of making experiments so easily in mechanisms of the most varied types."

The point F is fixed, and is situated at a distance from the fixed point E, equal to AE, the two arms FB and FD being together equal to the four sides of the lozenge ABCD. The trajectory of the point C is then at right angles to EF. It will be found that whilst the point C is moving in a straight line at right angles to EF, the point A is describing a circle round the fixed point E.

Every Meccano Boy should make up this very interesting model and experiment with it.



Parts required:

2 of No. 1	1 of No. 17
5 " " 2	16 " " 37
2 " " 3	1 " " 52
1 " " 5	7 " " 59
4 " " 11	1 " " 62
1 of No. 63	

Model No. 4.29 Cable Railway

The reversing lever 1 is pivoted near its centre to a Reversed Angle Bracket and at its lower end to a $2\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ " Double Angle Strip 2. This Strip is kept in place on the Rod 3 by two Collars. The two $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate Wheels are fastened on this Rod in such a position that one or other can be brought into gear with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion secured to the Rod 4 by moving the reversing lever. This Rod 4 is journaled in one of the side plates of the gear box and in a $3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip bolted between Plate 5 and the Strips.

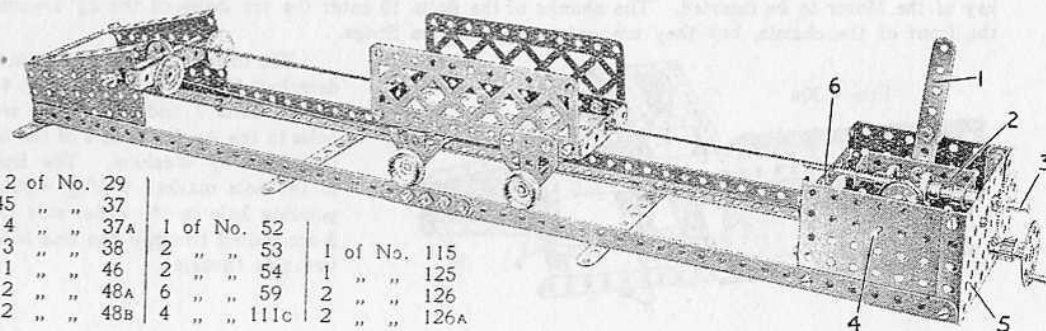
Parts required:

3 of No. 2
4 " " 3
2 " " 5
4 " " 8
1 " " 15
2 " " 15A
2 " " 16
1 " " 17
4 " " 20B
4 " " 22
1 " " 24
2 " " 26
1 " " 27A

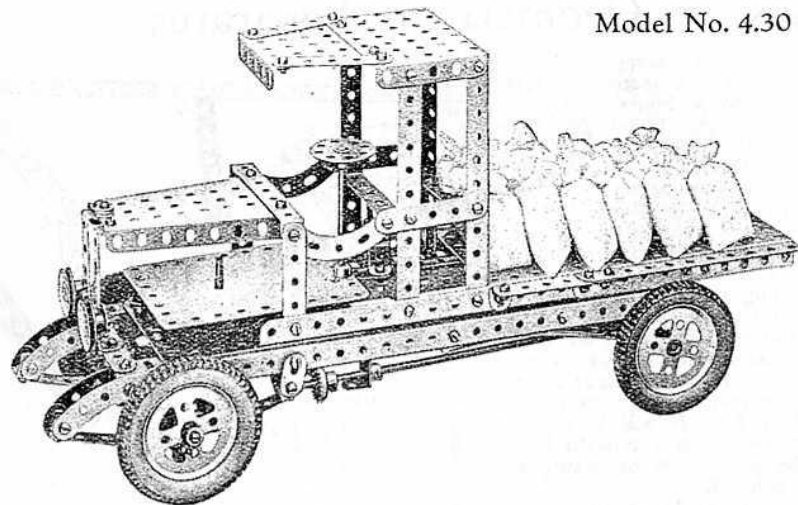
2 of No. 29
45 " " 37
4 " " 37A
3 " " 38
1 " " 46
2 " " 48A
2 " " 48B

1 of No. 52
2 " " 53
2 " " 54
6 " " 59
4 " " 111c

1 of No. 115
1 " " 125
2 " " 126
2 " " 126A



Model No. 4.30 Motor Lorry



Parts required:

6 of No. 2	1 of No. 13A	1 of No. 29	6 of No. 63
2 " " 2A	1 " " 15	95 " " 37	4 " " 90
5 " " 3	1 " " 15A	14 " " 37A	2 " " 90A
2 " " 4	1 " " 16	15 " " 38	2 " " 111
11 " " 5	3 " " 17	1 " " 48	6 " " 111c
1 " " 6A	4 " " 18A	2 " " 48A	1 " " 115
6 " " 8	4 " " 20A	3 " " 48B	1 " " 116A
4 " " 9	2 " " 22	5 " " 53	1 " " 125
4 " " 10	1 " " 24	1 " " 54	4 " " 142A
4 " " 11	2 " " 26	10 " " 59	1 " " 147B
8 " " 12	1 " " 28	1 " " 62	2 " " 165

Clockwork Motor
(not included in Outfit)

The Meccano Loaded Sacks shown on the Lorry are not included in the Outfit, but may be obtained separately (Part No. 122).

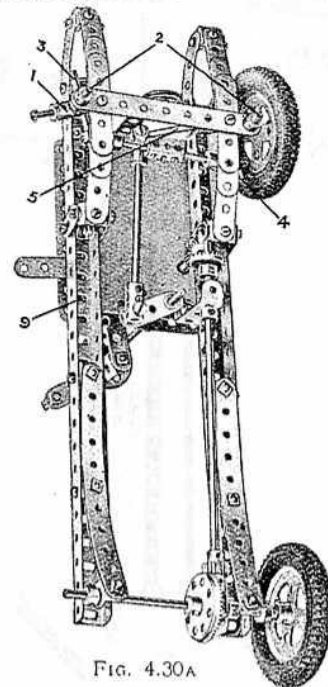
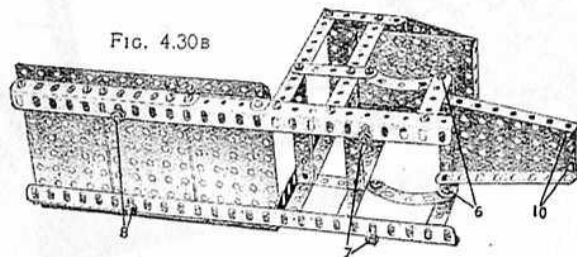


FIG. 4.30A

The front Wheels are mounted on $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolts, which form the stub axles and are secured in Couplings 1 (Fig. 4.30A). Each of the latter carries in its centre transverse hole a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 2, which is passed through the end holes of two $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips laid one upon the other, and loosely clamped in place by Collars. The end transverse holes of the Couplings hold the Rods 3 and 4 which are connected pivotally together at their ends by Swivel Bearings and two short Rods joined by a Coupling. A 2" Rod 5 is held in another Coupling on the Rod 4 and is connected by means of a Swivel Bearing and $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod to a Crank on the lower end of the steering column. A Pivot Bolt is passed through the end transverse hole of the Coupling on the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod and is secured to the Crank by two nuts.

The bonnet is attached pivotally to the body by Bolts 6 and lock-nuts so that it may be raised to allow the winding key of the Motor to be inserted. The shanks of the Bolts 10 enter the top holes of the $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips in the front of the chassis, but they are not secured to the Strips.

FIG. 4.30B



The complete body shown in Fig. 4.30B can be detached from the chassis (Fig. 4.30A) by undoing the $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolts 7 and 8, which are passed through holes in the Angle Girders of the chassis and spaced therefrom by Washers. The Bolts 7 are inserted in the hole marked 9 (Fig. 4.30A) and the corresponding hole in the other side Girder, whilst Bolts 8 are passed through the end holes but one of the two side Girders.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

15

Model No. 4.31 Speed Indicator

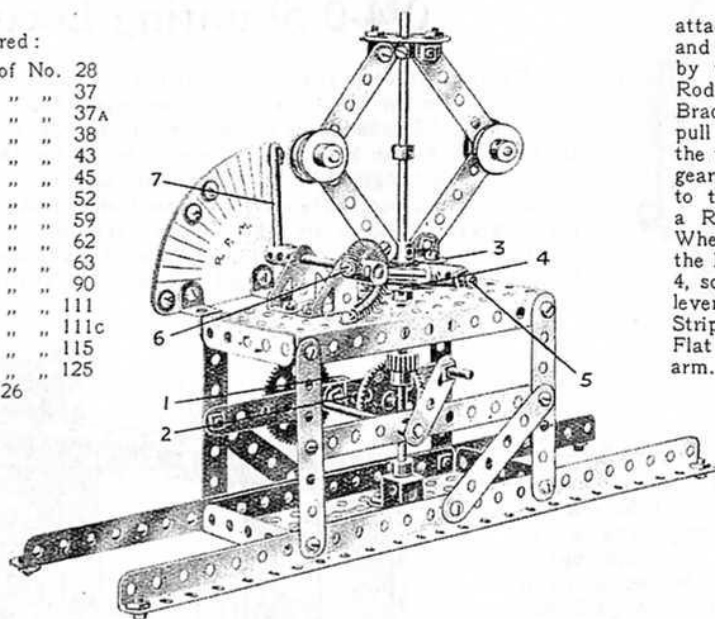
Parts required:

2 of No. 2	1 of No. 28
4 " " 3	39 " " 37
2 " " 4	8 " " 37A
6 " " 5	8 " " 38
2 " " 8	1 " " 43
4 " " 12	2 " " 45
1 " " 13A	2 " " 52
1 " " 16	3 " " 59
2 " " 17	1 " " 62
4 " " 18A	3 " " 63
4 " " 20B	2 " " 90
1 " " 21	1 " " 111
2 " " 24	2 " " 111c
2 " " 26	1 " " 115
1 " " 27A	2 " " 125
2 of No. 126	

A Crank fitted with a Threaded Pin to form a handle is secured on a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod carrying a 57-teeth Gear that meshes with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 1 on a $1\frac{1}{2}$ "

Rod. The latter Rod carries a Contrate Wheel and is journaled in one of the holes of a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip and a Double Bent Strip 2. A Pinion on the vertical 8" Rod which carries the governor is in engagement with the Contrate.

The $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips forming the governor arms are lock-nutted to Angle Brackets which in turn are secured rigidly to Bush Wheels. The upper Bush Wheel is secured to the Rod, while the lower wheel 3, which is free on the Rod, is connected to a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 4 by $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts, but spaced therefrom by nuts on the shanks of the Bolts. The $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolt 5 is passed through the end tapped hole of the Coupling and locked in position by a nut so that its shank protrudes into the space between the Bush Wheel and Pulley. As the weights of the governor fly outward under centrifugal force the Bush Wheel and Pulley unit 3 rises, carrying with it the Bolt 5 and its Coupling and so actuating the pointer (a 2" Rod 7). The extent of the movement of the latter over the graduated scale indicates the speed at which the vertical shaft rotates. A Spring secured to the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate is fixed by the Bolt 6 in such a manner that the pointer tends to return to its original position as the motion decreases.

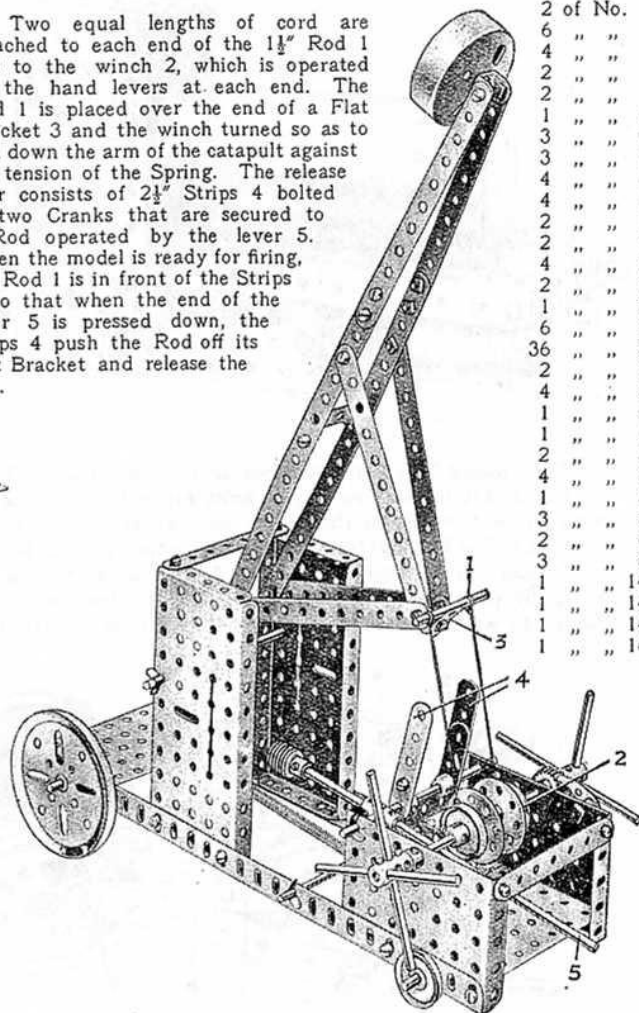


Model No. 4.32 Catapult

Two equal lengths of cord are attached to each end of the $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 1 and to the winch 2, which is operated by the hand levers at each end. The Rod 1 is placed over the end of a Flat Bracket 3 and the winch turned so as to pull down the arm of the catapult against the tension of the Spring. The release gear consists of $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 4 bolted to two Cranks that are secured to a Rod operated by the lever 5. When the model is ready for firing, the Rod 1 is in front of the Strips 4, so that when the end of the lever 5 is pressed down, the Strips 4 push the Rod off its Flat Bracket and release the arm.

Parts required:

2 of No. 1
6 " " 2
4 " " 3
2 " " 5
2 " " 8
1 " " 10
3 " " 11
3 " " 15
4 " " 15A
4 " " 16
2 " " 17
2 " " 19B
4 " " 22
2 " " 24
1 " " 32
6 " " 35
36 " " 37
2 " " 37A
4 " " 38
1 " " 43
1 " " 48
2 " " 52
4 " " 53
1 " " 57
3 " " 59
2 " " 62
3 " " 63
1 " " 147A
1 " " 147B
1 " " 148
1 " " 162A



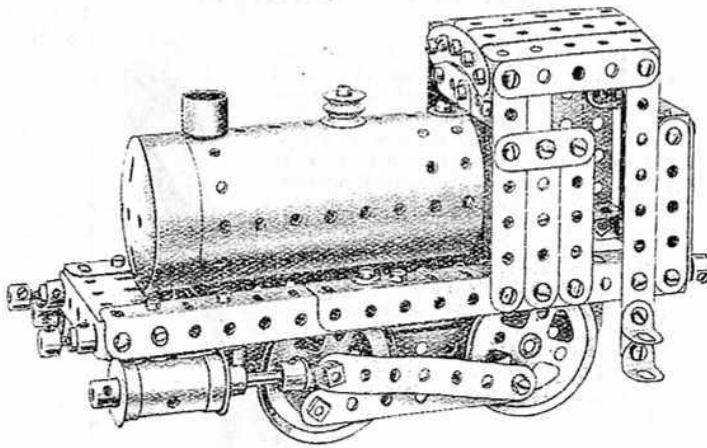
This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

Model No. 4.33

0-4-0 Shunting Locomotive

The superstructure is shown in detail in Fig. 4.33A. Each of the two side members is built up from two 5½" Angle Girders overlapping five holes. The cab roof is composed of five 2½" × ½" Double Angle Strips bolted to two 2½" Curved Strips and is attached to the frame of the cab by Angle Brackets. The front of the cab is composed of three 2½" Strips connected together so as to form three sides of a square and bolted to the Boiler by an Angle Bracket. The cylinders 2 are bolted to the side members by means of two Flat Brackets 3 which are bent slightly outward.

Each side of the frame that carries the wheels is composed of two 5½" Strips overlapping seven holes and one 5½" Strip attached by Flat Brackets 4 as shown in Fig. 4.33B.



The coupling Rods 7 are attached to the front pair of Wheels by Bolts and lock-nuts and to the back pair by ½" Bolts and lock-nuts. The connecting Rods 8, which are bent slightly as shown, are attached at one end to the Bolts 9 and at the other to End Bearings feet up, which carry the 1½" Rods forming the piston rods.

To assemble the model, the Bolts 5 are passed through the centre holes of the 2½" Strips 6, and through the Boiler, and are then secured by their nuts (the Washers shown being used to space the Strips 6 from the 1½" Double Angle Strips).

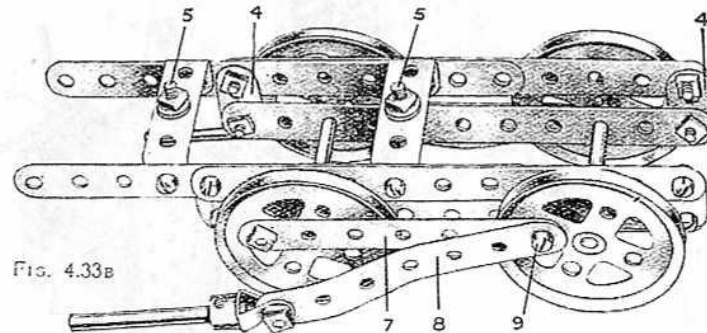


FIG. 4.33B

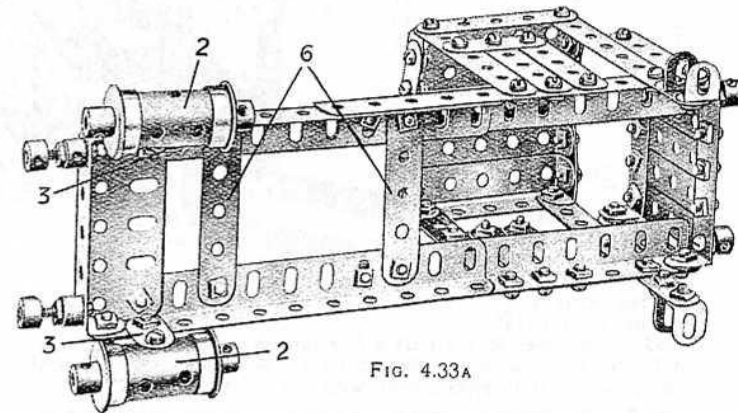
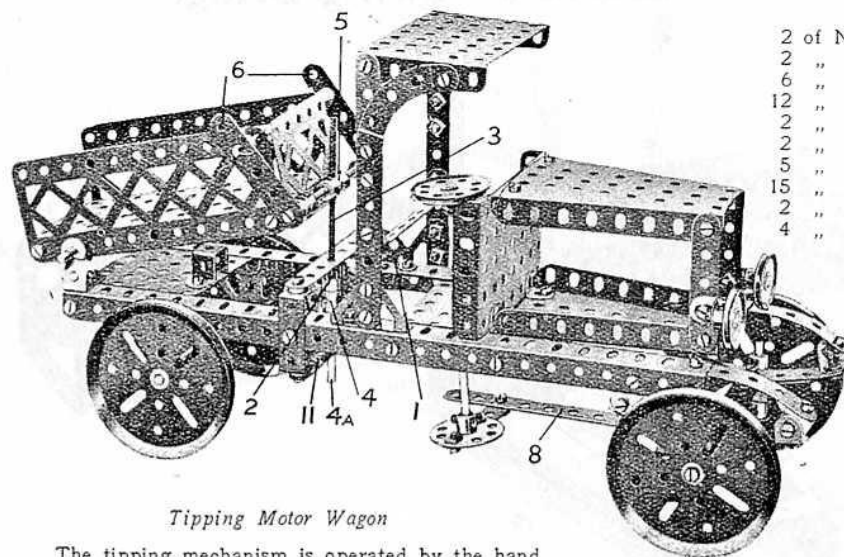


FIG. 4.33A

Parts required:

6 of No. 2	10 of No. 12	10 of No. 38	1 of No. 116A
2 " " 2A	4 " " 17	7 " " 48A	1 " " 162
6 " " 3	4 " " 20A	6 " " 59	2 " " 163
18 " " 5	4 " " 20B	2 " " 90	1 " " 164
2 " " 6A	2 " " 23	1 " " 103F	1 " " 166
4 " " 9	85 " " 37	2 " " 111	
6 " " 10	15 " " 37A	5 " " 111C	

Model No. 4.34 Tipping Motor Wagon



Tipping Motor Wagon

The tipping mechanism is operated by the hand Wheel 1, the shaft of which carries a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate Wheel that engages with the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 2. The $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Threaded Rod 3, to which the Pinion 2 is secured, is journaled in one end of a Coupling 4 and passes through the central threaded bore of a second Coupling 5, which is mounted between the ends of two short Rods that are free to turn on bolts passed through $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 6. These Strips 6 are attached pivotally to the body of the lorry. The short Rod 4A passes through the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 11 and is secured in the lower end of the Coupling 4, the centre transverse hole of which forms a bearing for the Rod of the hand Wheel 1.

The steering gear is shown in Fig. 4.34A. The $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 7 is pivoted to the Strip 8, but is secured rigidly at right-angles to the Crank 9. The Crank 9A is made to move simultaneously with the Crank 9 by means of the tie-rod 10. The front road Wheels are mounted on $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolts secured in Collars 12.

Parts required:

2 of No. 2	2 of No. 17	2 of No. 100
2 " " 2A	4 " " 18A	4 " " 111c
6 " " 3	4 " " 19B	1 " " 115
12 " " 5	1 " " 21	2 " " 125
2 " " 6A	2 " " 22	2 " " 126
2 " " 8	2 " " 24	2 " " 126A
5 " " 10	1 " " 26	
15 " " 12	1 " " 28	
2 " " 12A	8 " " 35	
4 " " 15A	89 " " 37	
	4 " " 37A	
	14 " " 38	
	2 " " 45	
	2 " " 48	
	1 " " 48B	
	1 " " 52	
	2 " " 53	
	2 " " 54	
	10 " " 59	
	2 " " 62	
	4 " " 63	
	1 " " 80A	
	2 " " 90A	
	1 " " 98	

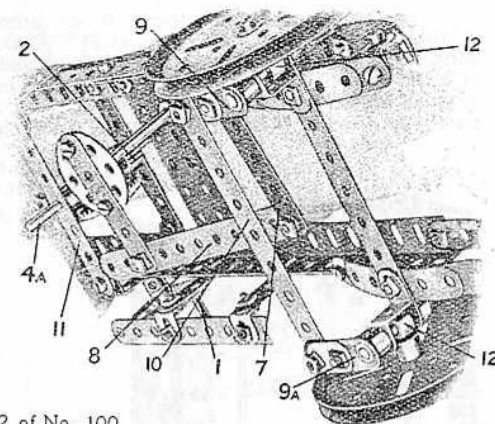
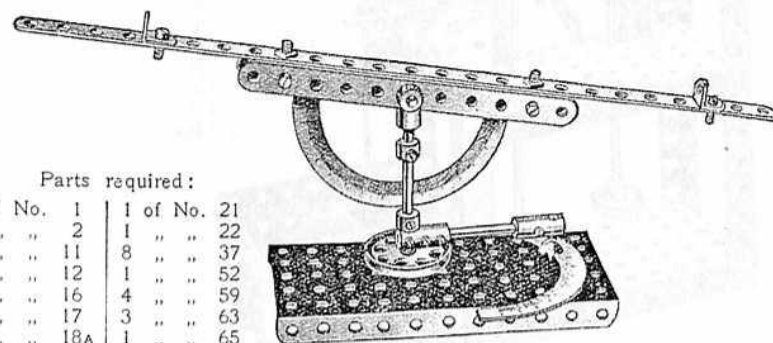


FIG. 4.34A

Model No. 4.35 Sextant and Theodolite



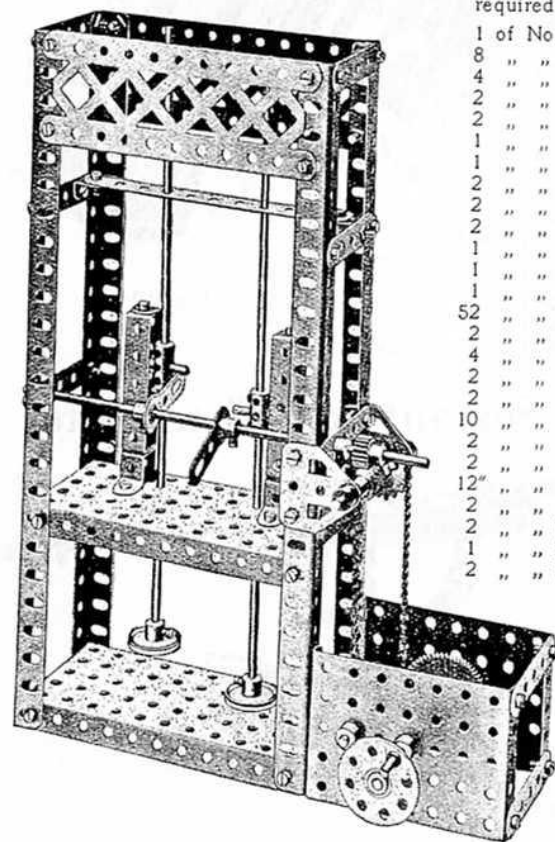
Parts required:

1 of No. 1	1 of No. 21
2 " " 2	1 " " 22
2 " " 11	8 " " 37
2 " " 12	1 " " 52
1 " " 16	4 " " 59
1 " " 17	3 " " 63
2 " " 18A	1 " " 65

Cardboard for Quadrants
(not included in Outfit)

Model No. 4.36 Trip Hammer

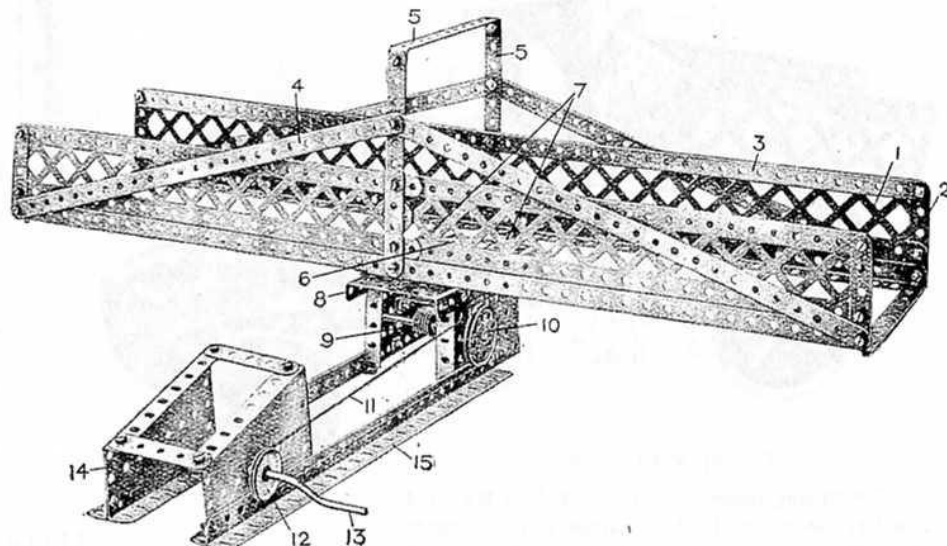
The shafts carrying the hammers are prevented from rotating in their bearings by means of $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$ Double Angle Strips bolted in pairs to form guides, in which slide the heads of bolts or short Rods secured to the Couplings in the centre of the hammer shafts. As the Rod carrying the Cranks slowly rotates the hammers rise and fall alternately.



Parts required:

1 of No.	2
8 " "	5
4 " "	8
2 " "	12
2 " "	13
1 " "	13A
1 " "	15A
2 " "	16
2 " "	18A
2 " "	22
1 " "	24
1 " "	27A
1 " "	32
52 " "	37
2 " "	45
4 " "	48A
2 " "	52
2 " "	53
10 " "	59
2 " "	62
2 " "	63
12 " "	94
2 " "	96
2 " "	100
1 " "	115
2 " "	126A

Model No. 4.37 Swing Bridge



Parts required:

8 of No.	1	1 of No.	16	1 of No.	21	50 of No.	37	2 of No.	53
6 " "	2	1 " "	17	1 " "	22	1 " "	48A	2 " "	54
6 " "	5	1 " "	19	1 " "	27A	1 " "	48D	2 " "	59
6 " "	8	1 " "	19B	1 " "	32	1 " "	52	4 " "	99

The sides of this model, as shown in the illustration, are made of the Braced Girders 1 secured to the upright Strips 2 and reinforced by the inner Strips 3. Other diagonal Strips 4 brace the side Girders to the top structure 5 forming a stay for the sides 1. The swing base of the bridge is composed of a $3''$ Pulley Wheel 6 which is bolted to two cross $5\frac{1}{2}''$ Strips 7 which in turn are secured to the main base side Girders. The bridge swings on the Perforated Plate 8 on a short Rod, on the lower end of which is secured a Gear Wheel engaged and driven by a Worm 6 on the spindle of which is the grooved Pulley 10 driven by the Cord 11 which is operated from the smaller grooved Pulley 12 on the Crank Handle 13. The Crank Handle is journaled in two Sector Plates 14 secured to the base Angle Girder 15.

12 of No. 2		Parts required:				2 of No. 48D	
2	" " 3	4 of No. 16	2 of No. 27A	2	" " 52		
2	" " 5	3 " " 17	1 " " 28A	3	" " 53		
2	" " 6A	1 " " 19	1 " " 29	1	" " 57		
6	" " 8	4 " " 19S	1 " " 32	9	" " 59		
2	" " 9	4 " " 20B	8 " " 35	2	" " 90A		
9	" " 10	1 " " 21	76 " " 37	2	" " 95		
2	" " 12A	1 " " 22	5 " " 37A	2	" " 96		
2	" " 13	2 " " 22A	2 " " 38	2	" " 103P		
1	" " 13A	2 " " 23	2 " " 46	4	" " 111C		
1	" " 14	2 " " 24	2 " " 48	2	" " 115		
1	" " 15A	2 " " 26	4 " " 48A	2	" " 126		

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

Model No. 4.40 Level Luffing Jib Crane

The side plates of the gear box ($5\frac{1}{2}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$ Flanged Plates) are connected together at each end by $2\frac{1}{2}"$ Strips, the front also being fitted with a $2\frac{1}{2}" \times \frac{1}{2}"$ Double Angle Strip 1, which forms a bearing for the jib pivot. A 3" Pulley 2 bolted to the bottom of the gear box slides on the rim of a second 3" Pulley 3, which is fixed to the travelling base, and a 2" Rod is secured in the boss of Pulley 3 and passed through the boss of Pulley 2. A $1\frac{1}{2}"$ Contrate 4 (Fig. 4.40A) is next secured to the Rod, together with a Coupling 5, the latter being spaced from the Contrate by Washers and held in place by a Collar. A $3\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod, on which is fixed a $\frac{1}{2}"$ Pinion engaging with the Contrate, is journaled in the Coupling 5 and in the $2\frac{1}{2}"$ Strip 6. A handle consisting of a Bush Wheel and a Threaded Pin attached to this Rod manipulates the slewing movement.

The Crank Handle 7 carrying a $\frac{1}{2}"$ Pinion slides in the side plates of the gear box, so that the Pinion may be engaged with either of the two 57-teeth Gears 8 and 9. The Gear 8 is attached to a $3\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod on which are fixed two drums consisting of four small Flanged Wheels. These form the luffing barrel. Two lengths of cord are attached to the jib head, pass over the 1" Pulleys 10, and are then wound four times round the luffing barrel. From here they are carried over the two $1\frac{1}{2}"$ Rods 11 and the $4\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod 12, and finally are secured to the moving carriage 13. When the model is working the Boiler End on the carriage should be weighed until it exactly counterbalances the jib.

The 57-teeth Gear 9 is fixed to the $3\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod forming the hoisting barrel. A length of cord attached to this is passed over one of the remaining 1" loose Pulleys on the Rod 14, round one of the $\frac{1}{2}"$ loose Pulleys at the jib head, back to the remaining 1" loose Pulley at 14, and finally over the other $\frac{1}{2}"$ loose Pulley at the jib head and down to the hook. When a load is put on the hook the cords between the jib head and the top of the superstructure tend to contract, thus taking all the load off the luffing cords.

The rails of the carriage 13 should be kept well oiled, so that the carriage slides easily.

Parts required:	
10 of No. 1	1
20 " " 2	2
5 " " 3	3
5 " " 5	5
2 " " 6A	6A
6 " " 8	8
2 " " 11	11
2 " " 12	12
2 " " 14	14
1 " " 15A	15A
5 " " 16	16
2 " " 17	17
2 " " 18A	18A
1 " " 19S	19S
2 " " 19B	19B
4 " " 20	20
4 " " 20B	20B
2 " " 22	22
2 " " 22A	22A
2 " " 23	23
2 " " 24	24
1 " " 26	26
2 of No. 27A	27A
9 " " 35	35
105 " " 37	37
8 " " 37A	37A
24 " " 38	38
2 " " 40	40
2 " " 46	46
2 " " 48	48
3 " " 48A	48A
1 " " 48B	48B
2 " " 52	52
1 " " 57	57
7 " " 59	59
3 " " 63	63
1 " " 111	111
6 " " 111C	111C
1 " " 115	115
1 " " 147B	147B
1 " " 162A	162A

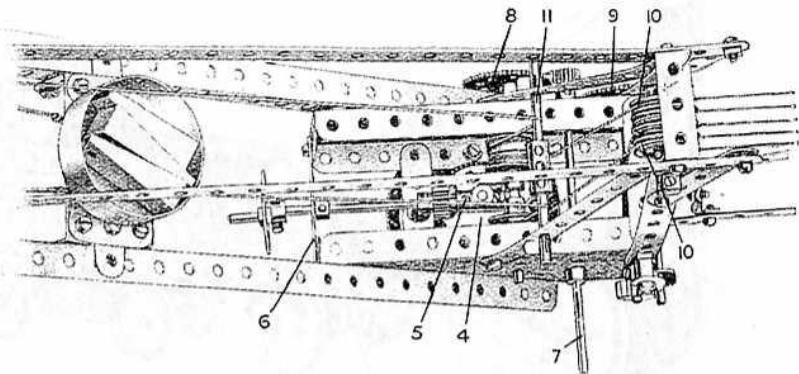
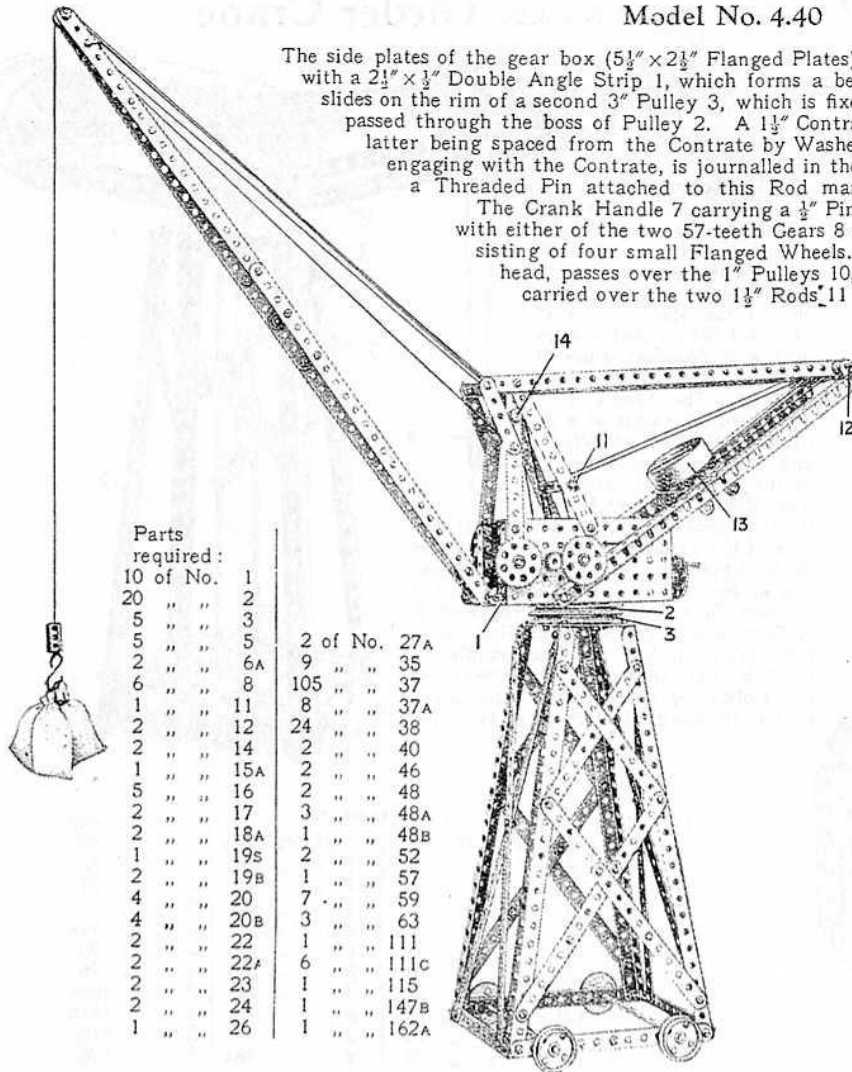


FIG. 4.40A. Plan view of gear box.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

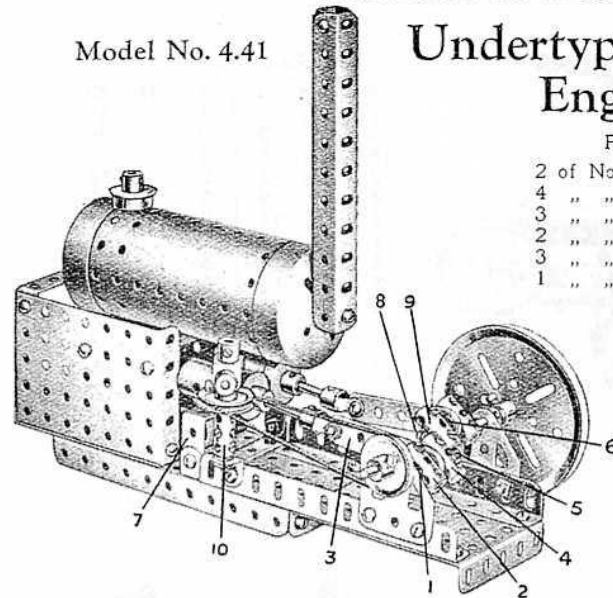
21

Model No. 4.41

Undertype Steam Engine

Parts required:

2 of No. 5	3 of No. 20B
4 " " 9	2 " " 22
3 " " 12	40 " " 37
2 " " 17	4 " " 37A
3 " " 18A	6 " " 38
1 " " 19B	1 " " 46
	4 " " 48A
	1 " " 52
	4 " " 53
	4 " " 59
	5 " " 63
	2 " " 111
	4 " " 111c
	2 " " 115
	1 " " 116
	1 " " 116A
	2 " " 126A
	1 " " 162
	2 " " 163
	1 " " 166



The crankshaft is built up of four Couplings joined together by $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts. A $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolt 1 is passed through the centre threaded hole of the Coupling 2 and screwed up as tightly as possible. The connecting Rod 3 is now slipped on and spaced by two Washers, one on each side of the Strip, after which the Coupling 4 is screwed on to the Bolt 1 so that the connecting Rod revolves easily in the intervening space. A $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolt 5 is next screwed into the Coupling 4 until it strikes the end of Bolt 1. The second crank is assembled in the same way—that is, a $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolt is passed through the centre threaded holes of two Couplings—but two Washers are placed at 6 and a $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolt 8 is inserted in the Coupling 9 in the same way as the Bolt 5 in Coupling 4. A $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolt is now passed through the inner transverse hole of Coupling 9 and through the corresponding hole in Coupling 4, and is gripped securely by the set-screws of both Couplings. The whole crankshaft is held rigid by the $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts, for the head of Bolt 5 engages with the hole in the end of Coupling 9 whilst the head of Bolt 8 engages the end of Coupling 4.

Two 2" Rods are used for the ends of the crankshaft, one carrying a 3" Pulley to represent a flywheel and the other a 1" Pulley round which a length of cord is passed which takes the drive to a 1" Pulley on the centrifugal governor. The latter is built up from a Large Fork Piece with Collars attached by means of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts, to represent the governor weights. The Fork Piece and 1" Pulley are attached to a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod that turns in the top of the Coupling 9, which is secured on a Threaded Pin and attached to the base by an Angle Bracket.

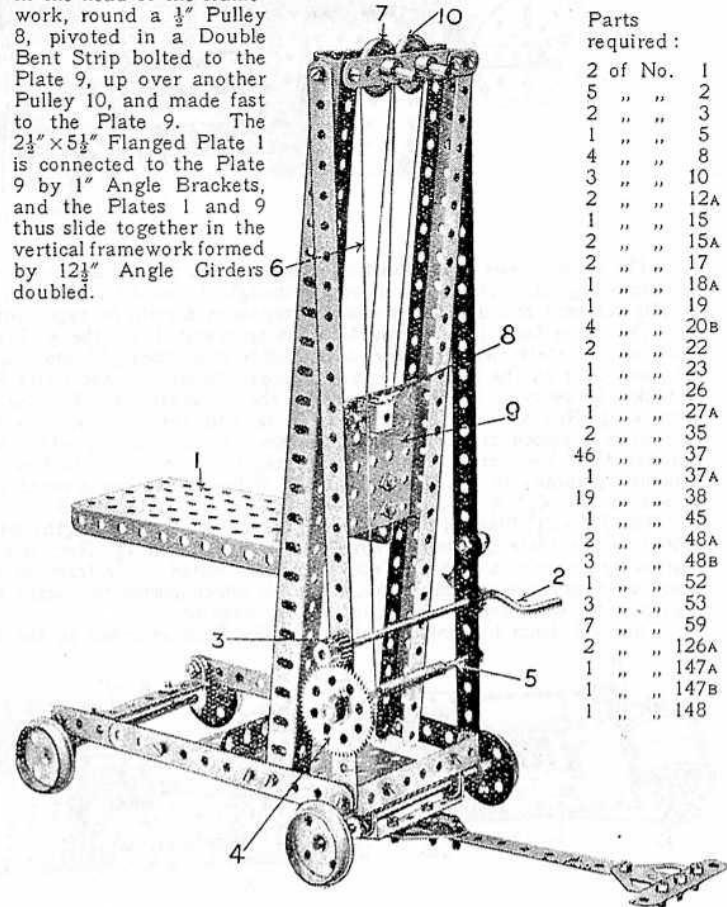
The cylinders are composed of two Sleeve Pieces, each fitted with one $\frac{3}{8}$ " Flanged Wheel, and are bolted to a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1" Double Angle Strip 7.

Model No. 4.42 Bale Lifter

The bale platform 1, consisting of a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate, is raised by operating a Crank Handle 2, a Pinion 3 on which engages a 57-toothed Wheel 4 on a Rod 5, upon which is wound a Cord 6, passing over a Pulley 7, in the head of the framework, round a $\frac{3}{8}$ " Pulley 8, pivoted in a Double Bent Strip bolted to the Plate 9, up over another Pulley 10, and made fast to the Plate 9. The $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate 1 is connected to the Plate 9 by 1" Angle Brackets, and the Plates 1 and 9 thus slide together in the vertical framework formed by 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 6 doubled.

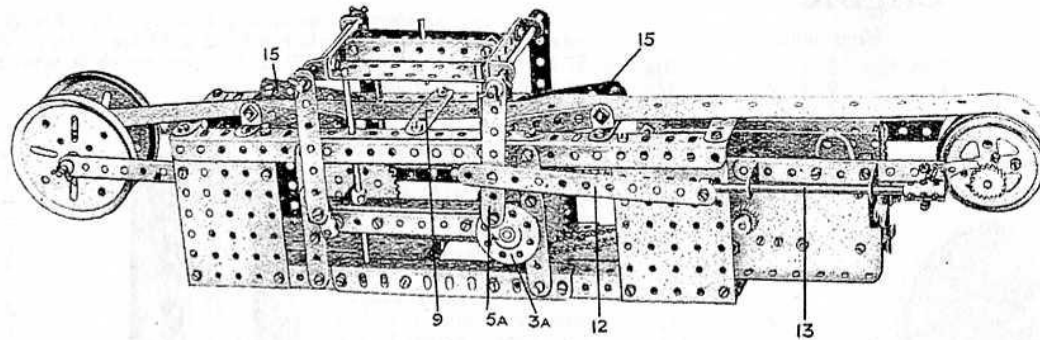
Parts required:

2 of No. 1	1
5 " " 2	2
2 " " 3	3
1 " " 5	5
4 " " 8	8
3 " " 10	10
2 " " 12A	12A
1 " " 15	15
2 " " 15A	15A
2 " " 17	17
1 " " 18A	18A
1 " " 19	19
4 " " 20B	20B
2 " " 22	22
1 " " 23	23
1 " " 26	26
1 " " 27A	27A
2 " " 35	35
46 " " 37	37
1 " " 37A	37A
19 " " 38	38
1 " " 45	45
2 " " 48A	48A
3 " " 48B	48B
1 " " 52	52
3 " " 53	53
7 " " 59	59
2 " " 126A	126A
1 " " 147A	147A
1 " " 147B	147B
1 " " 148	148



This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

Model No. 4.43 Power Press



The model shown in the illustration represents a type of automatic press used in factories for stamping out small metal parts. Although the model does not stamp out steel parts, it will cut neat round holes in a strip of paper with great rapidity.

The drive from the Electric Motor is transmitted via the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the armature shaft to a 57-teeth Gear on the Rod 1A, and from another $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on this Rod to a second 57-teeth Gear on the Rod 1. Two 1" Sprocket Wheels on the latter Rod are connected by Sprocket Chain to 2" Sprocket Wheels on the "crankshafts" 2. One crankshaft is formed from a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod and two Bush Wheels 3, 3A, and the other from a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod carrying two Couplings 4 placed at exactly similar angles. Four Strips 5, which form connecting links between the "die platten" 6 and the crankshafts, are lock-nutted to the Bush Wheels and attached pivotally to the Couplings by $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts. They are pivoted to the die platten by means of two $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods and retained in place by Spring Clips.

The $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate forming the die platten is strengthened with two $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 7 bolted to the Plate by Double Brackets. The die 8, a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod, is secured rigidly to the platten by means of a Crank. Two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 9 bolted to the frame of the model and spaced apart by Washers form the "sink," through which passes the paper strip. Guides 15 are provided to keep the material in correct alignment.

The feed drum is composed of two Boiler Ends attached to the Rod 10 by means of

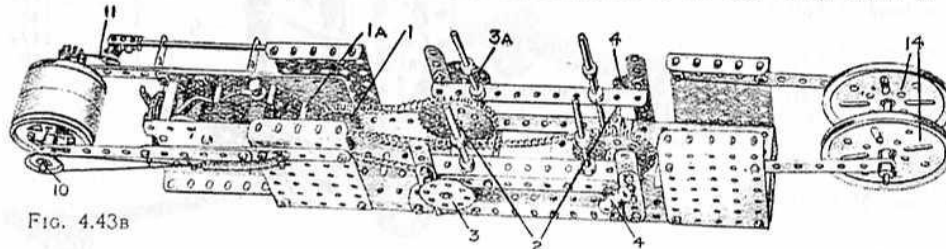


FIG. 4.43B

Parts required:

8 of No. 2	1 of No. 43
2 " " 2A	1 " " 46
6 " " 3	2 " " 48
18 " " 5	2 " " 48A
2 " " 8	2 " " 52
4 " " 9	5 " " 53
2 " " 11	10 " " 59
1 " " 15	1 " " 62
5 " " 15A	3 " " 63
5 " " 16	30 " " 94
2 " " 17	2 " " 95
1 " " 18A	2 " " 96
2 " " 19B	2 " " 111c
2 " " 20A	1 " " 147A
2 " " 24	1 " " 147B
1 " " 26	1 " " 148
2 " " 27A	2 " " 162A
13 " " 35	Electric Motor
102 " " 37	(not included in
19 " " 38	Outfit)

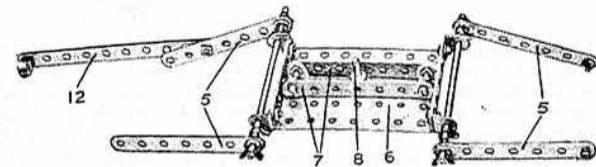


FIG. 4.43A

two 2" Pulleys. At one end of this Rod is affixed a 1" Pulley on which works a spring-controlled brake, and on the other end is attached a Ratchet Wheel that engages with a Pawl 11, which is retained in constant engagement by means of a piece of Spring Cord or elastic. The Pawl is attached to a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 13 by means of a Coupling and the Rod is pivotally connected by a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 12 to the Strip 5A.

The arrow on the Bush Wheel 3A shows the direction of travel, this being very important as the feed drum must only turn when the die platten is at the top of its stroke. The paper to be stamped is first wound on to the drum 14, then passed through the guides 15 and through the guide 9 and its end is stuck to the feed drum at the other end of the model.

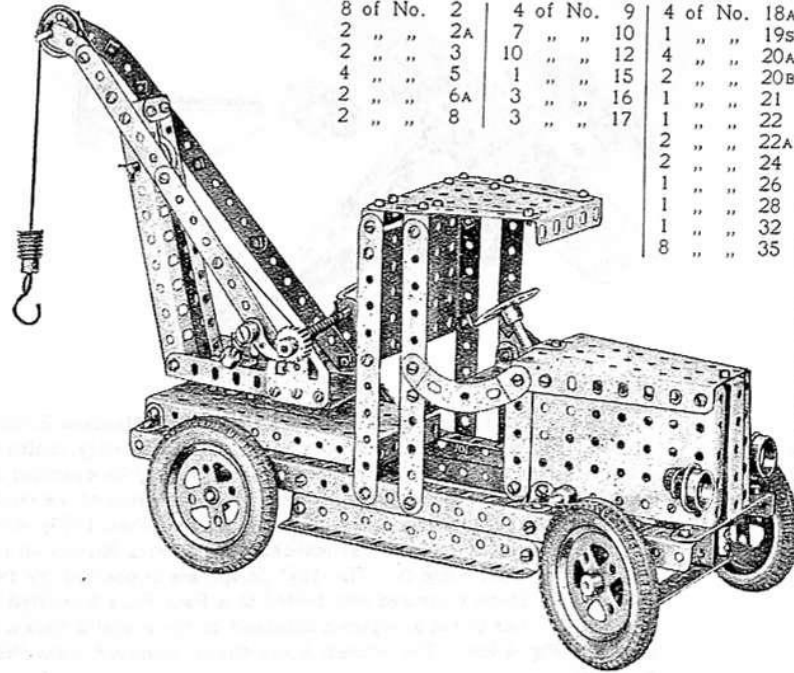
These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

23

Model No. 4.44 Motor Breakdown Crane

Parts required:

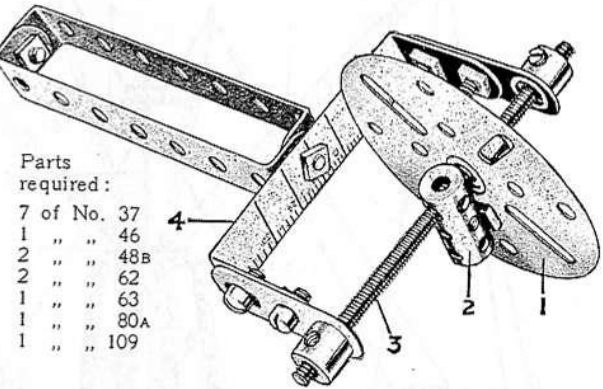
8 of No. 2	4 of No. 9	4 of No. 18A	94 of No. 37
2 " " 2A	7 " " 10	1 " " 19s	7 " " 38
2 " " 3	10 " " 12	4 " " 20A	2 " " 48
4 " " 5	1 " " 15	2 " " 20B	1 " " 48A
2 " " 6A	3 " " 16	1 " " 21	3 " " 48B
2 " " 8	3 " " 17	1 " " 22	1 " " 52
		2 " " 22A	4 " " 53
		2 " " 24	2 " " 54
		1 " " 26	1 " " 57
		1 " " 28	10 " " 59
		1 " " 32	1 " " 62
		8 " " 35	3 " " 63
			2 " " 77
			2 " " 90
			2 " " 90A
			4 " " 111c
			1 " " 115
			1 " " 116A
			2 " " 126A
			4 " " 142A
			1 " " 147A
			1 " " 147B
			1 " " 148
			2 " " 165



Bearings for the steering column 1 (Fig. 4.44A) are formed by a Flat Bracket and Coupling 2. A $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod passes through the centre transverse hole of the latter and carries a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate Wheel which is spaced by means of three Washers from the Coupling. The teeth of the Contrate are engaged by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the Rod 1. The Crank 3 carries a Flat Bracket bolted so that its round hole is over the elongated perforation of the Crank, and a bolt passed through both is screwed into the tapped bore of a Collar on a 2" Rod. This Rod is attached pivotally to the inner end of a stub axle by means of a swivel bearing formed from a Collar and Small Fork Piece.

The front road wheels rotate freely on the $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods, and are held in position by Collars. The Couplings 4 are pivoted by means of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts to the extremities of two $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips that are bolted together face to face to form the front axle. Two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips 5 secure the $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips to the side Girders of the model.

Model No. 4.45 Opisometer



Parts required:

7 of No. 37	4
1 " " 46	
2 " " 48B	
2 " " 62	
1 " " 63	
1 " " 80A	
1 " " 109	

This instrument can be put to practical use for measuring curved lines, the perimeter of bodies, map routes, etc. The Face Plate 1 is free on the Screwed Rod 3, but is attached by a Bolt to a Coupling 2, the end transverse tapped hole of which engages with the thread of the Rod. The scale 4 may be graduated by running the Face Plate along a line of given length and marking its position in relation to the scale for every inch. The Screwed Rod is of course immovable, being gripped by the set-screws of the two Cranks.

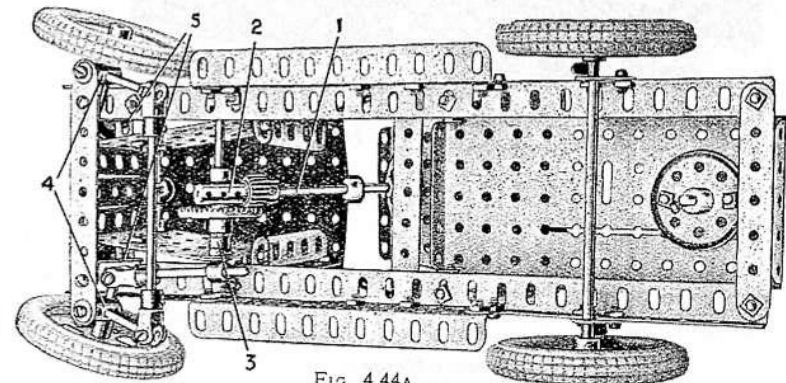


FIG. 4.44A

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

Model No. 4.46 Flying Machine

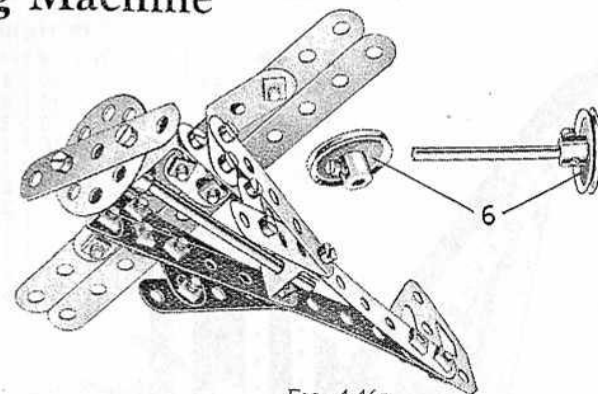
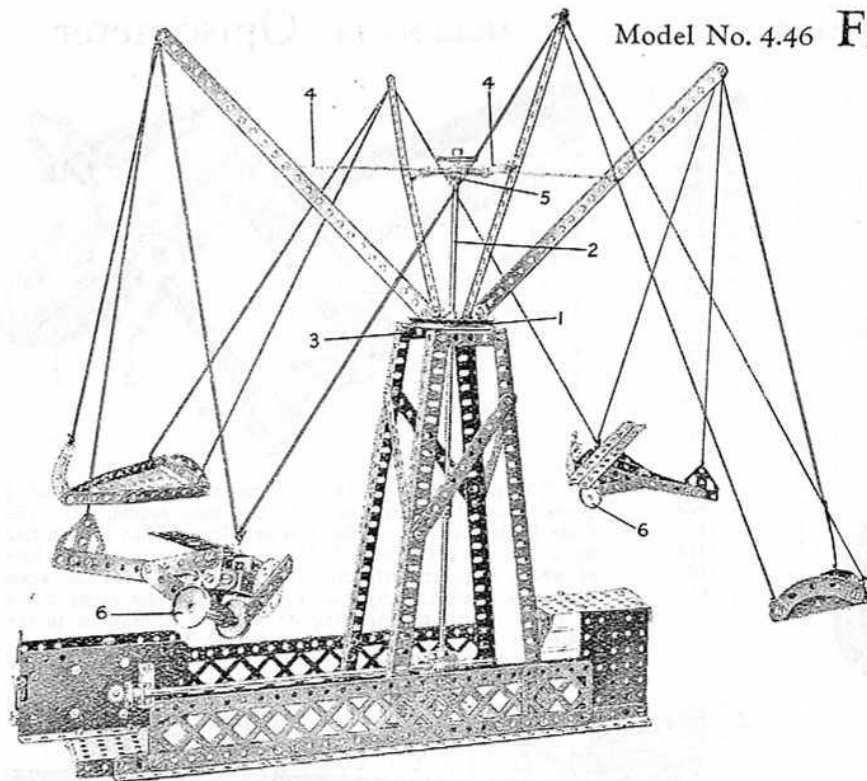


FIG. 4.46B

In Fig. 4.46 the model is shown equipped with a Meccano Electric Motor. Fig. 4.46A, which shows the base of the model only, indicates an alternative arrangement by which the model may be operated by hand if a Motor is not available. The revolving portion of the model consists of four 12½" Strips bolted to the 3" Pulley Wheel 1 (Fig. 4.46) which is secured to the main vertical shaft 2 and rests directly on the 3½" x 2½" Flanged Plate 3. The 12½" Strips are supported by two further 12½" Strips 4, crossed and bolted to a Face Plate 5 secured to the Rod 2. One of the aeroplanes attached to the model is shown in detail in Fig. 4.46B. The Wheels 6 are shown removed from their bearings.

Parts required:

6 of No. 1	4 of No. 12A	1 of No. 27A	2 of No. 54
16 " " 2	2 " " 13	1 " " 29	3 " " 59
2 " " 2A	1 " " 14	1 " " 32	1 " " 63
11 " " 5	2 " " 16	122 " " 37	4 " " 90A
1 " " 6A	2 " " 17	2 " " 37A	1 " " 98
6 " " 8	1 " " 19B	1 " " 46	2 " " 99
3 " " 9	1 " " 21	2 " " 48	1 " " 109
6 " " 10	4 " " 22	6 " " 48A	2 " " 111C
3 " " 11	2 " " 24	2 " " 52	2 " " 126
2 " " 12	1 " " 26	3 " " 53	2 " " 126A

Electric Motor
(not included in Outfit)

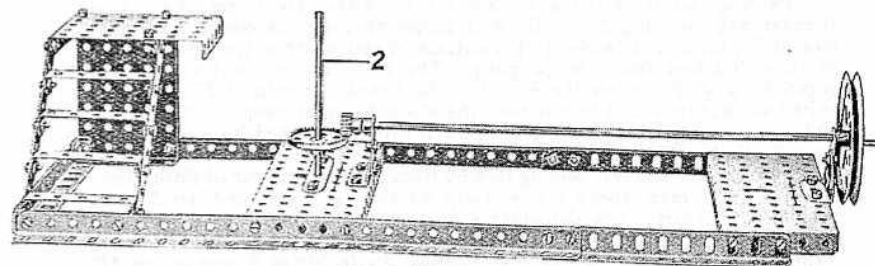


FIG. 4.46A

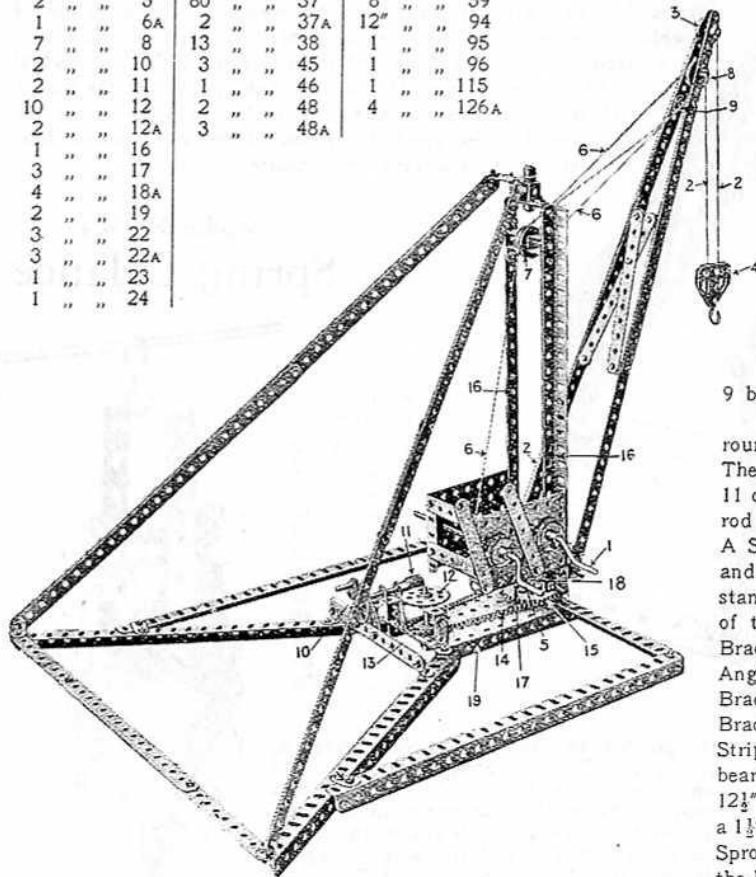
These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

25

Model No. 4.47 Swivelling and Luffing Jib Crane

Parts required:

10 of No.	1	1 of No.	27A	1 of No.	52
3	2	1	32	2	53
3	3	2	35	1	57
2	5	80	37	8	59
1	6A	2	37A	12"	94
7	8	13	38	1	95
2	10	3	45	1	96
2	11	1	46	1	115
10	12	2	48	4	126A
2	12A	3	48A		
1	16				
3	17				
4	18A				
2	19				
3	22				
3	22A				
1	23				
1	24				



In this model three separate actions are provided, for raising the load, raising the jib, and swivelling the jib. The load is raised by means of a Crank Handle 1 on which the Cord 2 is wound and passes over the 1" Pulley 3, thence round the 1/2" Pulley in the block 4 (spacing washers being used to give clearance to the 1/2" Pulley), the end of the Cord 2 being made fast to the top of the jib. By turning the Handle 1 the load is raised or lowered. The jib itself is raised or lowered by the operation of the Crank Handle 5 on the rod of which a cord is wound, and passes over one of two Pulleys 7 to and round another 1" Pulley 8 in the jib, whence it returns to and passes round the other Pulley 7, being finally made fast to the Double Bracket

9 bolted to the jib.

As the Handle 5 is turned the Cord 6 is wound round the pulleys and the angle of the jib varied. The jib is swivelled by the hand wheel 10, a Worm 11 on which engages a 57-toothed Wheel 12 on the rod of which a 1" Sprocket Wheel 13 is mounted. A Sprocket Chain 14 passes round this Wheel 13 and round a 2" Sprocket Wheel 15 secured to the standard 16 of the crane. The bearing for the Rod of the Worm 11 is made by bolting a 1" Angle Bracket 20 to the rectangular Plate 19, and to the Angle Bracket 20 is secured a 1 1/2" Strip 21 and a 1" Bracket 22. To the Bracket 22 is bolted a Double Bracket 23. A Flat Trunnion 24 is bolted to the 5 1/2" Strip 25 which forms with the Bracket 23 the front bearing for the Rod. The standard is built up of two 12 1/2" Girders 16 which are connected at the base by a 1 1/2" Double Angle Strip 17 which is bolted to the 2" Sprocket Wheel 15. The 1" Rod 18 is secured in the bush of the Sprocket Wheel 15 and fitted with a Collar below the rectangular Plate 19, Fig. 4.47b.

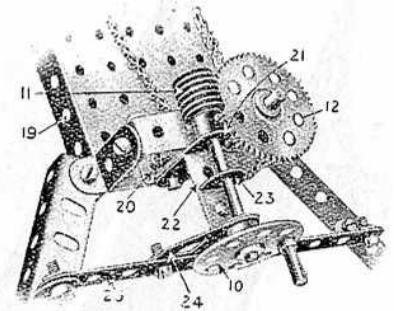


FIG. 4.47A

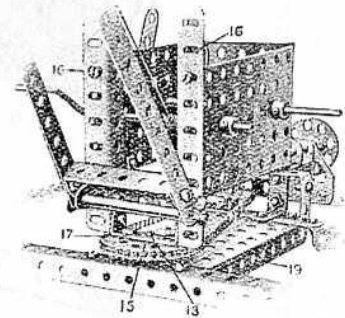
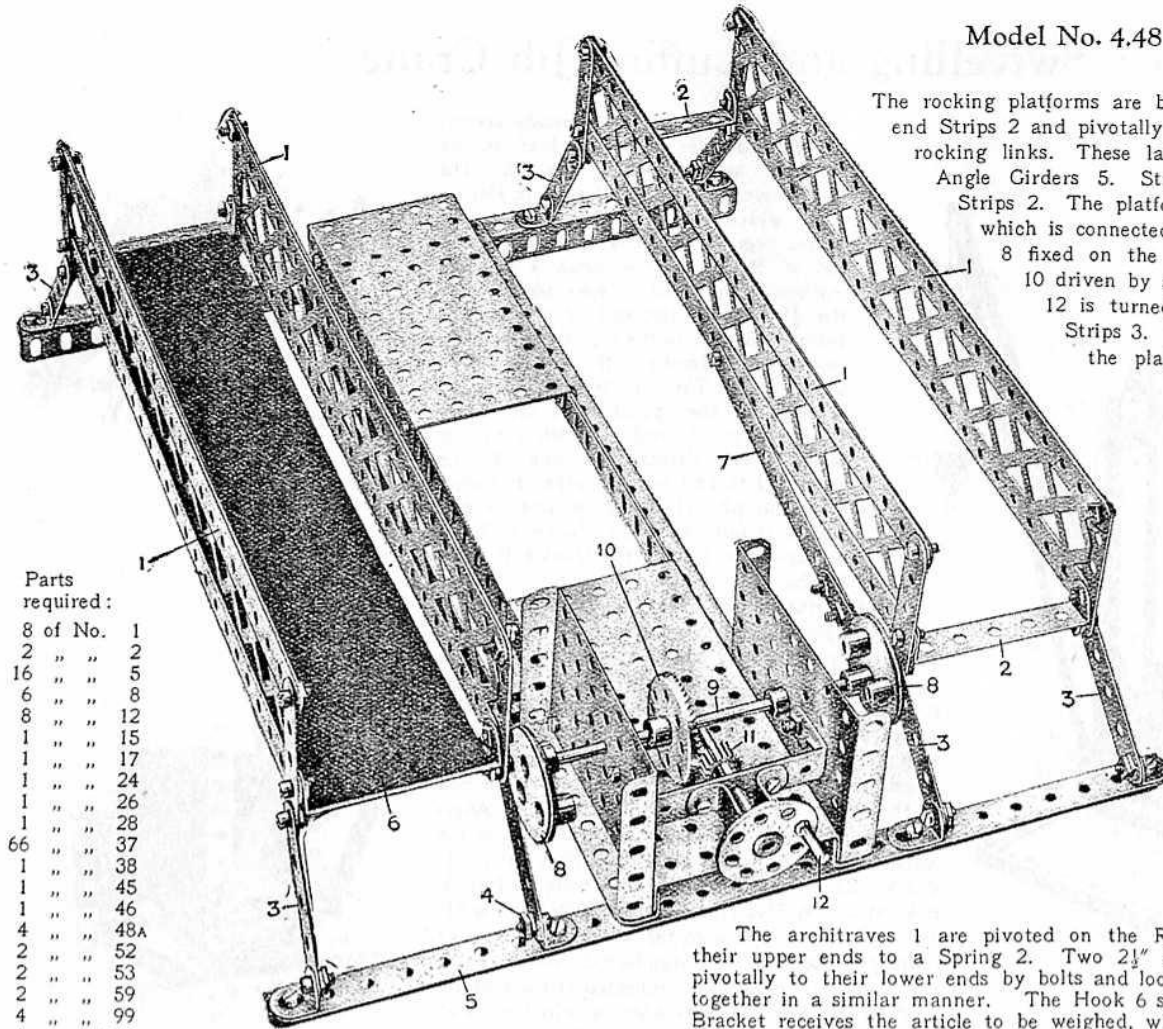


FIG. 4.47B

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

Model No. 4.48 Cake Walk

The rocking platforms are built up of Braced Girders 1 connected by the end Strips 2 and pivotally bolted and lock-nutted to the Strips 3 forming rocking links. These latter are bolted and lock-nutted at 4 to the Angle Girders 5. Strips 6 of cardboard are secured to the end Strips 2. The platforms are rocked by means of Strips 7, one of which is connected to each rocking platform and to Eccentrics 8 fixed on the Rod 9 on which is secured a Contrate Wheel 10 driven by a Pinion 11 from the handle 12. As the handle 12 is turned the platforms are rocked to and fro on the Strips 3. The eccentrics 8 should be so arranged that the platforms rock in opposite directions.



Parts
required:

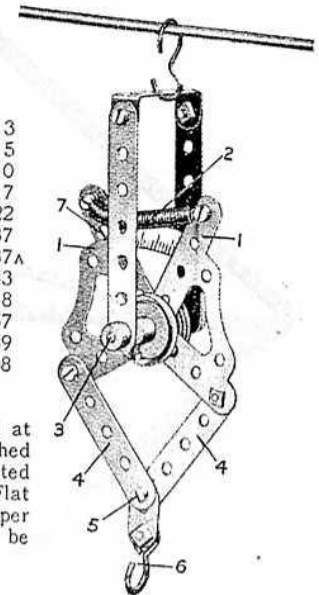
8	of No.	1
2	" "	2
16	" "	5
6	" "	8
8	" "	12
1	" "	15
1	" "	17
1	" "	24
1	" "	26
1	" "	28
66	" "	37
1	" "	38
1	" "	45
1	" "	46
4	" "	48A
2	" "	52
2	" "	53
2	" "	59
4	" "	99
1	" "	115
2	" "	130

Model No. 4.49

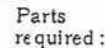
Spring Balance

Parts
required:

2	of No.	3
2	" "	5
1	" "	10
1	" "	17
2	" "	22
8	" "	37
3	" "	37A
1	" "	43
1	" "	48
1	" "	57
2	" "	59
2	" "	108



The architraves 1 are pivoted on the Rod 3 and secured at their upper ends to a Spring 2. Two 2 1/2" Strips 4 are attached pivotally to their lower ends by bolts and lock nuts and connected together in a similar manner. The Hook 6 suspended from a Flat Bracket receives the article to be weighed, which causes the upper ends of the Architraves to move outward, and the weight may be ascertained from the scale that is bolted in position at 7.

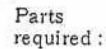


2 of No.	5	5	48A
1	10	2	48B
2	11	2	53
1	12	8	59
3	12A	1	63
1	14	4	90
1	15A	40 ⁰⁰	94
3	17	1	96A
1	18A	2	111C
1	19B	1	115
1	20B	1	125

A 3" Pulley Wheel 1 provides a bearing for the vertical 4½" Rod forming the axis about which the gun pivots. The Rod is secured to the base by a Flanged Wheel 2 and a 1" Pulley Wheel attached to it beneath the larger Wheel 1. Two Double Angle

Strips 3, spaced apart by a Double Bracket, are mounted upon this vertical Rod and held in place by a Collar secured to its upper end. Two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Curved Strips overlapped 4 holes are bolted to each of the Double Angle Strips 3, and their upper holes form bearings for a short Rod passing through the ends of further Double Angle Strips 4, and carrying a hand wheel 5. Two spring clips are mounted on this Rod inside the Strips 4 to secure it to the pivoting portion of the gun, the elevation of which may be altered on turning the Wheel 5. The Strips 4 are bolted to the end of a Double Angle Strip 6, and the same bolt secures an Angle Bracket which in turn is bolted to the Double Angle Strip 7. The Rod 8 passes through the end holes of the Strips 4 and 7 and is held in place by two Collars. On the top of the Strip 6 is bolted a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip 13, the upturned ends of which form the sighting apertures. The Bolt 14 secures a Double Bracket and an Angle Bracket, the latter together with one of the holes in the Strip 6 forming bearings for the barrel 9. A $1" \times 1"$ Angle Bracket 15, bolted beneath the Strip 6, and the end of the Strip 7 provide bearings for the short Rod carrying a $\frac{3}{4}"$ Sprocket Wheel and $\frac{1}{2}"$ Pinion 16. Two $1" \times 1"$ Angle Brackets 10 form bearings for a $2"$ Rod carrying the hand Wheel 11. This Rod is fitted with a $\frac{3}{4}"$ Contrate Wheel which engages with the Pinion 16. On rotation of the Wheel 11, the small Sprocket Wheel actuates the Sprocket Chain 12 which represents the cartridge belt.

Model No. 4.51 Automatic Gong



2 of No.	2A
2	5
2	8
4	9
3	11
1	12
1	14
1	16
1	17
1	18A
1	24
1	26
1	27A
45	37
2	37A
2	38
1	45
2	48B
2	52
1	53
2	54
4	59
2	63
2	108
1	111c
2	125
2	126
2	126A

Clockwork Motor

(not included
in Outfit)

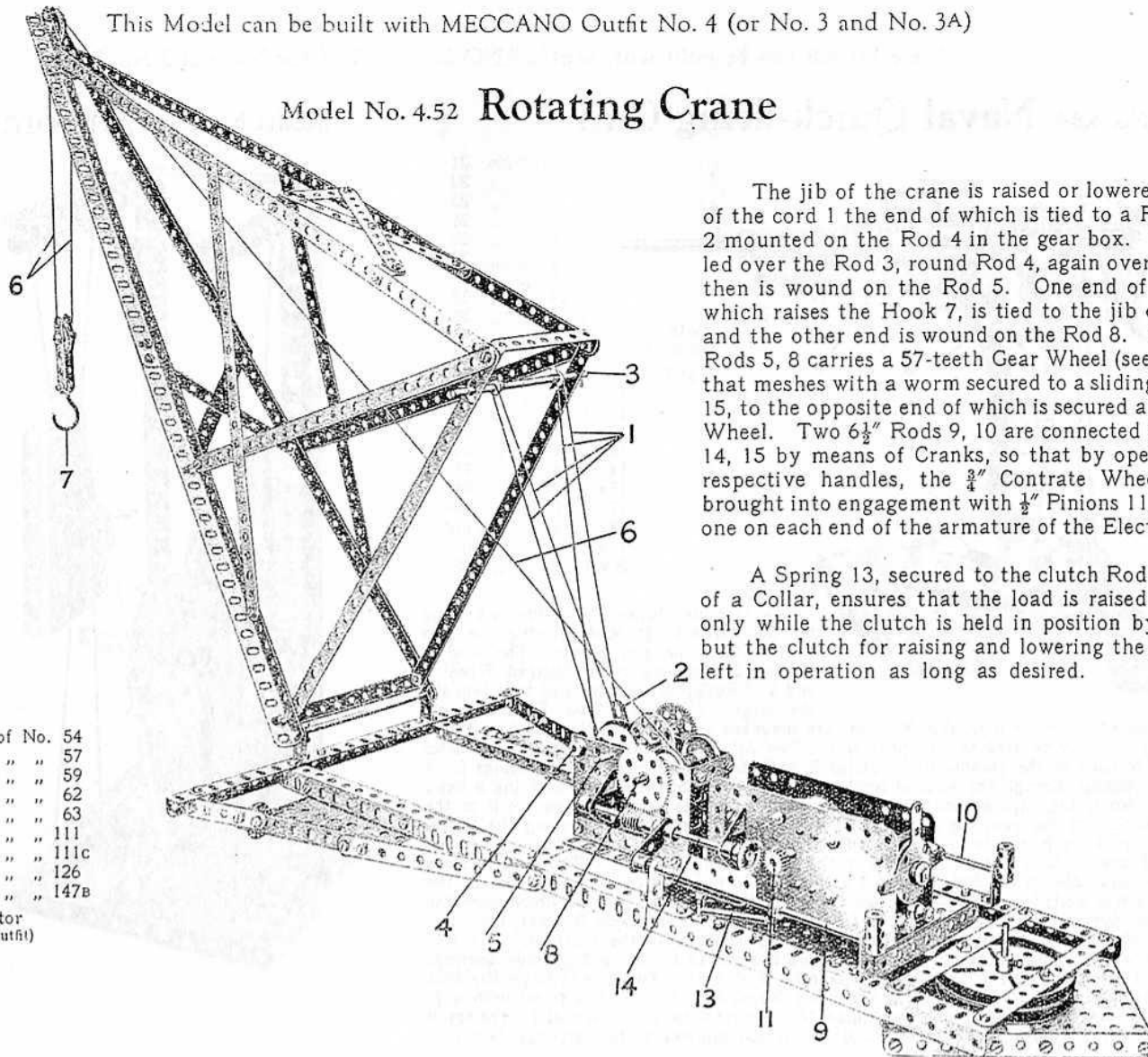
This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

Model No. 4.52 Rotating Crane

Parts required:

10 of No.	1
12 "	2
5 "	5
1 "	6A
9 "	8
2 "	9
1 "	10
6 "	12
6 "	12A
2 "	14
4 "	15
2 "	15A
2 "	16
2 "	17
2 "	19B
2 "	20B
2 "	22
2 "	22A
2 "	24
2 "	26
2 "	27A
2 "	29
2 "	32
8 "	35
107 "	37
6 "	37A
10 "	38
1 "	43
2 "	48A
1 "	48B
2 "	52
4 "	53
2 of No. 54	
1 "	57
10 "	59
2 "	62
2 "	63
2 "	111
5 "	111c
4 "	126
1 "	147B

Electric Motor
(not included in Outfit)



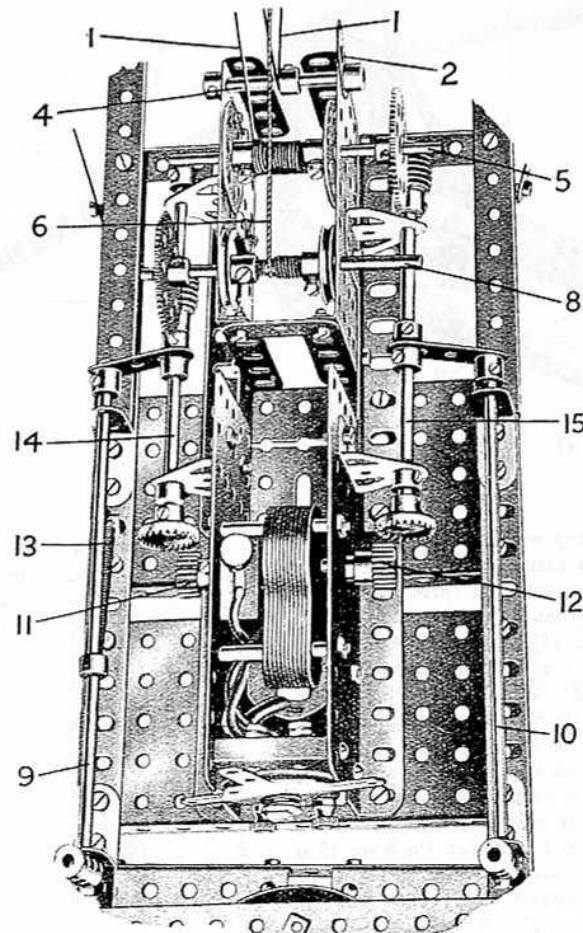
The jib of the crane is raised or lowered by means of the cord 1 the end of which is tied to a Flat Bracket 2 mounted on the Rod 4 in the gear box. The cord is led over the Rod 3, round Rod 4, again over Rod 3, and then is wound on the Rod 5. One end of the cord 6, which raises the Hook 7, is tied to the jib of the crane and the other end is wound on the Rod 8. Each of the Rods 5, 8 carries a 57-teeth Gear Wheel (see Fig. 4.52A) that meshes with a worm secured to a sliding 5" Rod 14, 15, to the opposite end of which is secured a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate Wheel. Two $6\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods 9, 10 are connected to the Rods 14, 15 by means of Cranks, so that by operating their respective handles, the $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate Wheels may be brought into engagement with $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinions 11, 12 secured one on each end of the armature of the Electric Motor.

A Spring 13, secured to the clutch Rod 9 by means of a Collar, ensures that the load is raised or lowered only while the clutch is held in position by the hand, but the clutch for raising and lowering the jib may be left in operation as long as desired.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

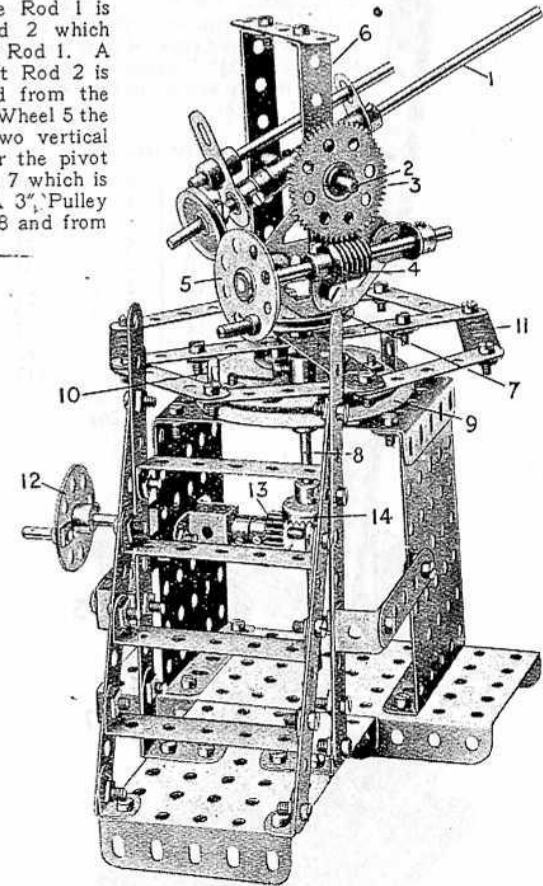
29

Model No. 4.52 Rotating Crane (continued)



Model No. 4.53 Anti-Aircraft Gun

The gun represented by the Rod 1 is pivoted upon a transverse Rod 2 which passes through a Coupling on the Rod 1. A 57-toothed Wheel 3 on the pivot Rod 2 is engaged by a Worm 4 operated from the hand Wheel 5. By turning this Wheel 5 the gun is lifted or lowered. The two vertical Strips forming the framework for the pivot Rod 2 are bolted to a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 7 which is secured on a vertical Rod 8. A 3" Pulley Wheel 9 is also bolted to a Rod 8 and from the Pulley Wheel is carried by reversed Angle Brackets 10 a framework 11. The Rod 8 with the framework is rotated from the hand Wheel 12, a Pinion 13 on the spindle of which engages a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Con- trate Wheel 14 on the Rod 8. By turning the Wheel 12 the gun is swivelled round.



Parts required :

6 of No. 2	1 of No. 27A
11 " " 5	1 " " 29
1 " " 10	1 " " 32
2 " " 11	64 " " 37
4 " " 12	12 " " 38
2 " " 12A	2 " " 45
1 " " 15	4 " " 48A
1 " " 15A	2 " " 48B
4 " " 16	1 " " 52
1 " " 17	4 " " 53
1 " " 19B	8 " " 59
1 " " 21	1 " " 62
2 " " 22	2 " " 63
2 " " 24	2 " " 115
1 " " 26	4 " " 125
2 of No. 126A	

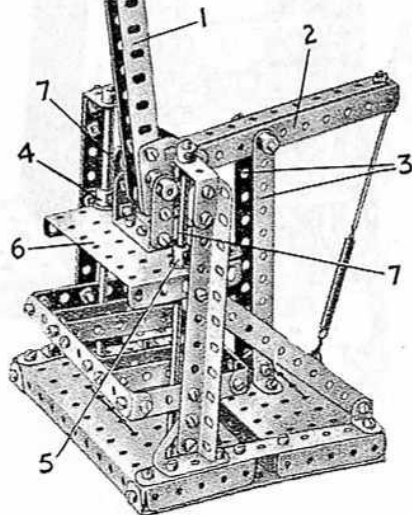
These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

Model No. 4.54 Potato Chopper

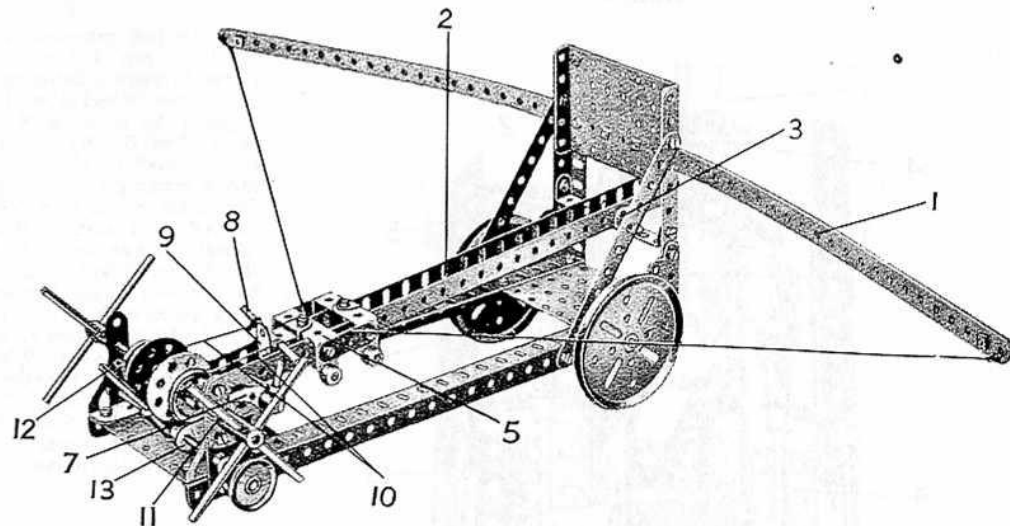
The levers 1 and 2 are secured at right angles to each other by means of two Flat Trunnions. The lever 2 pivots about a short Rod journalled in the tops of the 5½" Strips 3. The Cranks 4 and 5 are bolted to the 3½" x 2½" Flanged Plate 6 and are free to ride up and down the vertical Axle Rods 7 and 8.

Parts required :

8 of No. 2	4 of No. 37A
3 " " 5	4 " " 38
2 " " 6A	1 " " 43
2 " " 8	4 " " 48A
4 " " 9	2 " " 48D
10 " " 12	2 " " 52
4 " " 12A	1 " " 53
2 " " 14	10 " " 59
1 " " 17	2 " " 62
1 " " 18A	2 " " 111C
73 " " 37	2 " " 126
2 of No. 126A	



Model No. 4.55 Mechanical Cross Bow



This model represents a large military weapon of the type used before the invention of gunpowder. It is built on the principle of the crossbow. Each side of the bow 1 is composed of three 12½" Strips bolted together, the centre being strengthened by three 2½" Strips. The trough 2, which is formed from two 12½" Angle Girders, is held loosely between a pair of Angle Brackets 3, and its rear end is secured to a Double Bent Strip bolted to the 3½" x 2½" Flanged Plate. The carriage 5 is composed of four 1" x 1" Angle Brackets joined by a pair of 1½" Strips and guided by two ½" x ½" Angle Brackets. A Double Bracket is bolted to one of the latter, and carries in its turn a Flat Bracket 9. When the handles are turned in an anti-clockwise direction, the Cords 10 draw the carriage back, and are prevented from unwinding by the Pawl 7 engaging a ½" Pinion Wheel 11. When the lever 12 is depressed, the ends of a pair of 2½" Strips bolted to Cranks 13 lift the 2" Rod 8 off the Flat Bracket 9. This releases the carriage, and the projectile (a marble) is shot out of the trough 2 with considerable force.

Parts required:

6 of No. 1	53 of No. 37
7 " " 5	2 " " 37A
2 " " 6A	5 " " 38
4 " " 8	1 " " 45
2 " " 9	1 " " 48
1 " " 10	1 " " 48B
1 " " 11	3 " " 53
4 " " 12	4 " " 59
4 " " 12A	2 " " 62
1 " " 15	3 " " 63
3 " " 15A	2 " " 108
4 " " 16	2 " " 111
4 " " 17	1 " " 115
2 " " 19B	2 " " 126
4 " " 22	1 " " 126A
2 " " 24	1 " " 147A
1 " " 26	1 " " 147B

Model No. 4.56 Submarine

Parts required:

8 of No. 1	2 of No. 35
7 " " 2	111 " " 37
6 " " 4	9 " " 48A
2 " " 5	5 " " 48B
2 " " 9	2 " " 52
4 " " 10	3 " " 53
11 " " 12	6 " " 59
1 " " 13A	2 " " 63
1 " " 14	3 " " 90A
2 " " 15	4 " " 99
1 " " 15A	2 " " 100
2 " " 16	2 " " 103F
2 " " 17	2 " " 115
4 " " 20B	1 " " 126A
1 " " 21	
3 " " 22	
2 " " 24	
1 " " 32	

This model represents a large submarine of the latest type. It is equipped with wireless mast, periscope, quick-firing gun, and a workable steering gear controlled from the conning-tower.

Figure 4.56A is a sectional view of the conning-tower, and shows the helm. The cord 1, after passing over the 1" fast Pulley 7, is carried round a pair of 1" loose Pulley Wheels on the 5" Rod 2, and is given a complete turn round the 1" fixed Pulley Wheel 3 secured to the rudder head. The rudder consists of two 2½" Flat Girders, which are bolted by means of Angle Brackets to a pair of Cranks mounted on the Rod 4. The short Rod carrying the Pulley 7 is journaled in a 2½" × ½" Double Angle Strip 8, and is held in place by a Collar and set-screw on its end. Washers should be placed between the Pulley 7 and Strip 8.

The 5½" × 2½" Flanged Plates that form the deck of the submarine are bolted together by means of 5½" Angle Girders, which, in turn, are bolted to 3½" × ½" Double Angle Strips secured transversely in the hull of the vessel. The hull itself is strengthened by vertical 3" Strips 5. The sides of the conning-tower are represented by two 3½" × 2½" Flanged Plates, the forward part being composed of a 2½" small radius Curved Strip and five 2½" × ½" Double Angle Strips. The periscope consists of a Coupling and a 5" Rod, which is supported in a further 2½" × ½" Double Angle Strip 6.

The vertical Rod supporting the quick-firing gun is free to turn in a Bush Wheel bolted to the deck. Two Collars should be placed on the Rod, one on each side of the Bush Wheel, to maintain the gun in position. The model is arranged to travel on two pairs of ¾" Flanged Wheels secured to 3½" Axle Rods.

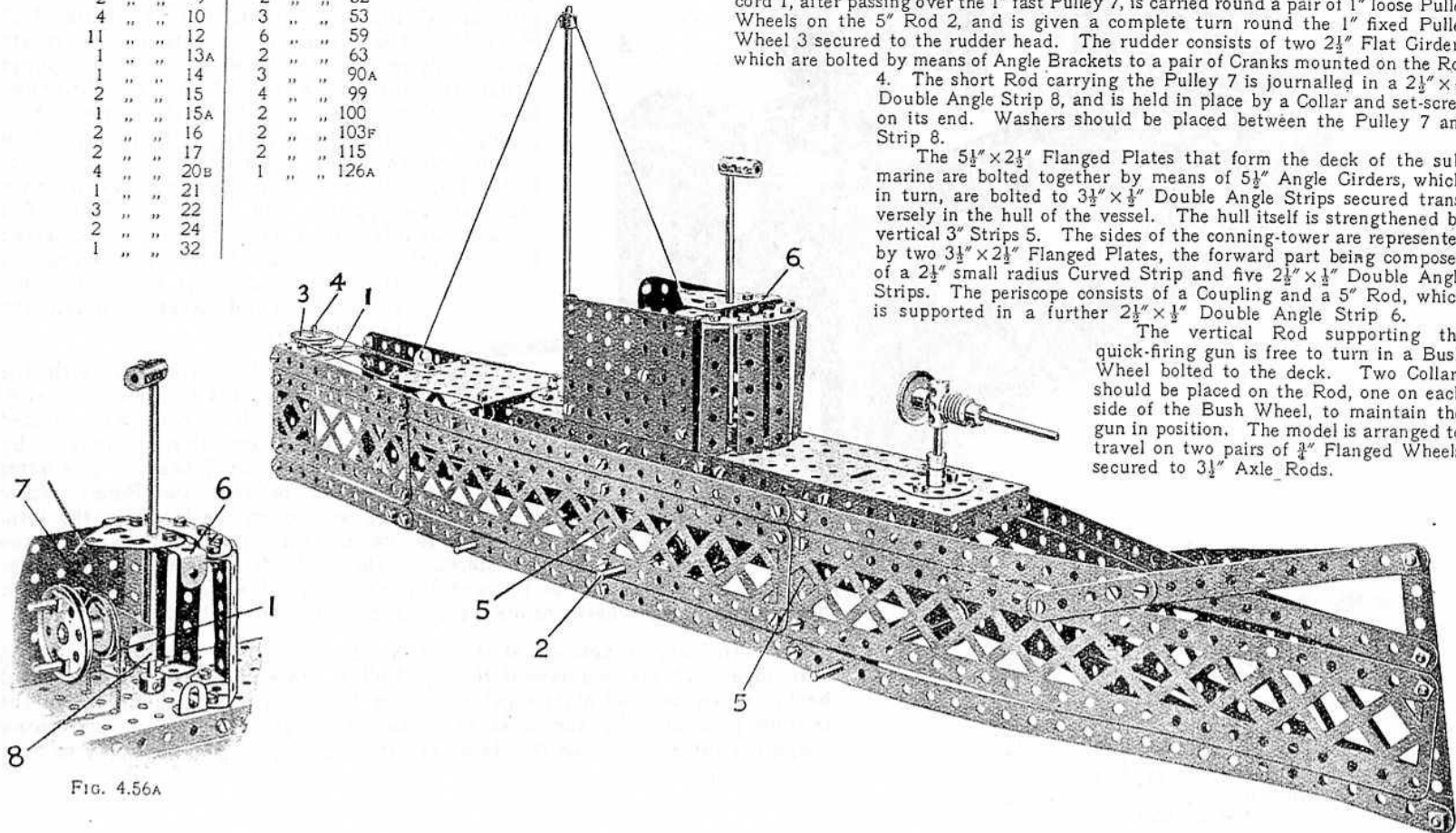
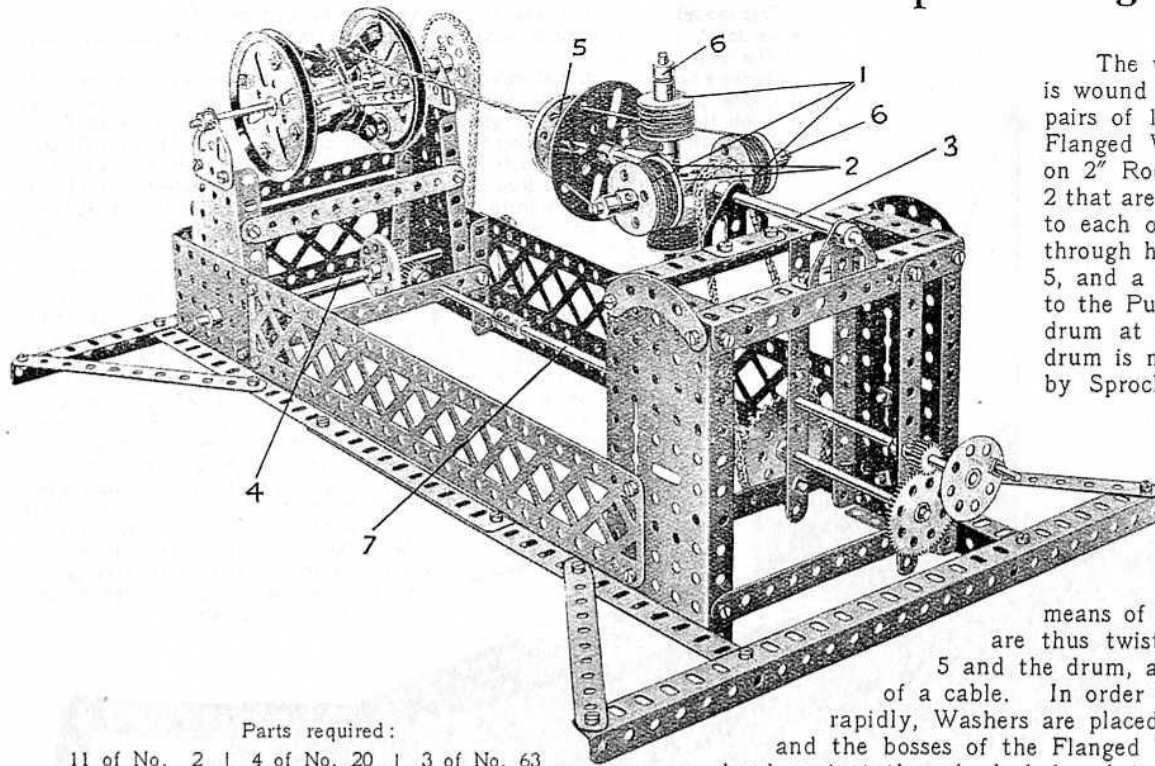


FIG. 4.56A

Model No. 4.57 Wire Rope-Making Machine



The wire from which the rope is to be made is wound on four bobbins 1, which consist of two pairs of $1\frac{1}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels and two pairs of $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels. The bobbins are free to rotate on 2" Rods secured in the ends of two Couplings 2 that are made fast to the 8" Rod 3 at right angles to each other. The wires from the bobbins pass through holes in a Face Plate, a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley Wheel 5, and a Bush Wheel secured to the Rod 3 close to the Pulley Wheel 5, and are tied together on a drum at the opposite end of the machine. The drum is mounted on a $6\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod that is connected by Sprocket Chain to a 1" Sprocket Wheel on the Rod 4, which is revolved slowly from the hand wheel through the gearing shown.

The Rod 3, together with the bobbins, Face Plate, Pulley Wheel 5, and the Bush Wheel, are rotated from the main driving shaft 7 by means of 2" and 1" Sprocket Wheels. The wires are thus twisted together between the Pulley Wheel 5 and the drum, and are wound on the latter in the form of a cable. In order to prevent the wire from unwinding too rapidly, Washers are placed on the 2" Rods between the Couplings and the bosses of the Flanged Wheels 1, and the Collars 6 are pressed hard against the wheels before being secured to the 2" Rods.

A considerable amount of tension is essential to the production of good wire rope, and for this reason the $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley Wheel 5 and the Bush Wheel behind it are secured close together on the Rod 3 in such a manner that the friction generated by the wires in passing through the holes in the wheels keeps the cable taut while it is being twisted. String or thin wire may be used in the model.

Parts required:

11 of No. 2	4 of No. 20	3 of No. 63
6 " " 8	4 " " 20B	2 " " 90
2 " " 9	1 " " 21	4 " " 90A
8 " " 12	1 " " 24	15 " " 94
1 " " 13	2 " " 26	2 " " 95
1 " " 13A	1 " " 27A	2 " " 96
2 " " 14	1 " " 28	2 " " 99
1 " " 15A	84 " " 37	1 " " 100
1 " " 16	2 " " 52	1 " " 109
4 " " 17	2 " " 54	1 " " 115
2 " " 19B	8 " " 59	2 " " 126
	2 of No. 126A	

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

33

Model No. 4.58 Elevated Jib Crane

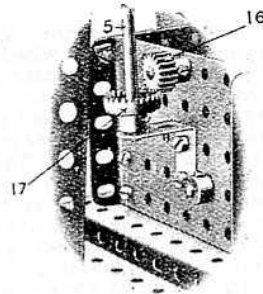


FIG. 4.58A

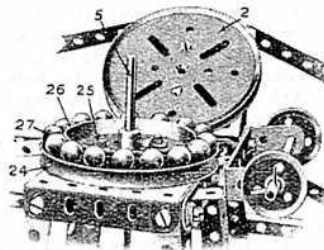


FIG. 4.58B

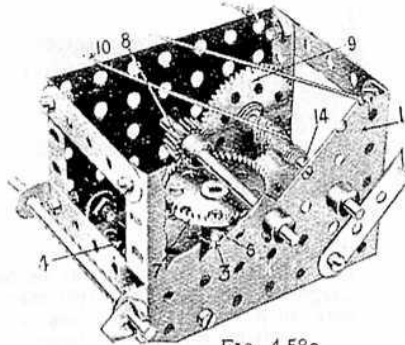


FIG. 4.58C

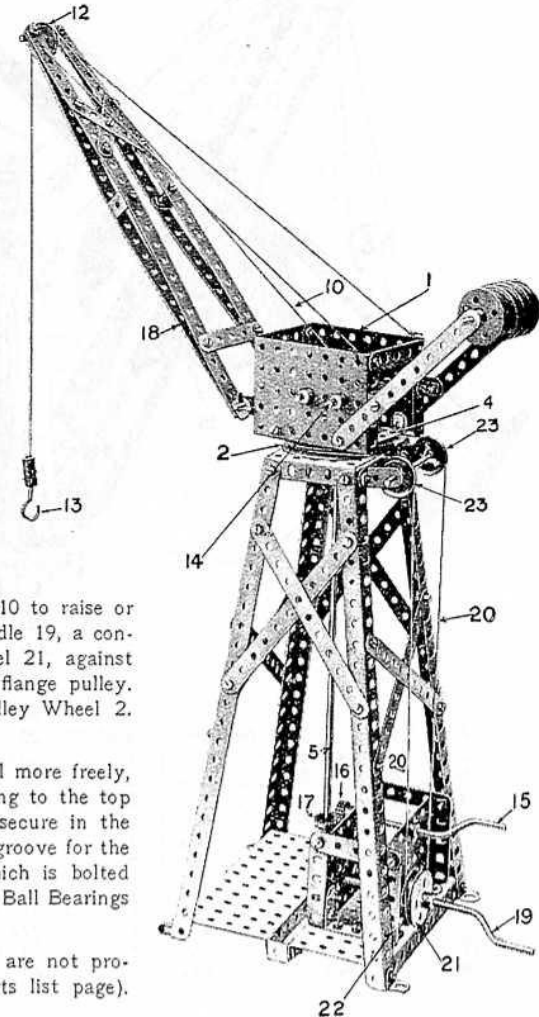
Parts required:

4 of No. 1	1 of No. 19	1 of No. 29
10 " " 2	1 " " 19B	4 " " 35
1 " " 3	1 " " 19S	85 " " 37
8 " " 5	4 " " 20	1 " " 46
4 " " 8	1 " " 21	3 " " 48A
4 " " 11	1 " " 22	2 " " 52
14 " " 12	2 " " 22A	5 " " 53
3 " " 12A	1 " " 24	1 " " 57
1 " " 13	2 " " 26	6 " " 59
5 " " 16	1 " " 27A	1 " " 63
1 " " 18A	1 " " 28	

The gear-box 1 is secured to a 3" Pulley Wheel 2 (the boss 3 of which is upward) by means of two $2\frac{1}{2}" \times \frac{1}{2}"$ Double Angle Strips 4. The $11\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod 5 passes up through the boss 3, a Collar 6 being placed on top of the boss. The Contrate Wheel 7 is then secured to the top of the Rod 5. A $\frac{1}{2}"$ Pinion 8 engages the Contrate Wheel 7 and also a 57-toothed Wheel 9 on the Rod 14 on which latter the hoisting cord 10 is wound, passing over the 1" Pulley 12 to the Hook 13. The Rod 5 is actuated from the Crank Handle 15 by the Pinion 16 engaging a $\frac{3}{4}"$ Contrate Wheel 17 and through the Gear Wheels 7, 8, and 9, and operates the cord 10 to raise or lower the load. The jib 18 is swivelled from the Crank Handle 19, a continuous cord 20 being wound twice round the Flange Wheel 21, against which is butted a Bush Wheel 22 to make it into a double flange pulley. A cord 20 passes round 1" guide Pulleys 23 round the 3" Pulley Wheel 2. By turning the handle 19 the jib is swivelled.

Alternative Construction. In order to make the jib swivel more freely, a ball-race, Fig. 4.58B, may be fitted. This is made by bolting to the top of the frame a 3" Pulley Wheel 24 by Bolts 25 which also secure in the Pulley Wheel 24 a Wheel Flange 26. This provides a circular groove for the reception of the Ball Bearings 27. The Pulley Wheel 2 which is bolted to the gear-box 1 is then placed over the Rod 5 and rests on the Ball Bearings 27, which thus support the weight of the superstructure.

(N.B.—The Wheel Flange and the Balls for the bearing are not provided in this Outfit but can be bought separately. See parts list page).



This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

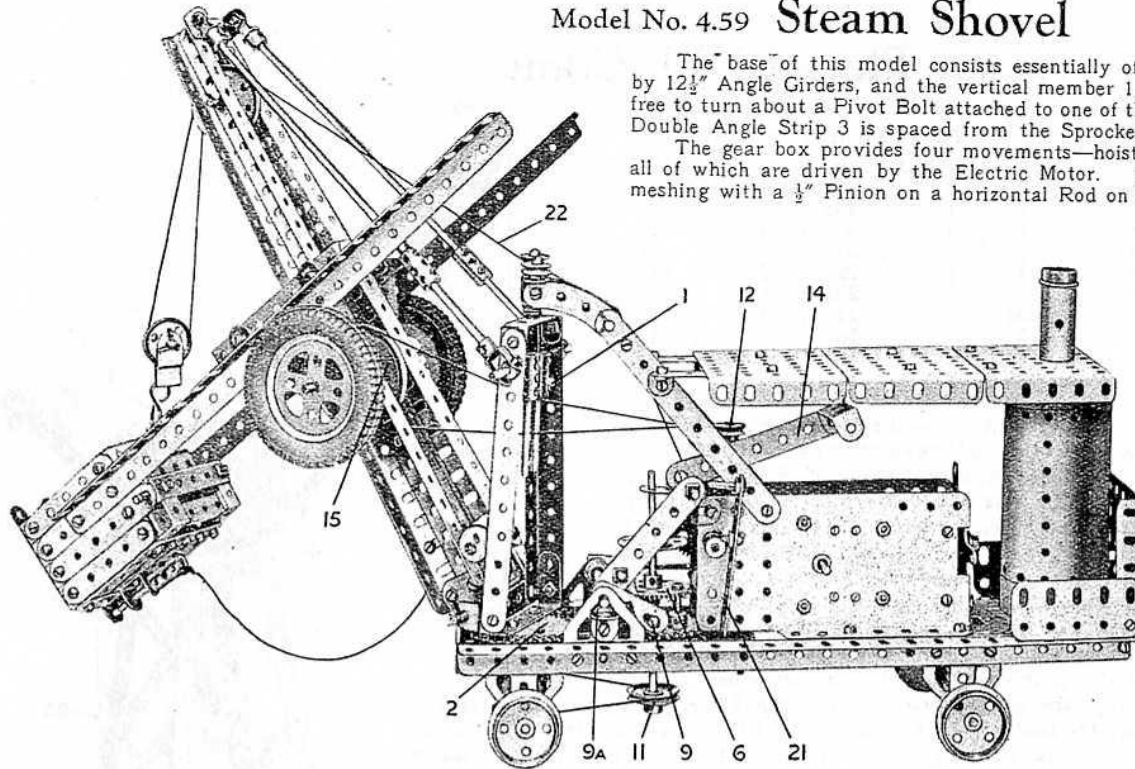
Model No. 4.59 Steam Shovel

The base of this model consists essentially of two $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plates connected together by $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders, and the vertical member 1 is secured firmly to a 2" Sprocket Wheel 2 that is free to turn about a Pivot Bolt attached to one of the base plates. It should be noted that the $2\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ " Double Angle Strip 3 is spaced from the Sprocket 2 by the thickness of two Washers.

The gear box provides four movements—hoisting and lowering, racking, slewing, and travelling, all of which are driven by the Electric Motor. On the armature spindle of the Motor is a Worm meshing with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on a horizontal Rod on which is secured also a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate. The latter is

in constant mesh with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 4 on a short Rod that is journaled in the Motor side plates and carries a Worm 5.

The slewing and travelling motions are actuated through a novel form of clutch, shown in Figs. 4.59 and 4.59A. A 57-teeth Gear 6 meshes with the Worm 5. It is loose on its Rod 10 and may be raised or lowered by means of two Cranks 9, which are secured to a Rod and have in their end holes bolts the shanks of which engage with the underside of the Gear. When the Gear is moved downwards, one of two $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolts 6A secured to it, engages with one of the holes in a 2" Sprocket 7, which is loose on the Rod 10 and is connected to the Sprocket 2 by a length of Sprocket Chain. By this means the model is slewed. By raising the Gear 6 the second $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt engages with a Bush Wheel 8, which is fastened to the Rod 10. A 1" fast Pulley 11 on the lower end of this shaft is connected by a short belt of cord to a similar Pulley on the front axle.



Parts required :

6 of No. 2	3 of No. 14	3 of No. 23	1 of No. 44	3 of No. 90	1 of No. 162
2 " " 2A	1 " " 15	1 " " 23A	1 " " 45	11 " " 94	1 " " 163
6 " " 3	5 " " 15A	2 " " 24	1 " " 46	2 " " 95	1 " " 164
4 " " 4	5 " " 16	2 " " 26	2 " " 48	2 " " 103F	2 " " 165
18 " " 5	5 " " 17	2 " " 27A	10 " " 48A	2 " " 111	1 " " 166
2 " " 6A	4 " " 18A	1 " " 29	2 " " 52	3 " " 111C	
8 " " 8	4 " " 20	2 " " 32	4 " " 53	2 " " 115	
2 " " 9	3 " " 20A	10 " " 35	1 " " 57	1 " " 116A	
3 " " 10	1 " " 20B	125 " " 37	10 " " 59	3 " " 126	
1 " " 11	1 " " 21	7 " " 37A	2 " " 62	4 " " 126A	
12 " " 12	2 " " 22	21 " " 38	6 " " 63	2 " " 142A	
4 " " 12A	1 " " 22A	1 " " 40	2 " " 77	1 " " 147B	

Electric Motor
(not included
in Outfit)

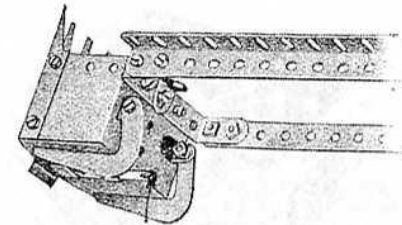


FIG. 4.59A. If available, the Meccano Digger Bucket (part No. 169) may be used with advantage in place of the built-up Bucket, as shown.

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

35

Model No. 4.59 Steam Shovel (continued)

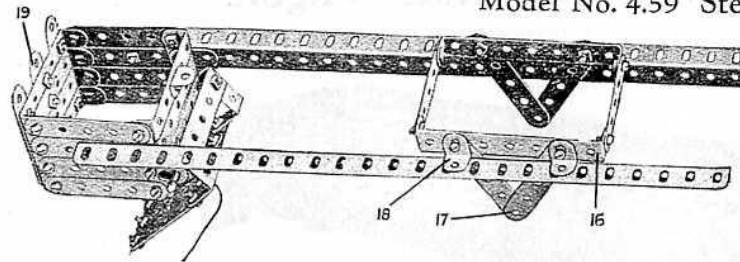


FIG. 4.59a. The Bucket Arm, with Bucket and Guide Frame in position.

secured to the top end of a Rod that carries a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 13, which may be brought into mesh with the Worm 5 by sliding the Rod downward with the aid of the lever 14. A belt of cord connects the Pulley 12 with a 2" Pulley 15 secured on a Rod that is journalled in the sides of the jib and which carries two other 2" Pulleys shod with Dunlop Tyres. The frame 16, (Fig. 4.59b) also is mounted on this Rod in the holes 17, and the Girders of the bucket arm engage between the $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Brackets 18 and the tyre-shod Pulleys. The Brackets 18 should press the bucket arm only lightly into contact with the Tyres, and the driving belt should be taken several times round the Pulleys 12 and 15.

The construction of the bucket itself should be fairly obvious from Fig. 4.59b, with the exception of the catch for releasing the hinged bottom. The catch consists of a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod free to slide in a Double Bracket that is bolted rigidly to the underneath of the bucket. One end of the Rod is fitted with a Coupling, to which the release cord is attached, and the other end fits into the lower hole of a 3" Strip 19.

The hoisting barrel consists of a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 20 that is free to slide in the Motor side plates and is controlled by the lever 21, so that the 57-teeth Gear on its extremity may be thrown into or out of engagement with the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 4. When out of gear the projecting shank of a bolt on the Motor side plate engages with one of the holes of the 57-teeth Gear and thus prevents the unwinding of the barrel. The grub-screw in the boss of the Pinion 4 should be filed, if necessary, so that it does not foul the teeth of the 57-teeth Gear.

The pair of $\frac{1}{2}$ " loose Pulleys mounted at the top of the vertical member form guides round which the hoisting cord 22 passes when the jib is slewed round. The Boiler is retained in position by a $6\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod, which passes completely through it, and through the base plate, and is secured by a Bush Wheel on its lower end, and at its upper extremity by a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheel that forms the chimney cap.

It is an advantage to fill the Boiler with heavy objects so as to prevent the machine from tipping forward. Also, when working cross-track, it is advisable to provide "outriggers." These should take the form of arms pivoted to the truck so that they may be swung out at right angles, and by having their ends packed up, used to relieve the wheels and axles from strain.

Much fun may be had with this model, not only during its construction but afterwards when it is set to work. Also, it may easily be converted into a crane by detaching the bucket arm and unhooking the bucket from the Pulley Block.

It should be borne in mind that the Gear 6 must be always in mesh with the Worm 5, unless it is required to throw it out of gear entirely, when it is only necessary to slide it up the Rod to its fullest extent. To prevent the Gear coming out of mesh with the Worm when in the slewing position, a Collar is fixed on the lower $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt, and in order to maintain the operating lever in position after movement, a Spring Clip 9a is mounted on the end of the Rod carrying the Cranks 9, and prevented from rotation by its ends engaging with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket bolted to the Flat Trunnion. Hence the required stiffness in the movement of the lever is obtained.

The drive for the racking movement is taken off a $\frac{1}{2}$ " fast Pulley 12

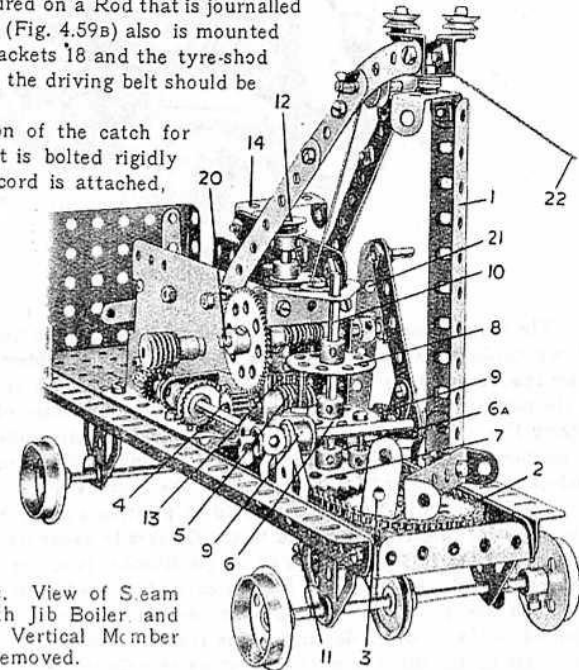
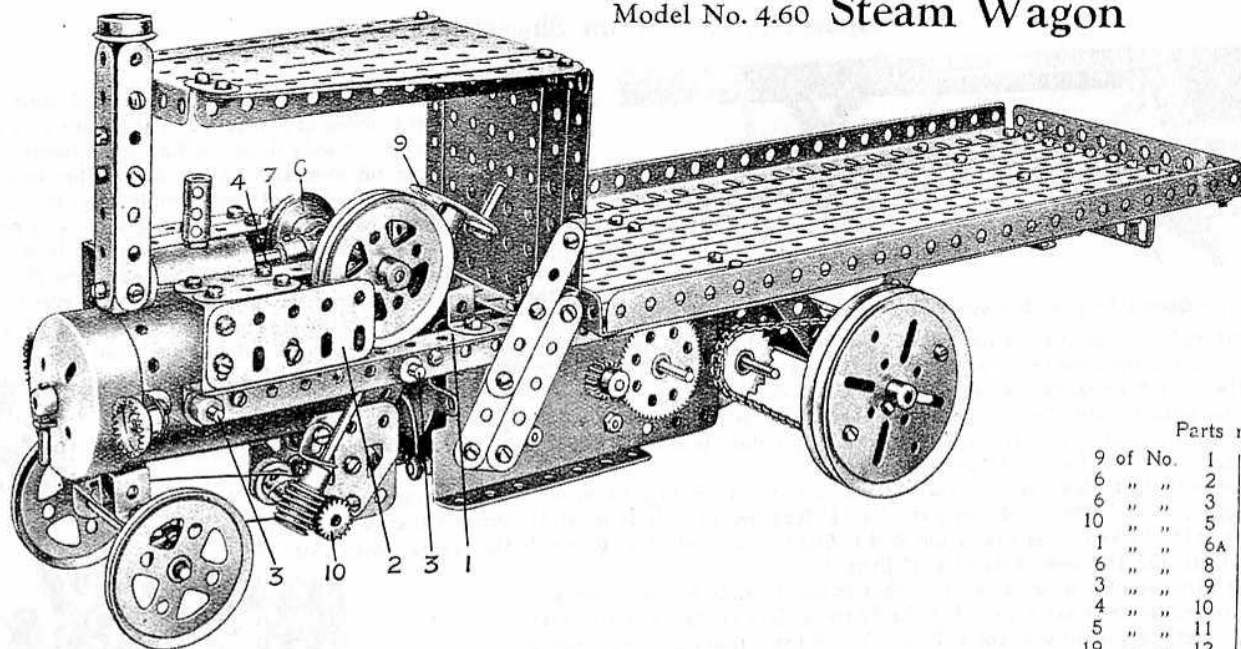


FIG. 4.59c. View of Steam Shovel with Jib Boiler and portion of Vertical Member removed.

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

Model No. 4.60 Steam Wagon



The main frame and the bodywork (Fig. 4.60A) should first be constructed. The frame consists essentially of two Girders 1 each formed from two $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders overlapped and bolted together. The Girders 1 are spaced apart by $5\frac{1}{2}$ " transverse Girders, to the ends of which are bolted $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Girders forming the sides of the platform. Two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girders 2 secured by means of Angle Brackets to the front ends of the Girders 1 carry $1" \times 1"$ Angle Brackets, to which short Strips are bolted as shown. A Channel Bearing is also secured in position to one of the Girders. The $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheel surmounting the chimney is mounted on a short Rod carrying a Collar that is secured by the Bolt 14 (Fig. 4.60A).

The boiler unit (Fig. 4.60B) is held in position by two $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods 3 that are passed through holes in the Girders 1, $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips being bolted to the Girders to cover the elongated holes. A Sleeve Piece represents the cylinder, on the inside of which an Angle Bracket is secured to hold a short Rod 4 representing the piston connecting Rod. A small Fork Piece is carried on the Rod so that its fork engages with the $3"$ Rod 5, journals for which are provided by a Double Bracket secured to the Boiler and by a Flat Bracket 7 that is bolted to the Channel Bearing on the frame. Two $2"$ Pulleys serve as a flywheel while a $1"$ Pulley on the Rod takes up the drive from the armature spindle of the Electric Motor.

Parts required :

9 of No.	1	1 of No.	35
6 "	2	127 "	37
6 "	3	5 "	37A
10 "	5	24 "	38
1 "	6A	1 "	45
6 "	8	2 "	48
3 "	9	3 "	48A
4 "	10	1 "	52
5 "	11	1 "	53
19 "	12	10 "	59
4 "	12A	2 "	63
1 "	15	19 "	94
2 "	15A	2 "	95
5 "	16	2 "	96
3 "	17	2 "	103F
2 "	18A	2 "	111
4 "	19B	6 "	111c
4 "	20A	2 "	115
1 "	20B	1 "	116A
2 "	22	1 "	125
3 "	23	4 "	126A
1 "	24	1 "	160
2 "	26	1 "	162A
2 "	27A	1 "	162B
2 "	29	1 "	163
1 "	32	1 "	164

Electric Motor
(not included in Outfit)

Model No. 4.60 Steam Wagon (continued)

The "firebox" is formed by two pairs of Flat Trunnions held together by $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{4}$ " Double Angle Strips, one of which is secured to the Boiler. The frame so formed holds the steering mechanism, which is operated by the hand wheel 9, the Rod of which carries a Worm engaging the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 10. This Pinion is secured on the end of a 2" Rod carrying a Coupling between two $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulleys, and a length of cord wound round the Coupling has its ends secured to the Double Angle Strip carrying the front axle. The Double Angle Strip is bolted to a Double Bent Strip, which is pivoted by a bolt and two nuts to the underside of the Boiler.

Fig. 4.60c shows the arrangement of the gearing for the drive to the rear axle. A $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the Motor armature spindle engages a 57-teeth Gear on a Rod that carries a further Pinion engaging a second Gear. The Rod of the

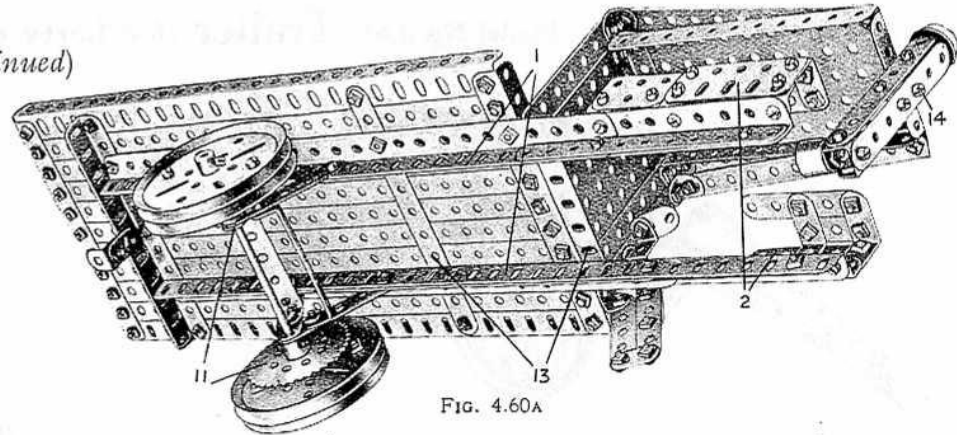


Fig. 4.60A

latter carries two 1" Sprockets from which the drive is led by means of chain to the Sprockets 11 (Fig. 4.60A). The armature shaft of the Motor also carries a 1" Pulley which transmits the drive via a belt to the Rod carrying the flywheel. The belt after passing round the Pulley 6 is crossed, passed on either side of the Pulley 8 (Fig. 4.60c), and again crossed before being led round the Pulley on the Motor spindle. The Motor is held in position by the Angle Brackets 12, the bolts of which pass through the holes 13 (Fig. 4.60A) and corresponding holes on the opposite side of the wagon.

The switch arm of the Motor is extended by means of a short Rod held in a Coupling, to facilitate control from the cab. The Coupling is secured by two bolts passed through holes in the switch arm and screwed into the tapped holes of the Coupling. Each of the bolts carries a nut for spacing purposes.

When the three units, Figs. 4.60A, 4.60B, and 4.60c have been assembled and fitted together to form the complete model, all moving parts should be examined to see if they work freely. Rotating shafts should be oiled, and for this purpose Meccano Lubricating Oil is excellent.

Rubber covered wire is used for connecting the Accumulator and Motor, and may be coiled to represent a miniature hose. The coil should be tied to the side girder of the wagon and to the flange of the Electric Motor (see Fig. 4.61B, page 40) so that the wire can be passed through the platform to the Accumulator.

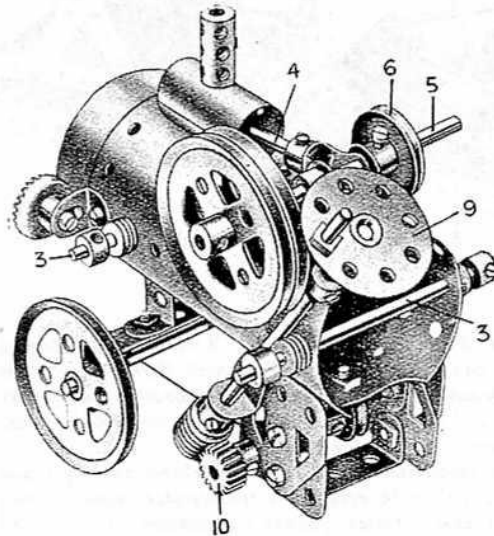


Fig. 4.60B

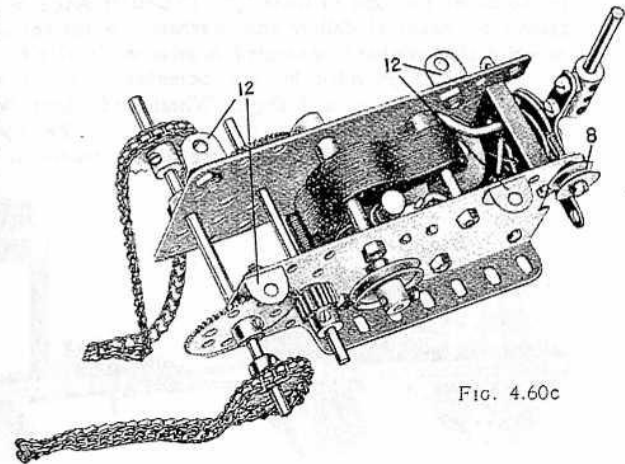
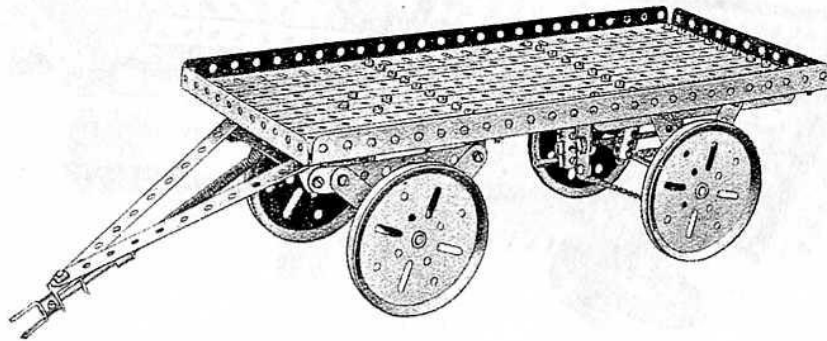


Fig. 4.60c

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

Model No. 4.61 Trailer (for Lorry or Traction Engine)



A Face Plate 1 (Fig. 4.61A) is bolted to the Strips of the platform and a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 2 secured in its boss passes through the centre hole of a Boiler End, which is held in position on the Rod by a Collar. Two $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips are bolted to the Boiler End and to these $3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips are secured but spaced by means of Collars and Washers. A further Double Angle Strip, to which the drawbar is connected, is attached loosely by lock-nutted Bolts 3.

A brake is provided by the Sprocket Chain 4, which passes over a drum formed from a Flanged Wheel and Bush Wheel on the back axle. The tension on the Chain is varied by operating the hand Wheel 5 on a Threaded Rod, along which travels a Coupling carrying one end of the Chain.

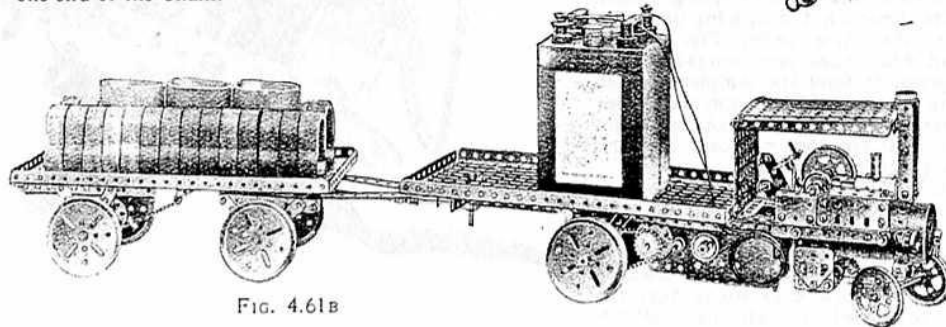


FIG. 4.61B

Parts required:

9 of No. 1	2 of No. 15A	6 of No. 38	1 of No. 109
4 " " 2	1 " " 17	1 " " 43	2 " " 111
4 " " 3	1 " " 18A	1 " " 46	1 " " 111c
8 " " 5	4 " " 19B	3 " " 48B	1 " " 115
2 " " 8	1 " " 20	3 " " 59	1 " " 116
4 " " 9	1 " " 24	2 " " 63	1 " " 162A
2 " " 10	68 " " 37	1 " " 80A	1 " " 166
1 " " 11	7 " " 37A	7 " " 94	

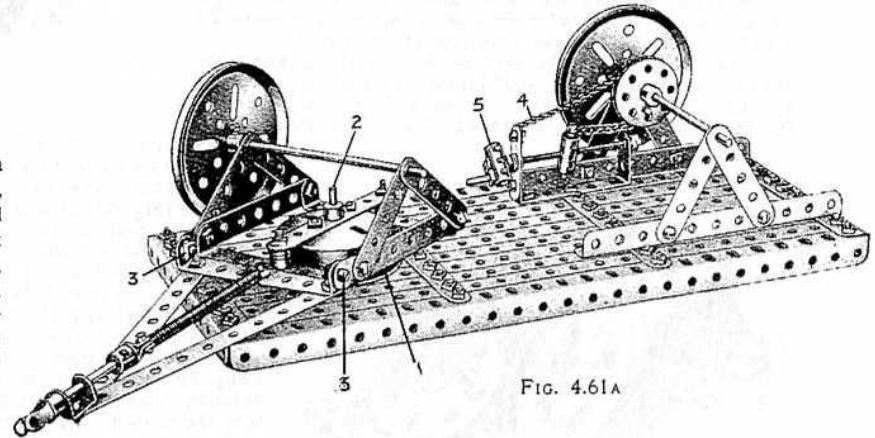


FIG. 4.61A

Fig. 4.61b shows models Nos. 4.60 and 4.61 coupled together and heavily loaded. The small Fork Piece on the trailer drawbar is inserted in a Double Bracket fixed under the rear end of the wagon (see Fig. 4.60a) and held in place by a short Rod carrying a collar.

The model steam wagon has remarkable hauling power and will pull with ease, at a considerable speed, a load weighing over eighteen pounds in addition to the 6-volt 20 amp. Accumulator. By employing further reduction gearing between the Electric Motor armature shaft and back axle still heavier loads can be hauled, of course.

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 4 (or No. 3 and No. 3A)

39

Model No. 4.62 Gantry Crane

The Pulley 1 is capable of being hoisted to raise the load, or traversed. In order to raise the load the Crank Handle 2 is operated, which winds the Cord 3 passing over the rear Pulley Wheel 4 round the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 5 and a corresponding Pulley in the block, thence round another $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 6 and is made fast at the end of the gantry. For traversing a continuous Cord 7 is wound several turns on the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 8 to which is secured a hand Wheel 9. The cord passes over the Pulley Wheel 10 and is secured to one of the side Plates 11, and continues round the Pulley 12 returning to and passing over the nearest Pulley Wheel 13 back to the Rod 8. Consequently by turning the hand Wheel 8 in one or other direction, the carriage is traversed to and fro along the top Angle Girders 14, which form the travelling rails. The construction of the travelling carriage is shown in Fig. 4.62A, three Washers 15 being placed on each of the outer Bolts, passed through the two Plates 11; and $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley Wheels 5, 6, on the inner Bolts. The outer plates being then bolted together, the Rods 16 of the Flanged Wheels are passed through both plates in the end elongated holes, and Collars 17 secured on the exterior, after which the remaining Flanged Wheels 18 are secured on the ends of the Rods 16.

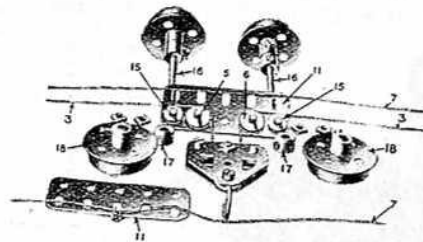
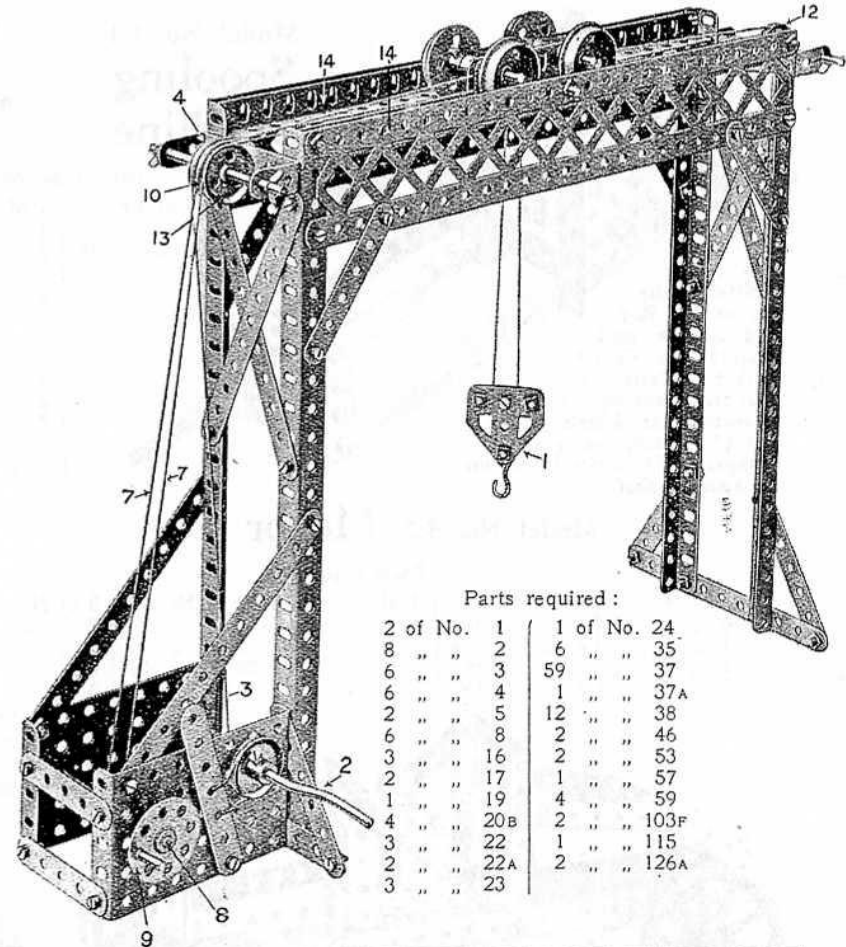


FIG. 4.62A.

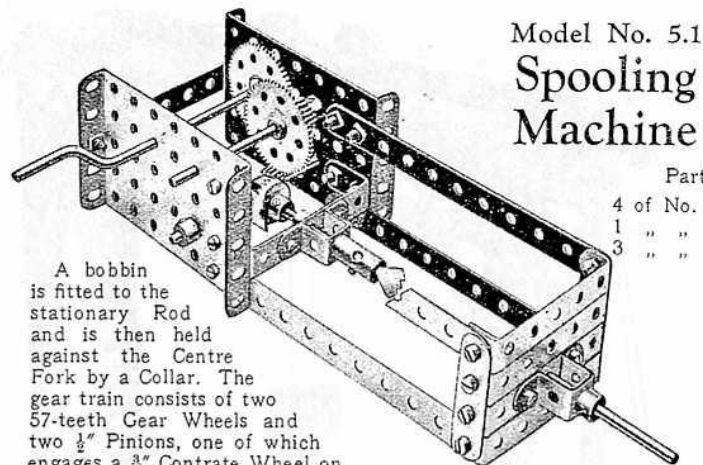


Parts required :

2 of No. 1	1 of No. 24
8 " " 2	6 " " 35
6 " " 3	59 " " 37
6 " " 4	1 " " 37A
2 " " 5	12 " " 38
6 " " 8	2 " " 46
3 " " 16	2 " " 53
2 " " 17	1 " " 57
1 " " 19	4 " " 59
4 " " 20B	2 " " 103F
3 " " 22	1 " " 115
2 " " 22A	2 " " 126A
3 " " 23	

HOW TO CONTINUE

This completes our examples of models that may be made with MECCANO Outfit No. 4. The next models are a little more advanced, requiring a number of extra parts to construct them. The necessary parts are all contained in a No. 4A Accessory Outfit, the price of which may be obtained from any Meccano dealer.



A bobbin is fitted to the stationary Rod and is then held against the Centre Fork by a Collar. The gear train consists of two 57-teeth Gear Wheels and two $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinions, one of which engages a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate Wheel on the spooling shaft.

Model No. 5.1 Spooling Machine

Parts required :

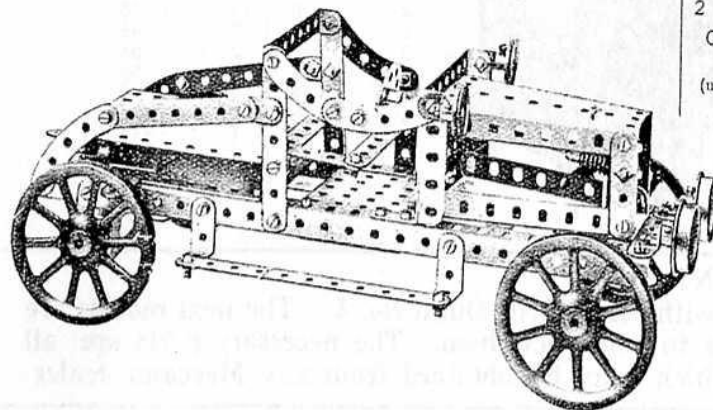
4 of No. 2	1 of No. 17
1 " " 3	1 " " 19
3 " " 16	2 " " 26
	2 " " 27A
	1 " " 29
	20 " " 37
	2 " " 45
	1 " " 46
	4 " " 48A
	2 " " 53
	7 " " 59
	1 " " 63
	1 " " 65

Model No. 5.2 Motor Car

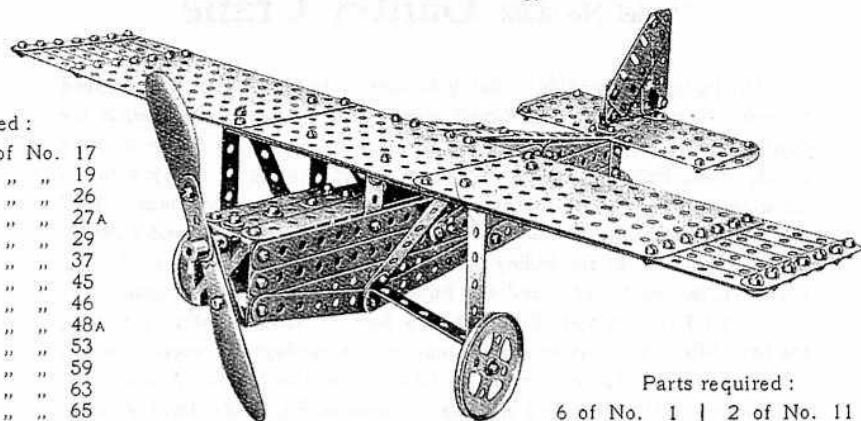
Parts required :

2 of No. 2	2 of No. 10	1 of No. 16	2 of No. 26	3 of No. 48B
8 " " 3	8 " " 12	4 " " 19A	1 " " 28	2 " " 53
1 " " 5	6 " " 12A	2 " " 20	1 " " 32	2 " " 54
4 " " 6	1 " " 14	2 " " 22	75 " " 37	7 " " 59
2 " " 8	2 " " 15	2 " " 24	4 " " 38	2 " " 89
				2 " " 126A

Clockwork Motor
(not included in Outfit)



Model No. 5.3 Cabin Monoplane



Parts required :

6 of No. 1	2 of No. 11
2 " " 1B	11 " " 12
2 " " 2	2 " " 12A
6 " " 2A	1 " " 16A
4 " " 3	2 " " 20A
12 " " 4	106 " " 37
6 " " 5	6 " " 37A
17 " " 6	8 " " 38
2 " " 6A	2 " " 41
5 " " 10	1 " " 48
6 " " 10	2 " " 48A
	3 " " 52A
	1 " " 59
	2 " " 62
	1 " " 70
	2 " " 90A
	3 " " 103F
	2 " " 111
	2 " " 111c
	2 " " 126

Fig. 5.3A is an underneath view of the model with one side removed, to show the construction of the fuselage and method of securing the wings to the undercarriage.

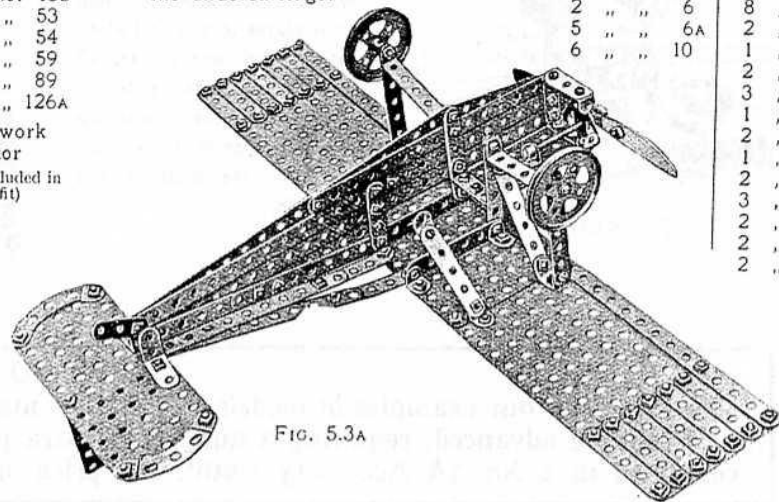
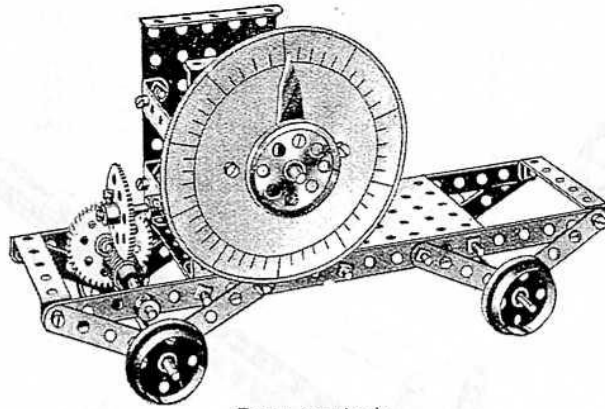


FIG. 5.3A

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

41

Model No. 5.4 Distance Indicator



Parts required :

4 of No. 2	2 of No. 15A	2 of No. 22
4 " " 3	1 " " 16	1 " " 24
8 " " 5	1 " " 17	2 " " 26
10 " " 12	4 " " 20	2 " " 27A
2 " " 15	1 " " 21	1 " " 28

Parts required :

6 of No. 2	2
3 " " 3	3
19 " " 5	5
8 " " 8	8
2 " " 10	10
1 " " 11	11
10 " " 12	12
1 " " 14	14
1 " " 15	15
1 " " 18A	18A
4 " " 19A	19A
1 " " 21	21
1 " " 24	24
62 " " 37	37
1 " " 47	47
6 " " 59	59

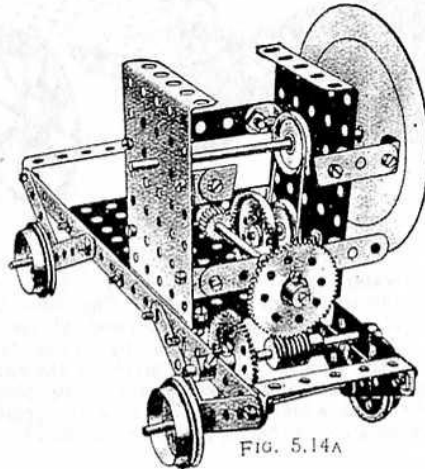
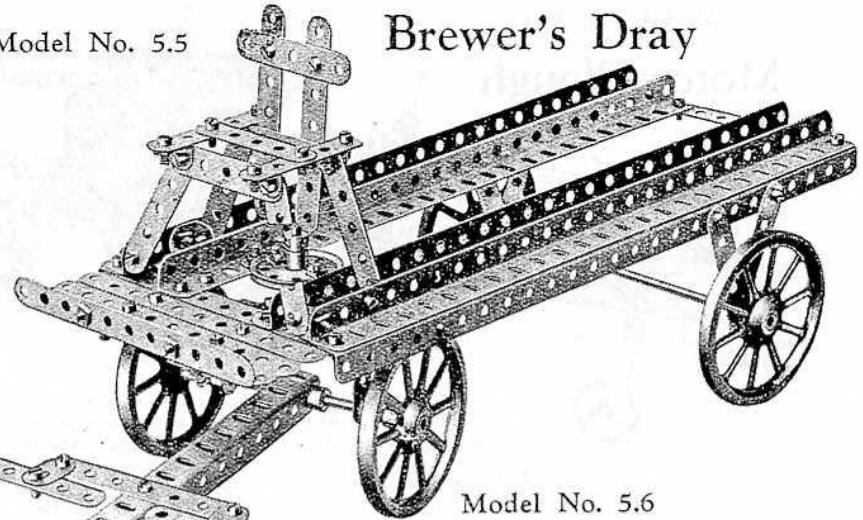


FIG. 5.14A

Model No. 5.5 Brewer's Dray

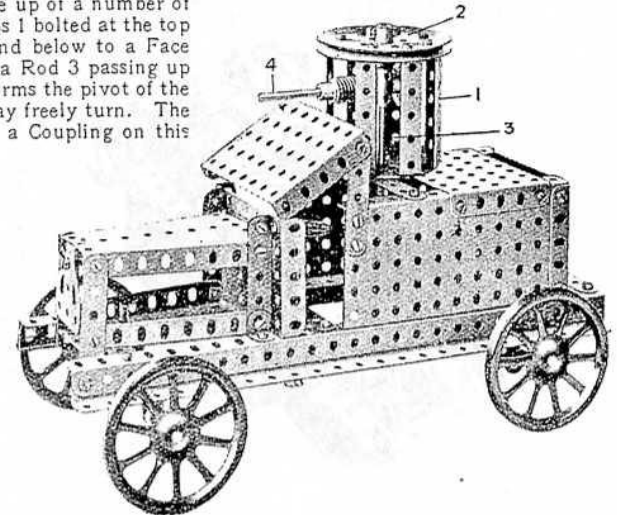


Model No. 5.6 Armoured Motor Car

The turret, made up of a number of Double Angle Strips 1 bolted at the top to a 3" Pulley 2 and below to a Face Plate, is bolted on a Rod 3 passing up the centre which forms the pivot of the turret so that it may freely turn. The gun 4 is bolted in a Coupling on this pivot Rod.

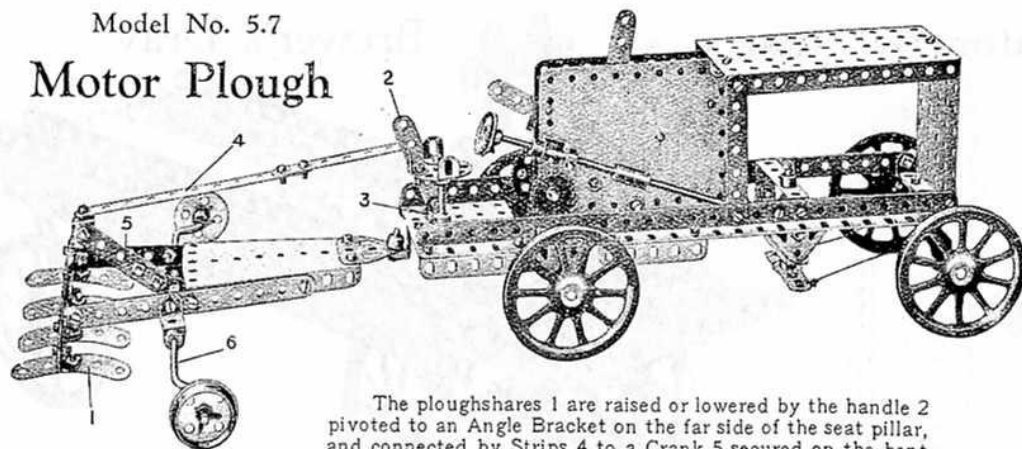
Parts required :

5 of No. 3	1 of No. 32
6 " " 5	77 " " 37
4 " " 8	2 " " 38
5 " " 12	2 " " 45
1 " " 12A	7 " " 48A
2 " " 14	1 " " 48B
1 " " 15	2 " " 52
2 " " 16	4 " " 53
2 " " 18A	2 " " 54
4 " " 19A	3 " " 59
1 " " 19B	1 " " 63
2 " " 22	1 " " 109
2 " " 24	3 " " 126A



Model No. 5.7

Motor Plough



The ploughshares 1 are raised or lowered by the handle 2 pivoted to an Angle Bracket on the far side of the seat pillar, and connected by Strips 4 to a Crank 5 secured on the bent Axle 6 of the wheels formed by Crank Handles. The plough is driven by a Meccano Clockwork Motor.

Parts required :

5 of No. 2	19 of No. 12	1 of No. 19s
3 " " 3	3 " " 15A	2 " " 20
3 " " 5	1 " " 16	3 " " 22
2 " " 8	3 " " 17	1 " " 24
2 " " 10	1 " " 19	2 " " 26
1 " " 11	4 " " 19A	1 " " 27A

1 of No. 29
4 " " 35
24 " " 37
6 " " 38
1 " " 45
1 " " 46
4 " " 48A
1 " " 52
3 " " 53
1 " " 54
9 " " 59
1 " " 62
2 " " 63
4 " " 90
6 " " 94
2 " " 96
1 " " 115
3 " " 125
5 " " 126A

Clockwork Motor
(not included in Outfit)

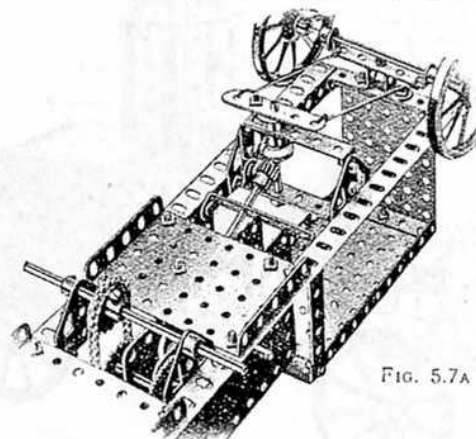
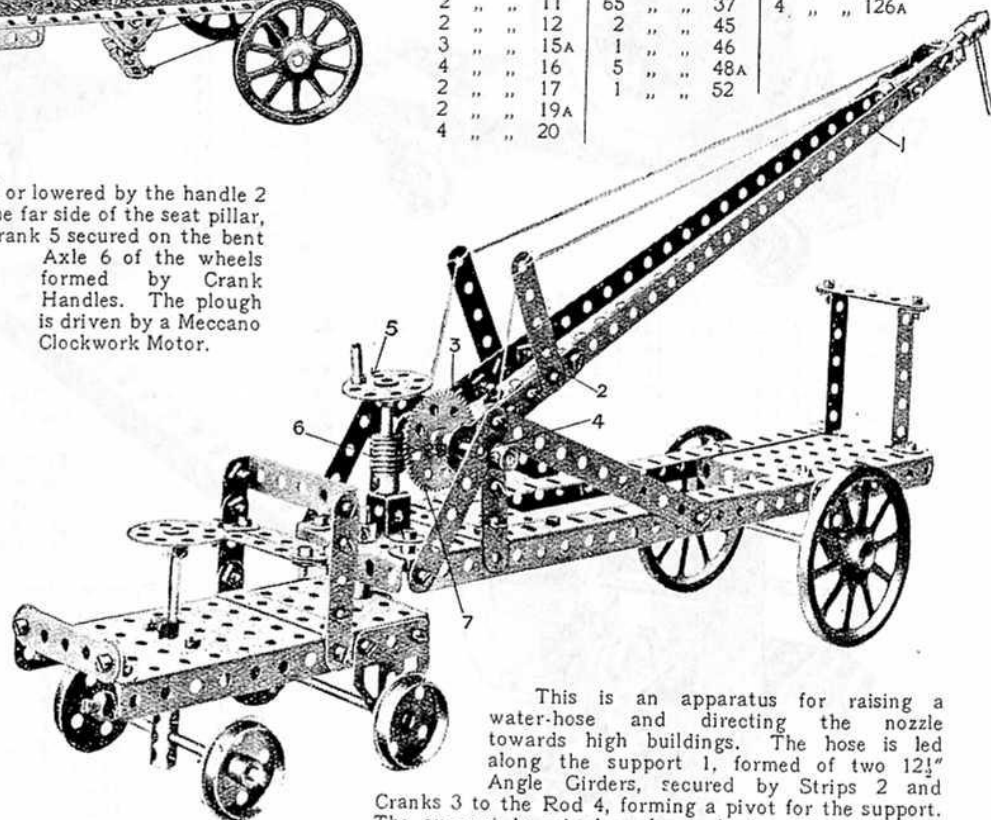


FIG. 5.7A

Model No. 5.8 Fire Watertower

Parts required :

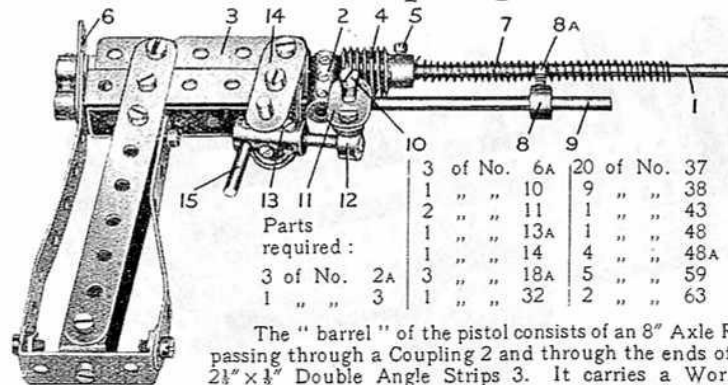
2 of No. 2	1 of No. 22	2 of No. 53
2 " " 4	2 " " 24	9 " " 59
11 " " 5	1 " " 27A	2 " " 62
4 " " 8	1 " " 32	3 " " 63
3 " " 10	3 " " 35	1 " " 115
2 " " 11	65 " " 37	4 " " 126A
2 " " 12	2 " " 45	
3 " " 15A	1 " " 46	
4 " " 16	5 " " 48A	
2 " " 17	1 " " 52	
2 " " 19A		
4 " " 20		



This is an apparatus for raising a water-hose and directing the nozzle towards high buildings. The hose is led along the support 1, formed of two 12½" Angle Girders, secured by Strips 2 and Cranks 3 to the Rod 4, forming a pivot for the support. The support is raised or lowered about the pivot by turning the hand wheel 5, a Worm 6 on the spindle of which engages a 57-toothed Wheel 7 on the Rod 4.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

Model No. 5.9 Spring Pistol

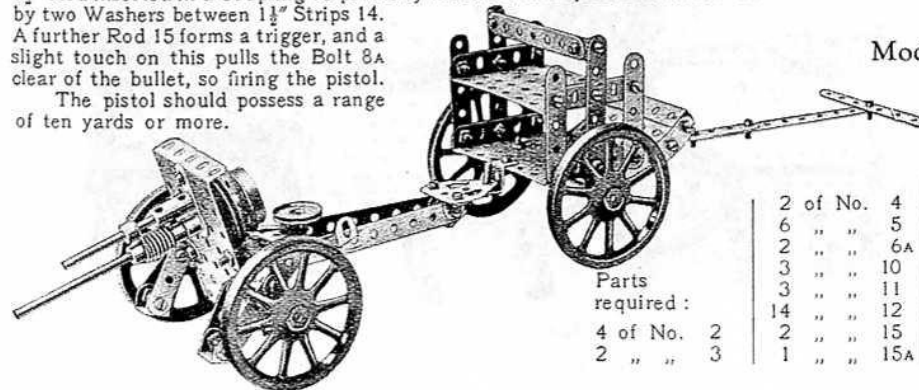


3 of No. 6A	20 of No. 37
1 " " 10	9 " " 38
2 " " 11	1 " " 43
1 " " 13A	1 " " 48
1 " " 14	4 " " 48A
3 of No. 2A	5 " " 59
1 " " 3	1 " " 32
	2 " " 63

The "barrel" of the pistol consists of an 8" Axle Rod 1 passing through a Coupling 2 and through the ends of two $2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips 3. It carries a Worm 4, which is secured by a Bolt 5 in place of its grub-screw. This bolt serves as the foresight, the backsight being formed by the upper hole of a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 6. A Meccano Spring secured by one of its end loops to the bolt 5, is mounted on the barrel and opened out to form a compression spring. The loop at the other end should be cut away.

Collars, with set-screws extracted, may be used as bullets, or small pieces of wood of similar shape may be employed. The gun is loaded by placing the bullet upon the barrel and pushing the Spring 7 back until the bullet passes the Collar 8. The latter is rigidly secured by means of a $7/32$ " Bolt 8A to a $6\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 9, which is free to turn slightly in its bearings. The Bolt 8A is pushed in front of the bullet, so preventing the Spring 7 from expelling it from the barrel. Another Collar and Bolt 10 is secured to the Rod 9 and coupled by means of a Flat Bracket 11 to a bolt mounted in a Collar 12. This in turn, is secured to a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod inserted in a Coupling 13 pivotally mounted and spaced on either side by two Washers between $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 14. A further Rod 15 forms a trigger, and a slight touch on this pulls the Bolt 8A clear of the bullet, so firing the pistol.

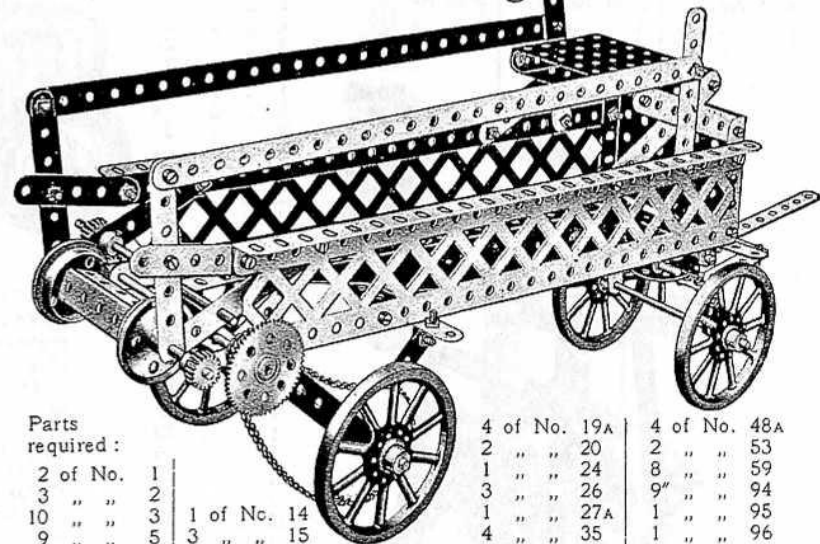
The pistol should possess a range of ten yards or more.



Parts
required:

2 of No. 4	1 of No. 16	2 of No. 38
6 " " 5	1 " " 18A	3 " " 48A
2 " " 6A	4 " " 19A	2 " " 48B
3 " " 10	1 " " 20	2 " " 53
3 " " 11	1 " " 21	3 " " 59
14 " " 12	1 " " 22	1 " " 62
2 " " 15	1 " " 24	1 " " 63
1 " " 15A	1 " " 32	2 " " 90
	62 " " 37	1 " " 115
		2 " " 125
		2 " " 126A

Model No. 5.10 Fertiliser Distributing Cart



Parts
required:

2 of No. 1	1 of No. 14
3 " " 2	3 " " 15
9 " " 5	2 " " 15A
4 " " 8	2 " " 17
6 " " 12	

4 of No. 19A	4 of No. 48A
2 " " 20	2 " " 53
1 " " 24	8 " " 59
3 " " 26	9 " " 94
1 " " 27A	1 " " 95
4 " " 35	1 " " 96
57 " " 37	2 " " 99
1 " " 46	

Model No. 5.11 Field Gun and Carriage

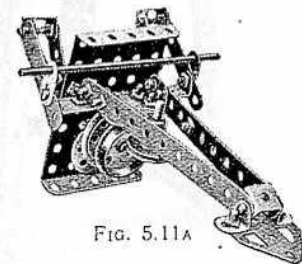
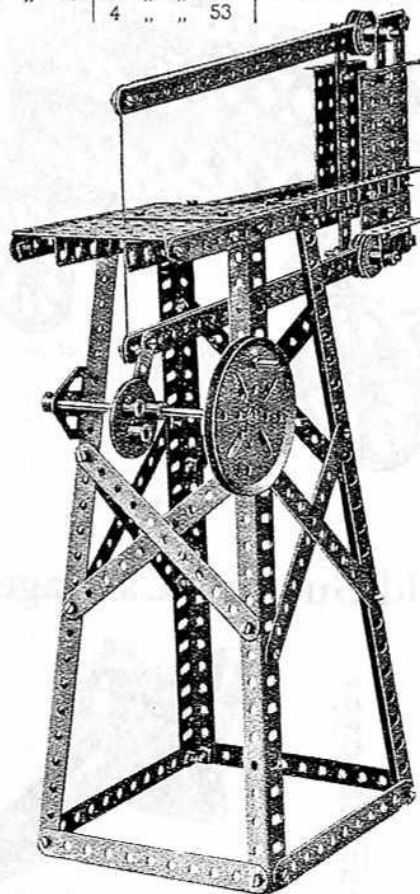


FIG. 5.11A

Model No. 5.12 Fret Saw

Parts required:

4 of No. 1	2 of No. 17	5 of No. 59
17 " " 2	1 " " 19B	1 " " 115
6 " " 8	4 " " 22	2 " " 126A
1 " " 15	53 " " 37	1 " " 130
	4 " " 53	

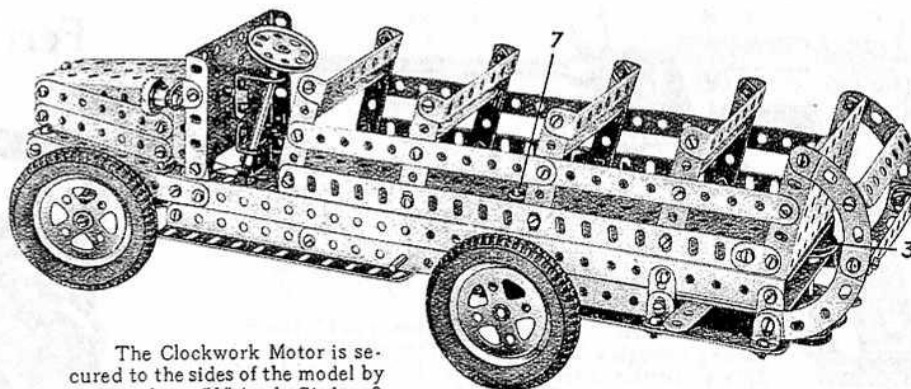


Parts required:

1 of No. 1	1B
1 " " 2	
4 " " 2A	
2 " " 3	
12 " " 5	
1 " " 6A	
5 " " 8	
2 " " 8A	
2 " " 9	
4 " " 10	
12 " " 12	
2 " " 12A	
1 " " 15	
1 " " 15A	
1 " " 16	
1 " " 16A	
1 " " 17	
4 " " 20A	
1 " " 21	
4 " " 22	
1 " " 23	
1 " " 26	
1 " " 27A	
2 " " 29	
112 " " 37	
11 " " 37A	
4 " " 38	
1 " " 40	
1 " " 48A	
6 " " 48B	
2 " " 52A	
2 " " 53	
1 " " 54	
9 " " 59	
2 " " 77	
4 " " 90A	
7 " " 94	
1 " " 96	
1 " " 96A	
3 " " 111	
3 " " 111c	
4 " " 142A	
1 " " 160	

Clockwork Motor
(not included
in Outfit)

Model No. 5.13 Char-à-Banc



The Clockwork Motor is secured to the sides of the model by means of two $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 8 (Fig. 5.13A) and the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the Motor driving shaft engages with a 57-teeth Gear on the Rod 1. Two 1" Pulleys 2 and 3 are secured to each extremity of this Rod and are connected by cord to the Pulleys on the Rod 4. The jockey pulley 5, over which one side of the cord passes, is mounted on the Motor side plate by a Flat Bracket and an Angle Bracket. The Rod 6, which guides the cord to and from the Pulley 3, is journaled at one end in the side of the model and at the other in a Collar secured to the floor by a Bolt 7.

Steering is accomplished by means of a cord passed about four times round the lower end of the steering column and connected to each end of the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip 9. This latter is pivoted at its centre hole to a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip secured to the fore part of the bonnet by a 1" x 1" Angle Bracket.

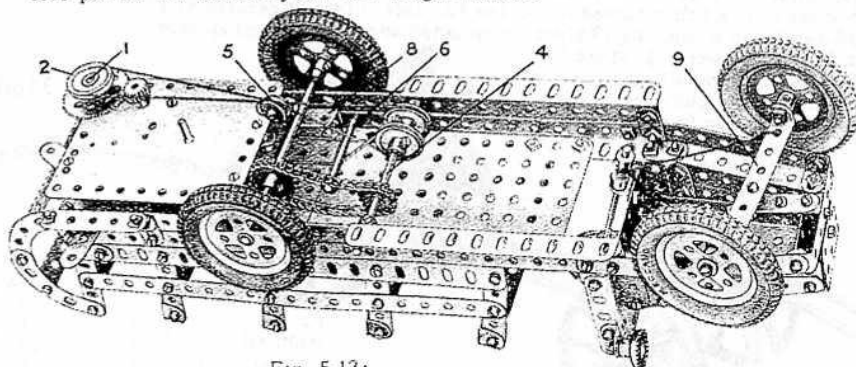
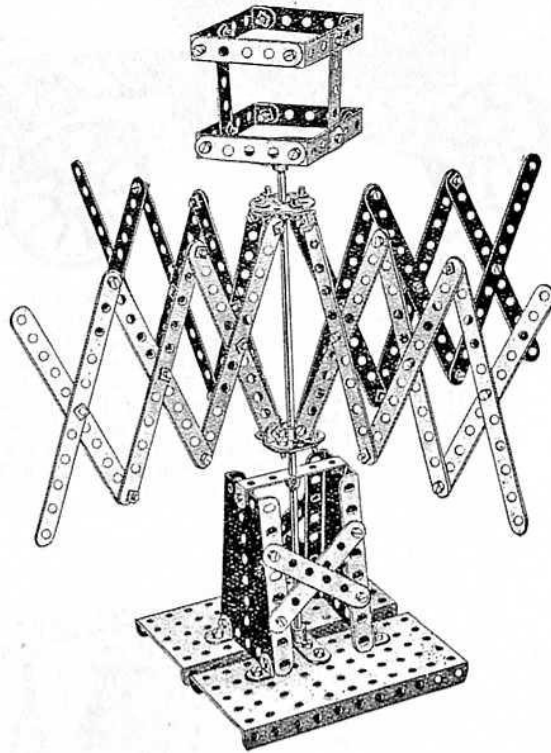


FIG. 5.13A

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

Model No. 5.14 Skein Winder



Parts required :

24 of No. 2	2 of No. 24
4 " " 4	86 " " 37
7 " " 5	5 " " 48A
8 " " 12	2 " " 52
1 " " 13	2 " " 54
1 " " 21	2 " " 59

Parts
required :

2 of No. 1	1
1 " " 5	5
1 " " 15	15
1 " " 16	16
2 " " 17	17
2 " " 19A	19A
1 " " 22	22
1 " " 26	26
2 " " 29	29
1 " " 32	32
22 " " 37	37
1 " " 46	46
5 " " 48A	48A
1 " " 48B	48B
1 " " 59	59
1 " " 63	63
1 " " 65	65
2 " " 90	90
1 " " 95	95
1 " " 96	96
1 " " 125	125

Model No. 5.15 Measuring Machine

The drive is transmitted from the road wheels by a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate Wheel engaging a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion. A Worm on the shaft of the latter engages another $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion, on the Rod of which is fixed a pointer which indicates up to five yards. When this pointer touches the 2" Sprocket Wheel, on which is fixed a second indicating dial, it turns the wheel round one tooth, representing five yards.

A Ratchet is fixed at the other end of the pointer Rod. It consists of a 1" Sprocket Wheel and a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip that is bolted to the frame by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Reversed Angle Bracket.

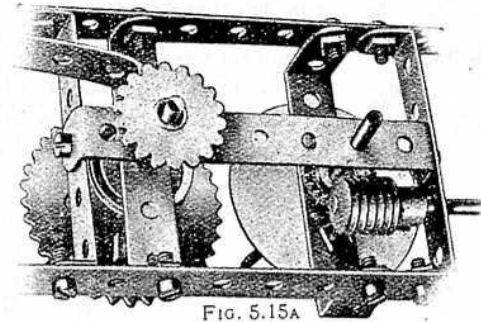
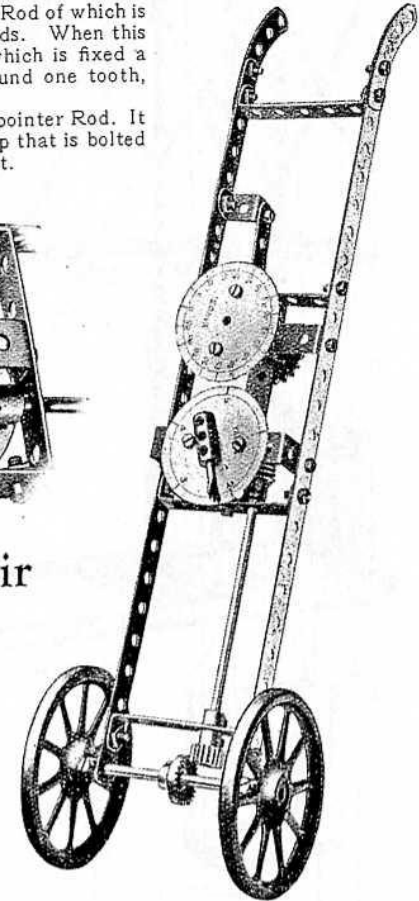
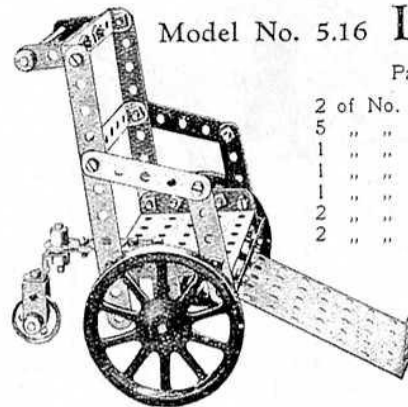


FIG. 5.15A

Model No. 5.16 Invalid Chair

Parts required :

2 of No. 2	2	1 of No. 22A	22A
5 " " 5	5	25 " " 37	37
1 " " 10	10	5 " " 38	38
1 " " 15A	15A	1 " " 46	46
1 " " 16	16	3 " " 48B	48B
2 " " 18A	18A	2 " " 53	53
2 " " 19A	19A	5 " " 59	59
		1 " " 62	62
		1 " " 102	102
		1 " " 125	125
		2 " " 126A	126A



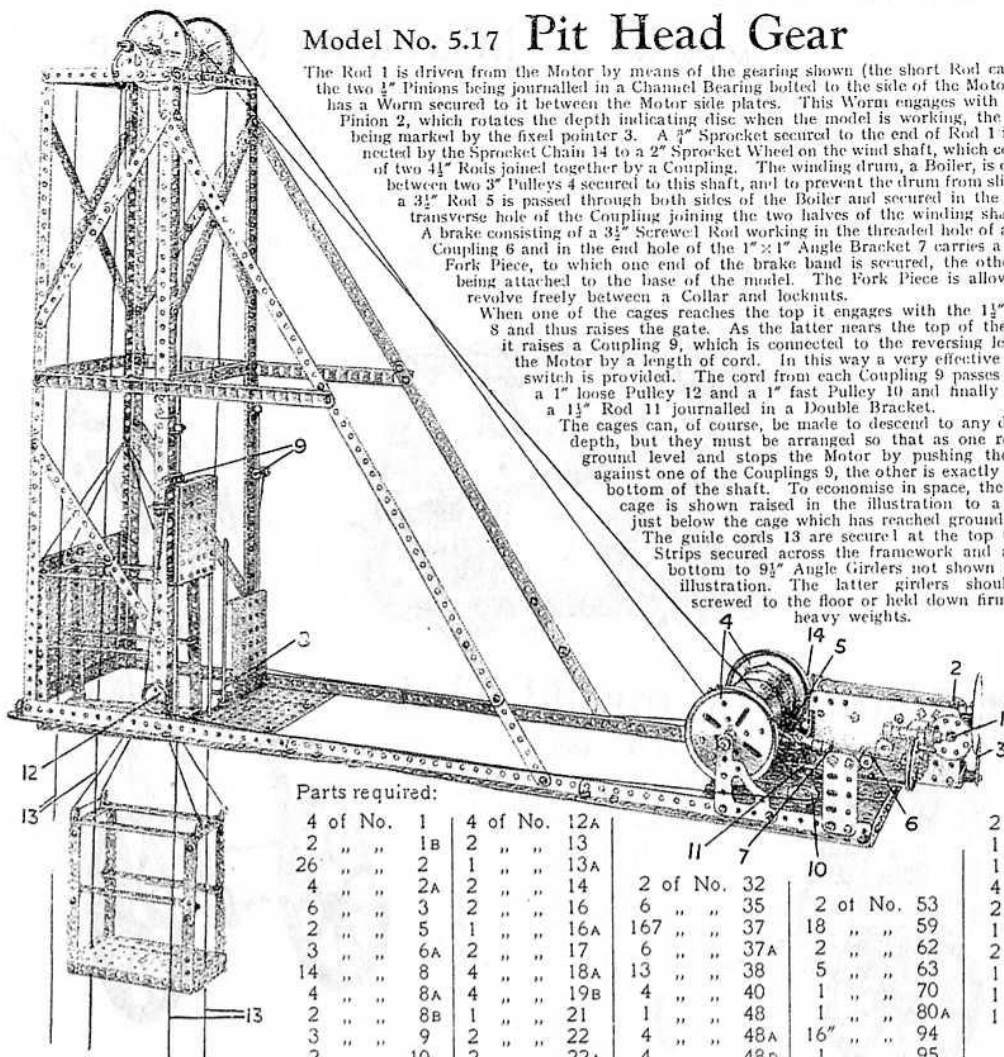
These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

Model No. 5.17 Pit Head Gear

The Rod 1 is driven from the Motor by means of the gearing shown (the short Rod carrying the two $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinions being journaled in a Channel Bearing bolted to the side of the Motor) and has a Worm secured to it between the Motor side plates. This Worm engages with the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 2, which rotates the depth indicating disc when the model is working, the depth being marked by the fixed pointer 3. A $\frac{1}{2}$ " Sprocket secured to the end of Rod 1 is connected by the Sprocket Chain 14 to a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Sprocket Wheel on the wind shaft, which consists of two $\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods joined together by a Coupling. The winding drum, a Boiler, is carried between two $\frac{3}{4}$ " Pulleys 4 secured to this shaft, and to prevent the drum from slipping, a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Rod 5 is passed through both sides of the Boiler and secured in the centre transverse hole of the Coupling joining the two halves of the winding shaft. A brake consisting of a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Screwed Rod working in the threaded hole of a fixed Coupling 6 and in the end hole of the $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ " Angle Bracket 7 carries a Small Fork Piece, to which one end of the brake band is secured, the other end being attached to the base of the model. The Fork Piece is allowed to revolve freely between a Collar and locknuts.

When one of the cages reaches the top it engages with the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 8 and thus raises the gate. As the latter nears the top of the slide it raises a Coupling 9, which is connected to the reversing lever of the Motor by a length of cord. In this way a very effective safety switch is provided. The cord from each Coupling 9 passes round a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " loose Pulley 12 and a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " fast Pulley 10 and finally round a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 11 journaled in a Double Bracket.

The cages can, of course, be made to descend to any desired depth, but they must be arranged so that as one reaches ground level and stops the Motor by pushing the gate against one of the Couplings 9, the other is exactly at the bottom of the shaft. To economise in space, the lower cage is shown raised in the illustration to a point just below the cage which has reached ground level. The guide cords 13 are secured at the top to $\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips secured across the framework and at the bottom to $9\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders not shown in the illustration. The latter girders should be screwed to the floor or held down firmly by heavy weights.



Parts required:

4 of No. 1	4 of No. 12A
2 " " 1B	2 " " 13
26 " " 2	1 " " 13A
4 " " 2A	2 " " 14
6 " " 3	2 " " 16
2 " " 5	1 " " 16A
3 " " 6A	2 " " 17
14 " " 8	4 " " 18A
4 " " 8A	4 " " 19B
2 " " 8B	1 " " 21
3 " " 9	2 " " 22
2 " " 10	2 " " 22A
2 " " 11	2 " " 26
16 " " 12	1 " " 28

2 of No. 32	2 of No. 53
6 " " 35	18 " " 59
167 " " 37	2 " " 62
6 " " 37A	5 " " 63
13 " " 38	1 " " 70
4 " " 40	1 " " 80A
1 " " 48	1 " " 94
4 " " 48A	16 " " 95
4 " " 48B	1 " " 96
4 " " 52	1 " " 103F
4 " " 52A	

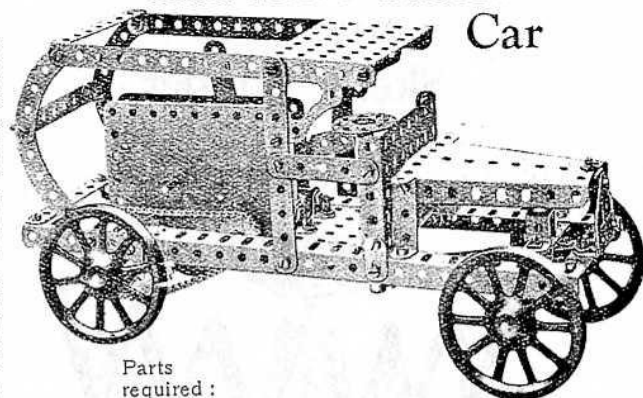
2 of No. 108
1 " " 109
1 " " 111
4 " " 111c
2 " " 115
1 " " 116A
2 " " 126A
1 " " 147B
1 " " 160
1 " " 162
Electric Motor (not included in Outfit)

Parts required:

3 of No. 2
4 " " 3
5 " " 5
2 " " 8
2 " " 10
11 " " 12
2 " " 15A
1 " " 16
1 " " 17
4 " " 19A
2 " " 24
63 " " 37
2 " " 38
2 " " 45
2 " " 48
2 " " 48B
3 " " 53
1 " " 54
3 " " 59
1 " " 62
4 " " 90
12 " " 94
1 " " 95
2 " " 96
1 " " 108
1 " " 125
3 " " 126A

Clockwork Motor (not included in Outfit)

Model No. 5.18 Motor Car



The steering wheel is mounted on a short Rod that is journaled in a $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate and in a Double Bent Strip secured to the Plate (see Fig. 5.18A). The lower end of the Rod carries a Crank that is connected to the swivelling front axle by a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip, which is pivoted at both ends by bolts and nuts (S.M. 262).

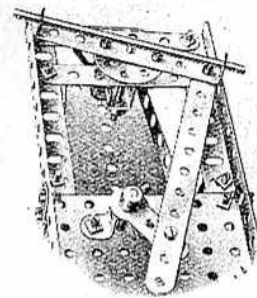
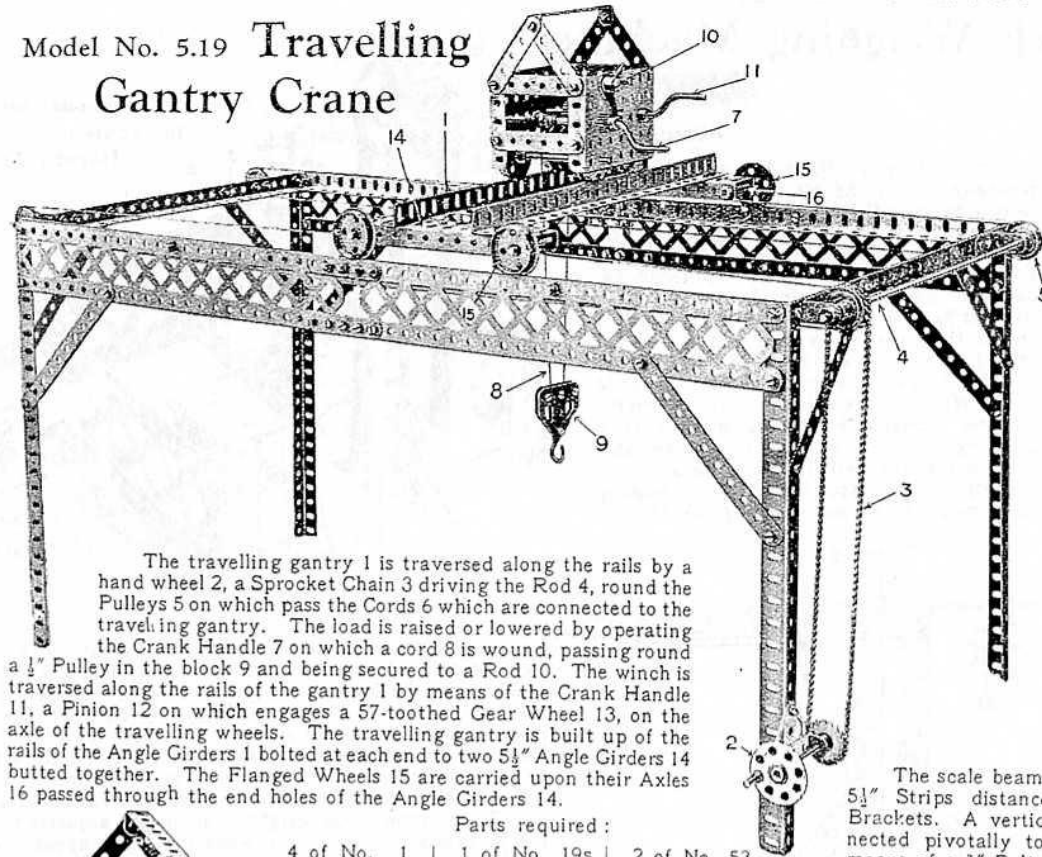


FIG. 5.18A

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

47

Model No. 5.19 Travelling Gantry Crane



The travelling gantry 1 is traversed along the rails by a hand wheel 2, a Sprocket Chain 3 driving the Rod 4, round the Pulleys 5 on which pass the Cords 6 which are connected to the travelling gantry. The load is raised or lowered by operating the Crank Handle 7 on which a cord 8 is wound, passing round a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley in the block 9 and being secured to a Rod 10. The winch is traversed along the rails of the gantry 1 by means of the Crank Handle 11, a Pinion 12 on which engages a 57-toothed Gear Wheel 13, on the axle of the travelling wheels. The travelling gantry is built up of the rails of the Angle Girders 1 bolted at each end to two $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 14 butted together. The Flanged Wheels 15 are carried upon their Axles 16 passed through the end holes of the Angle Girders 14.

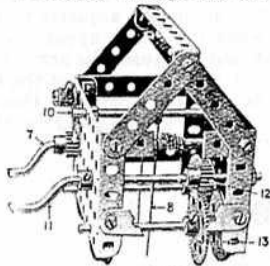


FIG. 5.19A

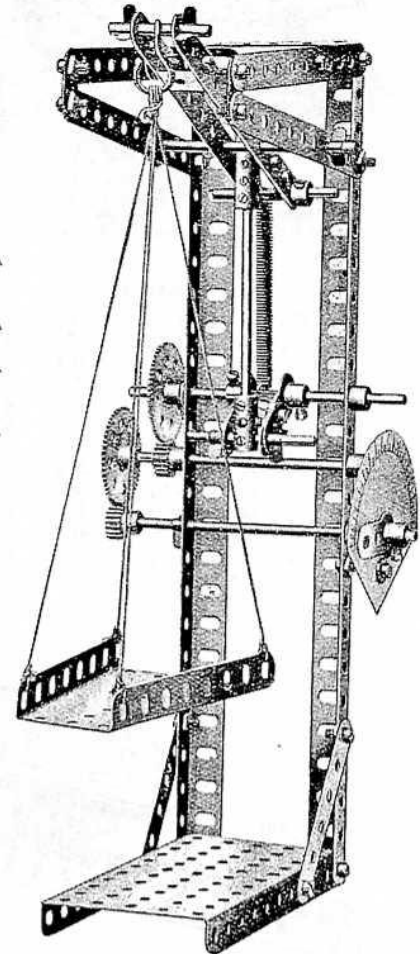
Parts required :

4 of No.	1	1 of No.	19s	2 of No.	53
8 "	2	8 "	20	1 "	57
4 "	4	4 "	22	1 "	59
10 "	5	1 "	23	24 "	94
12 "	8	1 "	24	2 "	96
4 "	9	1 "	26	4 "	99
2 "	11	1 "	27A	4 "	100
4 "	12A	2 "	35	2 "	115
2 "	13	96 "	37	3 "	126A
3 "	16	6 "	38	1 "	147A
5 "	17	1 "	48	1 "	147B
1 "	19	1 "	48B	1 "	148

Model No. 5.20 Spring Scales

Parts required :

6 of No.	2
2 "	4
2 "	8
2 "	10
3 "	11
2 "	15
1 "	15A
2 "	16
2 "	17
1 "	18A
2 "	26
2 "	27A
23 "	37
1 "	43
2 "	48A
1 "	52
1 "	54
1 "	57
2 "	59
2 "	62
2 "	63
1 "	111



The scale beam consists of two $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips distanced by Double Brackets. A vertical Rod is connected pivotally to the beam by means of a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolt, and to a short Rod passed through the ends of two Cranks. The latter are secured to an axle which carries a 57-teeth Gear Wheel, the motion of which is led through the gear train shown to a pointer moving over a graduated scale. A Meccano Spring, attached to the Rod carrying the Cranks, is connected to the end of the beam and acts as the spring balance.

Model No. 5.21

Truck Weighing Machine

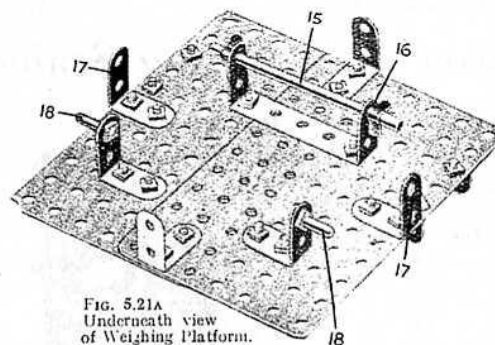


FIG. 5.21a
Underneath view
of Weighing Platform.

Parts required :

7 of No. 2	1 of No. 16	2 of No. 52A
2 " " 4	1 " " 17	13 " " 59
4 " " 5	1 " " 18A	4 " " 63
4 " " 6	2 " " 20	1 " " 80A
6 " " 6A	1 " " 32	4 " " 90A
4 " " 8	8 " " 35	6 " " 94
4 " " 9	76 " " 37	3 " " 100
9 " " 10	5 " " 37A	1 " " 111
1 " " 11	10 " " 38	1 " " 111C
8 " " 12	1 " " 46	2 " " 115
6 " " 12A	2 " " 48	2 " " 125
2 " " 14	4 " " 48D	1 " " 126A
2 " " 15A		

Two $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 2 (Fig. 5.21a) are supported pivotally at one end by Flat Brackets held loosely between Collars on the Rod 1, and are spaced apart at the other end by two $\frac{1}{2}$ " Reversed Angle Brackets 7, the out-turned portions of which carry a Flat Bracket 7A. Meccano Sprocket Chain 8 connects the Bracket 7A with the Screwed Rod 9, which is held in the centre transverse hole of a Coupling 11. This Rod 9 is connected by another Coupling to a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod on which a weight 12 (a Worm Wheel) is free to slide. Another weight 10 (two Flanged Wheels) is secured to a Coupling that may be fixed at any suitable point on the other end of the balance arm, and the entire arm is suspended from the Coupling 13 by means of a piece of strong silk 14.

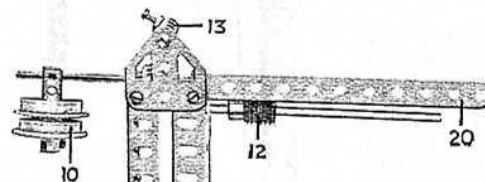


FIG. 5.21b
Rear view, with
Platform and Ap-
proaches removed.

Two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 6A are connected pivotally by Flat Brackets to the Rod 6, and their other ends hold a Rod 5 that passes under the Strips 2. A Double Bracket 4 is passed over the Rods 3 and 5 and held in place by a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt 4A. The platform merely rests on the levers in the base, the Rod 15 and Threaded Pins 18 (Fig. 5.21a) making contact with the Strips 2 and 6A respectively. The Angle Brackets 17 are merely guides and rest against the innersides of the Braced Girders in the base.

The position of the weight 10 should be adjusted so that the balance arm is horizontal when no load is applied to the platform. A truck placed on the rails 19 causes the arm 9 to be pulled downwards by the Chain 8, and the extent of the load may be calculated by noting the distance through which it is necessary to move weight 12 in order to return the arm to the horizontal.

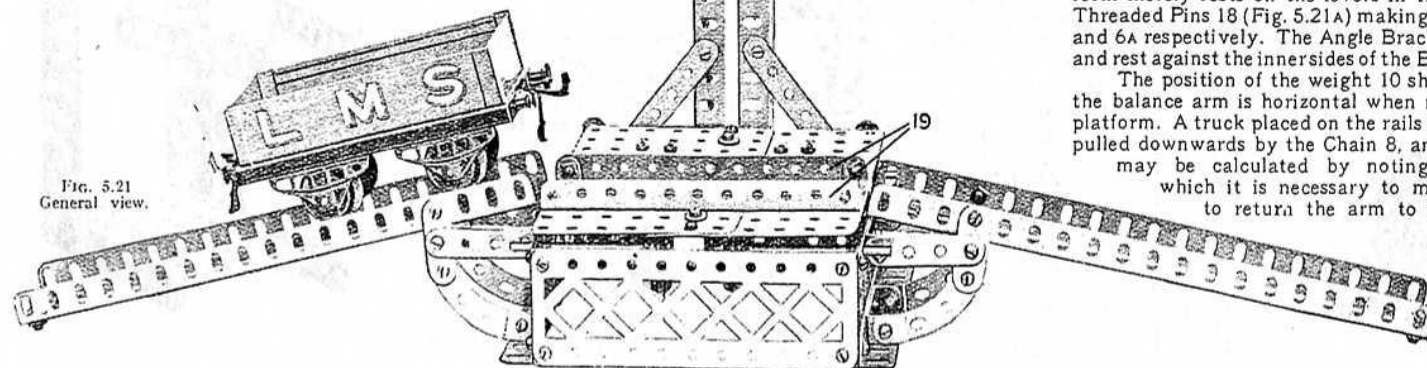
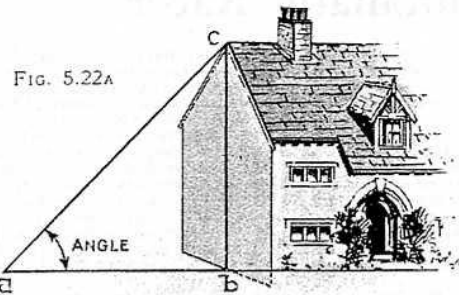


FIG. 5.21
General view.

Model No. 5.22 Sighting Apparatus

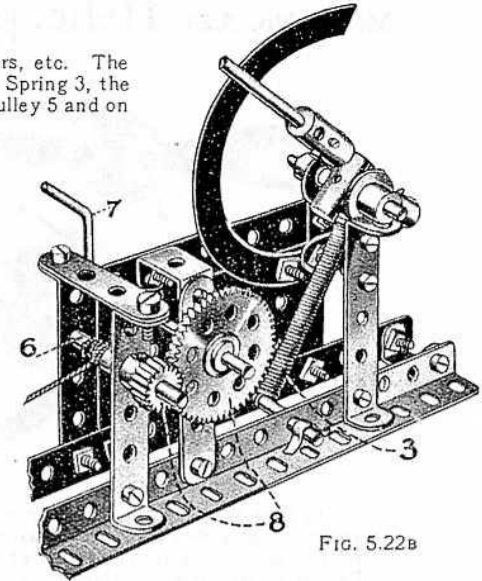
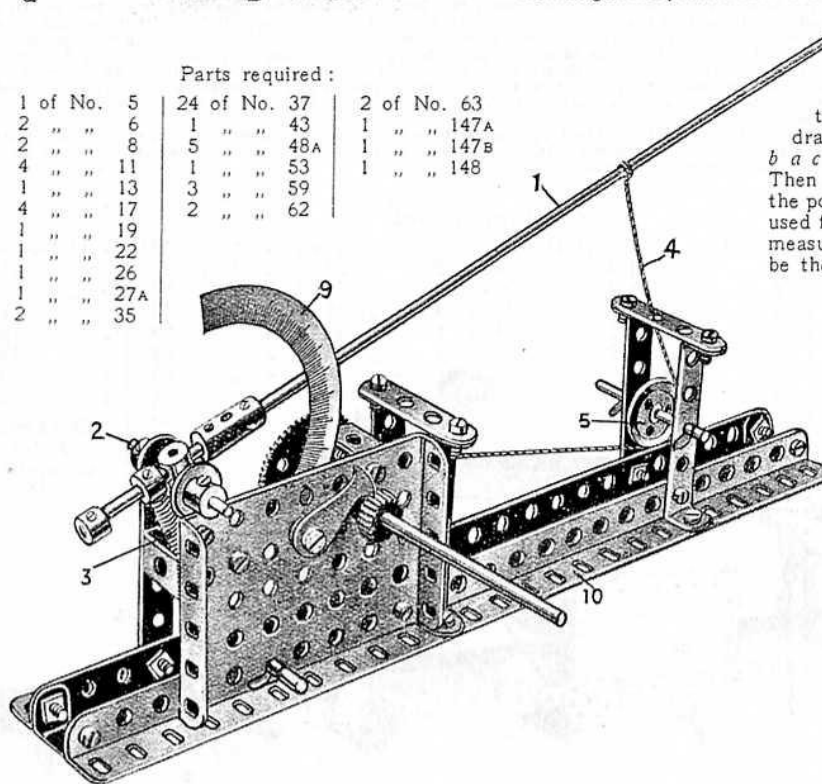


This model is for determining the heights of buildings, towers, etc. The pointer 11½" Rod 1 is pivoted on the 2" Rod 2 and controlled by a Spring 3, the pointer 1 being adjusted by the cord 4 which passes round a guide Pulley 5 and on to the Axle 6 upon which it is wound by the Crank Handle 7 which operates the Gear Wheel and Pinion 8. A graduated scale of degrees 9 made of cardboard, or a protractor, is mounted in order to read off the angle of inclination of the pointer.

In finding the height of a building, measure out a number of feet or yards from the foot of the building, and set this out to some scale corresponding to the line *ab* (Fig. 5.22A). Then standing at the point *a* furthest from the building, and keeping the Angle Girders 10 horizontal, move the pointer 1 until it is directed towards the top of the building. Then read off the angle on the scale 9, and draw a line *ac*, making the angle *bac* equal to the angle read off. Then draw a vertical line *bc* from the point *b*, and with the same scale used for setting off the distance *ab* measure the height *bc*, which will be the height of the building.

Parts required :

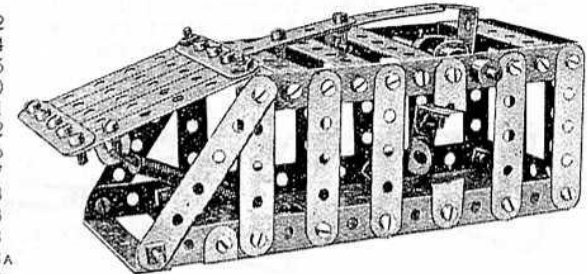
1 of No. 5	24 of No. 37	2 of No. 63
2 " " 6	1 " " 43	1 " " 147A
2 " " 8	5 " " 48A	1 " " 147B
4 " " 11	1 " " 53	1 " " 148
1 " " 13	3 " " 59	
4 " " 17	2 " " 62	
1 " " 19		
1 " " 22		
1 " " 26		
1 " " 27A		
2 " " 35		



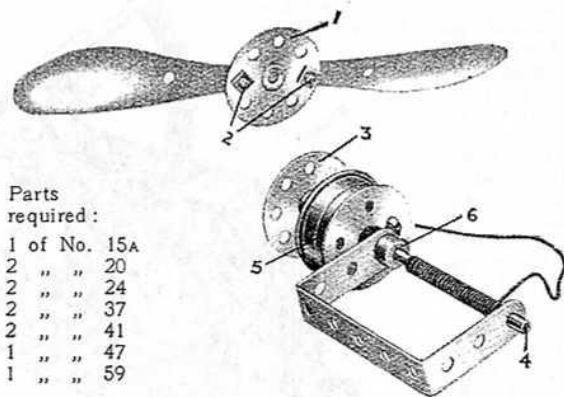
Model No. 5.23 Mouse Trap

Parts required :

3 of No. 2	
8 " " 4	
18 " " 5	
1 " " 10	
1 " " 11	
4 " " 12	
1 " " 16	
59 " " 37	
5 " " 38	
1 " " 43	
1 " " 48	
9 " " 48A	
1 " " 52	
4 " " 59	



Model No. 5.24 Helicopter Toy

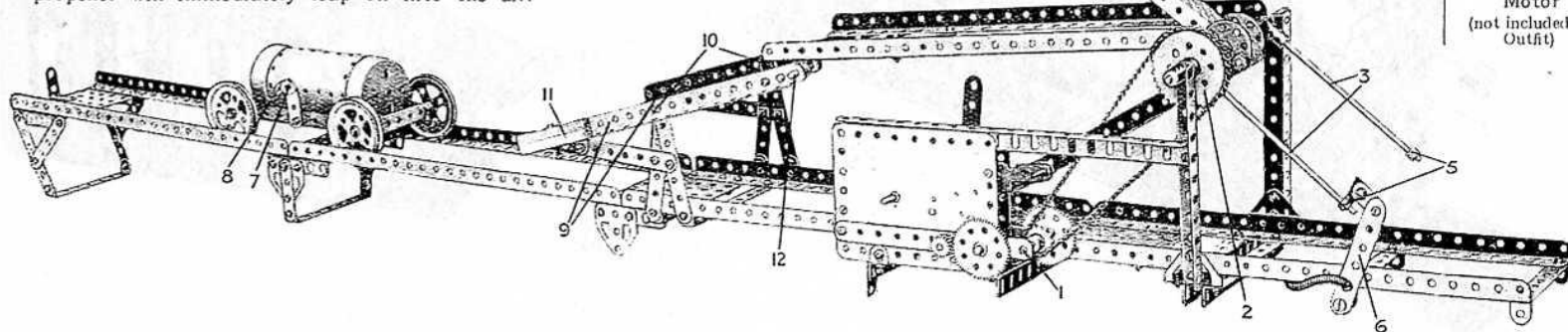


Parts
required:

1	of No. 15A
2	" " 20
2	" " 24
2	" " 37
2	" " 41
1	" " 47
1	" " 59

The Bush Wheel 3 and the two Flanged Wheels 5, which act as a flywheel, are all secured to the $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 4, and the latter is journaled in a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip, in which it is retained by a Collar 6. The Double Angle Strip forms a convenient handle with which to hold the toy.

A piece of cord about 24" long is wound on the Rod 4. The propeller 1 should be placed so that the shanks of the Bolts 2 lodge freely in the holes of the Bush Wheel 3. If now the free end of the cord wound on the Rod 4 is given a smart pull, the propeller will immediately leap off into the air.



Model No. 5.25 Automatic Racer

The car is lifted, by means of rotating arms driven by the Clockwork Motor, from the lower track on to an elevated chute, which tilts and allows the car to descend rapidly so that its momentum carries it to the upper end of the inclined track, where a $1" \times 1"$ Angle Bracket forms a stop to prevent it running off the end. Gravity then causes the car to descend and pass under the raised chute—which has been automatically lifted by means of balance weights—to the lower extremity of the track, where it releases a catch, thus allowing the cycle of operations to be carried out until the spring of the Motor is run down.

For the construction of the main track $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Girders are secured by means of bolts passed through their elongated holes and through $3\frac{1}{2}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$ Flanged Plates. The bolt heads should be spaced from the upturned flanges of the girders to allow sufficient room for the 2" Pulleys of the car to pass unimpeded. Two $5\frac{1}{2}"$ Girders are bolted vertically to Trunnions which, in turn, are secured to $5\frac{1}{2}"$ Transverse Girders near the lower end of the track. The vertical Girders are braced by $9\frac{1}{4}"$ Girders.

A $\frac{1}{2}"$ Pinion on the Motor driving spindle meshes with a 57-teeth Gear, the Rod of which carries a $\frac{1}{2}"$ Pinion meshing with a further Gear on a $1\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod 1. This Rod carries a $\frac{3}{4}"$ Sprocket Wheel transmitting the drive through Chain to the Sprocket on a $6\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod journaled in the vertical Angle Girders. The $6\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod also carries two Couplings carrying the Rods 3, two Double Brackets to which the Girders of the elevated chute are secured, and two Bush Wheels clamped on either side of the balance weight 4. The Rods 3 carry near their outer ends Collars, in the tapped holes of which bolts 5 are screwed and arranged to face inward.

A 3" Strip 6 is held loosely to a Pivot Bolt and carries a Flat Bracket to which two Angle Brackets are fixed so that they catch the bolt 5 and prevent the Rods 3 revolving. The mechanism should be very carefully adjusted so that the Angle Brackets 7 and 8 of the car release the catch and then come into position directly above the bolts 5, which, being freed, are raised by means of the Motor. The lower edges of the Brackets 7 should be slightly higher than those of the Brackets 8. The bolts 5 carry the car up and deposit it on the upper girders, which are normally held in a horizontal position by the Girders 9. The latter are pivoted by lock-nutted bolts at 10 and are provided with balance weights 11 consisting of $2\frac{1}{2}"$ Strips. A Rod 12 held in Cranks at the ends of the Girders carries Collars which are so arranged to keep the side members of the chute in alignment with the lower track.

Before setting the model in operation all parts on rotating shafts should be fixed securely. The Sprocket 2, the Couplings carrying the Rods 3 and the Bush Wheels which hold the weight 4, should all be provided with two grub screws, since they must be absolutely immovable on the horizontal $6\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod.

Parts required:

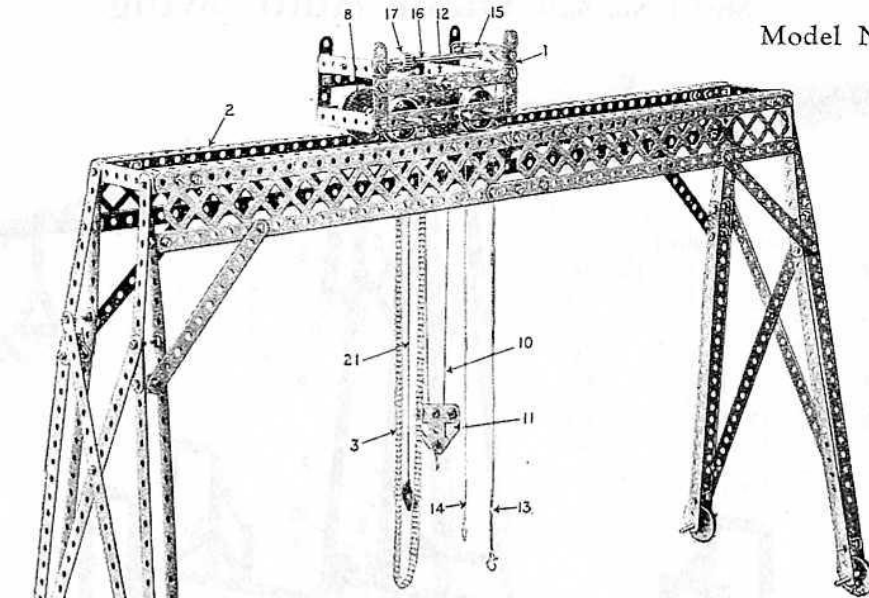
26 of No. 2	4 of No. 9	2 of No. 17	2 of No. 27A	2 of No. 48D	1 of No. 96A
7 " " 3	3 " " 10	2 " " 18A	120 " " 37	1 " " 52	2 " " 111
3 " " 4	2 " " 11	4 " " 20A	8 " " 37A	1 " " 52A	4 " " 111c
32 " " 5	13 " " 12	2 " " 22	24 " " 38	3 " " 53	1 " " 115
2 " " 6	1 " " 12A	2 " " 24	1 " " 43	14 " " 59	2 " " 126
2 " " 6A	1 " " 13A	2 " " 26	4 " " 48B	2 " " 62	4 " " 126A
10 " " 8	1 " " 14			4 " " 63	1 " " 147B
4 " " 8A	2 " " 15			16 " " 94	1 " " 162
2 " " 8B	2 " " 16			1 " " 95	

Clockwork
Motor
(not included in
Outfit)

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

51

Model No. 5.26 Travelling Crane



The carriage 1 is caused to travel on the rails 2 in either direction by the Sprocket Chain 3, which passes over a 1" Sprocket Wheel 4 on the spindle 4A on which are two Pinions 5 and 6 for engagement respectively with 57-teeth Gears 7 and 8. The Gear Wheel 7 is secured on an Axle Rod 9, upon which is coiled the winding Cord 10 passing round a $\frac{1}{4}$ " Pulley in the block 11, and being made fast to the Strip 12. The other Gear Wheel 8 is secured on the axle of the travelling wheels 9A. The Pinions 5 and 6 are caused to engage respectively with the Gear Wheels 7 and 8 by sliding the Pinion Axle 4A in the carriage frame 1. This is effected by means of two Cords 13 and 14 connected to a Boss Bell Crank 15 on a Rod 16, a Pinion 17 which engages a Worm 18 in the manner of a rack. This Worm is secured to a Rod 19, which is connected by means of the Crank 20 to the Rod 4A. The latter revolves freely in the Crank 20, being held in position by a Collar on each side of the Crank. Consequently, by pulling on one or other of the Cords 13, 14, the Bell Crank is racked and the Pinions caused to engage with one or other of the toothed Wheels 7 or 8. When engaging the toothed Wheel 7 the load may be raised or lowered by pulling the Sprocket Chain 3, but when the Pinion 6 engages the toothed wheel 8, the carriage travels on the rails. The Cord 21 passes round a Pulley 22 on the winding Axle and acts as a brake.

Parts required :

16 of No. 1	1 of No. 32
16 " " 2	86 " " 37
6 " " 5	9 " " 37A
4 " " 8	2 " " 38
2 " " 9	2 " " 47A
8 " " 11	5 " " 48A
4 " " 12	1 " " 57
1 " " 14	6 " " 59
1 " " 15A	1 " " 62
4 " " 16	1 " " 63
4 " " 17	30" " 94
8 " " 20	1 " " 96
1 " " 22	4 " " 99
1 " " 23	4 " " 111c
3 " " 26	2 " " 126A
2 " " 27A	1 " " 128

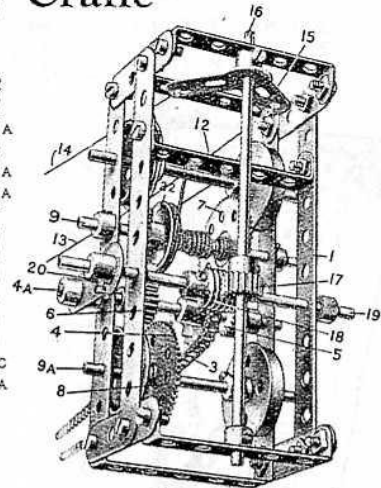
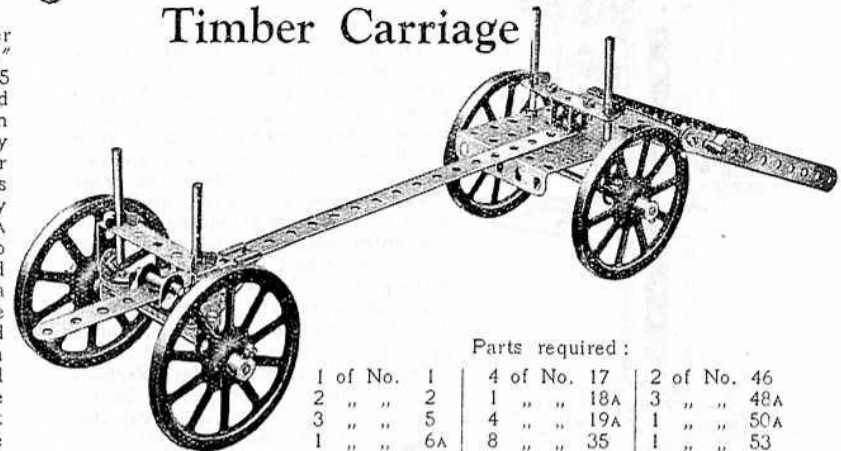


FIG. 5.26A

Model No. 5.27

Timber Carriage



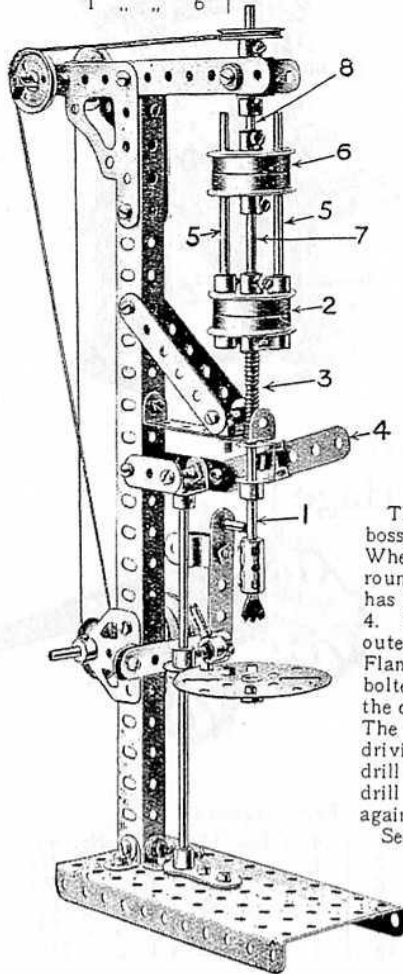
Parts required :

1 of No. 1	4 of No. 17	2 of No. 46
2 " " 2	1 " " 18A	3 " " 48A
3 " " 5	4 " " 19A	1 " " 50A
1 " " 6A	8 " " 35	1 " " 53
2 " " 15	10 " " 37	4 " " 59
1 " " 16	1 " " 45	1 " " 111

Model No. 5.28 Vertical Drill

Parts required :

2 of No. 2	1 of No. 6A	6 of No. 12
3 " " 4	2 " " 8	1 " " 14
2 " " 5	5 " " 11	1 " " 15A
1 " " 6		1 " " 16
		1 " " 17
		6 " " 20
		2 " " 21
		2 " " 22A
		4 " " 35
		39 " " 37
		6 " " 38
		1 " " 43
		1 " " 44
		1 " " 48A
		1 " " 50A
		10 " " 59
		2 " " 62
		1 " " 65
		2 " " 108
		1 " " 109
		1 " " 111
		2 " " 115
		2 " " 126A



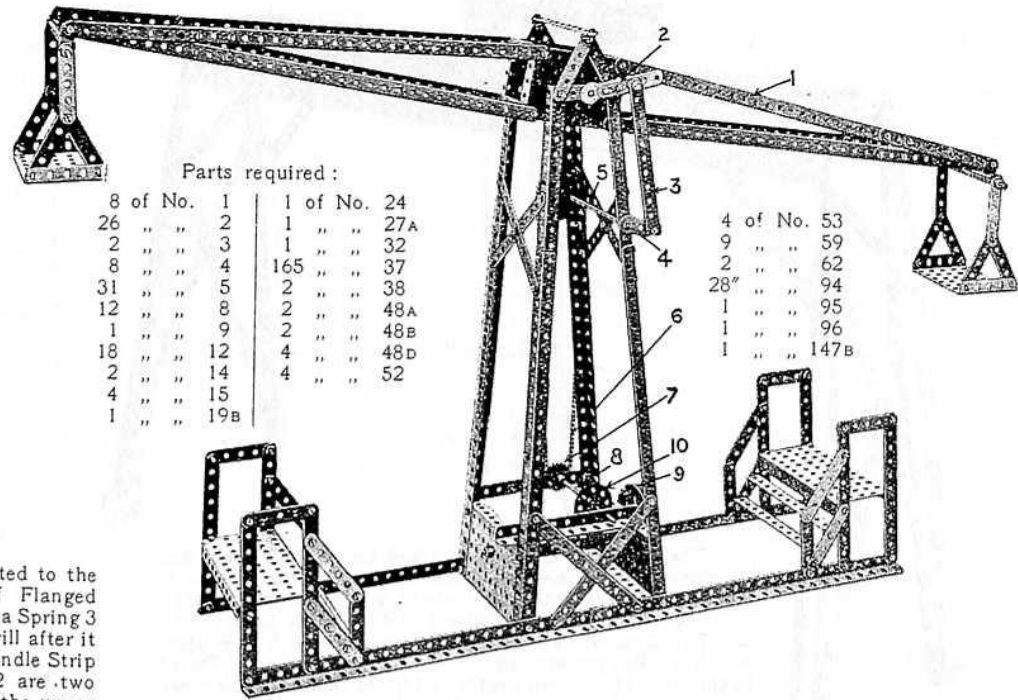
The drill Rod 1 is connected to the boss of the lower pair of Flanged Wheels 2 which are reversed, a Spring 3 round the Rod raising the drill after it has been depressed by the handle Strip 4. Bolted in the Wheels 2 are two outer Rods 5 which slide in the upper Flanged Wheels 6. The central Rod 7 is bolted in the upper Wheels and slides in the centre bosses of the lower Wheels 2. The upper Wheels 6 are bolted to the driving spindle 8 and consequently the drill is driven by the Rods 5 when the drill is depressed by the handle 4 against the Spring.

See also "Meccano Standard Mechanisms," under Locking Device (S.M. 137) and Variable Drive (Section XIII).

Model No. 5.29 Giant Auto Swing

Parts required :

8 of No. 1	1 of No. 24	4 of No. 53
26 " " 2	1 " " 27A	9 " " 59
2 " " 3	1 " " 32	2 " " 62
8 " " 4	165 " " 37	28 " " 94
31 " " 5	2 " " 38	1 " " 95
12 " " 8	2 " " 48A	1 " " 96
1 " " 9	2 " " 48B	1 " " 147B
18 " " 12	4 " " 48D	
2 " " 14	4 " " 52	
4 " " 15		
1 " " 19B		



The beam 1 is rocked by means of a Crank 2 secured on the end of a Rod which forms the beam pivot and which is bolted in a Bush Wheel secured to the beam. This Crank 2 is connected by a Strip 3 to another Crank 4 on a Rod 5. On the end of this is a large Sprocket Wheel driven by a Chain 6 from a small Sprocket Wheel 7 on a Rod 8. This Rod is driven by means of a Worm on the Rod of the 3" Pulley 9 which Worm engages and drives the Gear Wheel 10 on the Rod 8. As the Crank 4 continuously rotates the link 3 causes the upper Crank 2 to oscillate and also the beam 1.

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

53

Model No. 5.30 Vertical Marine Engine

The crosshead 1 consists of two Flat Trunnions secured together by two Double Brackets, which are free to slide between $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 2 forming the crosshead guide. The latter is attached at its upper extremity to a $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket on the bottom cylinder cover, and at its lower extremity to a $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket that is mounted on a Trunnion. The Strips of the guide are spaced apart by a Washer on each of the retaining bolts. A Coupling is secured rigidly to the apex of the crosshead by bolts, which are inserted in its upper transverse tapped bore. This Coupling is secured to the piston rod and is attached pivotally to the connecting rod by a Fork Piece that rides on two bolts inserted in its lower transverse tapped bore.

The crankshaft is built up from two Rods on the inner ends of which Cranks are secured very rigidly. The crank pin is a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt, which is fixed rigidly by nuts in the end holes of the Cranks and in Flat Trunnions that form the balance weights. The "big end" (a Coupling 3) is free to turn on the crank pin between the Cranks, and is attached to the lower end of the connecting rod.

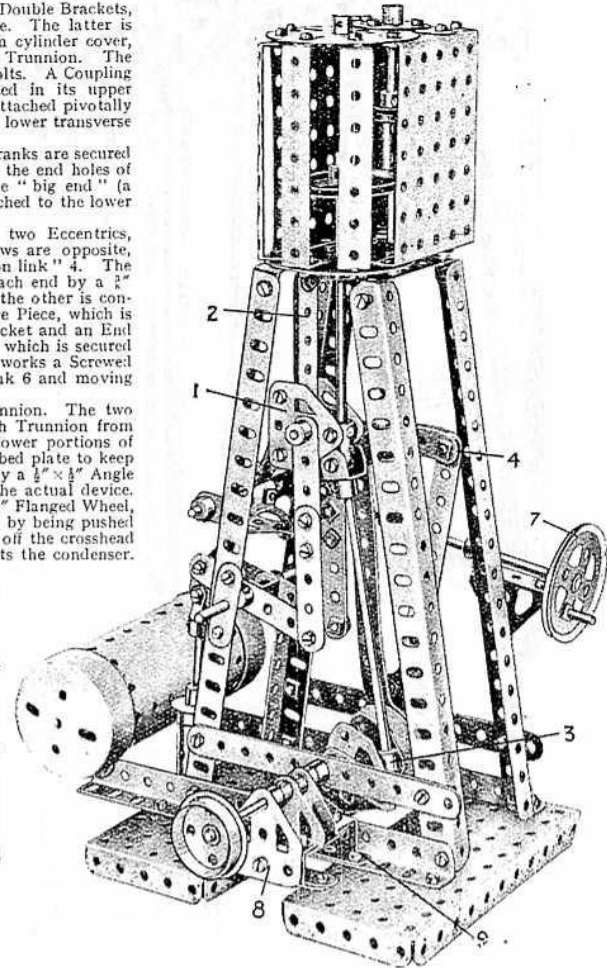
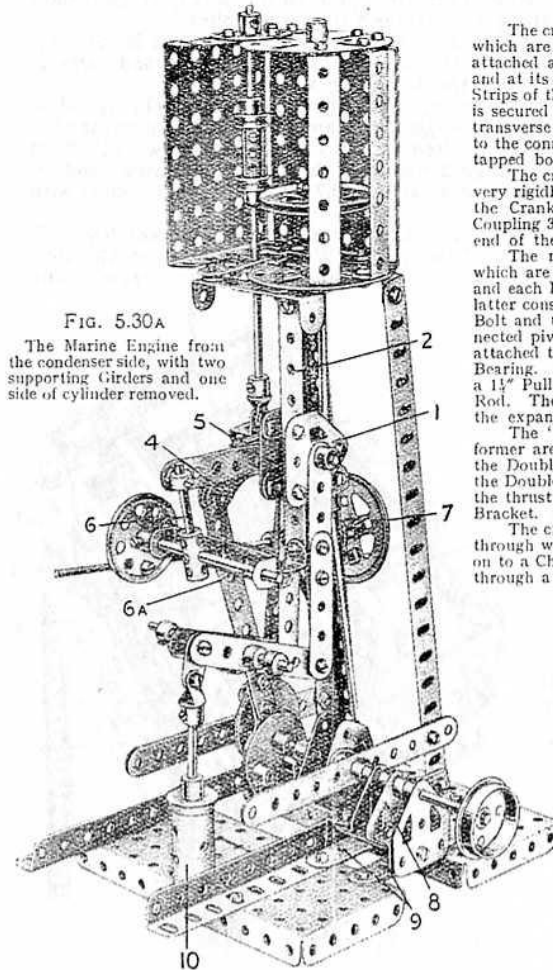
The model is fitted with Stephenson's valve gear. This comprises two Eccentrics, which are mounted upon the crankshaft in such a manner that their throws are opposite, and each Eccentric is connected by a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip, to one end of an "expansion link" 4. The latter consists of two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " large Radius Curved Strips, bolted together at each end by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolt and three nuts. On one of these Strips slides a "die block" 5 and the other is connected pivotally to a crank arm 6 by a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip. The die block is an Eye Piece, which is attached to the lower end of the valve spindle by a $\frac{1}{4}$ " Reversed Angle Bracket and an End Bearing. The crank 6 is mounted on the "weigh shaft" 6a, to one end of which is secured a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley carrying a "spider" (taken from a Swivel Bearing) in which works a Screwed Rod. The latter is rotated by turning the Wheel 7, so actuating the crank 6 and moving the expansion link in the die block.

The "thrust block" 8 consists of two Trunnions and one Flat Trunnion. The two former are bolted down to four Double Brackets 9, Washers spacing each Trunnion from the Double Brackets, whilst $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips keep the Trunnions apart. The lower portions of the Double Brackets are clamped between pairs of $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips bolted to the bed plate to keep the thrust block in position whilst the Flat Trunnion is secured in place by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket. Collars fixed to the crankshaft represent the thrust collars of the actual device.

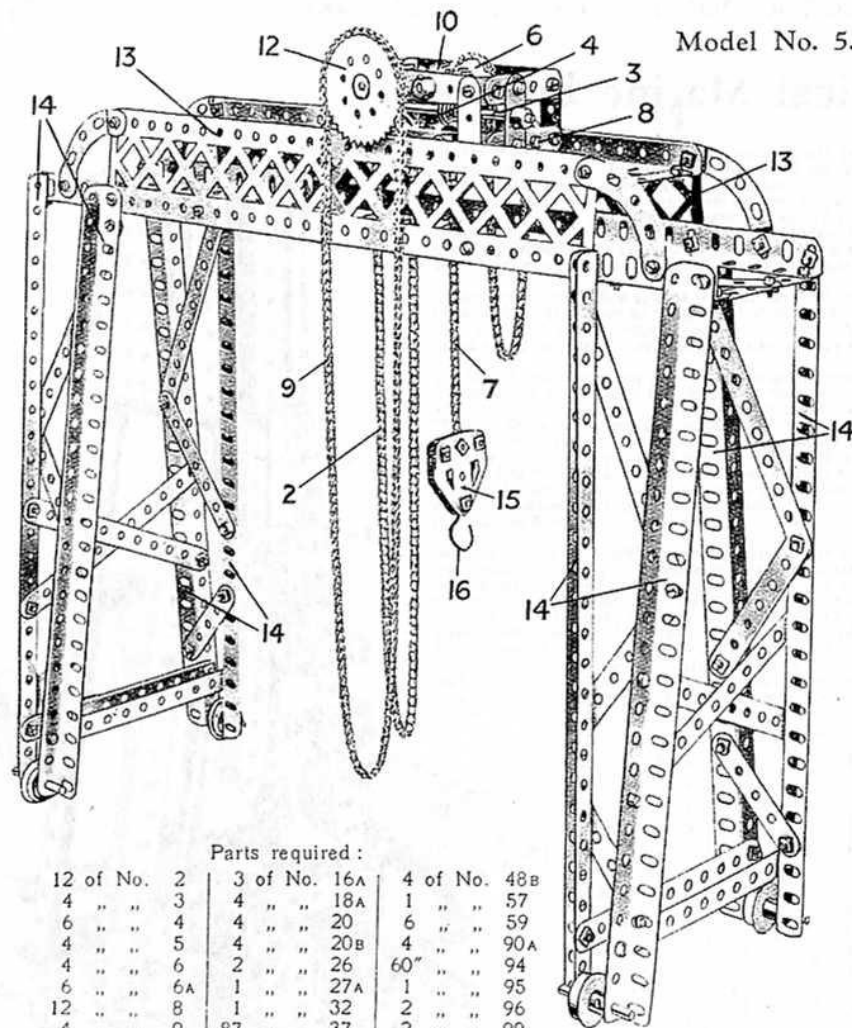
The circulating pump is represented by a Sleeve Piece 10 fitted with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Wheel, through which the pump plunger passes. The pump is retained in position by being pushed on to a Chimney Adaptor that is bolted to the base plate, and it is worked off the crosshead through a lever and links. The Boiler secured next to the pump represents the condenser.

Parts required :

4 of No. 2	1 of No. 20	2 of No. 62
4 " " 2A	2 " " 20A	4 " " 63
1 " " 3	1 " " 20B	1 " " 80A
2 " " 4	1 " " 21	2 " " 90
10 " " 5	1 " " 23	2 " " 109
4 " " 6A	1 " " 23A	2 " " 111
4 " " 8A	2 " " 24	6 " " 111C
2 " " 8B	86 " " 37	1 " " 115
1 " " 10	18 " " 37A	1 " " 116
7 " " 11	24 " " 38	38 " " 125
5 " " 12	1 " " 48	4 " " 126
1 " " 14	3 " " 48A	5 " " 126A
2 " " 15	3 " " 48B	1 " " 162
4 " " 16	1 " " 50A	1 " " 163
1 " " 16A	2 " " 52	1 " " 164
1 " " 17	3 " " 53	1 " " 165
2 " " 18A	15 " " 59	1 " " 166



Model No. 531 Hand Operated Gantry Crane



Parts required:

12 of No. 2	3 of No. 16A	4 of No. 48B
4 " " 3	4 " " 18A	1 " " 57
6 " " 4	4 " " 20	6 " " 59
4 " " 5	4 " " 20B	4 " " 90A
4 " " 6	2 " " 26	60 " " 94
6 " " 6A	1 " " 27A	1 " " 95
12 " " 8	1 " " 32	2 " " 96
4 " " 9	87 " " 37	2 " " 99
1 " " 15A	8 " " 37A	4 " " 111c
1 " " 16	2 " " 38	2 " " 126A

The gantry consists of two 12½" Angle Girders extended at each end by means of 5½" Girders. Braced Girders 13 support further 12½" Angle Girders that form the track along which travels the crane trolley.

The end towers comprise 12½" Angle Girders 14 braced by Strips. 1½" Axle Rods are journaled in the lower ends of the Girders, and carry ¾" Flanged Wheels that form the travelling wheels.

The construction of the trolley or traveller is shown clearly in Fig. 5.31A. Two pairs of 3½" x ½" Double Angle Strips are spaced apart by means of 2" Strips and 1½" Strips are bolted between each pair. Two 2½" Rods journaled in the Double Angle Strips carry the ¾" Flanged Wheels 1 and 1A. The Rod of the Wheels 1A also carries a 57-teeth Gear that meshes with the ½" Pinion 10.

By hauling on the Chain 9, which is passed over the Sprocket Wheel 12, the ½" Pinion 10 and the 57-teeth Gear Wheel is made to rotate, thus driving the Flanged Wheels 1A and causing the trolley to travel along the gantry.

The hoisting mechanism is operated by the chain 2 that passes over a 1" Sprocket on the Rod of which is a Worm 4 that engages the teeth of a ½" Pinion on the Rod 5 that also carries a 1" Sprocket Wheel 6. A length of Sprocket Chain 7 is placed over this Wheel, one end of it being secured between two Flat Trunnions 15 (Fig. 5.31); the other end is secured to the frame at 8. By operating the Chain 2 the load hook 16 is raised or lowered.

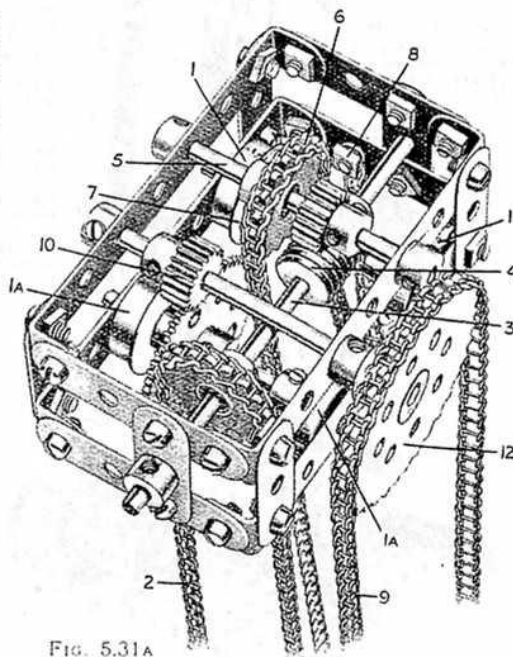
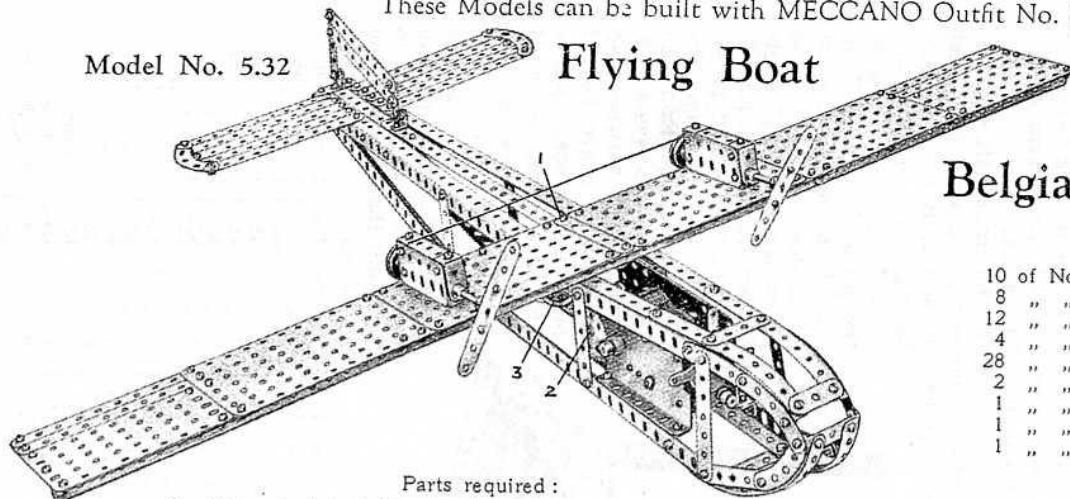


FIG. 5.31A

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

Model No. 5.32

Flying Boat



Parts required :

3 of No. 1	4 of No. 9	1 of No. 27A	5 of No. 59
20 " " 2	1 " " 9D	1 " " 29	2 " " 62B
2 " " 2A	2 " " 10	154 " " 37	4 " " 90
5 " " 3	8 " " 11	5 " " 37A	2 " " 90A
4 " " 4	8 " " 12	12 " " 38	4 " " 103F
6 " " 5	2 " " 15A	1 " " 45	3 " " 111
2 " " 6	2 " " 16A	2 " " 46	2 " " 111c
5 " " 6A	1 " " 21	1 " " 48	Electric Motor
5 " " 8	2 " " 22	4 " " 52A	(not included in
4 " " 8A	1 " " 26	2 " " 53A	Outfit)

The Flat Plates of the main plane are secured to a girder consisting of one 12½" Angle Girder extended at each end by 9½" Girders and bolted along the leading edge of the plane with the projecting flange toward the tail of the model. A 2½" Angle Girder is bolted to the centre of the girder so formed and is secured, in turn, across the fuselage. The wings are held rigid by the ¾" Bolt 1, which is passed through the 12½" Strip in the centre of the fuselage but is spaced therefrom by a Collar.

The Electric Motor is fixed to the lower pair of Angle Girders by means of two Angle Brackets at the front, and two ¾" Bolts at the rear passed through the Motor Flanges and secured by nuts below the lower faces of the Girders. The armature spindle carries a ½" Pinion meshing with a 57-teeth gear on the 2½" Rod 2, which carries a ¾" Contrate Wheel. The latter engages a Pinion on a further 2½" Rod to which the 1½" Pulley 3 is secured. Bearings for the Rod are formed by a 1½" Strip and Double Bent Strip which are bolted by Angle Brackets to the side plates of the Motor. Cord is passed round the Pulley 3 to each of the 1" Pulleys on the propeller shafts of the miniature engines.

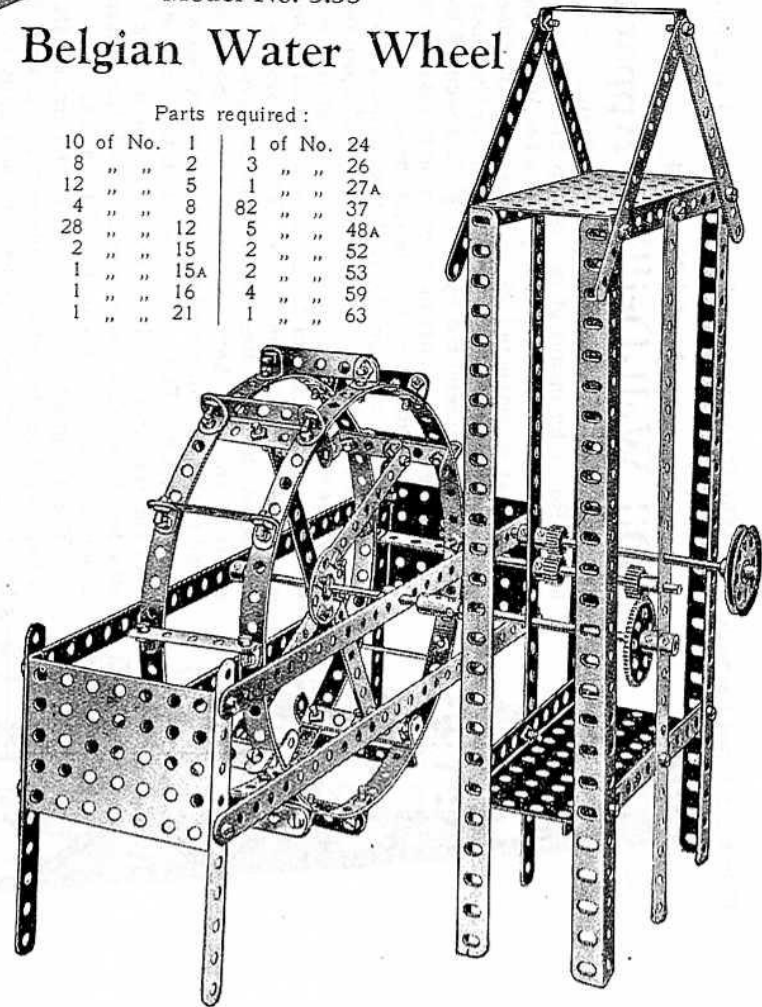
Each of the engines consists of two 2½" Flat Girders and a 2½" x 1" Double Angle Strip held together by means of Double Brackets and fixed to the wings by similar means.

Model No. 5.33

Belgian Water Wheel

Parts required :

10 of No. 1	1 of No. 24
8 " " 2	3 " " 26
12 " " 5	1 " " 27A
4 " " 8	82 " " 37
28 " " 12	5 " " 48A
2 " " 15	2 " " 52
1 " " 15A	2 " " 53
1 " " 16	4 " " 59
1 " " 21	1 " " 63



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

Model No. 5.34

Oil Well-Drilling Apparatus

(continued)

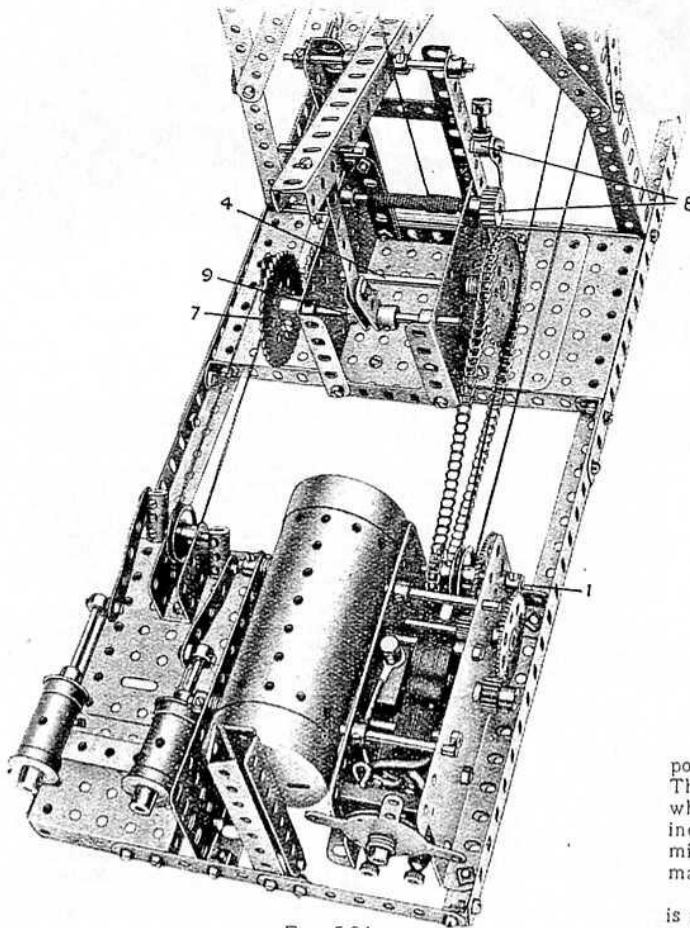
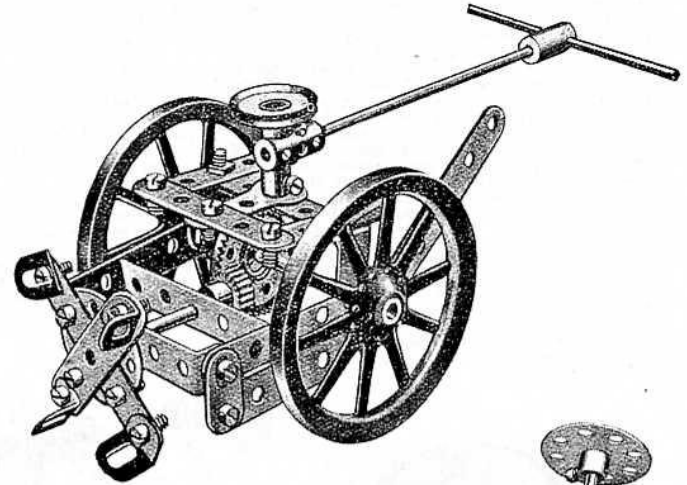


FIG. 5.34A

Model No. 5.35 Potato Reaper

Parts
required :

1	of	No.	3
8	"	"	5
2	"	"	10
4	"	"	12
1	"	"	15
2	"	"	16
1	"	"	17
1	"	"	18 _A
2	"	"	19 _B
1	"	"	22
1	"	"	24
1	"	"	26
1	"	"	28
19	"	"	37
1	"	"	46
2	"	"	48 _A
1	"	"	59
1	"	"	62
2	"	"	63



Model No. 5.36

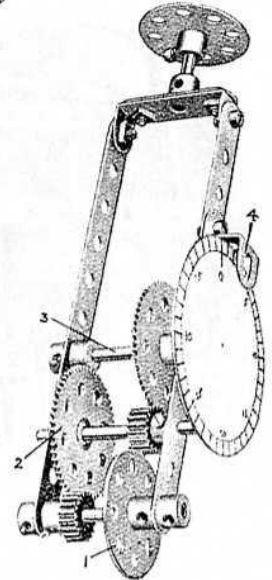
Map Measuring Instrument

Parts required :

2 of No. 2	2 of No. 24	5 of No. 37	1 of No. 62B
3 " " 17	2 " " 26	1 " " 48	1 " " 109
1 " " 18A	2 " " 27A	4 " " 59	1 " " 125

By rolling this model along any desired route in a map, it is possible to obtain a very close approximation of the actual distance. The dial consists of a Face Plate on which is stuck a circular disc of white cardboard, and is divided into forty equal parts representing inches, which, when compared with the scale of the map, will give the mileage. Thus, if the dial gives a reading of 10, and the scale of the map is $\frac{1}{2}$ " to the mile, the actual distance will be 20 miles.

The Bush Wheel 1 forms the "travelling wheel," and its motion is transmitted through a gear train to the dial shaft 3. Readings are taken through the hole in the Reversed Angle Bracket 4.



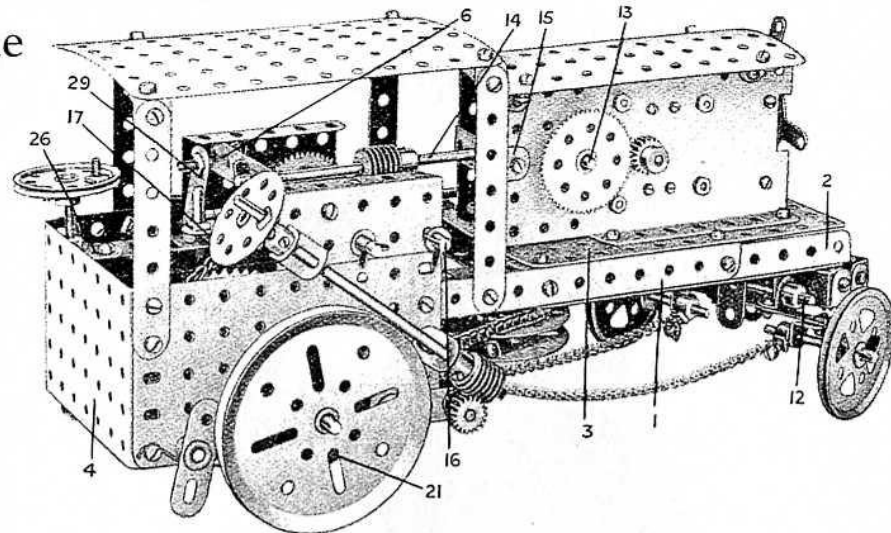
This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

Model No. 5.37 Cable Ploughing Engine

Two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 1, forming the main frames, are extended at the front by the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Girders 2, the complete frames being joined together at the front by the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plates 3, 3A and at the rear by a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate 4. Each side of the gear box and controlling platform is built up from a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate and a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plate. These are held rigid by the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 5 (shank portion cut away in Fig. 5.37A) and the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip 6.

The front axle pivot 7 (a Pivot Bolt) has a Bush Wheel secured to it which carries two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Brackets 8 and two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Brackets 9. The tool tray, which is built up of four $2\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips and one $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girder, is secured to one of the Angle Brackets 8 by means of a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket. The front axle proper, a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip, carries four $1\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Brackets 10 and 11, the latter forming bearings for the front wheel stub axes. A $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 12 passed through the Angle Brackets 9 and 10 forms a suitable connection for the three-point suspension system. The worm and pinion steering is similar to Standard Mechanism No. 166.

A $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the Motor armature shaft engages with a 57-teeth Gear on the Rod 13, which carries a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate engaging with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the Rod 14. This Rod, journaled in a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip 15 and in the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip 6, carries a Worm that meshes with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the layshaft 16. The latter is slidable in its bearings and is controlled by the lever 17 (a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip that is pivoted at its second hole from the handle end to a $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket, which, in turn, is secured to the Double Angle Strip 6, in the second hole from one end). A bolt is secured to the lever 17 so that its shank lies between two Collars secured to the layshaft. Operation of the lever causes the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the layshaft to engage with either of the two gears 18 and 19 at the same time remaining in mesh with the Worm on the Rod 14.



The 57-teeth Gear 18 is secured to a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 20 on which is fixed a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Sprocket Wheel connected by Sprocket Chain to a 2" Sprocket Wheel on the rear axle. The $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate 19 is secured to a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod that is journaled in the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 5 and 5A and has attached to it a 1" Sprocket Wheel that is connected by Sprocket Chain to a 2" Sprocket Wheel on the cable drum shaft 28.

Brake drums (2" Pulleys 21) are fitted to the rear axle and round these are passed cords that are attached at one end to the side plates of the model and at the other to Double Arm Cranks 22. The latter are secured to each end of a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 23 that carries a Bush Wheel 24 connected pivotally by a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip to the Coupling 25, which has a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Screwed Rod passing through its end transverse threaded bore. The Screwed Rod is journaled in the Girder 1 and Flat Bracket 26 and in the Angle Bracket 27, which is spaced by four Washers to keep the Rod in correct alignment. A suitable handle is attached consisting of a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley fitted with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolt.

The Crank 29, secured to the shaft 30, manipulates the reversing handle of the Electric Motor through the Coupling and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 31. The latter is lock-nutted to the reversing handle and attached loosely to the Coupling by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolt. The shaft 30 consists of one $6\frac{1}{2}$ " and one 1" Rod joined by a Coupling and is journaled in two Angle Brackets secured to the main frame.

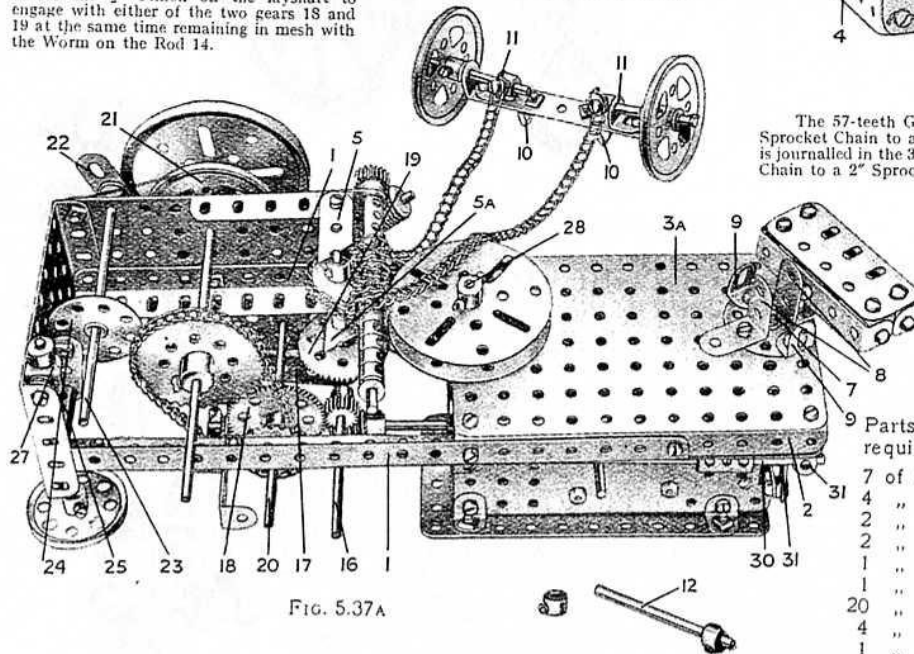


FIG. 5.37A

Parts required:		1 of No. 14	2 of No. 27A	3 of No. 52A	2 of No. 96
7 of No. 3	2	15	1	53	103F
4 " 6A	4	15A	1	53A	109
2 " 8A	2	16A	2	59	111c
2 " 9	7	17	7	62	115
2 " 10	35	18A	35	62B	147B
1 " 11	4	19B	4	63	
20 " 12	21	20A	21	70	Electric Motor
4 " 12A	2	21	1	80A	(not included in Outfit)
1 " 13A	3	24	4	94	
		26	2	95	

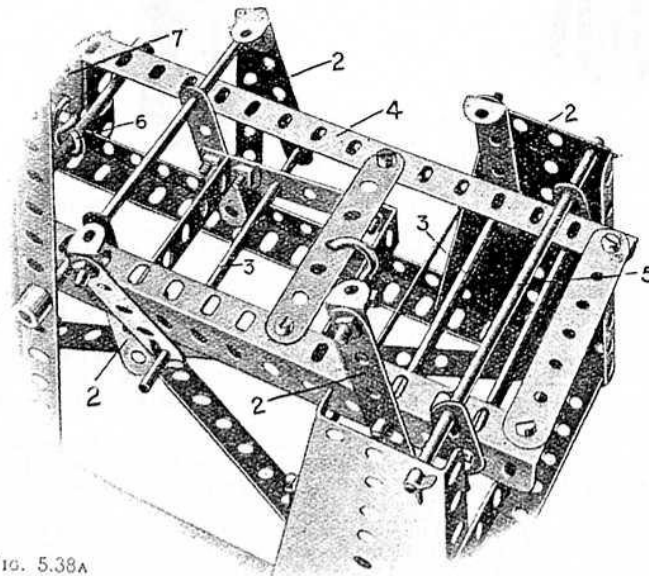
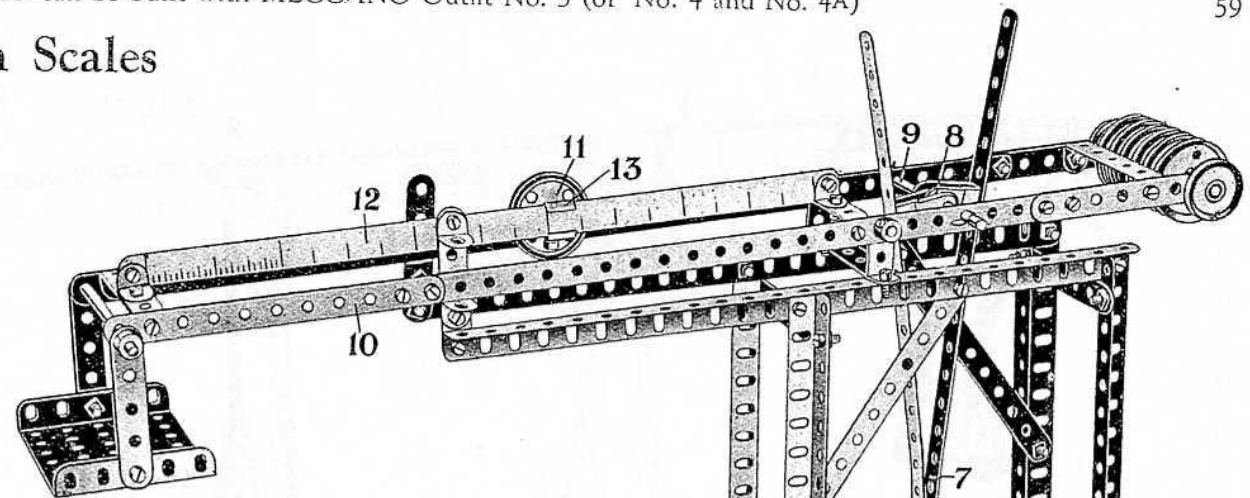
This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

59

Model No. 538 Beam Scales

Parts required :

7 of No.	1	4 of No.	20
10 "	2	2 "	22
8 "	3	88 "	37
2 "	4	1 "	44
10 "	5	1 "	46
10 "	8	5 "	48A
10 "	10	1 "	50A
9 "	12	2 "	52
2 "	14	2 "	53
2 "	15	2 "	54
4 "	15A	2 "	57
2 "	16	8 "	59
1 of No. 102			



The weighing platform 1 is bolted to the four up-rights 2, which engage over transverse Rods 3, to permit of a parallel movement. The frame 4 of the platform is pivotally slung by Flat Brackets from the Rod 5, and is coupled by Hook 6 to the Strips 7, which are connected by a pair of Cranked Bent Strips 8 to a Rod 9, passing through the side Strips 10 to the main weight beam. The sliding weight 11 is adjustable on the graduated arm 12, by an Eye Piece 13.

FIG. 538A

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

Model No. 5.39

Electric Telfer Crane

Parts required:

12 of No.	1
20 " "	2
2 " "	4
10 " "	5
14 " "	8
2 " "	9
10 " "	10
9 " "	12
2 " "	12A
5 " "	16
2 " "	16A
1 " "	17
2 " "	20
2 " "	20A
1 " "	21
1 " "	22
1 " "	22A
2 " "	24
2 " "	26
2 " "	27A
1 " "	29
1 " "	32
164 " "	37
3 " "	37A

16 of No.	38
1 " "	40
8 " "	48A
4 " "	48B
1 " "	52
4 " "	53
1 " "	57
14 " "	59
1 " "	62
1 " "	63
1 " "	80A
26 " "	94

2 of No.	95
2 " "	96
1 " "	96A
4 " "	99
1 " "	102
4 " "	103F
3 " "	111
1 " "	111c
2 " "	115
4 " "	125
2 " "	142A
1 " "	147
1 " "	148
1 " "	160

Electric
Motor
(not included in
Outfit)

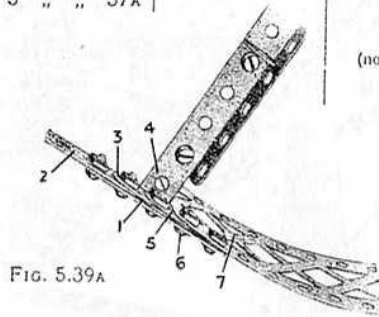


FIG. 5.39A

The only parts of the rails needing description are the joints between the Braced Girders and Strips at the points marked "A." A 2½" Strip 1, Fig. 5.39A, is bolted to the outside of the 12½" Strip 2, the latter also carrying a Flat Bracket 3 on its inner side. This Flat Bracket overlaps the end of a Double Angle Strip 4 and both are again overlapped by a second Flat Bracket 5, a Washer on the Bolt 6 spacing the Bracket 5 from the 2½" Strip 1. The Braced Girder 7 is secured by the Bolt 6 and also by a second bolt spaced also by a Washer. The complete joint is bolted to the overhanging Girder of the end support by means of the Double Angle Strip 4.

The current conductor is insulated by means of 2" Dunlop Tyres mounted on 2" Pulleys and clamped to the central 12½" Strip 8 by means of two ¾" Bolts. These are inserted in the holes of the 2" Pulleys on each side on the Strip 8 and great care should be taken to prevent them touching the Strip. A 3½" Rod nipped in the boss of the upper Pulley has attached to it a Bush Wheel 10, with a Crank swinging loosely immediately above it, but held in place by a Collar. A 12½" Strip 9, is bolted to this Crank and bent upwards slightly so as to clear the electric telfer. The complete conductor is held vertical by four cords attached to the Bush Wheel 10 and tied to the two central standards.

The two 5½" Angle Girders 11 of the telfer (Fig. 5.39A) are attached at one end to the flanges of the Electric Motor and at the other to the 5½" x 2½" Flanged Plate 12. To each side of the Plate 12, two 2½" Flat Girders are bolted to form the sides of the gear box. The drive from the armature shaft of the Motor to the ¾" Sprocket 13 will be seen clearly from the illustration. From this Sprocket the drive is transmitted by means of Sprocket Chain to a 1" Sprocket on the lay shaft 14 of the gear box. This Rod is moved into any desired position by means of the 3½" Screwed Rod 15 through the medium of the Coupling 16 and Threaded Pin 17. The latter is provided with two nuts so that the Collar 18 may be fixed rigidly to it but still allowed to turn freely between the two Collars clamped to the Rod 14. The smooth portion of the Threaded Pin is inserted in the Coupling, but not gripped therein.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

61

Model No. 5.39

Electric Telfer Crane

(continued)

The $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 19 on the end of the layshaft engages with either of the 57-teeth Gears 20 and 20A. Gear 20A is fixed to the hoisting shaft, which is provided with a Pawl and Ratchet 21, the Pawl being locknuttied to a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 22. Gear 20 is nipped on one end of the Rod 23, the other end of which carries a 1" Sprocket Wheel that is connected by Sprocket Chain to the two 2" Sprockets 24 on the driving axles. The latter are supported in $3\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips 25, which are joined together at the top by a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip. Two 1" Angle Brackets and one $\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket 26 surmount one of the axle bearings. This is to keep the conductor wire clear of the Sprockets. The travelling wheels are built up from $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Wheels and Bush Wheels butted together, the wide groove thus obtained being required to enable the telfer to negotiate small curves.

To wire the model the following notes will be useful. One wire is taken from a terminal of the Accumulator to the set-screw in the boss of the top Pulley of the insulator. The current runs from here to the end of the conductor arm and a wire attached to this passes through the bracket 26 and is fixed to a terminal of the Motor. The remaining terminals on the Motor and Accumulator are earthed to the frame of the model.

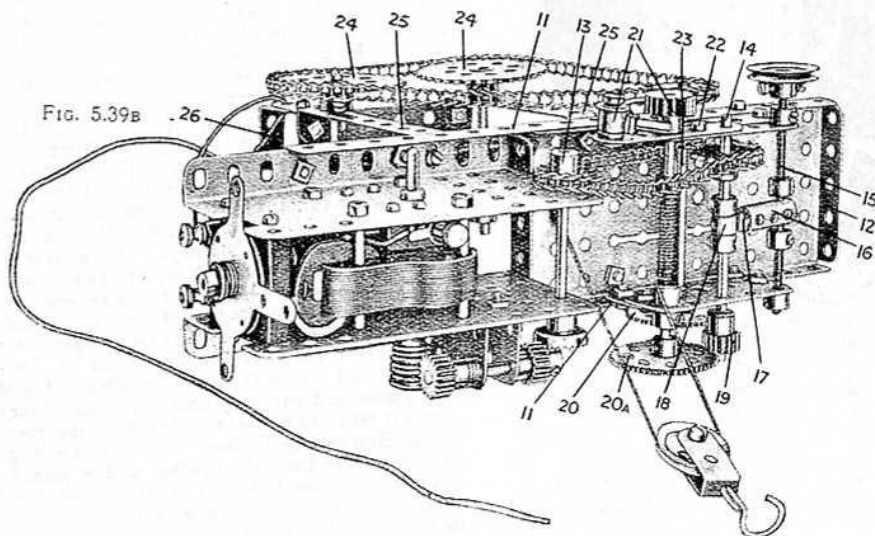
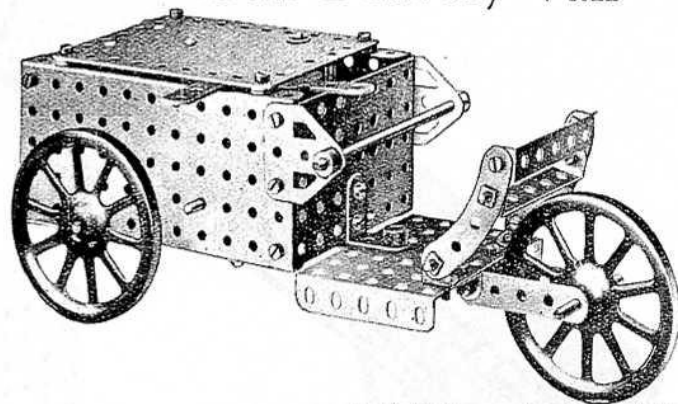


FIG. 5.39B

Model No. 5.40 Delivery Van



Parts
required:

1 of No.	3
3 "	5
4 "	12
1 "	12A
1 "	15
2 "	15A
1 "	17
1 "	18A
3 "	19A
1 "	26
1 "	28
31 "	37
9 "	38
2 "	48A
2 "	52
3 "	53
7 "	59
2 "	90
9 "	94
2 "	96
2 "	126A

Clockwork
Motor
(not included in
Outfit)

A $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the Motor driving shaft (see Fig. 5.40A) engages with a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate Wheel that is secured to a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod journaled in the side plates of the model. This Rod carries a 1" Sprocket Wheel that is connected by Sprocket Chain to a further 1" Sprocket on the axle of the front road wheels.

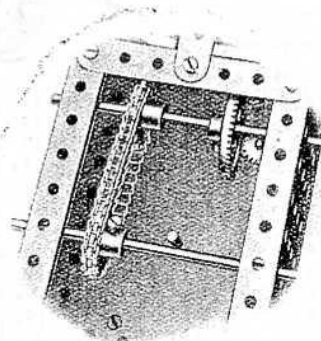
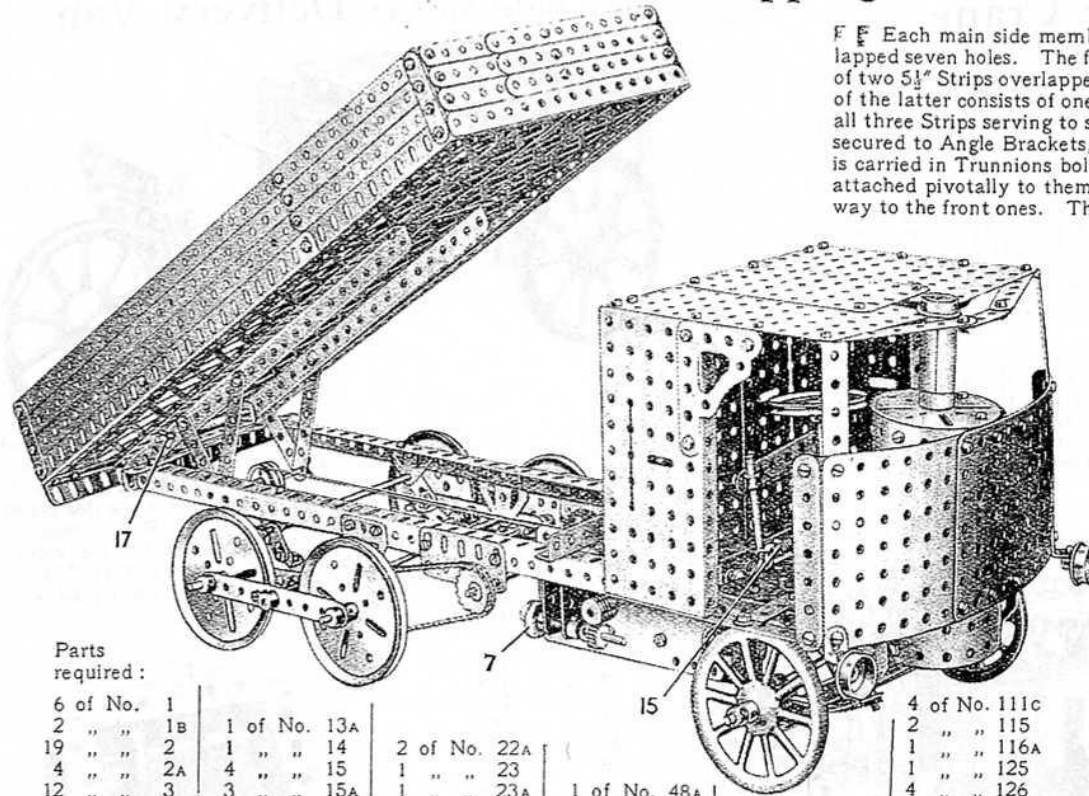


FIG. 5.40A

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

Model No. 5.41

Tipping Steam Wagon



Parts
required :

6 of No. 1	1 of No. 13A	2 of No. 22A	1 of No. 48A	4 of No. 111C
2 " " 1B	1 " " 14	1 " " 23	1 " " 48B	2 " " 115
19 " " 2	4 " " 15	1 " " 23A	2 " " 48D	1 " " 116A
4 " " 2A	3 " " 15A	1 " " 26	1 " " 52	1 " " 125
12 " " 3	5 " " 16	3 " " 27A	4 " " 52A	4 " " 126
1 " " 4	3 " " 16A	1 " " 29	2 " " 52B	4 " " 126A
8 " " 5	5 " " 17	1 " " 32	4 " " 53A	1 " " 160
4 " " 6	4 " " 18A	1 " " 35	1 " " 57	1 " " 162
4 " " 6A	1 " " 19S	14 " " 37	2 " " 59	1 " " 163
10 " " 8	2 " " 19A	10 " " 37A	1 " " 62B	1 " " 164
2 " " 8B	4 " " 19B	24 " " 38	5 " " 63	2 " " 165
4 " " 9	1 " " 20A	1 " " 40	1 " " 70	1 " " 166
7 " " 10	3 " " 20B	1 " " 43		
21 " " 12	3 " " 22			
4 " " 12A				

Each main side member of the chassis consists of two 12½" Angle Girders overlapped seven holes. The front axle is duplicated for strength, each portion consisting of two 5½" Strips overlapped nine holes and bolted to one side of the leaf springs. Each of the latter consists of one 3½", one 2½", and one 1½" Strip, a ¾" Bolt passing through all three Strips serving to secure the spring to the axle. The ends of the Springs are secured to Angle Brackets, the front Angle Brackets being mounted on a Rod 1 that is carried in Trunnions bolted to the chassis, whilst the rear ones have Flat Brackets attached pivotally to them by lock-nutted bolts and mounted on a Rod in a similar way to the front ones. The Springs for the rear wheels are constructed and mounted in an exactly similar manner to the front ones.

The equalising beams of each bogie are two 4½" Strips that are connected at their centres by 1" x 1" Angle Brackets 2. Each pair of equalising beams pivots freely about an 8" Rod 3, that is passed through Collars attached by ¾" Bolts to the Springs.

The steering gear is based on the correct Ackermann principle and is built up in the following way: The stub axles are secured in Couplings 4, which are free to turn about ¾" Bolts inserted in their centre holes and attached by double nuts to the extremities of the front axle. The track rod (which connects the Wheels so that they turn together) is attached pivotally by means of Swivel Bearings 5, to the ends of short Rods that are held in the end bores of the Couplings. The free end of one of these Rods carries a third Swivel Bearing 6 which is connected by a Rod to a Double Arm Crank on the lower extremity of the steering column. The latter is journaled in a reinforced bearing consisting of a ½" Reversed Angle Bracket that is bolted to the floor of the cab.

The Motor armature spindle carries a Worm meshing with a ½" Pinion on a Rod that has also a ¾" Contrate Wheel 7 secured to it. The latter is in constant mesh with a ½" Pinion on a sliding Rod 8. This Rod has two further ½" Pinions, one between and the other outside the Motor side plates, and by sliding it in its bearings, the Pinions may be brought into mesh with either of the 57-teeth Gears 9 and 10. The Gear 10 is secured to a short Rod journaled in the Motor side plates and carrying also a 1" loose Pulley 11, which is retained in place on the Rod, together with a Flat Bracket, by Collars. One end of a length of cord is tied to the Flat Bracket and is passed over one of the 1" loose Pulleys 12 that are free on a Rod, which is carried by Strips attached rigidly to the underside of the tipping body. The cord then passes

Electric Motor
(not included in
Outfit)

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

63

Model No. 5.41 Tipping Steam Wagon (continued)

to the Pulley 11 back over the second Pulley 12, and is attached finally to the Rod on which the Gear 10 is secured.

The Gear 9 is mounted on a $6\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod that passes completely through both Motor side plates and is also supported in additional bearings consisting of $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girders bolted to the chassis members. 1" Sprocket Wheels are secured on each end of the Rod and are connected by Sprocket Chain to the 2" Sprockets on the road wheel axles. It will be seen, therefore, that by sliding the Rod 8, either the travelling or tipping movement may be effected. The sliding of the Rod is accomplished by a 2" Rod that engages between a $\frac{1}{2}$ " loose and a $\frac{1}{2}$ " fast Pulley, and is secured in a Coupling on a Rod 13. The latter is journaled in a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip bolted to the chassis and carries on its other end another Coupling in which is held a Rod to serve as a lever. In order to manipulate the latter conveniently a Strip 14 that projects through the slot of the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate forming the side of the cab is attached pivotally to it by a bolt inserted in a Collar on the upper extremity of the lever. A Spring 15 keeps the lever normally in the travelling position, so that to engage the tipping movement it is necessary to pull out the Strip against the tension of the Spring. A similar scheme is followed in the case of the Motor control switch; a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 16 is attached pivotally to the top end of a Crank Handle, which is secured rigidly by means of a Coupling to the motor switch arm.

The tipping body pivots about a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 17 that is passed through holes in two $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders bolted to the underside of the body, and also through the ends of a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip. This Double Angle Strip is secured by $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts to a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girder spanning the end of the chassis, and is spaced therefrom by three $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips.

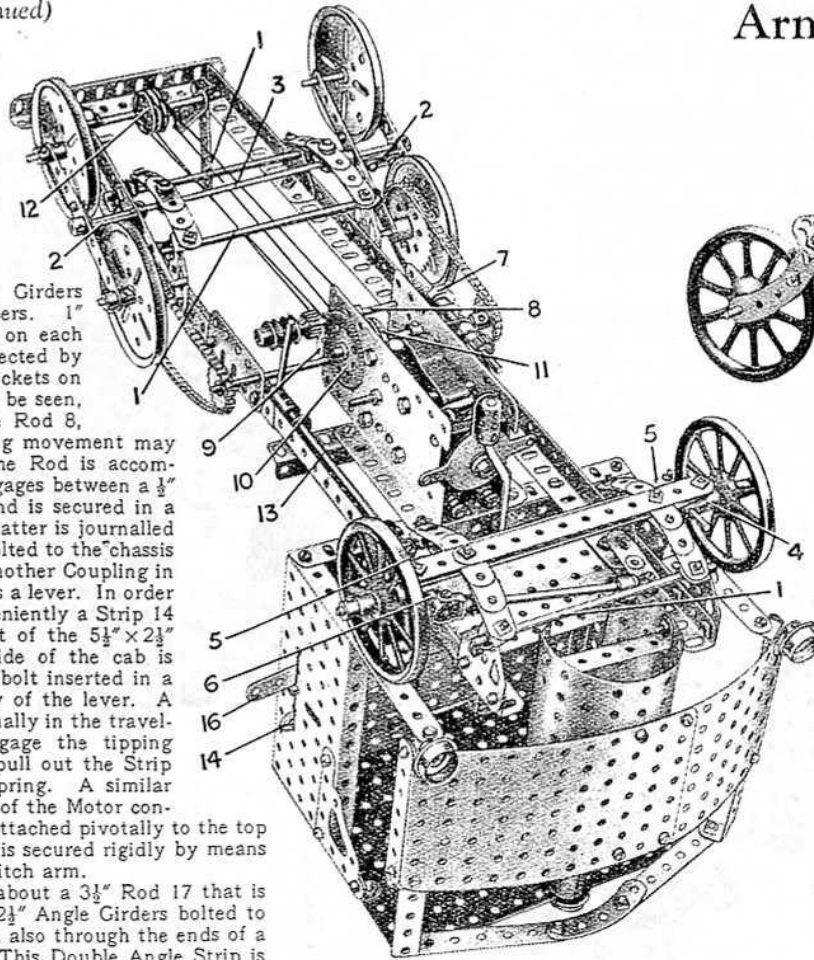
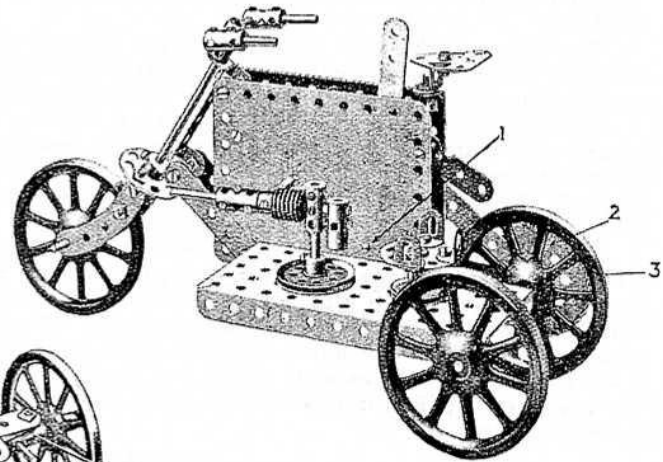


FIG. 5.41A

Model No. 5.42 Armoured Motor Tricycle



Parts required :

2 of No. 2	4 of No. 18A	1 of No. 52
2 " " 5	3 " " 19A	1 " " 59
1 " " 9D	1 " " 21	6 " " 63
2 " " 11	3 " " 22	2 " " 90
4 " " 12	2 " " 24	1 " " 95
2 " " 12A	1 " " 32	1 " " 96
1 " " 15A	22 " " 37	1 " " 125
2 " " 16	10 " " 38	1 " " 126A
2 " " 17	1 " " 48A	

Clockwork Motor
(not included in Outfit)

This is driven from the Motor Spindle 1, a small Sprocket Wheel at the rear, not shown in the illustration, being geared by a chain to the larger Sprocket Wheel 2 bolted on the Axle Rod of the rear Wheels 3.

Model No. 5.43 Electric Tram Car

The external construction of the model is shown clearly in Figs. 5.43 and 5.43A.

The bells are composed of two small Flanged Wheels 1 attached to the roof of the lower deck by means of Angle Brackets, and Collars attached to a cord running through the bosses of both Wheels, form the strikes.

The seats on the upper deck are constructed as follows: backs are two sets of $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 2 connected together at the ends by means of 2" Strips, which are secured to the floor of the upper deck by means of two $9\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 3. The seats proper are $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips similar to 2 but are joined together by Flat Brackets and secured to the backs by Angle Brackets.

The construction of the bogies will be seen clearly in Fig. 5.43A, the mounting of the 2" Pulleys 4 and 5 being the only part needing description. Each Pulley 5 is secured to the $1\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip and the Trunnion on the bogie by means of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts, three Washers on each being used for spacing purposes. The second Pulley 4 is connected to two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 6 by means of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts spaced similarly to those on the Pulley 5, and the $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 6 are bolted to the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 7 and the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate 8. The bogie pivot, a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt, is passed through the boss of the Pulley 4 and secured in the boss of the Pulley 5.

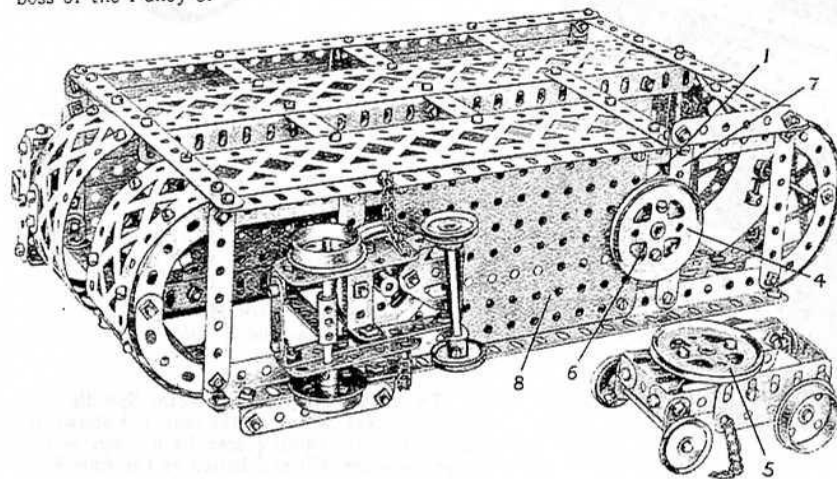
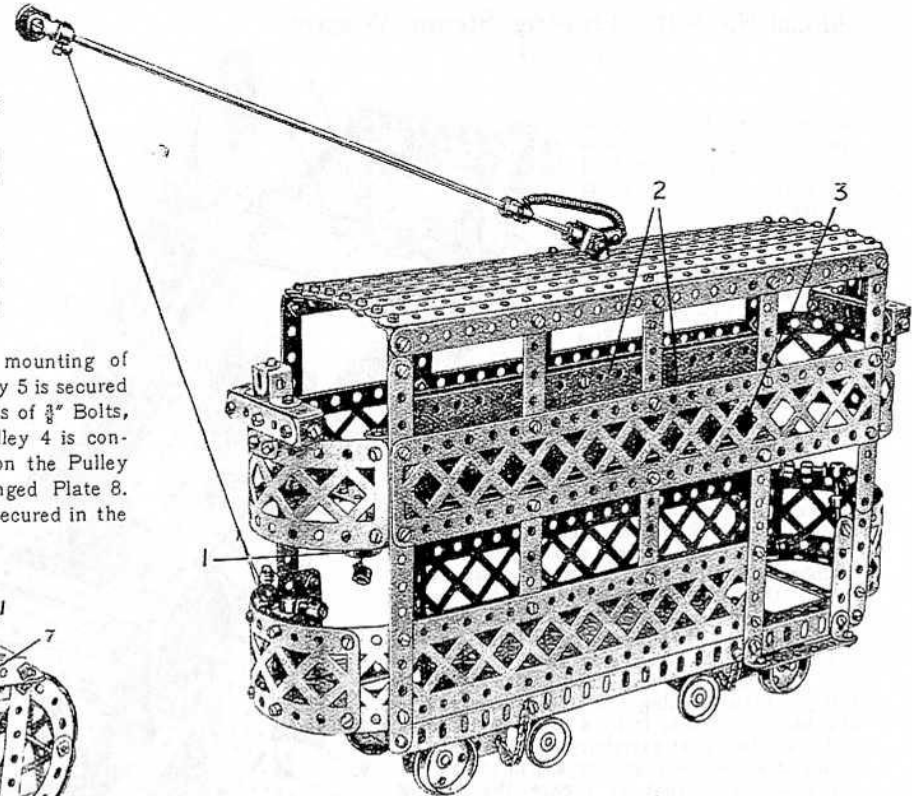


FIG. 5.43A



Parts required :

19 of No. 1	4 of No. 11	6 of No. 37A	4 of No. 90A
2 " " 1B	20 " " 12	24 " " 38	8 " " 94
12 " " 2	1 " " 13	1 " " 40	4 " " 99
2 " " 2A	3 " " 16A	1 " " 43	4 " " 100
7 " " 3	4 " " 17	2 " " 45	4 " " 103F
2 " " 4	2 " " 18A	2 " " 48	3 " " 111
18 " " 5	4 " " 20	2 " " 48A	6 " " 111C
4 " " 6	4 " " 20A	4 " " 48B	2 " " 115
6 " " 6A	2 " " 20B	3 " " 52A	1 " " 116
4 " " 8	4 " " 22	13 " " 59	1 " " 116A
4 " " 8A	1 " " 23	4 " " 63	2 " " 126
12 " " 10	169 " " 37	2 " " 77	1 " " 147B

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 5 (or No. 4 and No. 4A)

65

Model No. 5.44 Battle Cruiser

The hull consists of three rows of $12\frac{1}{2}$ " and $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips, the upper row being bolted to the flanges of the Sector Plates and $5\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plates which form the deck. The superstructure is built up on two $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders, which are spaced apart by $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips and a longitudinal $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip and secured by Angle Brackets to the Flanged Plates. $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips are bolted vertically to support $2\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips, to which further Strips are secured to form the navigating bridge.

The tripod mast is placed directly behind the bridge. The mast proper, which consists of one $6\frac{1}{2}$ " Axle Rod, is secured to the deck by a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley Wheel and carries a Flanged Wheel and two 1" Pulleys. Two further $6\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods are passed through holes in the Flanged Wheel and their lower ends are inserted in holes in the upper deck and secured by Spring Clips. The funnel consists of ten $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips bolted in a vertical position and held together by Flat Brackets slightly bent. It is secured to the ship by Angle Brackets.

The aeroplane launching platform consists of $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips bolted to a Bush Wheel, while the miniature aeroplane is built up from a 2" Rod carrying a Collar, in the tapped hole of which a bolt is securely fixed. A Double Bracket and a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip are held on the shank of the bolt. The tail plane is represented by a Spring Clip.

Figs. 5.44A and 5.44B show the gun turrets. The guns, which are formed from Rods, are held in position by Collars. The completed turrets pivot about $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts secured to the 1" Triangular Plates and loosely attached to the Sector Plates by lock-nuts.

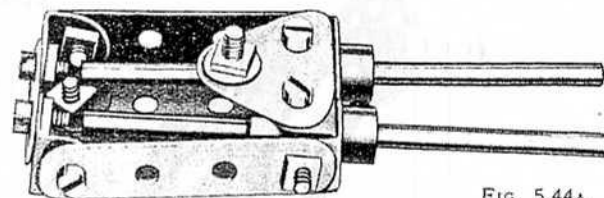


FIG. 5.44A

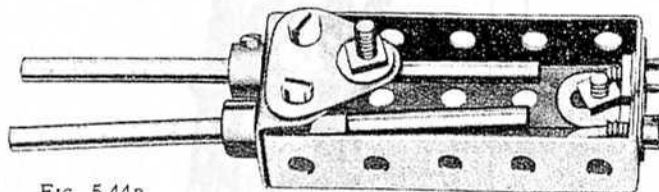
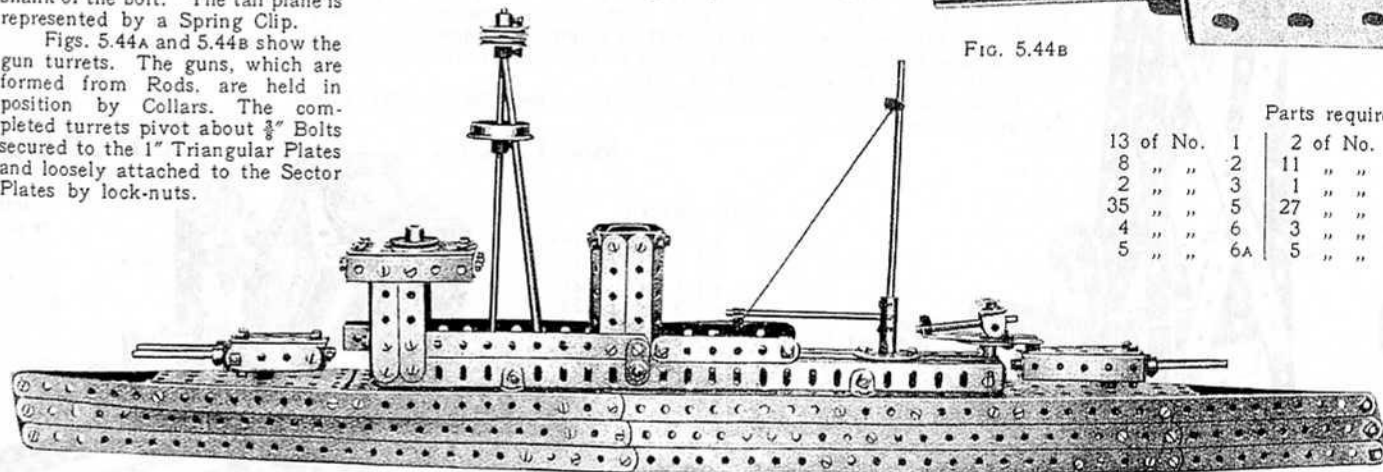


FIG. 5.44B



Parts required :

13 of No. 1	2 of No. 8	1 of No. 18A
8 " " 2	11 " " 10	1 " " 20
2 " " 3	1 " " 11	1 " " 21
35 " " 5	27 " " 12	3 " " 22
4 " " 6	3 " " 14	2 " " 24
5 " " 6A	5 " " 16	3 " " 35
		146 " " 37
		4 " " 38
		1 " " 45
		2 " " 48
		6 " " 48A
		1 " " 52
		1 " " 53
		2 " " 54
		9 " " 59
		1 " " 63
		2 " " 111c

HOW TO CONTINUE

This completes our examples of models that may be made with MECCANO Outfit No. 5. The next models are a little more advanced, requiring a number of extra parts to construct them. The necessary parts are all contained in a No. 5A Accessory Outfit, the price of which may be obtained from any Meccano dealer.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Model No. 6.1 Portable Crane

Parts required :

12 of No. 2	1 of No. 19	4 of No. 37A
3 " " 3	1 " " 21	16 " " 38
6 " " 5	5 " " 22	1 " " 40
2 " " 9	2 " " 22A	2 " " 44
16 " " 12	2 " " 23	1 " " 45
1 " " 15	1 " " 24	1 " " 48
5 " " 16	1 " " 26	2 " " 48A
4 " " 17	1 " " 27A	1 " " 53
2 " " 18A	74 " " 37	1 " " 57

The construction of the tower is quite clear from the illustration. The crane is moved about by depressing the handle 1 carrying an Axle 2 for the 1" loose Pulley Wheels 3, which are secured in position by Collars and Set Screws. A pair of Cranks 4 are secured to the Axle 2 and are arranged when the handle is depressed to bear against the underface of the $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate 5 and lift the crane so that it then runs on the Wheels 3 and 6. When the crane is brought to rest its weight forces down the Cranks 4 which raise the handle 1, and the tips 8 of the Flat Trunnions together with front Wheels 6 then support the crane.

The load is controlled by a strap and lever brake (see "Meccano Standard Mechanisms," detail No. 81).

Model No. 6.2

Searchlight

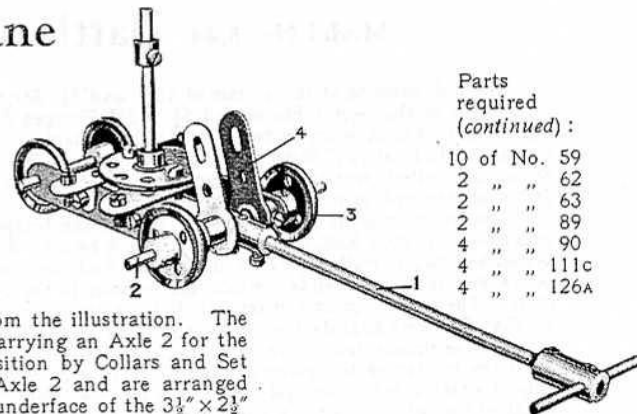
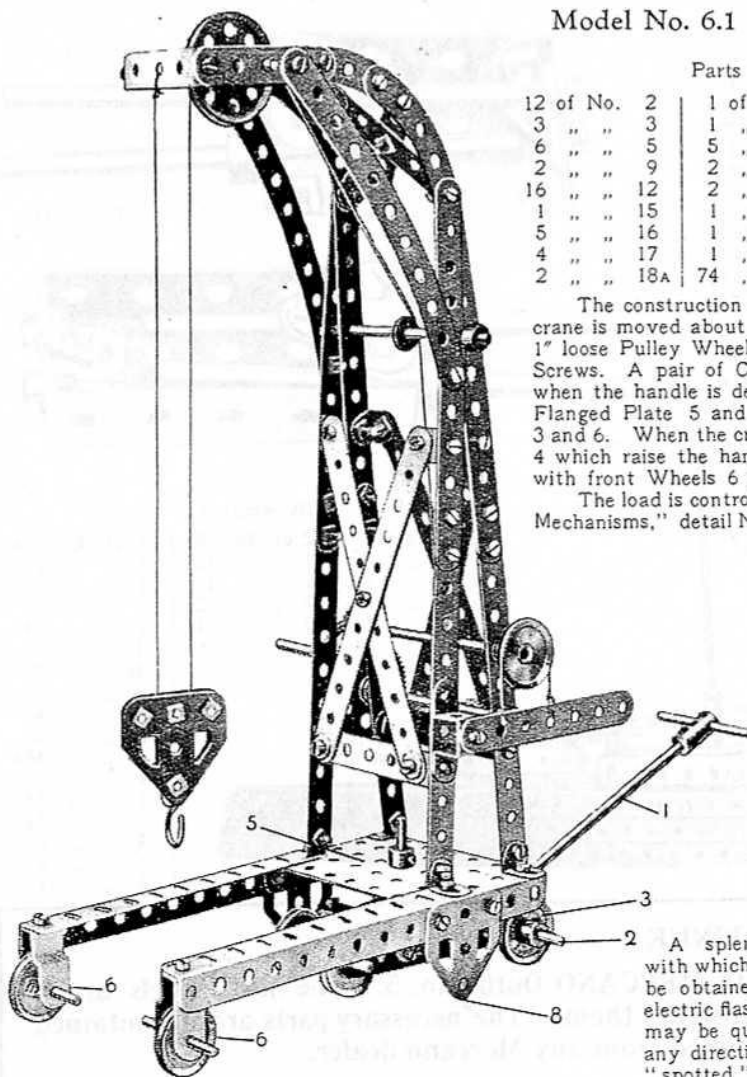
Parts required :

1 of No. 1	1 of No. 18A
2 " " 2	1 " " 19
4 " " 4	1 " " 21
6 " " 6	3 " " 24
6 " " 8	2 " " 26
2 " " 10	1 " " 27A
6 " " 12	1 " " 29
1 " " 15	
1 " " 16	
2 " " 17	

Parts required (continued) :

2 of No. 32
62 " " 37
3 " " 45
1 " " 46
7 " " 53
8 " " 59
1 " " 63

A splendid model with which great fun may be obtained by fitting an electric flash lamp. The light may be quickly manoeuvred in any direction and enemy aircraft "spotted" at once.



This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

67

Model No. 6.3

Robot (or Mechanical Man)

The front and back of the body are built up from four $5\frac{1}{2}" \times 3\frac{1}{2}"$ Flat Plates and are joined together at the sides by means of $3\frac{1}{2}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$ Flanged Plates 1 and $5\frac{1}{2}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$ Flat Plates 2. The $5\frac{1}{2}"$ Angle Girders forming the arms have attached to them Boiler Ends, inside which are 2" Pulleys, and the "fists" so formed are attached to the arms by means of $2\frac{1}{2}"$ Rods 3 and Collars 4.

The complete arms are attached by $\frac{1}{2}"$ Bolts to the shoulders, and an Angle Bracket and a $\frac{1}{2}"$ Bolt 5 are used to secure each elbow to the body. The construction of the head and shoulders will be seen in Fig. 6.3A.

The $3\frac{1}{2}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$ Flanged Plates forming the head are bolted to the top ends of the $12\frac{1}{2}"$ Girders 6. These Girders run from the top of the head to a point half way down the body, and also support the Electric Motor, which is attached by means of the $2\frac{1}{2}"$ Flat Girders 7.

A 57-teeth Gear and $\frac{1}{2}"$ Pinion connect the armature spindle to the $2\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod 8, on which is fixed a Worm 9. This engages with a $\frac{1}{2}"$ Pinion 12 on the Rod 10, the latter also carrying two loose Couplings 11 and 11A. The Pinion 12 engages with a $\frac{1}{2}"$ Contrate 13 on a $1\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod journaled in the side plate of the Motor and in the lower loose Coupling 11. This Rod also carries a $\frac{1}{2}"$ Pinion which engages with the 57-teeth Gear 14 that is mounted on a $1\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod journaled in the Motor side plate and in the top loose Coupling 11A. The latter $1\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod is connected to the crankshaft 15 by Sprocket Chain as shown in the illustration.

The crankshaft carries two Bush Wheels 21 that are fitted with $\frac{1}{2}"$ Bolts on which are mounted loose Pulleys 16. These Pulleys are spaced by Washers so as to slide between the two $12\frac{1}{2}"$ Angle Girders forming each leg. A short Rod engaging with one of the holes in the reversing handle of the Motor is fixed to the Rod holding the "ears" by means of a Coupling and held in place by two Collars. This forms an easy means of stopping and starting the model.

The Motor unit may now be fixed in place. This is accomplished by bolting the two $12\frac{1}{2}"$ Angle Girders to the back of the body and the flanges of the Motor to the front. Two $\frac{1}{2}"$ Bolts 23 spaced by Washers are used to secure the latter.

The feet should next be made, each being constructed similarly. A $5\frac{1}{2}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$ Flanged Plate is raised on $5\frac{1}{2}"$ Strips as shown in Fig. 6.3B, and a $2\frac{1}{2}" \times 1\frac{1}{2}"$ Double Angle Strip bolted to the top of the Plate carries a $3\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod. Two $5\frac{1}{2}"$ Angle Girders connected together by a Double Bracket are held in place on this Rod by Collars. Two $1" \times 1"$ Angle Brackets are bolted to the rear end of the foot as shown. One carries a $3\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod 17, while a Swivel Bearing 18 attached to the other by a $\frac{1}{2}"$ Bolt carries a Centre Fork 19, which is held against the ground by the Spring 20. A Flat Bracket 22, attached loosely by set-screws to the "spider" and boss of the Swivel Bearing, prevents excess movement of the Centre Fork.

The $12\frac{1}{2}"$ Angle Girders forming the upper parts of the legs are bolted to the $5\frac{1}{2}"$ Angle Girders of the feet and the complete legs are pivoted by bolts and nuts (see Standard Mechanism No. 262) immediately below the $\frac{1}{2}"$ Bolts holding the arms. The $3\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod 17 is connected to an $11\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod 20 by means of a Coupling, the whole being pivoted one inch to the rear of the leg pivot as follows: A bolt is passed through the Plate 1 and inserted in the set-screw hole of a Collar on the upper end of the Rod 20, and the bolt is screwed home until the Collar is fast on the Rod, leaving the bolt free to turn in the Plate. These Rods 20 ensure that the foot always remains parallel to the ground, to facilitate walking.

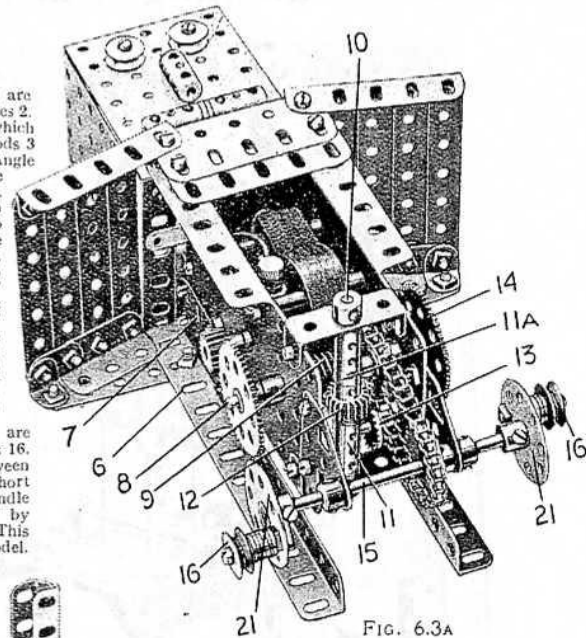


FIG. 6.3A

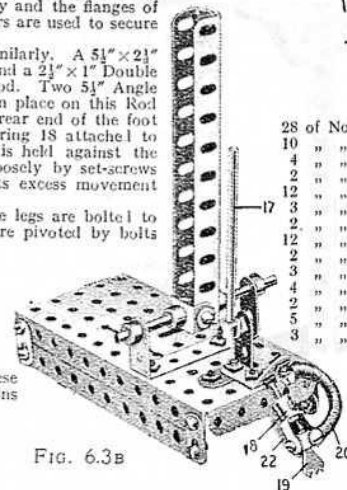
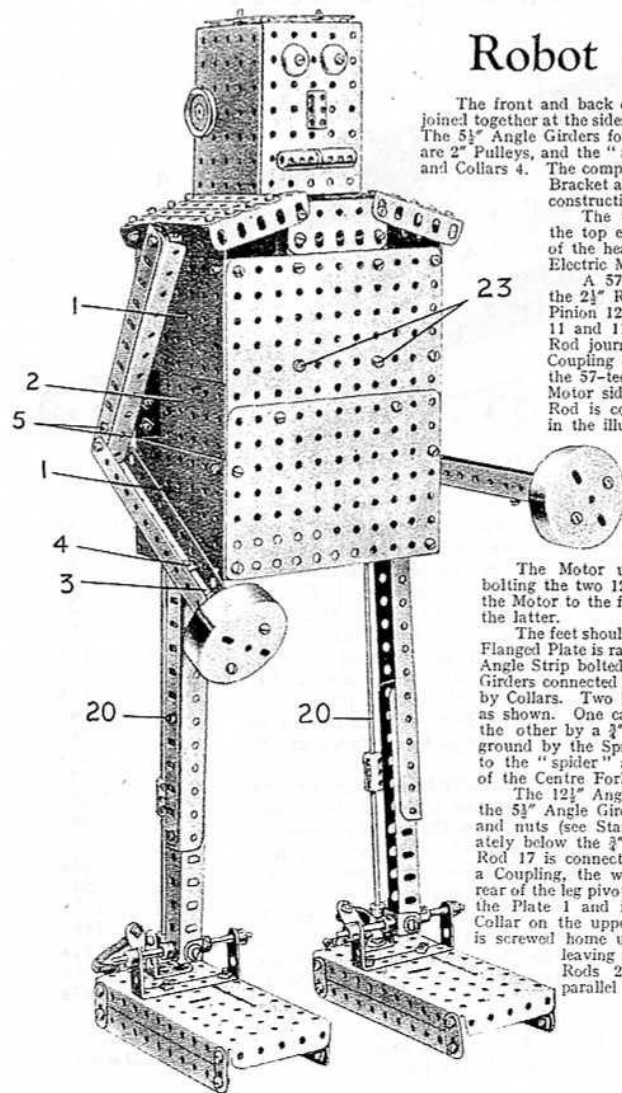


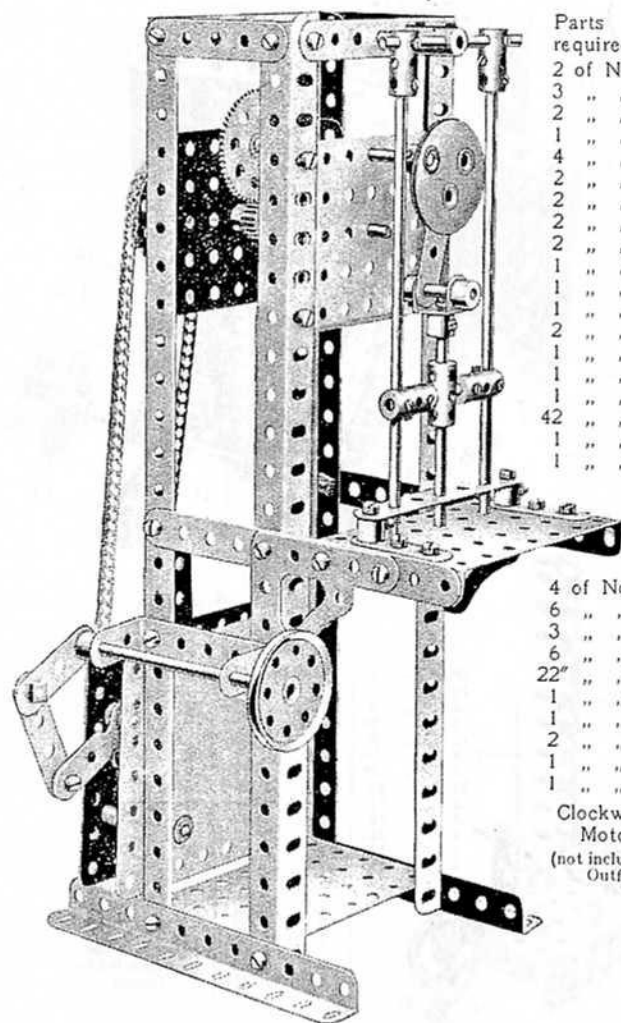
FIG. 6.3B

Parts required:

28 of No. 2	2 of No. 16B	7 of No. 53
10 " 3	1 " 17	1 " 53A
4 " 8	2 " 18B	23 " 59
2 " 8B	2 " 20	8 " 63
12 " 9	4 " 20A	2 " 65
3 " 9B	2 " 22	2 " 70
2 " 9B	4 " 23	1 " 72
12 " 10	2 " 24	6 " 94
2 " 11	3 " 26	1 " 96
3 " 12	2 " 27A	1 " 96A
4 " 12A	1 " 29	2 " 103F
2 " 13	1 " 32	8 " 111
5 " 16	114 " 37	4 " 111A
3 " 16A	15 " 37A	6 " 111C
	31 " 38	2 " 126A
	2 " 43	2 " 162A
	2 " 46	2 " 165
	1 " 48	Electric Motor
	2 " 52	(not included in
	4 " 52A	Outfit)

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Model No. 6.4 Punching Machine

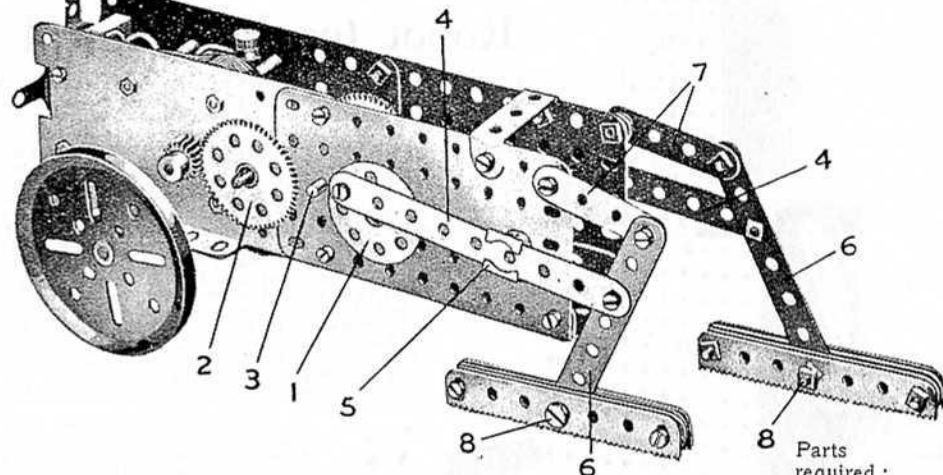


Parts required:	
2 of No.	2
3 " "	3
2 " "	5
1 " "	6
4 " "	8
2 " "	9
2 " "	14
2 " "	15A
2 " "	16
1 " "	16B
1 " "	17
1 " "	18A
2 " "	18B
1 " "	21
1 " "	26
1 " "	27A
42 " "	37
1 " "	38
1 " "	46

4 of No.	53
6 " "	59
3 " "	62
6 " "	63
22 " "	94
1 " "	95A
1 " "	96
2 " "	108
1 " "	116
1 " "	130

Clockwork
Motor
(not included in
Outfit)

Model No. 6.5 Walking Tractor



Parts
required:

2 of No.	2A
16 " "	3
2 " "	6
1 " "	6A
2 " "	12
1 " "	16
2 " "	16A
1 " "	17
2 " "	19B
2 " "	24
3 " "	26
3 " "	27A
12 " "	37
2 " "	38
1 " "	48
2 " "	50A
2 " "	53A
1 " "	59
2 " "	110
4 " "	111
6 " "	111A
6 " "	111c
2 " "	147B

Electric,
Motor

(not included in
Outfit)

This is a model of a recently invented machine designed to travel over very rough surfaces where ordinary wheeled vehicles could not pass.

The gear train by which the motion from the Motor armature is transmitted to the "legs" of the machine, consists of three $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinions and three 57-teeth Gear Wheels. One of the latter can be seen at 2; the second 57-teeth Gear is secured to a 2" Rod 3 and is rotated by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion secured to the shaft of wheel 2. The third Gear is fixed to the 2" Rod carrying the Bush Wheel 1. Another Bush Wheel is secured to the opposite end of the latter Rod, and these two Bush Wheels actuate the legs by means of connecting $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 4. The Bush Wheels should be arranged so that the pivots of the connecting Strips 4 are placed at 180 degrees to each other.

The Strips 4 slide to and fro in Eye Pieces 5, which are secured to the shanks of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts that are free to turn in the side plates of the model. The Strips are pivoted to the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 6 forming the legs by means of bolts and lock-nuts and their other ends are pivoted by the same method to the Bush Wheels 1. The legs are pivoted at their upper ends to two 2" Strips 7, and the latter are pivoted to the side plates.

Each of the "shoes" consists of a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rack Strip and seven $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips—the latter being used to increase the weight of the shoes. The Strips 6 are inserted in the centres of the shoes and Pivot Bolts 8 are passed through their end Holes. Washers should be placed on the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolts securing the ends of the shoes together, so that the shoes are quite free to move about the Pivot Bolts 8.

The Motor is mounted on 3" Pulley Wheels, the axle of which is journaled through Angle Brackets bolted beneath the Motor.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

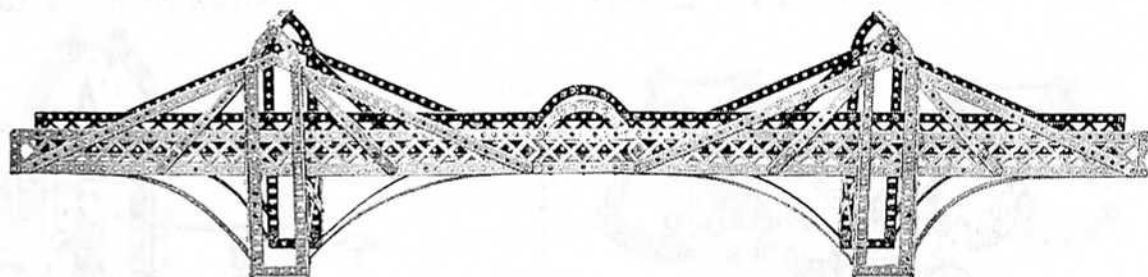
69

Model No. 6.6

Cantilever Bridge

Parts required :

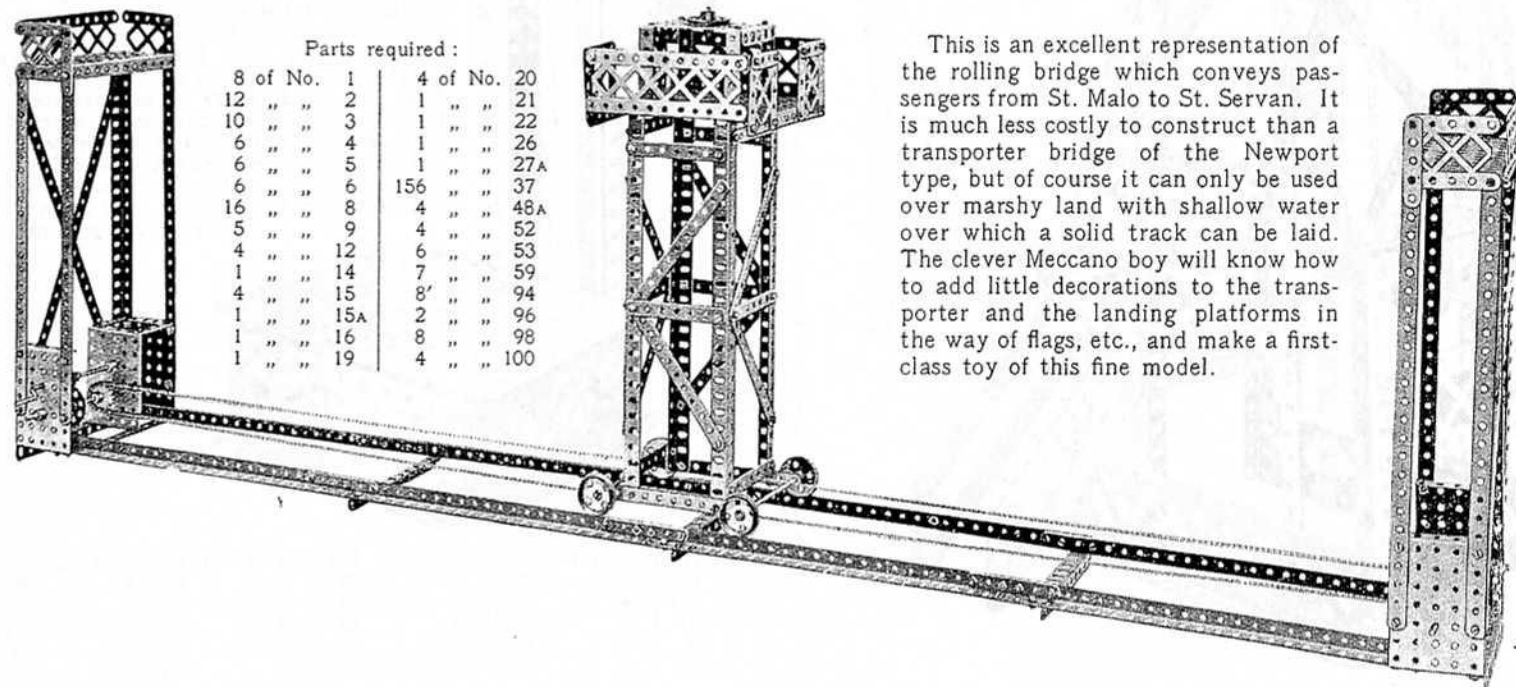
16 of No. 1	8 of No. 6A	2 of No. 48B
16 " " 2	8 " " 8	14 " " 90
3 " " 3	18 " " 9	8 " " 99
4 " " 5	8 " " 12	2 " " 100
4 " " 6	136 " " 37	



Model No. 6.7 St. Malo Transporter Bridge

Parts required :

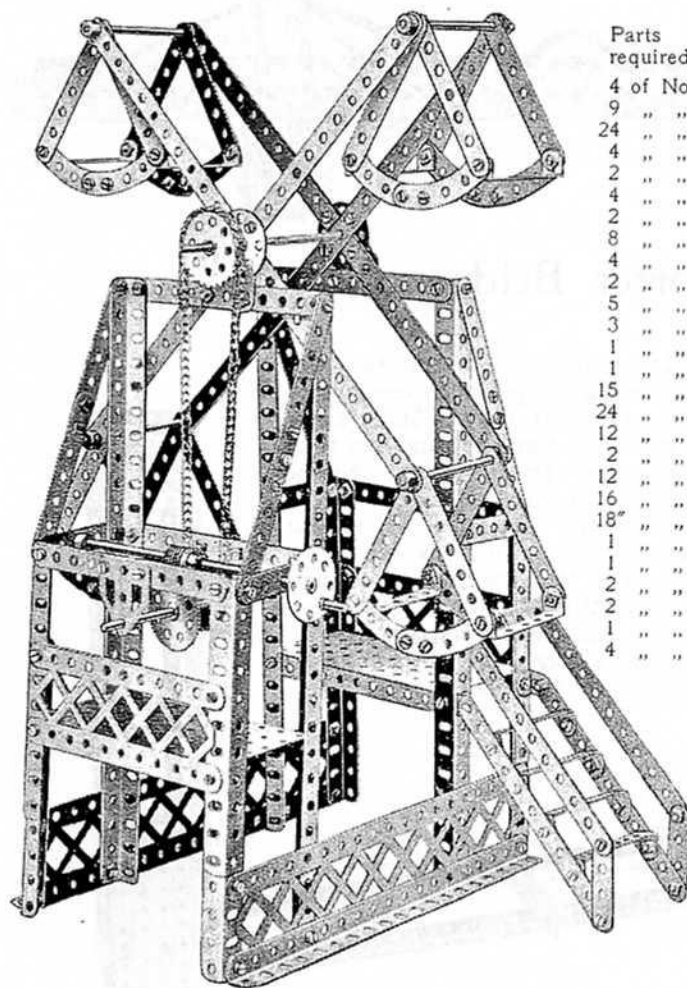
8 of No. 1	4 of No. 20
12 " " 2	1 " " 21
10 " " 3	1 " " 22
6 " " 4	1 " " 26
6 " " 5	1 " " 27A
6 " " 6	156 " " 37
16 " " 8	4 " " 48A
5 " " 9	4 " " 52
4 " " 12	6 " " 53
1 " " 14	7 " " 59
4 " " 15	8 " " 94
1 " " 15A	2 " " 96
1 " " 16	8 " " 98
1 " " 19	4 " " 100



This is an excellent representation of the rolling bridge which conveys passengers from St. Malo to St. Servan. It is much less costly to construct than a transporter bridge of the Newport type, but of course it can only be used over marshy land with shallow water over which a solid track can be laid. The clever Meccano boy will know how to add little decorations to the transporter and the landing platforms in the way of flags, etc., and make a first-class toy of this fine model.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

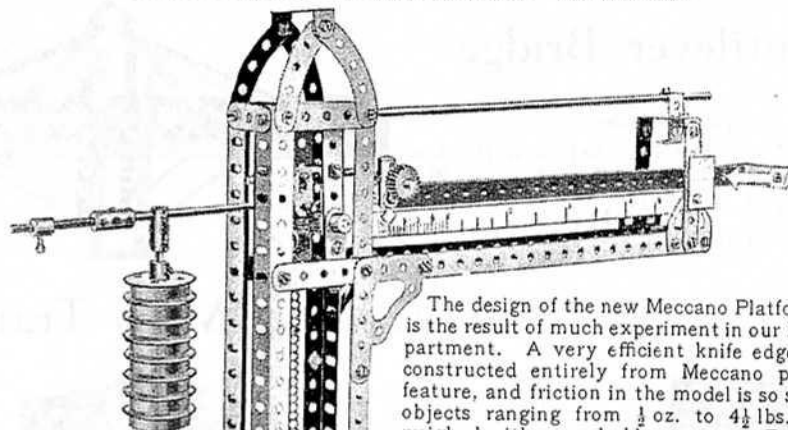
Model No. 6.8 Fly Boats



Parts
required:

4 of No.	1
9 " "	2
24 " "	3
4 " "	5
2 " "	6
4 " "	8
2 " "	8A
8 " "	9
4 " "	12
2 " "	14
5 " "	16
3 " "	24
1 " "	27A
1 " "	32
15 " "	37
24 " "	38
12 " "	48A
2 " "	52
12 " "	59
16 " "	90
18" " "	94
1 " "	95A
1 " "	96
2 " "	99A
2 " "	100
1 " "	115
4 " "	126A

Model No. 6.9 Platform Scales



The design of the new Meccano Platform Scales is the result of much experiment in our Model Department. A very efficient knife edge bearing, constructed entirely from Meccano parts, is a feature, and friction in the model is so small that objects ranging from $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. to $4\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. may be weighed with remarkable accuracy. Full instructions for building the model, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet. This Leaflet (No. 7) is included in the No. 6 Outfit; it may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free.

Parts
required:

3 of No.	1
2 " "	2
2 " "	3
2 " "	4
3 " "	5
2 " "	6
6 " "	6A
4 " "	8
2 " "	9
4 " "	10
1 " "	11
2 " "	12
1 " "	12A
3 " "	12B
2 " "	13
2 " "	14
1 " "	15
3 " "	16
2 " "	16B
1 " "	17
2 " "	18A
1 " "	18B
8 " "	20
1 " "	25
2 " "	26

8 of No.	35	2 of No.	52A	1 of No.	64	2 of No.	102
78 " "	37	6 " "	57	2 " "	65	2 " "	108
14 " "	38	20 " "	59	1 " "	81	1 " "	111
1 " "	46	2 " "	62	4 " "	90	1 " "	111A
3 " "	48	8 " "	63	10" " "	94	2 " "	115
4 " "	48B	1 " "	63B	3 " "	100	2 " "	126A

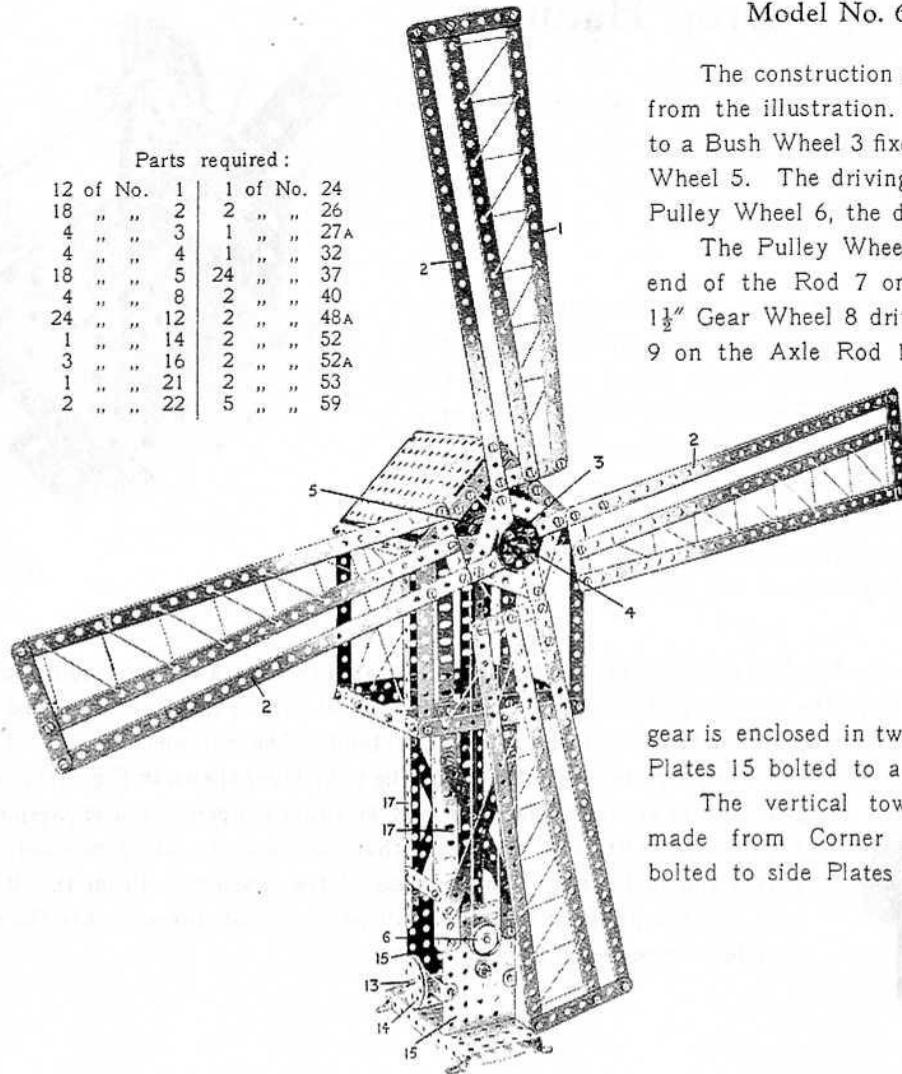
This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

71

Model No. 6.10 Dutch Windmill

Parts required:

12 of No.	1	1 of No.	24
18 " "	2	2 " "	26
4 " "	3	1 " "	27A
4 " "	4	1 " "	32
18 " "	5	24 " "	37
4 " "	8	2 " "	40
24 " "	12	2 " "	48A
1 " "	14	2 " "	52
3 " "	16	2 " "	52A
1 " "	21	2 " "	53
2 " "	22	5 " "	59



The construction of the sails 1 of the mill, will be readily followed from the illustration. They are bolted to an inner strip frame 2 and to a Bush Wheel 3 fixed on a Rod 4, on which is also mounted a Pulley Wheel 5. The driving cord passes round this Pulley Wheel to a lower Pulley Wheel 6, the driving of which will be followed from Fig. 6.10A.

The Pulley Wheel 6 is on the outer end of the Rod 7 on which is fitted a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Gear Wheel 8 driven by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 9 on the Axle Rod 10. The Axle Rod

also carries a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 11 engaged by a Worm 12 on the driving shaft 13 which carries a driving Pulley 14.

The driving gear is enclosed in two $3\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plates 15 bolted to a Base Plate 16.

The vertical tower of the mill is made from Corner Angle Girders 17 bolted to side Plates 15.

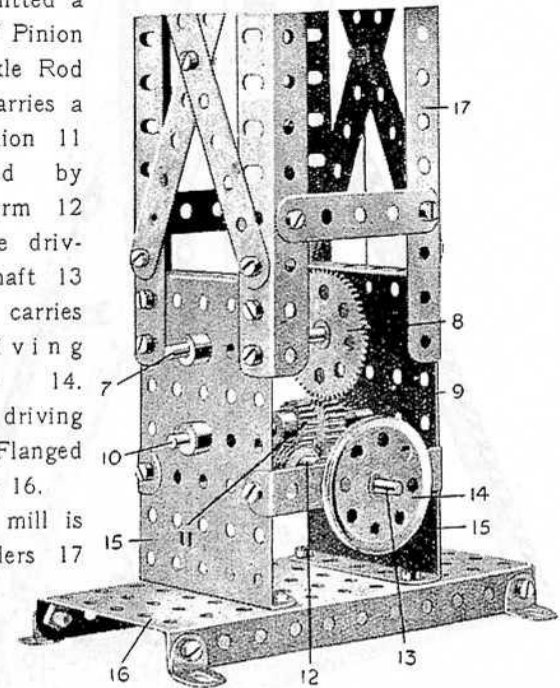


FIG. 6.10A

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Model No. 6.11 Drop Hammer

1 of No.	1	10 of No.	8	4 of No.	16	75 of No.	37	5 of No.	59
2 " "	1B	2 " "	9D	6 " "	20	6 " "	38	1 " "	63
4 " "	2	11 " "	11	22A	22A	1 " "	40	2 " "	72
1 " "	2A	1 " "	12A	2 " "	24	4 " "	48A	1 " "	95A
4 " "	3	1 " "	13	2 " "	26	2 " "	52	2 " "	97
4 " "	5	1 " "	15A	2 " "	27A	1 " "	53	4 " "	108

The construction details of this model are clearly shown in the illustration. The vertical hammer shaft is guided through $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$ Double Angle Strips secured in the upper frame-work. The operating Cord is led from a point on the shaft near the hammer-head up to a guide Pulley (Standard Mechanism No. 39) situated at the top of the model, and from thence down to the winding drum, consisting of two Flanged Wheels butted together, in the gear box.

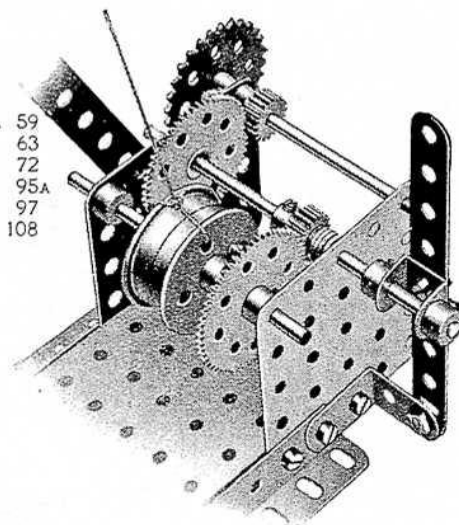
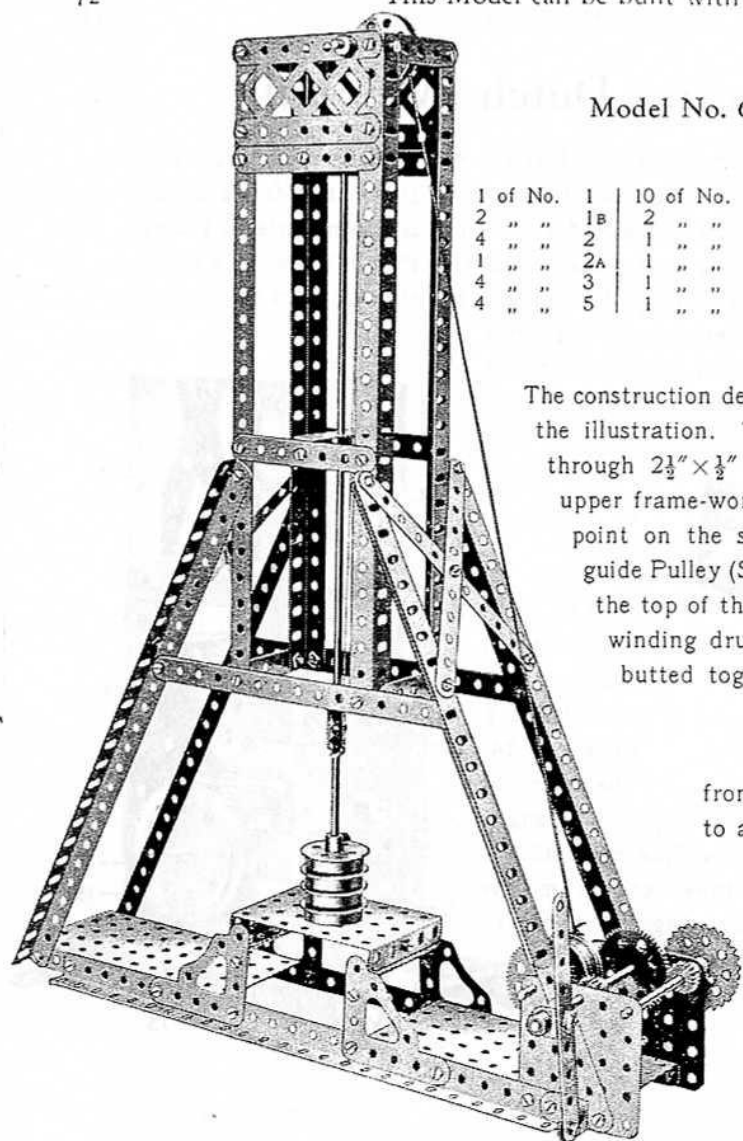
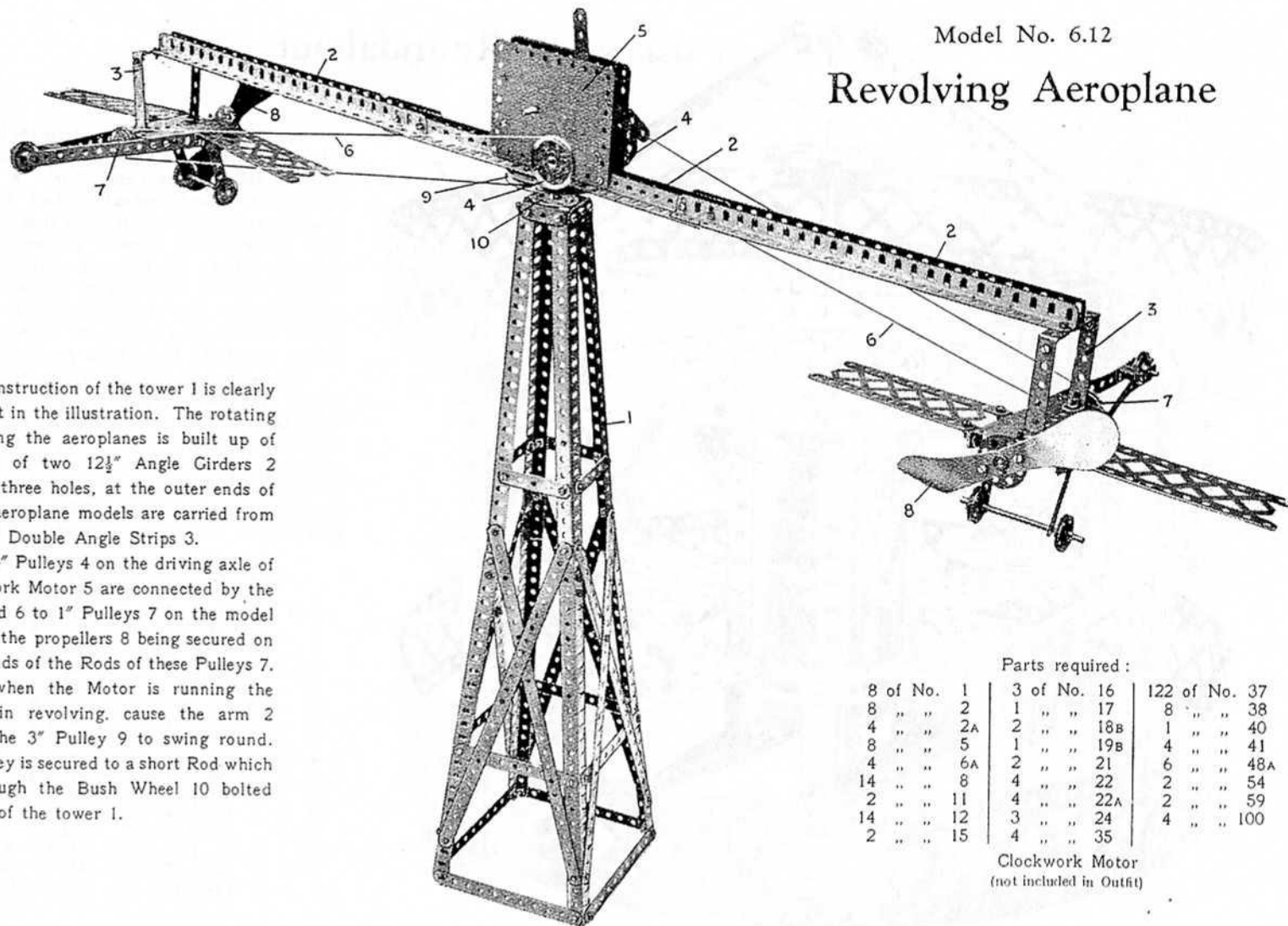


FIG. 6.11A

The Rod carrying the winding drum is rotated through a chain of reduction gearing from the driving shaft carrying a Sprocket Wheel, which may, of course, be coupled to a Meccano Motor or any other driving method. The intermediate shaft is slidable in its bearings and is controlled by the hand lever shewn in Fig. 6.11A, while its gears are so arranged that they may be easily slipped out of engagement with the driving shaft, with the result that the hammer, being released, forcibly strikes the table secured in the base of the machine. From this it will be seen that the power of the blow may be altered as desired, since the hammer may be dropped from varying heights.

Model No. 6.12

Revolving Aeroplane



The construction of the tower 1 is clearly brought out in the illustration. The rotating arm carrying the aeroplanes is built up of three pairs of two $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 2 overlapped three holes, at the outer ends of which the aeroplane models are carried from the $2\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips 3.

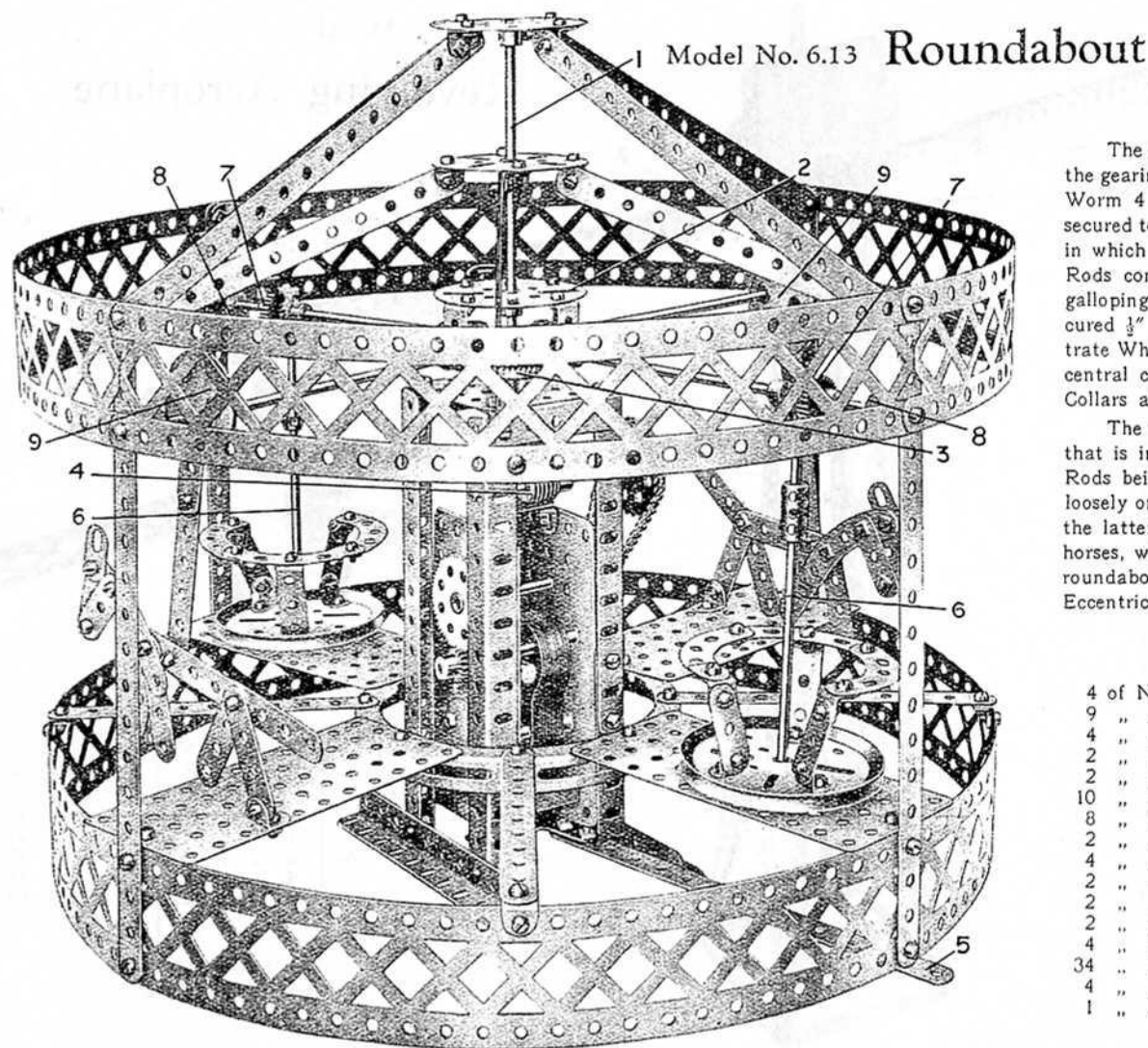
Two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulleys 4 on the driving axle of the Clockwork Motor 5 are connected by the driving Cord 6 to 1" Pulleys 7 on the model aeroplanes, the propellers 8 being secured on the other ends of the Rods of these Pulleys 7. Therefore when the Motor is running the propellers, in revolving, cause the arm 2 bolted to the 3" Pulley 9 to swing round. This 3" Pulley is secured to a short Rod which passes through the Bush Wheel 10 bolted on the top of the tower 1.

Parts required :

8 of No. 1	3 of No. 16	122 of No. 37
8 " " 2	1 " " 17	8 " " 38
4 " " 2A	2 " " 18B	1 " " 40
8 " " 5	1 " " 19B	4 " " 41
4 " " 6A	2 " " 21	6 " " 48A
14 " " 8	4 " " 22	2 " " 54
2 " " 11	4 " " 22A	2 " " 59
14 " " 12	3 " " 24	4 " " 100
2 " " 15	4 " " 35	

Clockwork Motor
(not included in Outfit)

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)



The vertical Rod 1 is driven from the Motor through the gearing shown, the final drive being taken through a Worm 4 and 57-teeth Gear Wheel. A Face Plate 2 secured to the Rod 1, carries four 1" x 1" Angle Brackets, in which are journaled the inner ends of the four 6½" Rods conveying the drive to the revolving cars and galloping horses. On the ends of these Rods are secured ½" Pinions, which engage with a fixed 1½" Contrate Wheel 3. The latter is attached to the top of the central column by ½" Bolts, on the shanks of which Collars are placed for spacing purposes.

The vertical Rods 6 each carry a ¾" Contrate Wheel that is in mesh with a ¾" Pinion 7, the ends of the Rods being journaled in Couplings that are mounted loosely on the horizontal 6½" Rods. The outer ends of the latter are journaled in Double Brackets 8. The horses, which are attached pivotally by one leg to the roundabout, are caused to "gallop" by means of the Eccentrics 9. A 7½" Strip 5 operates the Motor switch.

Parts required :

4 of No. 1A	4 of No. 14	4 of No. 63
9 " " 1B	2 " " 15	4 " " 70
9 " " 2	2 " " 16A	1 " " 72
2 " " 3	2 " " 18A	2 " " 90
2 " " 5	2 " " 19B	6 " " 90A
10 " " 6	2 " " 25	9 " " 94
8 " " 6A	4 " " 26	1 " " 95A
2 " " 8B	2 " " 27A	1 " " 96A
4 " " 9	1 " " 28	8 " " 99
2 " " 9B	2 " " 29	3 " " 109
2 " " 9D	1 " " 32	2 " " 111A
2 " " 10	142 " " 37	2 " " 130
4 " " 11	6 " " 37A	1 " " 143
34 " " 12	8 " " 38	Electric
4 " " 12A	2 " " 48	Motor
1 " " 13A	10 " " 59	(not included in Outfit)

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

75

Model No. 6.14 Derricking Grab

The grab 1 is suspended by Cords 2 which pass over the Pulleys 3 and round the outer pulleys of a set of four 4 at the head of the standard 5. The cords continue down and under the outer pulleys of a set of smaller Pulleys 6 and are wound on a Crank Handle 7 at the centre of which they are connected by a Spring Clip. (Care should be taken to see that, when winding up, the double lapping of each cord on the rod occurs simultaneously, as otherwise the grab will cant over).

The grab is opened or closed by the Cord 8 which, after passing over one of two inner Pulleys at the end of the jib 9, then passes over another of the four Pulleys 4 and one of the Pulleys 6 to the Crank Handle 10.

The jib 9 is raised or lowered by the Cord 11 which is secured to the standard 5, and having passed around the other of the two inner pulleys at the jib-end is passed back and around one of the four Pulleys 4 and one of the Pulleys 6 to the Crank Handle 12. The swinging of the jib is effected from the Crank Handle 13 on the end of a rod, on which is a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 14 engaging a Contrate Wheel 15 at the foot of the standard 5.

Gear Wheels 16 and 17 are bolted on the Crank Handles 10 and 7 and are connected by the Pinion 18. The Crank Handle 7 is fixed against longitudinal movement, but the Crank Handle 10 may be slid clear of the Pinion 18, and the Handle 7 turning the grab is raised or lowered. If the Handle 10 is slid to disengage its gear wheel from the Pinion 18 and the handle turned, the grab is opened or closed.

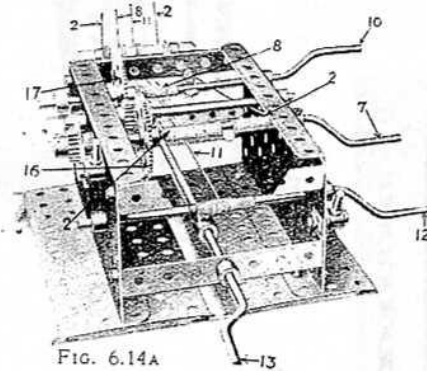
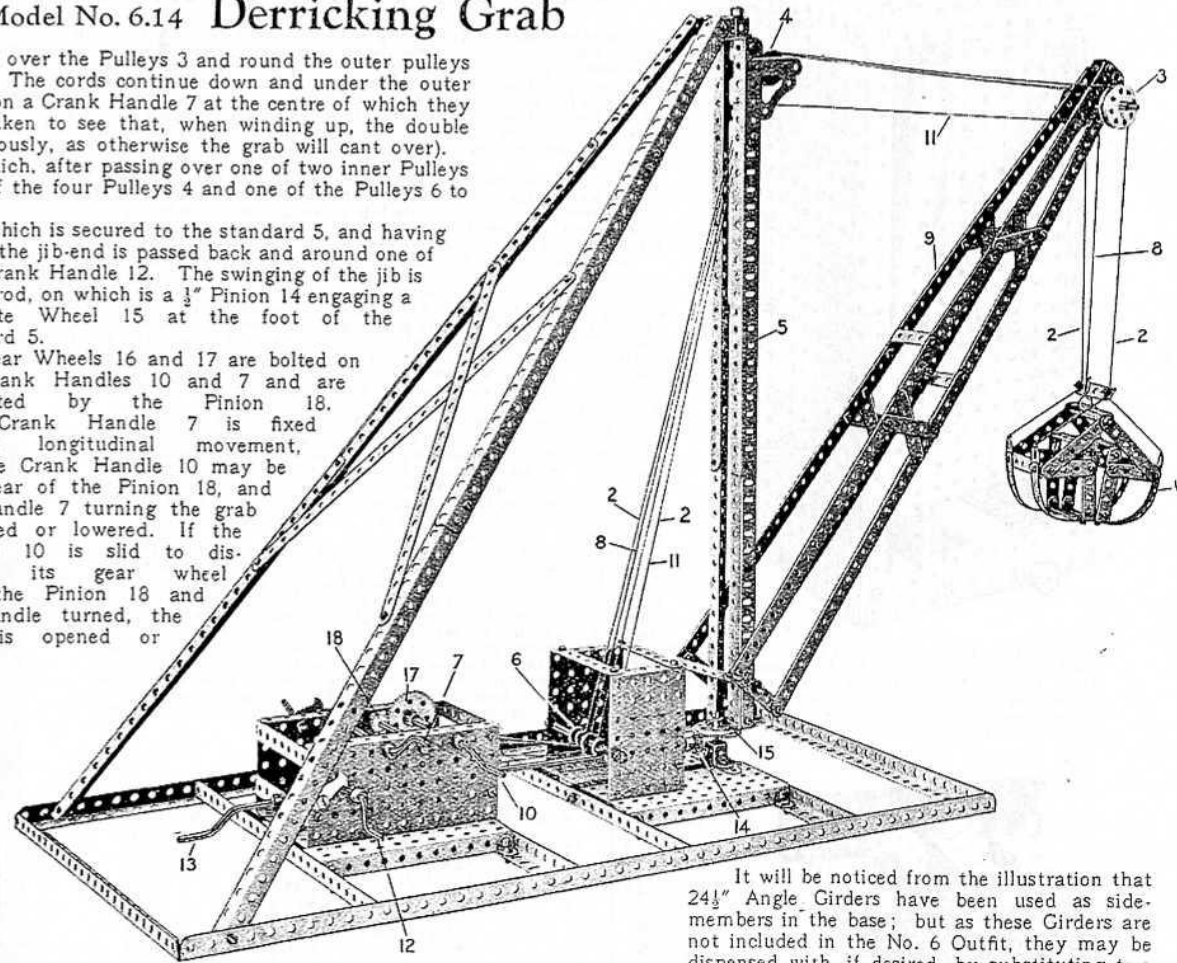


FIG. 6.14A

Parts required:

10 of No. 1	1 of No. 18A	4 of No. 48
6 " " 3	3 " " 19	9 " " 48A
4 " " 4	1 " " 19S	5 " " 48B
20 " " 5	2 " " 20	6 " " 52
4 " " 6	2 " " 22	2 " " 53
18 " " 8	3 " " 22A	1 " " 57
2 " " 9	4 " " 23	16 " " 59
6 " " 10	2 " " 24	2 " " 63
6 " " 11	2 " " 26	2 " " 108
10 " " 12	2 " " 27A	2 " " 115
1 " " 13	1 " " 28	1 " " 126
2 " " 15A	6 " " 35	2 " " 147A
3 " " 16	169 " " 37	2 " " 147B
2 " " 17	2 " " 44	2 " " 148



It will be noticed from the illustration that $24\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders have been used as side-members in the base; but as these Girders are not included in the No. 6 Outfit, they may be dispensed with, if desired, by substituting two $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Girders bolted end to end along each side of the base frame.

Model No. 6.15 Penny-in-the-Slot Machine

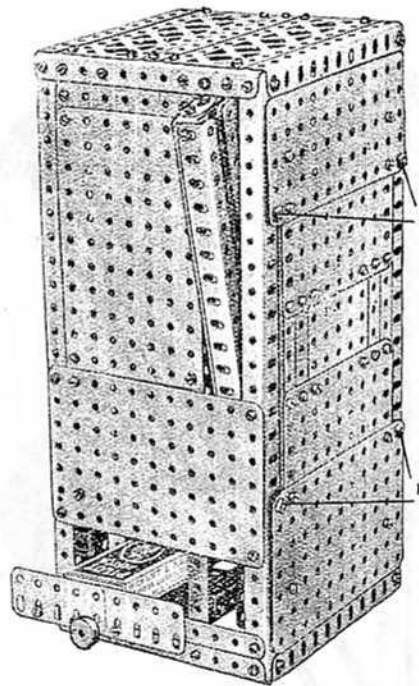


FIG. 6.15B

The sides of the model can be removed by undoing four nuts 1 from bolts that are firmly secured by additional nuts to the corner Girders. Thus the machine can be re-loaded and attention can be given to the mechanism if necessary. Each side is built up from Flat Plates bolted to $9\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders. Four $5\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plates, and three $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips are bolted to the Girders at the back of the model.

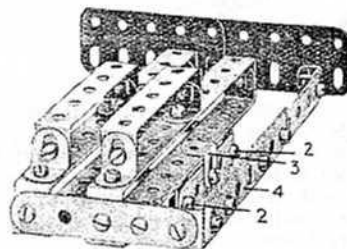
Fig. 6.15A shows the mechanism removed from the model. Four $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders are spaced apart by $2\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips and $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips to form a receptacle for the match boxes. It will be seen that the bolts are so arranged that they do not in any way interfere with the downward movement of the boxes. The $9\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip bolted between the rear pair of Girders is clamped between two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips (see Fig. 6.15C) near its lower end.

Details of the drawer and slide are shown in Fig. 6.15N. The Bolts 2 holding the $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips to the $1\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips of the slide should be passed through the vertical $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders, one hole above their lower extremities. The Angle Brackets 3 form guides for the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips of the drawer. The Rack Strip 4 is secured to a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket and to a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip that is fixed by an Angle Bracket to the Flat Girders at the front of the drawer.

A $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 5 (Figs. 6.15A and 6.15C) is mounted on a Pivot Bolt and gripped in place by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolt 6. When the drawer is moved in or out, the Rack Strip engaging with the Pinion causes the latter to rotate. Normally, with the drawer closed, the Bolt 6 should be almost touching an Angle Bracket 7 (Fig. 6.15C) that is secured to a Crank on the end of a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Axle Rod, which also carries a second Crank to which the Flat Bracket 8 is fixed by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolt. The Cranks are so arranged that when the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolt strikes the vertical Angle Girder the Angle Bracket 7 just clears the teeth of the Pinion 5. A $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip is bolted to a Double Arm Crank fixed on the other extremity of the $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod, and carries two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips as a balance weight. The weight is correctly adjusted by means of a bolt and Washers. The Flat Bracket 9 is spaced from the $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip by two Washers and a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolt 10 carrying four Washers is bolted in the fourth hole from the end of the Strip.

The slot for the penny is shown detached from the model in Fig. 6.15O. It is secured in place by a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Triangular Plate bolted to the upper transverse $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girder at the front of the outer casing of the model, and also by the $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Reversed Angle Bracket shown in Fig. 6.15C. The penny is inserted between the two pairs of Girders 11 and 12 and falls between the Flat Bracket 9 (Fig. 6.15C) and the $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip. The Washers on the Bolt 10 serve as a "stop," but they will not retain a halfpenny in position.

The weight of the penny raises the Crank carrying the Angle Bracket 7, but only sufficiently to allow the Bolt 6 to pass unimpeded, for the Centre Fork 13 engages the Flat Bracket 8 and prevents further movement of the Crank. The Centre Fork is held in a Coupling which is loosely attached to the model by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolt passed through its centre transverse hole, and secured by two nuts to an Angle Bracket. The Rod 14 held in the lower transverse hole of the Coupling is forced upward by the Bolt 6 when the drawer is pulled out, and thus forces the Centre Fork 13 out of engagement with the Flat Bracket. The penny is then free to drop off the end of the lever. The weight of the Rod 14 then returns the Centre Fork to its normal position, and as the drawer is pushed back, the Bolt 6 raises the Angle Bracket 7, which should be arranged obliquely. When the drawer is pushed right in, the next box of matches should fall into position in the drawer, and the weight 15—consisting of a piece of lead—is provided to assist the downward movement of the boxes.



Parts required:

1 of No. 1	4 of No. 10	4 of No. 48A	2 of No. 77
1 " " 1A	12 " " 12	4 " " 48D	2 " " 100
5 " " 2	1 " " 12A	4 " " 52A	5 " " 103F
1 " " 2A	1 " " 15A	4 " " 53A	1 " " 110
2 " " 3	1 " " 18B	1 " " 59	1 " " 111
11 " " 5	1 " " 23A	2 " " 62	2 " " 111A
8 " " 8	1 " " 26	1 " " 62B	2 " " 111C
8 " " 8A	170 " " 37	1 " " 63	1 " " 125
2 " " 8B	13 " " 37A	1 " " 65	1 " " 147B
8 " " 9	16 " " 38	6 " " 70	
1 " " 9F	2 " " 48	2 " " 72	

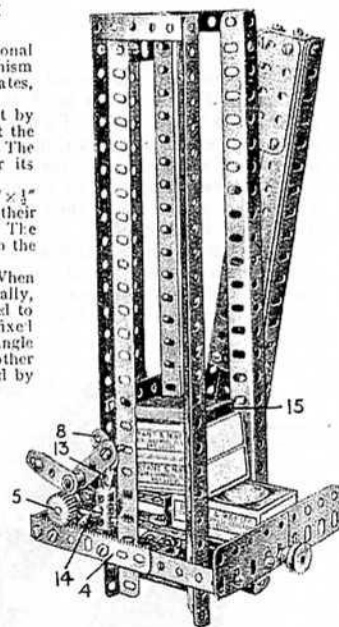


FIG. 6.15A

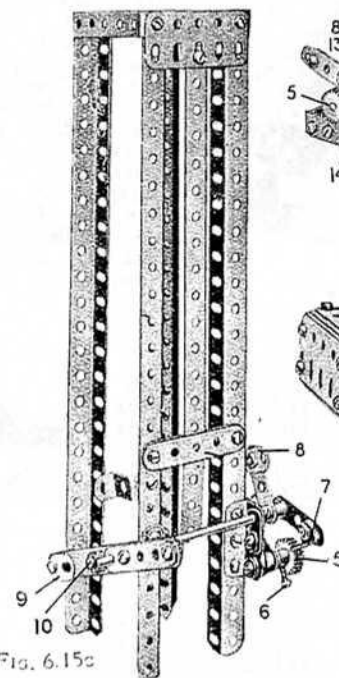


FIG. 6.15C

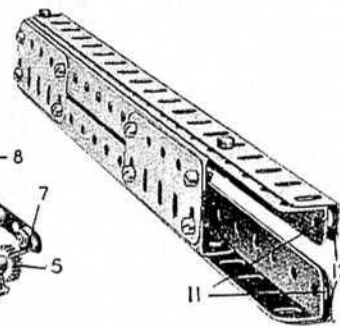
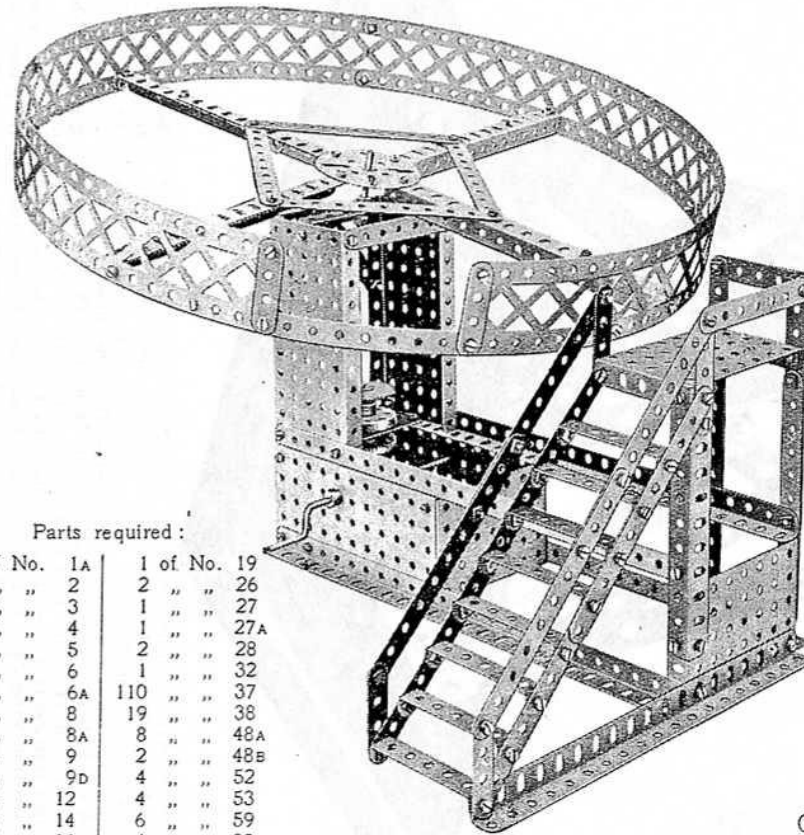


FIG. 6.15D

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

77

Model No. 6.16 Joy Wheel



Parts required :

1 of No.	1A	1 of No.	19
16 "	2	2 "	26
4 "	3	1 "	27
2 "	4	1 "	27A
2 "	5	2 "	28
5 "	6	1 "	32
2 "	6A	110 "	37
4 "	8	19 "	38
1 "	8A	8 "	48A
9 "	9	2 "	48B
1 "	9D	4 "	52
5 "	12	4 "	53
1 "	14	6 "	59
1 "	16	4 "	99
1 "	17	1 "	109
1 of No.		126	

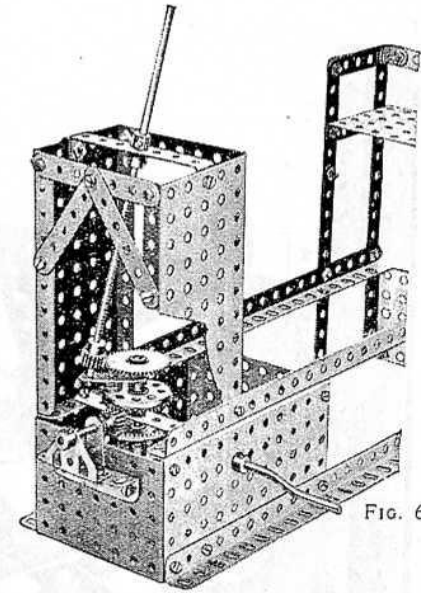


FIG. 6.16A

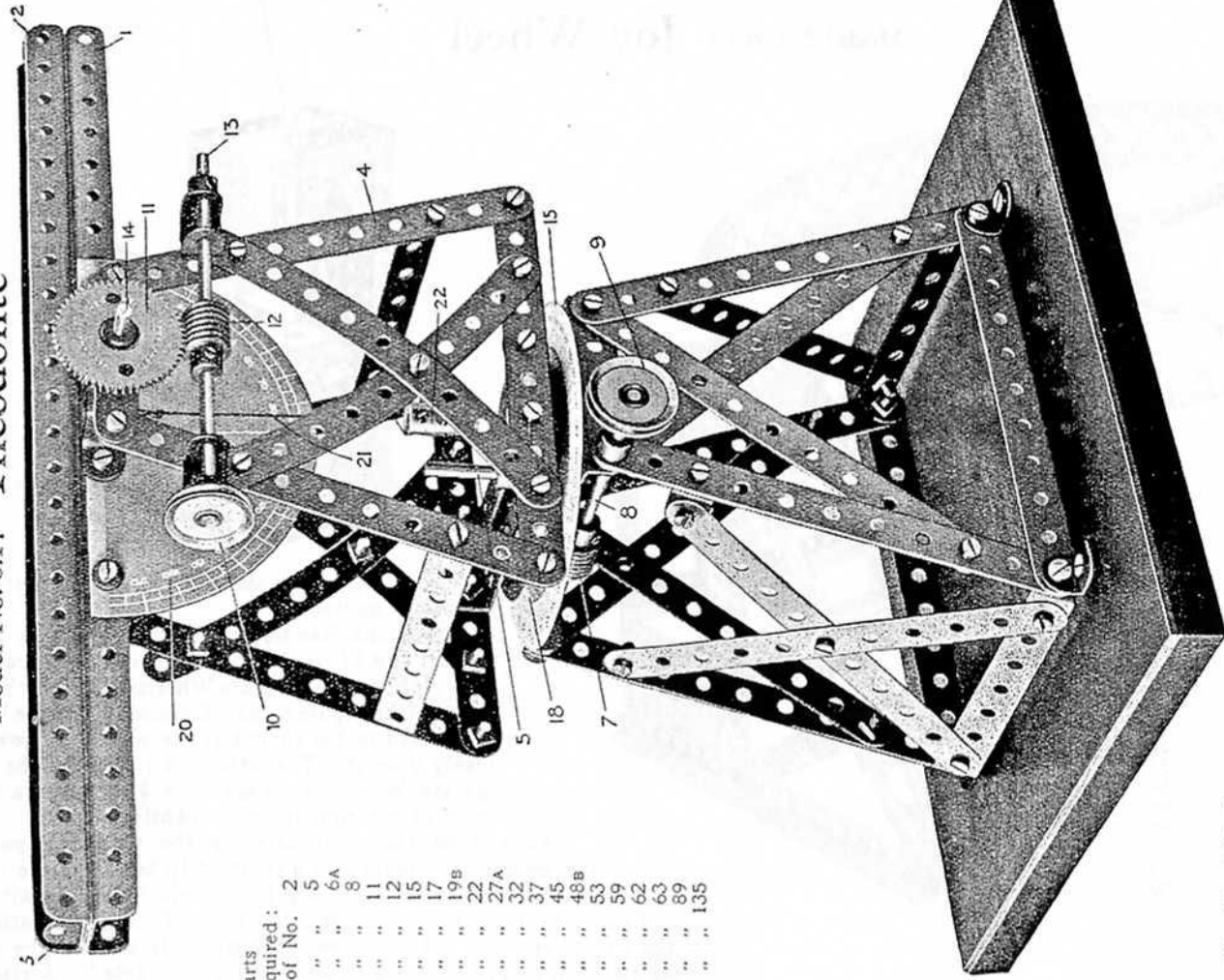
This model comprises a new and very interesting Meccano motion.

The Crank Handle drives by means of a Worm Wheel and 57-toothed Gear Wheel a vertical Rod carrying two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate Wheels and a Gear Wheel, as shown in Figure 6.16A. The lower Contrate Wheel is secured to the shaft but the upper one revolves freely upon it. The latter is driven from the fixed

Contrate Wheel by means of a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion, and its direction of rotation is consequently reversed.

The end of the shaft carrying the revolving part of the model is journaled on a short Strip bolted to the upper Contrate Wheel and carries a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion which engages with the Gear Wheel secured on the vertical shaft. Thus on operation of the Crank Handle, the model revolves upon its axis, at the same time twisting slowly round with an amusing "wobble." A circular piece of cardboard is cut and placed in position to represent the floor found in real "Joywheels."

Model No. 6.17 Theodolite



Parts required:	
20 of No.	
2	2
5	5
6	6A
4	8
2	11
10	12
3	15
1	17
1	19B
2	22
2	27A
2	32
60	37
1	45
6	48B
1	53
6	59
1	62
1	63
4	89
1	135

The Theodolite arm is represented by two reversed pairs of 12 1/2" Angle Girders 1 and 2, an Angle Bracket being secured at each end to form the sights, one of which is shown at 3. A small piece of paper, with a pin hole punched in its centre, is secured over the hole in the Angle Bracket 3 and two crossed threads over that in the Angle Bracket at the other end of the arm. The arm is elevated or depressed by the Pulley 10 and the Worm 12 on the Rod 13, the Worm meshing with a 57-teeth Gear 11 on the pivot Rod 14. This Rod is secured by a Crank to the sighting arm.

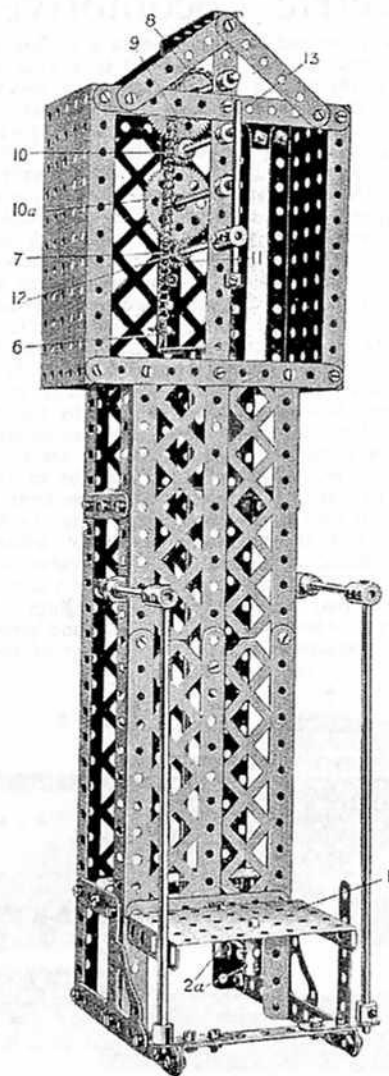
The upper framework 4 is secured to a short Rod 5 by means of a 3" Pulley 18 that is secured by 1" Bolts to the transverse 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" Double Angle Strips bolted to the bottom of the frame. A 57-teeth Gear is fitted to the lower extremity of this pivot rod and engages with the Worm 7 on the Rod 8. Hence, on turning the hand wheel 9 the swivelling structure may be rotated. A graduated disc 15, cut from the Theodolite Protractor (part No. 135) and bolted to the top of the fixed base, indicates the horizontal angular movement. The vertical movement of the sighting arm is indicated by means of the semi-circular protractor 20, also cut from part No. 135, and bolted to the lower Angle Girder 1, the correct reading being given by a "plumb line" 21. This line consists of a short length of cord looped over the Rod 14 and carrying a Coupling 22, which forms the "bob" at its lower end.

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

79

Model No. 6.18

Automatic Weighing Machine



Parts required :

2 of No. 1	1 of No. 24	12 of No. 59
6 " " 2	2 " " 26	2 " " 62
2 " " 3	2 " " 27A	6 " " 63
6 " " 4	64 " " 37	10 " " 94
4 " " 5	2 " " 37B	1 " " 96
4 " " 8	1 " " 43	2 " " 99
1 " " 13	1 " " 48A	6 " " 100
2 " " 13A	3 " " 48B	2 " " 108
1 " " 15A	2 " " 52	
7 " " 16	1 " " 53	

The platform 1 is connected by cross Rod and Couplings 2A to a Rod 2 (by means of a further Coupling) passing through the centre of the machine and guided in the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips 3 and 3A connected to side Strips 4. At the upper end of this Rod 2 is a Bush Wheel 5, to which is connected a Cord 6 and Sprocket Chain 7. This Chain passes round a Sprocket Wheel 8 on the same spindle as the 57-toothed Gear Wheel 9 engaging a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 10. The Pinion 10 also engages another 57-toothed Gear Wheel 10A, and this in turn a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 11 on the spindle 12 carrying the pointer 13. The other end of the Chain is coupled by a Spring 14 to the cross piece 3A, and the pointer is thus always returned to zero immediately the load is removed from the platform.

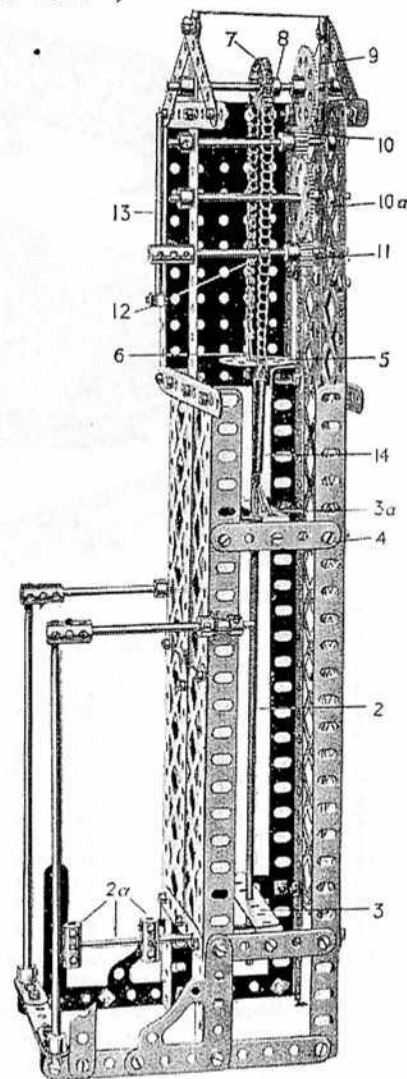


FIG. 6.18A

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Model No. 6.19 4-4-4 Electric Locomotive

Each current collector is composed of two $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods 1 secured by Couplings to a 3" Rod that is journaled in a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip. The Double Angle Strips, in turn, are secured to a Trunnion at either end of a $9\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 2 (Fig. 6.19A), and the latter is attached to the roof of the locomotive by means of two 6 B.A. Bolts 3, which are insulated from the roof by Insulating Bushes and Washers. An ordinary Washer is placed over each Insulating Washer in order to prevent the bolts on the Strip 2 touching the roof. The 6 B.A. Bolts and Insulating Washers are not included in the No. 6 Outfit, and if they are not available, ordinary bolts may be used, provided that they are wrapped in insulating tape or otherwise prevented from making metal-to-metal contact with the roof.

A Collar is secured by means of a Set-screw on each of the 3" Rods journaled in the Double Angle Strips, and a short length of cord is tied to the Set-screw and passed round the Rod before being fastened to two Springs 4. This results in both collectors tending to rise. Either of the collectors may be locked horizontally however, by a Handrail Support 5, which is passed through a hole of the Double Angle Strip and inserted in the Grub-screw hole of a Collar, so that by turning the Handrail Support, the Rod is gripped and prevented from rotation.

Those parts of the collectors that are in contact with the overhead wire, consist of short lengths of thick copper wire secured by Set-screws to Collars on the ends of the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods. A length of insulated wire is fastened to the $9\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 2 and is taken to one of the Motor terminals, whilst the remaining Motor terminal is connected to the frame of the model.

Each of the $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Brackets 6 is duplicated in order that a nut may be held between their flugs. Hence it is only necessary to insert the bolt in the hole and screw it home. This device is necessary because the interior of the model is inaccessible when the sides are in place.

Parts required :		1 of No. 17		25 of No. 59		4 of No. 126A	
3 of No. 1A	8	"	20	4	"	63	2
4 " " 3	4	"	23	6	"	70	4
2 " " 4	1	"	25	2	"	72	2
6 " " 5	1	"	27	20"	"	94	2
4 " " 6A	1	"	27A	1	"	95A	2
2 " " 8A	116	"	37	2	"	96	2
8 " " 9	4	"	37A	1	"	96A	4
2 " " 9D	16	"	38	4	"	109	4
4 " " 10	2	"	43	4	"	111	2
18 " " 12	2	"	48A	2	"	111C	2
6 " " 16	2	"	50A	2	"	126	
5 " " 16A	4	"	52A				
2 " " 16B	4	"	53A				

Electric Motor
(not included in Outfit)

Parts Nos. 302 to 305 are used for insulation purposes, but are not included in the Outfit.

Parts Required for Overhead Wire Standard as illustrated:—

8 of No. 2	2 of No. 12	2 of No. 46
2 " " 4	4 " " 12A	1 " " 99
2 " " 8	26 " " 37	

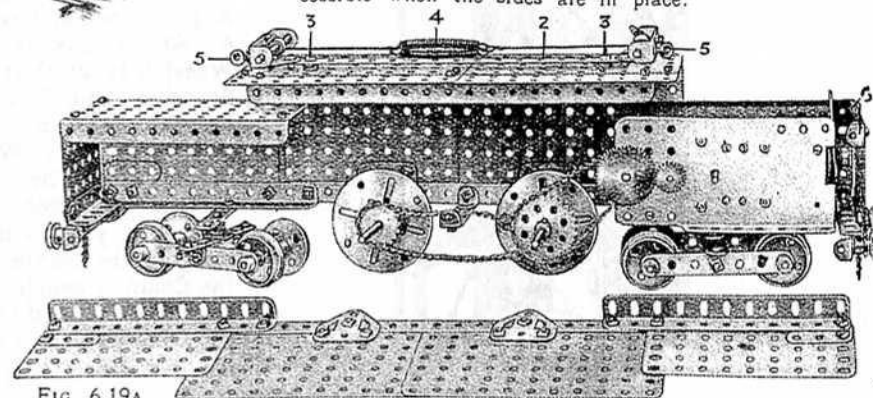
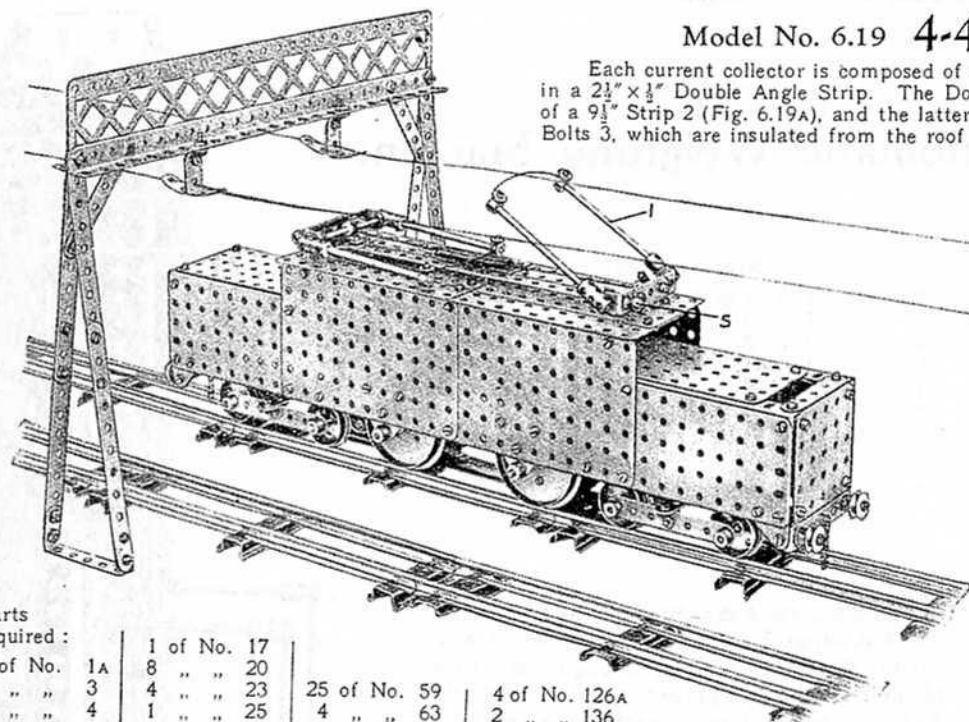


FIG. 6.19A

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

81

Model No. 6.20 Steam Tug Boat

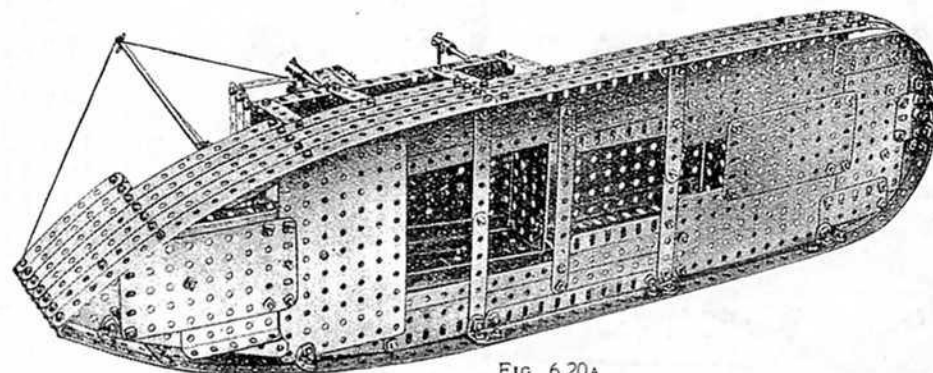


Fig. 6.20A

Parts required:

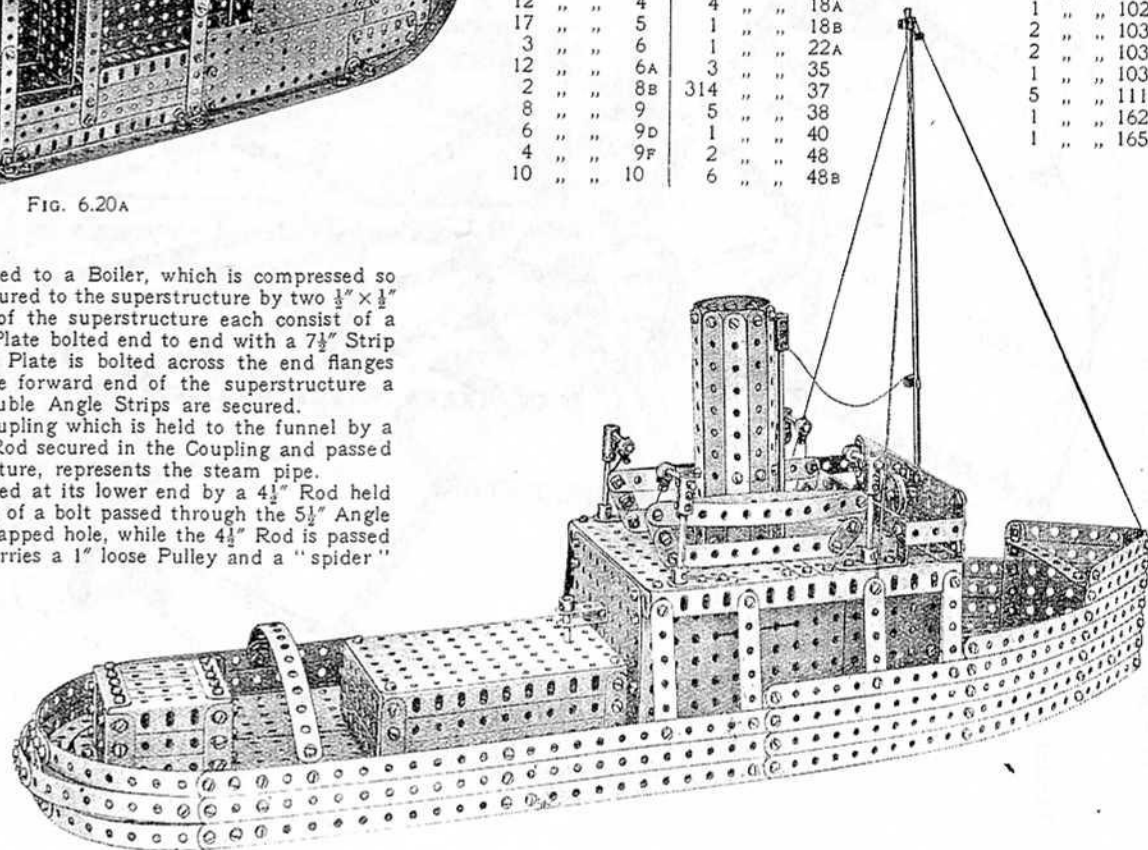
14 of No. 1	26 of No. 12	2 of No. 52	2 of No. 62B
2 " " 1A	4 " " 12A	4 " " 52A	6 " " 63
5 " " 1B	1 " " 13	2 " " 53	2 " " 70
24 " " 2	1 " " 15	4 " " 53A	2 " " 72
4 " " 2A	1 " " 15A	6 " " 59	1 " " 76
15 " " 3	4 " " 17	2 " " 62	2 " " 90
12 " " 4	4 " " 18A		1 " " 102
17 " " 5	1 " " 18B		2 " " 103A
3 " " 6	1 " " 22A		2 " " 103F
12 " " 6A	3 " " 35		1 " " 103H
2 " " 8B	314 " " 37		5 " " 111A
8 " " 9	5 " " 38		1 " " 162B
6 " " 9D	1 " " 40		1 " " 165
4 " " 9F	2 " " 48		
10 " " 10	6 " " 48B		

The funnel comprises ten $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips bolted to a Boiler, which is compressed so that the edges overlap three holes, and it is secured to the superstructure by two $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " and one 1 " \times 1 " Angle Brackets. The sides of the superstructure each consist of a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate and a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plate bolted end to end with a $7\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip secured along the bottom. A $4\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plate is bolted across the end flanges of the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Plates at the rear, and at the forward end of the superstructure a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate and two $3\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips are secured.

The steam whistle is represented by a Coupling which is held to the funnel by a bolt screwed into its centre tapped hole. A Rod secured in the Coupling and passed through a hole in the deck of the superstructure, represents the steam pipe.

The mast consists of an $11\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod extended at its lower end by a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod held in a Coupling. The latter is secured by means of a bolt passed through the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girder of the bridge and inserted in its lower tapped hole, while the $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod is passed through the deck of the model. A $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolt carries a 1 " loose Pulley and a "spider" (removed from a Swivel Bearing), and is screwed into the upper tapped hole of the Coupling. Four $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolts are screwed into the tapped bores of the "spider."

The lifeboats, of which there are two, are constructed very simply, two $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips that are bolted together at each end and bent to form the gunwales, being connected by means of Flat Brackets to a lower $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip that forms the keel. Each completed boat is secured to its respective davits by two short lengths of cord.

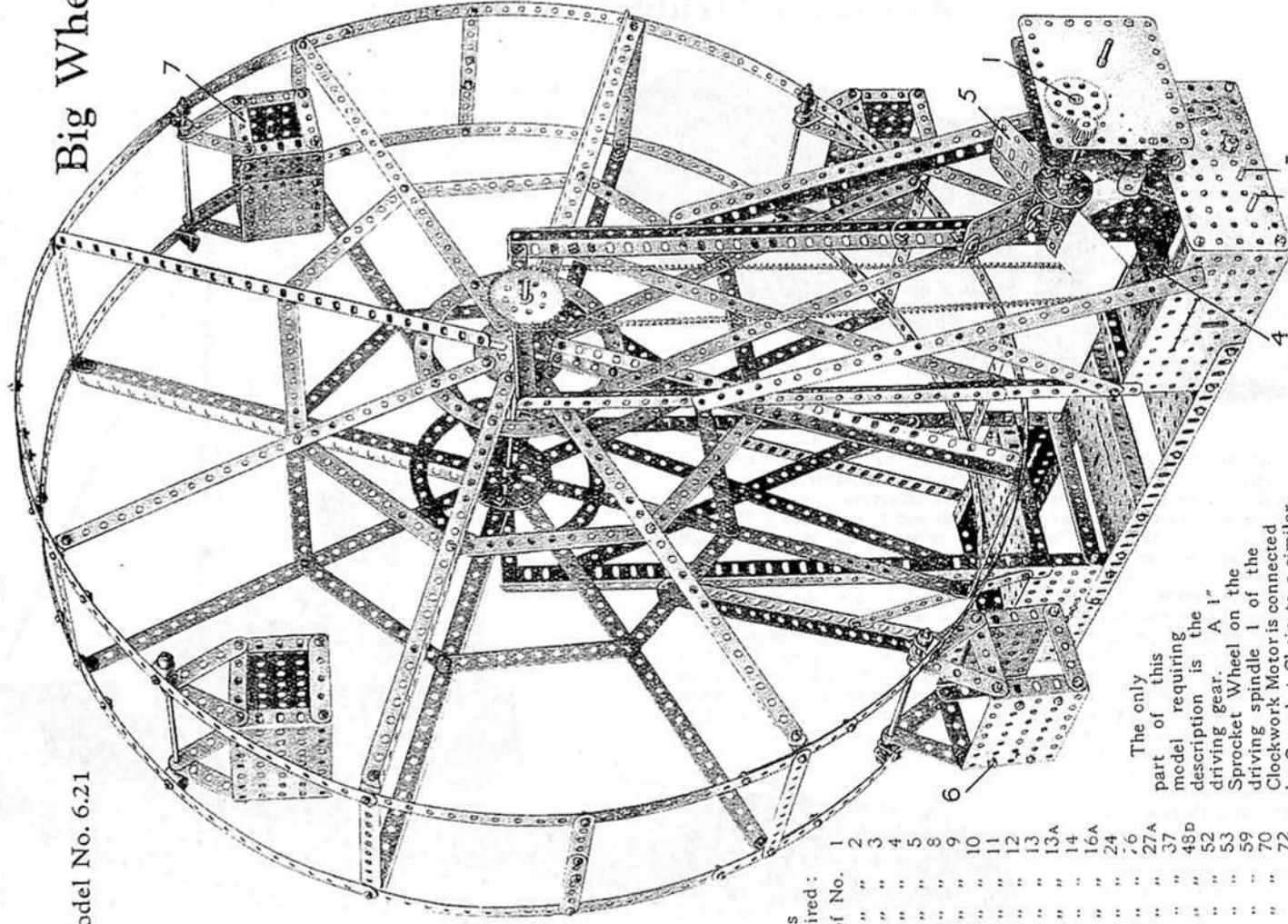


This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

82

Model No. 6.21

Big Wheel



Parts required:	
28 of No.	1
26 "	2
12 "	3
34 "	4
18 "	5
8 "	8
4 "	9
8 "	10
12 "	11
1 "	12
1 "	13
6 "	13A
1 "	14
1 "	16A
3 "	24
258 "	26
4 "	27A
6 "	37
7 "	48D
21 "	52
3 "	53
2 "	59
16 "	70
50 "	72
1 "	90
2 "	94
1 "	95
1 "	96
1 "	96A
6 "	103F
2 "	109
Clockwork	
Motor	
(not included in Outfit)	

The only part of this model requiring description is the driving gear. A 1" Sprocket Wheel on the driving spindle 1 of the Clockwork Motor is connected by Sprocket Chain to a similar Sprocket on a $6\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 2, which also carries a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion in mesh with another 57-teeth Gear on a second Rod 3. On the latter is a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion in mesh with another 57-teeth Gear on a Rod carrying a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Sprocket Wheel 4.

The speed of the Motor is governed by a fan 5, driven through a step-up gear cf 3:1. Two of the blades of the fan each consist of two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girders whilst the other two are each composed of a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girder and a Strip. The blades are covered with paper and are bolted to $1" \times \frac{1}{2}"$ Angle Brackets that are secured to a Bush Wheel. The car 6 has a few Strips bolted to it to balance the weight of the two $2\frac{1}{2}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$ Flat Plates forming one side of the car 7.

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Model No. 6.22 Crane

Parts required :

10 of No.	139 of No	37
12 "	1 "	45
8 "	3 "	46
4 "	1 "	48A
17 "	2 "	52
16 "	4 "	53
1 "	1 "	54
9 "	2 "	57
2 "	1 "	59
4 "	14 "	62
2 "	1 "	63
2 "	1 "	94
3 "	6 "	95
2 "	2 "	96
1 "	4 "	99
8 "	6 "	147A
2 "	1 "	147B
2 "	1 "	148
2 "	1 "	
1 "	Electric Motor	
3 "	(not included in	
3 "	Outfit)	
4 "	27A	
	35	

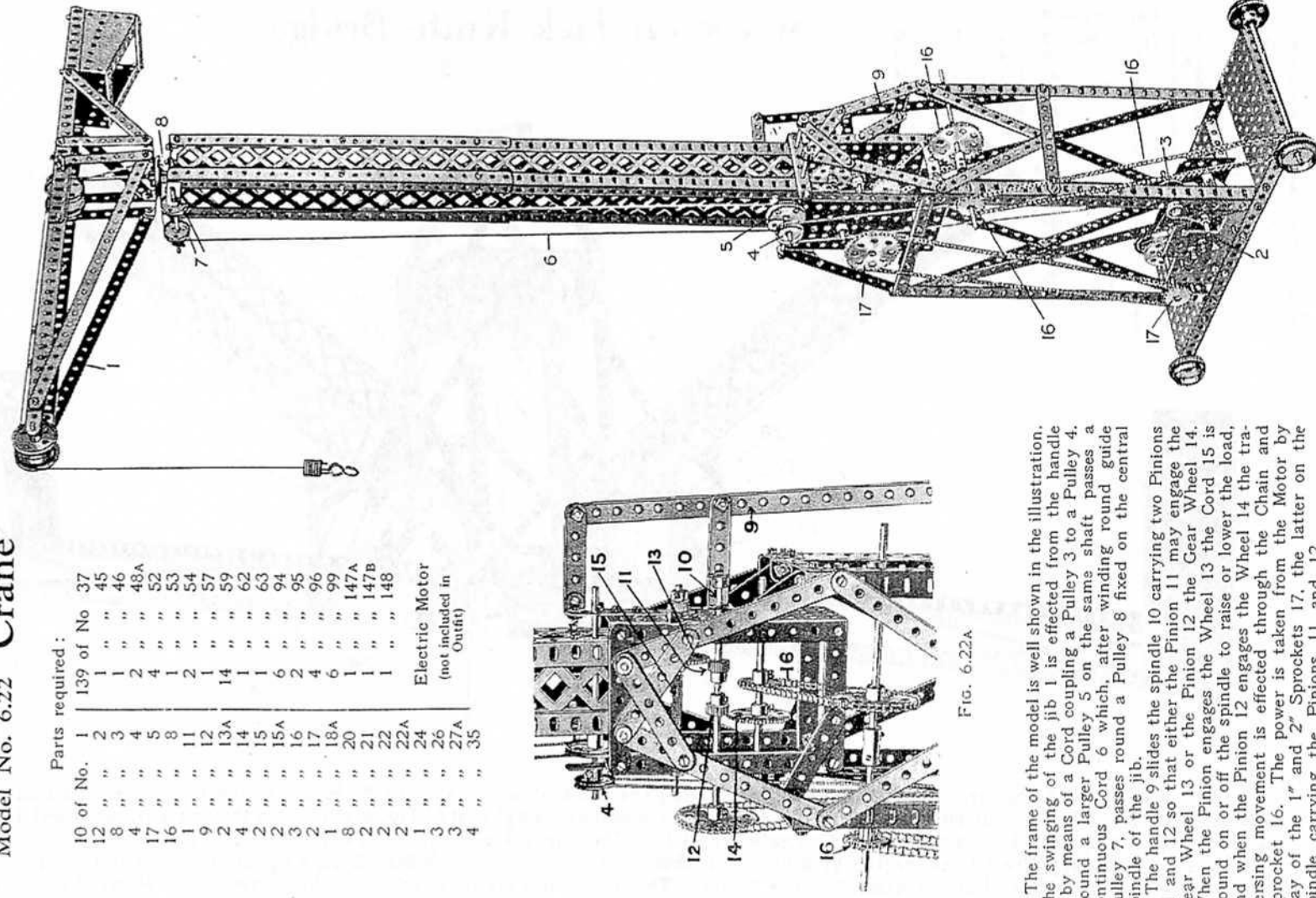


FIG. 6.22A

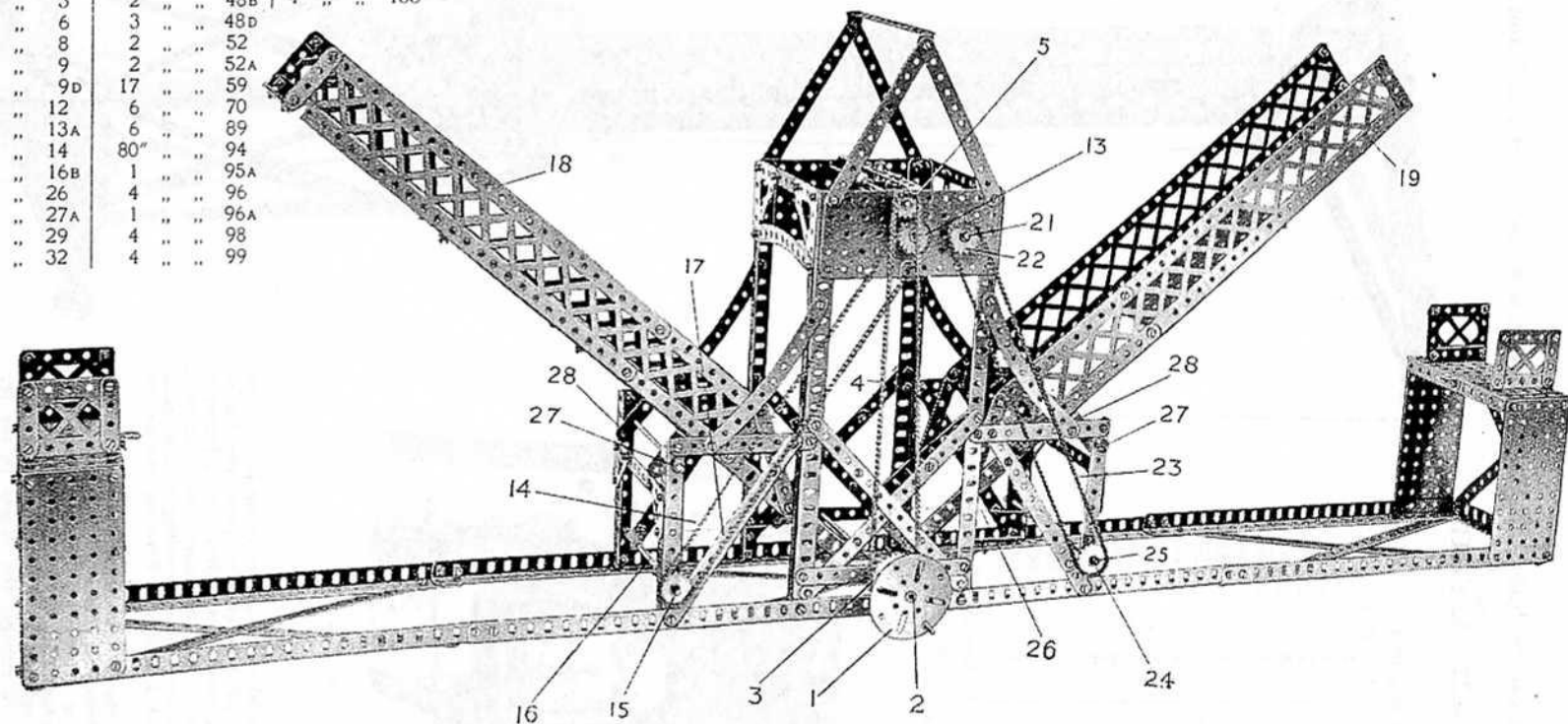
The frame of the model is well shown in the illustration. The swinging of the jib 1 is effected from the handle 2 by means of a Cord coupling a Pulley 3 to a Pulley 4. Round a larger Pulley 5 on the same shaft passes a continuous Cord 6 which, after winding round guide Pulley 7, passes round a Pulley 8 fixed on the central spindle of the jib.

The handle 9 slides the spindle 10 carrying two Pinions 11 and 12 so that either the Pinion 11 may engage the Gear Wheel 13 or the Pinion 12 the Gear Wheel 14. When the Pinion engages the Wheel 13 the Cord 15 is wound on or off the spindle to raise or lower the load, and when the Pinion 12 engages the Wheel 14 the reversing movement is effected through the Chain and Sprocket 16. The power is taken from the Motor by way of the 1" and 2" Sprockets 17, the latter on the spindle carrying the Pinions 11 and 12.

Parts required:

6 of No. 1	210 of No. 37	4 of No. 100
4 " " 1B	6 " " 38	4 " " 108
26 " " 2	1 " " 40	1 " " 109
4 " " 2A	1 " " 48A	1 " " 115
4 " " 3	2 " " 48B	4 " " 133
16 " " 6	3 " " 48D	
20 " " 8	2 " " 52	
6 " " 9	2 " " 52A	
4 " " 9D	17 " " 59	
6 " " 12	6 " " 70	
1 " " 13A	6 " " 89	
6 " " 14	80 " " 94	
1 " " 16B	1 " " 95A	
2 " " 26	4 " " 96	
2 " " 27A	1 " " 96A	
1 " " 29	4 " " 98	
1 " " 32	4 " " 99	

Model No. 6.23 Jack Knife Bridge



The arms of the bridge are raised or lowered by rotating the hand-wheel 1. On the 8" Rod 2 of the hand-wheel is mounted a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Sprocket Wheel 3 which is coupled by a Chain 4 to a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Sprocket Wheel 5 on a $6\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 6, Fig. 6.23A. On this rod a Worm Wheel 7 drives a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 8 on a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 9, on which is a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate Wheel 10. This engages a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Pinion 11 carried on a 3" Rod 12, on the outer end of which is a 1" Sprocket Wheel 13 connected by a Sprocket Chain 14 to a 1" Sprocket Wheel 15 on a $6\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 16; on this rod a Cord 17 is wound, connected to the end of one arm 18 of the bridge. The other arm 19 is operated from a 57-toothed Gear Wheel 20 on the Rod 12

Model No. 6.23 Jack Knife Bridge

(continued)

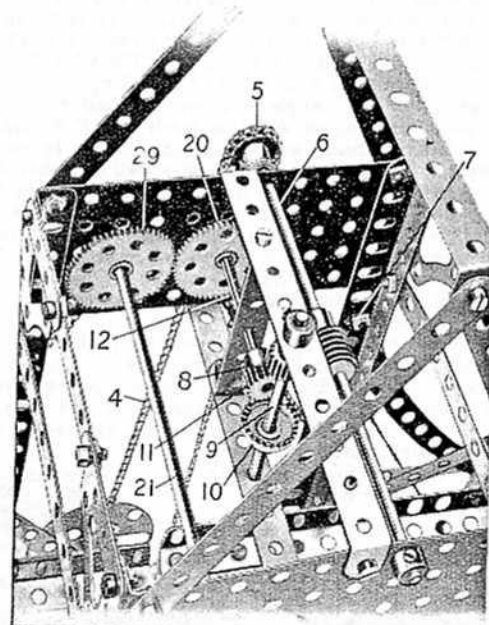


FIG. 6.23A

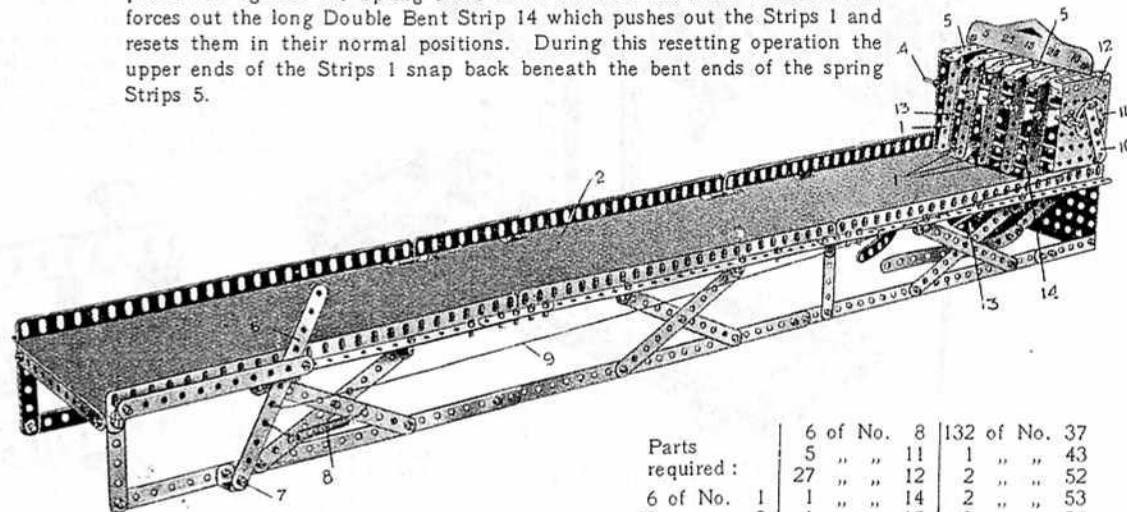
engaging a similar Wheel 29 on the $6\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 21. On the end of this rod a 1" Sprocket Wheel 22 is coupled by a Chain 23 to another 1" Sprocket Wheel 24 on the $6\frac{1}{2}$ " winding Rod 25, the Cord 26 from which is connected to the other arm 19 of the bridge.

The arms 18 and 19 are pivotally carried on $6\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods 27 by means of $3\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips 28.

Model No. 6.24 Box Ball Alley

This model of a Box Ball Alley gives endless amusement, apart from the actual construction.

The object is to hit one of the Strips 1, which have various number values, by means of a ball rolled along the platform 2, the ball after striking and tipping one of the Strips being returned by the tray 3 to the player. The Strips 1 are pivoted by Double Bent Strips on to a Rod 4, so that each Strip may swing independently. The upper end of each Strip is engaged by Strips 5, the ends of which are bent slightly down, as shown, so that while the Strips 1 are normally held in the position shown, when one of the Strips is struck by the ball it is deflected backward and its upper end snaps outward past the bent end of its Strip 5, which thus acts as a spring, the deflected Strip being then retained in that position until it is reset. To reset any or all of the Strips 1 a handle is formed by a Strip 6 pivoted at 7 and controlled by a tension Spring 8. A Cord 9 connects the Strip 6 to a short Strip 10 forming a Crank and bolted to a Bush Wheel 11 on an axle journaled in the side Plates 12. This axle on its interior carries two further Bush Wheels to which are secured two short Strips 13 forming Cranks, a long Double Bent Strip 14 being in turn bolted to the Strips 13. When therefore the handle 6 is pulled out against the Spring 8 the Cord 9 rotates the Bush Wheel 11 and forces out the long Double Bent Strip 14 which pushes out the Strips 1 and resets them in their normal positions. During this resetting operation the upper ends of the Strips 1 snap back beneath the bent ends of the spring Strips 5.



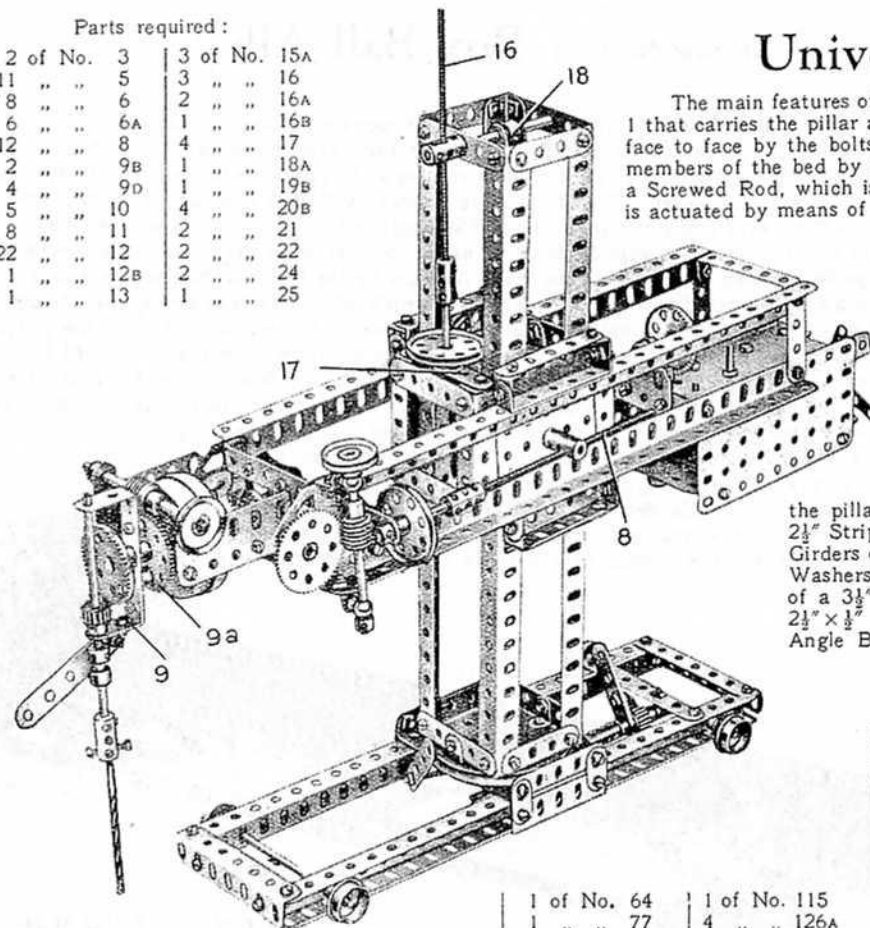
Parts required :		6 of No. 1	8 of No. 8	132 of No. 37
5	"	"	11	1 " " 43
27	"	"	12	2 " " 52
1	"	"	14	2 " " 53
19	"	"	15	2 " " 54
5	"	"	16	2 " " 59
2	"	"	24	2 " " 62
15	"	"	35	1 " " 63

Model No. 6.25

Universal Radial Drilling Machine

Parts required:

2 of No. 3	3 of No. 15A
11 " " 5	3 " " 16
8 " " 6	2 " " 16A
6 " " 6A	1 " " 16B
12 " " 8	4 " " 17
2 " " 9B	1 " " 18A
4 " " 9D	1 " " 19B
5 " " 10	4 " " 20B
8 " " 11	2 " " 21
22 " " 12	2 " " 22
1 " " 12B	2 " " 24
1 " " 13	1 " " 25



4 of No. 26	117 of No. 37	6 of No. 53	1 of No. 64	1 of No. 115
1 " " 27	7 " " 37A	2 " " 53A	1 " " 77	4 " " 126A
3 " " 27A	35 " " 38	25 " " 59	1 " " 80A	2 " " 136
2 " " 28	1 " " 44	1 " " 62A	2 " " 80B	1 " " 137
2 " " 29	2 " " 46	2 " " 62B	1 " " 81	1 " " 162A
2 " " 32	7 " " 48A	6 " " 63	2 " " 103F	Electric Motor
			2 " " 108	(not included in Outfit)
			3 " " 111	
			2 " " 111C	

The main features of the travelling bed of the model will be apparent from Fig. 6.25A. The saddle 1 that carries the pillar and slides on the bed, consists of two $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plates secured together face to face by the bolts that serve to fasten a Bush Wheel 2, and it is retained in place on the side members of the bed by $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders. The traversing of the saddle along the bed is effected by a Screwed Rod, which is journaled in a Handrail Support 13 and works in a Threaded Boss 14; it is actuated by means of a reversible ratchet 3. This consists essentially of a 2" Strip, mounted freely on the Rod, with a $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket attached pivotally to it so that the Bracket may engage with the teeth of a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion secured to the Rod, the Bracket being weighted with a Collar to ensure constant engagement. The device works equally well in either direction.

The base of the pillar is secured rigidly by $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Brackets to a 3" Pulley, which is attached to the saddle by a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod. The Rod is fixed in the boss of the Pulley and passes through the centre holes of the Flanged Plates and through the Bush Wheel 2. A 2" Screwed Rod, secured to a 2" Strip, is inserted in the set-screw hole of the Bush Wheel and serves as a locking device, whereby the pillar may be locked in any desired position.

Attention should next be paid to the saddle that slides upon the pillar and carries the horizontal arm (Fig. 6.25B). The part fitting the pillar consists of two $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plates 4 that are connected together by $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips. Double Brackets 5, bolted to the flanges of the Plates, press against the Girders of the pillar, and in order that they do so efficiently, they are packed out with Washers. Each of the slides carrying the arm consists of a $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate 6, to the flanges of which $2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips are attached by $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Brackets.

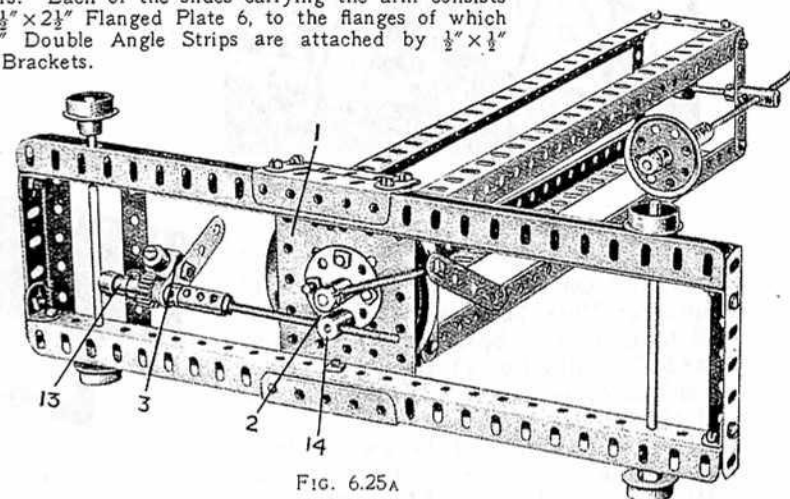


FIG. 6.25A

Model No. 6.25 Universal Radial Drilling Machine

(continued)

A $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt is secured rigidly to a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 7, which is attached to the Plate 6 so that the shank of the bolt passes through the centre holes of the Plates 4 and 6; the Strip 7 is spaced away from the Plate 6 by a Washer on each of its retaining bolts, to make room for the nut on the $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt. A Bush Wheel and a locking handle (the latter consisting of a Threaded Crank, to which is bolted a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip, are then placed on the shank of the Bolt, so that by turning the locking handle, the arm may be locked and prevented from tilting. A $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt serves as a pivot for the two Plates on the other side of the saddle and is inserted in a Coupling, in the tapped hole of which works the $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Screwed Rod 8 (Fig. 6.25) that forms a means of traversing the arm. Vertical movement of the saddle upon the pillar is effected by the Screwed Rod 16, which is journalled in the Strip 17 on the saddle and works in a Coupling at the top of the Pillar.

The "drillhead" 9 is capable of being turned through a complete circle and also tilted in a vertical sense to a considerable degree; the constructional details of this portion of the model are well brought out in Fig. 6.25a. The drill head proper consists of a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1" Double Strip attached by two $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolts to a 57-teeth Gear 9A (Fig. 6.25a) and a Boiler End, the Gear being spaced equidistantly between the Double Angle Strip and the Boiler End by Collars on the Bolts. A Wheel Flange 10, attached to a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1" Double Angle Strip, forms a bearing for the Boiler End, over which it fits. The object of this bearing is to relieve the central shaft of strain. The shorter arms of the Double Angle Strip are attached to Double Arm Cranks, that are secured by double grub-screws to a Rod 11, the latter having secured to it a 57-teeth Gear that is in mesh with a Worm. By this gear the drill head may be tilted in a vertical direction. By turning a 1" fast Pulley the drill head may be rotated through a complete circle about the central shaft, through the medium of a Worm that is in mesh with the 57-teeth Gear 9A.

The $11\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 12 conveying the drive from the Motor carries a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate Wheel in mesh with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion, which is loose on the Rod 11 and engages with a second $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate. The latter is secured to a short Rod that passes through the Boiler End-Wheel Flange unit and terminates in a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate Wheel. This Contrate drives the drill spindle, which may be moved longitudinally in its bearings in order to feed the drill into the work, and is actuated by a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip.

The Motor armature spindle carries a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion in mesh with a 57-teeth Gear on a short Rod that carries also a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Pinion. The latter is in mesh with a 50-teeth Gear. This Gear is secured to a Rod that has at its upper end a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion, which is in mesh with a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate on the end of the $11\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 12.

The Cranked Bent Strip 18 is provided for lifting purposes.

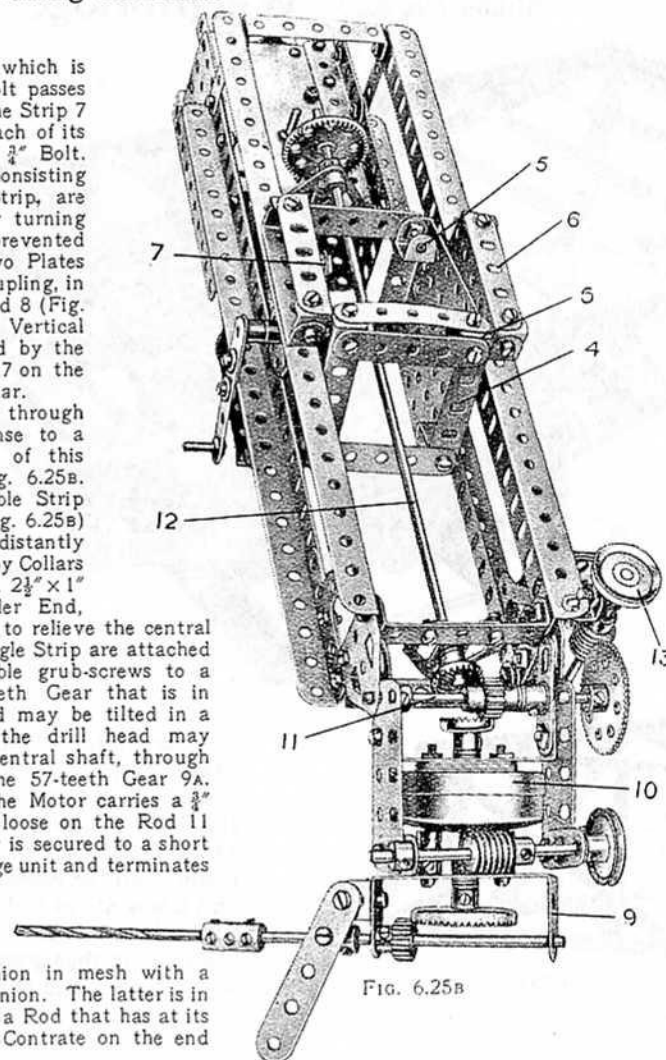
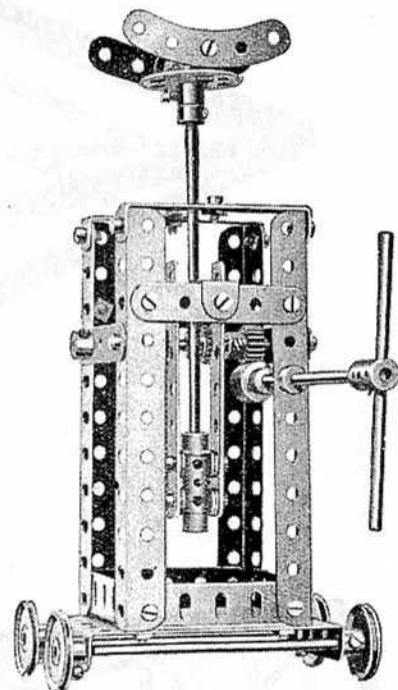


FIG. 6.25B

Model No. 6.26

Jack



Parts required :

5 of No.	5	3 of No.	26
4	" 9	1	" 32
4	" 9D	32	" 37
2	" 12	8	" 38
2	" 14	3	" 48A
2	" 15A	1	" 53
1	" 16	7	" 59
1	" 16B	2	" 63
4	" 22	2	" 90
1	" 24	2	" 110

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Model No. 6.27 Weighbridge

Parts required :

22 of No.	1	10 of No.	12
10 "	2	6 "	15A
8 "	3	2 "	35
6 "	4	107 "	37
6 "	5	16 "	37A
14 "	8	6 "	53
6 cf No. 59			

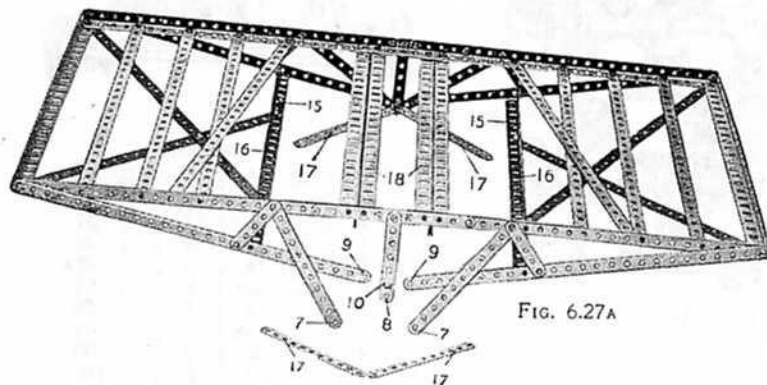
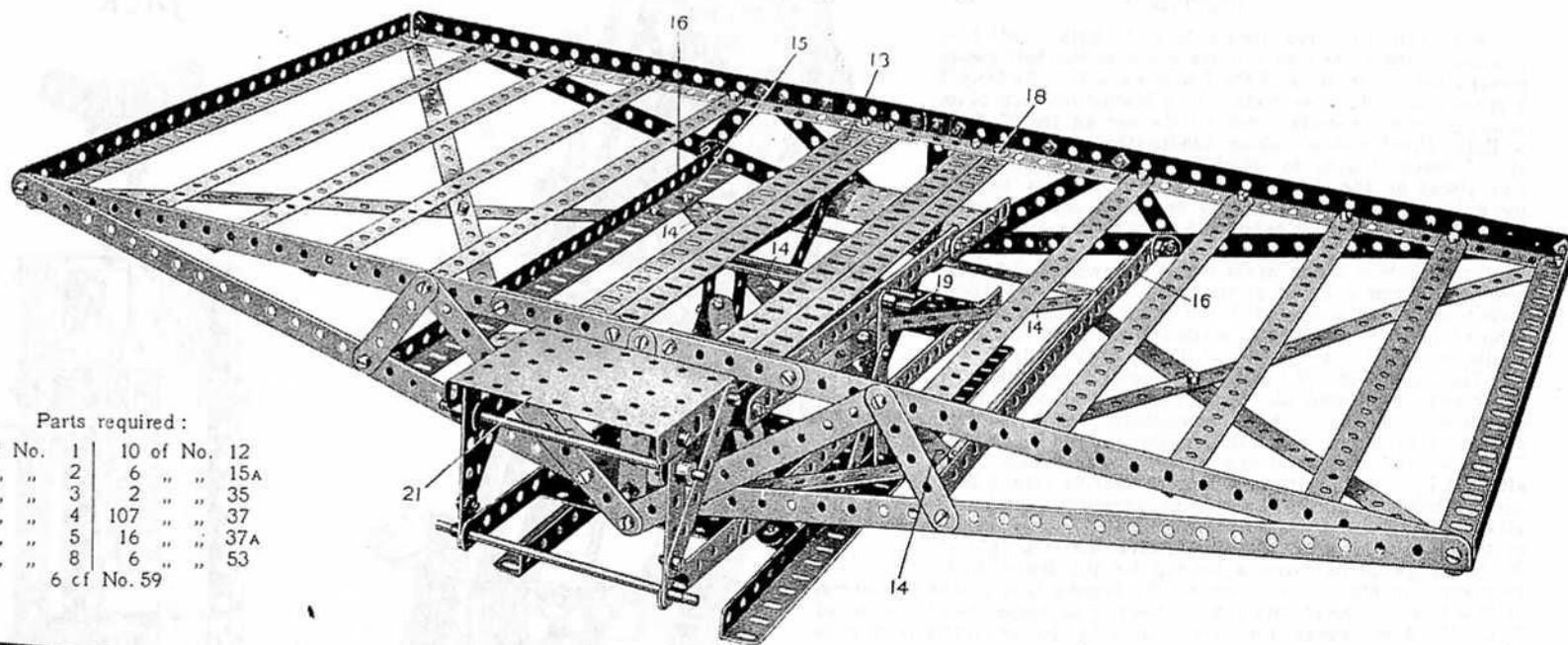


Fig. 6.27A

Begin the construction of this model by making the weigh beam, Fig. 6.27A. The side Strips 1 are bolted to the base Angle Girders 2, and in the Strips 1 are journalled the Rods 3 which form the fixed pivots of the weigh beam. The upper and lower Rods 4 are journalled in the Strips 5 and form the moving pivots of the beam. All the Rods 3 and 4 pass through perforations in the upper and lower Strips 6 of the beam. Next construct the platform, Fig. 6.27B, leaving the Strips at one side unconnected, as shown. The platform is then passed between the upper and lower parts of the weigh beam, and the unconnected Strips then bolted, as follows :

Model No. 6.27 Weighbridge (continued)

The ends 7 are bolted to the lowest hole 8, and the ends 9 to the Bolt 10, which also carries an Angle Bracket. The outer holes 14 of the $12\frac{1}{2}$ " crossed Strips, Fig. 6.27B, are then bolted to the same holes 15 in the Angle Girders 16 as the Strips 17. The other ends of the Strips 17 are secured to the Angle Bracket at 10. The Double Angle Girders 18 are then bolted in position, and the upper holes 19, Fig. 6.27B, are bolted to the Angle Girders 18 in the centre holes and the holes 20, Fig. 6.27B, to the Angle Girders 18 at the fifth hole from the Girder ends. The load to be weighed rests on the main platform, and the weights are placed on the small Rectangular Plate 21 at the end of the weigh beam.

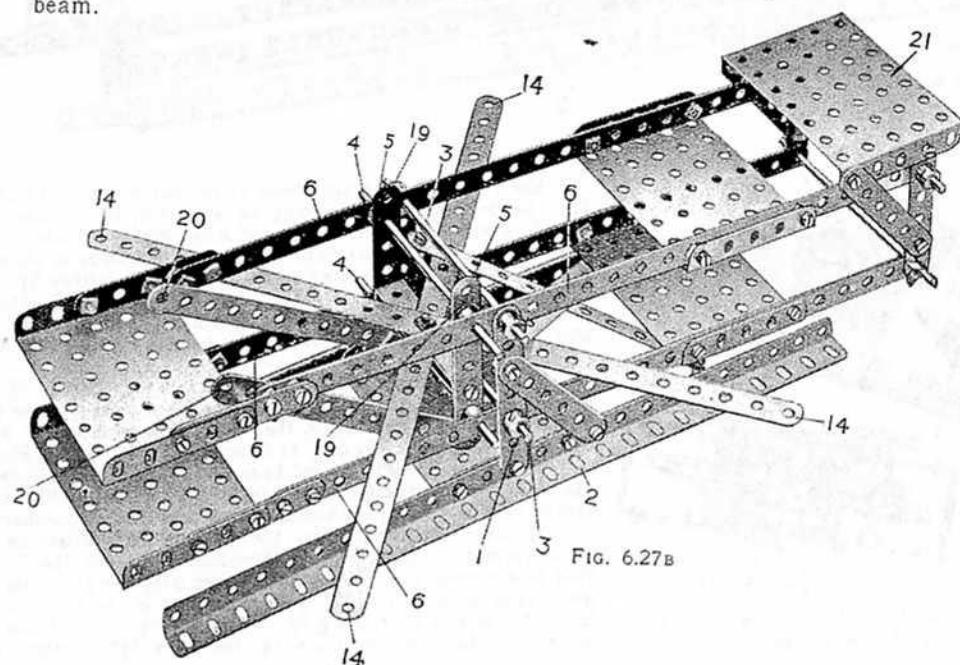
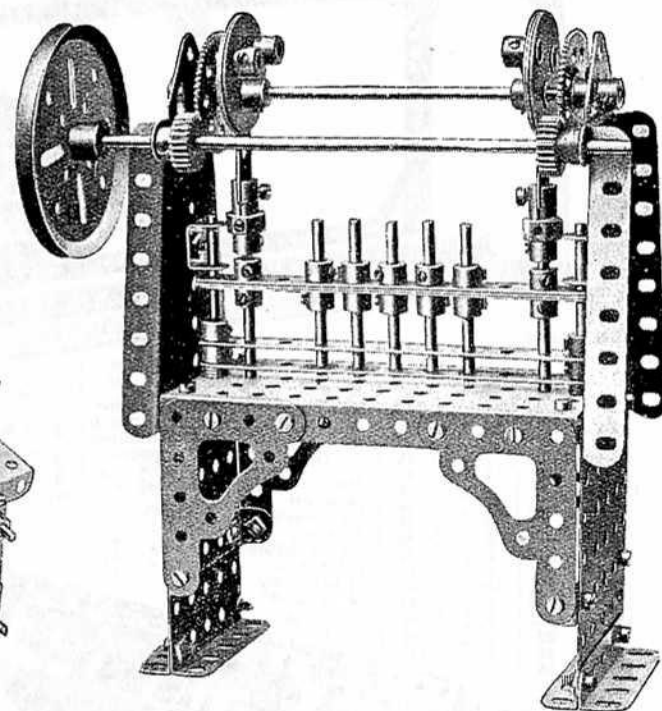


FIG. 6.27B

Model No. 6.28 Punching Press

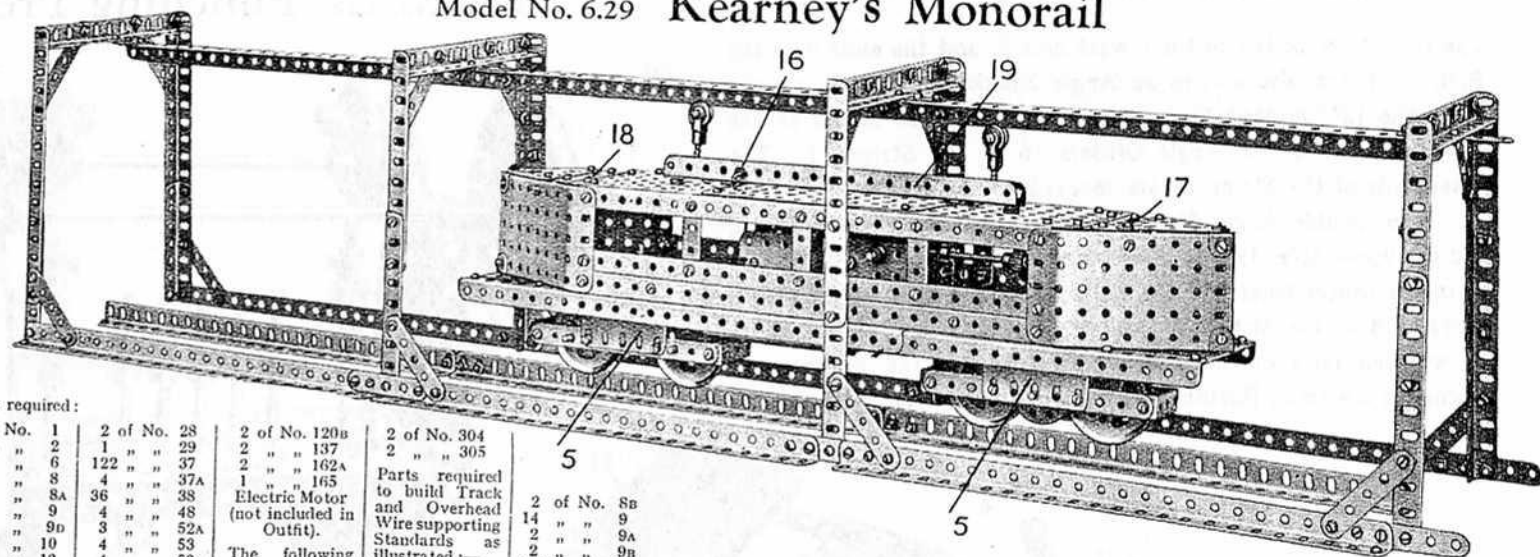


Parts required:

5 of No. 2	1 of No. 19B	2 of No. 53
2 " " 6	2 " " 25	2 " " 54
2 " " 9D	2 " " 27A	21 " " 59
2 " " 11	34 " " 37	2 " " 63B
1 " " 13A	6 " " 38	4 " " 108
1 " " 14	2 " " 48A	2 " " 126A
9 " " 17	1 " " 52	2 " " 130

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Model No. 6.29 Kearney's Monorail



Parts required:

2 of No. 1	2 of No. 28	2 of No. 120B	2 of No. 304
4 " " 2	1 " " 29	2 " " 137	2 " " 305
6 " " 6	122 " " 37	2 " " 162A	
8 " " 8	4 " " 37A	1 " " 165	Parts required
2 " " 8A	36 " " 38	Electric Motor	to build Track
4 " " 9	4 " " 48	(not included in	and Overhead
4 " " 9D	3 " " 52A	Outfit).	Wire supporting
2 " " 10	4 " " 53		Standards as
12 " " 12	4 " " 53A	The following	illustrated:—
1 " " 12A	12 " " 59	parts are used	
1 " " 16	2 " " 62	for insulation	
1 " " 16A	2 " " 62B	purposes, but	8 of No. 4
1 " " 16B	2 " " 63	are not included	17 " " 5
5 " " 17	2 " " 63	in the Outfit:—	2 " " 6
1 " " 18	18 " " 76	1 of No. 302	3 " " 6A
1 " " 18A	4 " " 94	2 " " 303	12 " " 8
2 " " 18B	4 " " 96		
4 " " 20A	2 " " 96A		
2 " " 23	7 " " 103P		
1 " " 25	1 " " 116A		
1 " " 26			

The following parts are used for insulation purposes, but are not included in the Outfit:—

8 of No. 4
17 " " 5
2 " " 6
3 " " 6A
12 " " 8

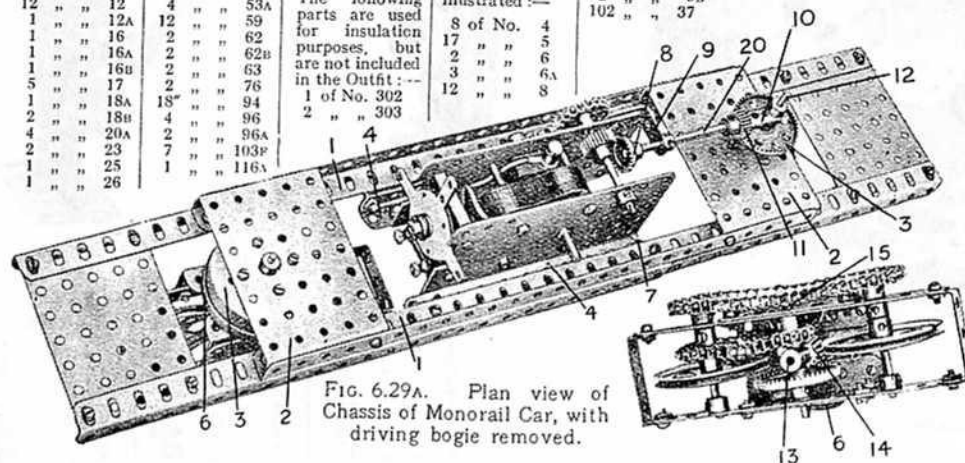


FIG. 6.29A. Plan view of Chassis of Monorail Car, with driving bogie removed.

FIG. 6.29B. Underneath view of Driving Bogie of Monorail Car.

Each side of the main frame of the car is composed of two $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders overlapping eleven holes, these sides being joined together at each end by $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plates. Two $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 1 are bolted to the main frames as shown in Fig. 6.29A and have secured to their ends two further $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plates 2. These latter have Boiler Ends 3 attached to their under sides to form the bearings for the bogies. The Motor is carried between the main frames on the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 4.

The bogie frames are $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips joined together by $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips. $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girders 5 are bolted to the sides of the bogies and attached to the Wheel Flanges 6 by $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders. The Boiler Ends 3 fit exactly into the Wheel Flanges and form very efficient swivel bearings. The bogie included in Fig. 6.29A is constructed similarly to that shown in Fig. 6.29B except that the latter embodies part of the driving mechanism.

Sprocket Chain connects the $\frac{3}{4}$ " Sprocket Wheel on the Motor armature shaft to a 1" Sprocket Wheel on the Rod 7. This Rod carries a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Pinion that meshes with the $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate 8, which is secured to a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 20 journalled in the 1×1 " Angle Bracket 9 and in a Coupling 10. A second $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 12, inserted in the end hole of this Coupling, carries a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate that

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

91

Model No. 6.29 Kearney's Monorail (continued)

meshes with the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 11 on the Rod 20. The Rod 12 passes through the Boiler End 3, through a Double Bent Strip and a Double Arm Crank bolted to the inside of the Wheel Flange 6, and enters the Coupling 13. Between this Coupling and the Wheel Flange 6 a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 14 is nipped on the Rod and engaged with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Contrate on a 2" Rod 15. This Rod is journaled in the bogie sides and in the Coupling 13 and carries a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Sprocket that is connected by Sprocket Chain to a 1" Sprocket Wheel on one of the driving axles. This axle is connected to the second driving axle by means of 1" Sprockets and Sprocket Chain.

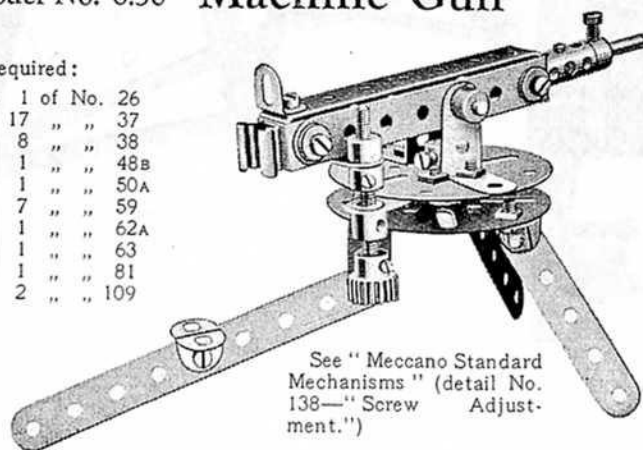
The construction of the body, which is a complete unit, will be seen fairly clearly from the illustration. It should be noted however, that two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girders 17 are used at one end of the roof and one $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girder and two Flat Brackets 18 at the other. Two $\frac{1}{2}$ " loose Pulleys carried in the jaws of two Swivel Bearings form the collectors. These are free to slide on 1" spring-mounted Rods that are attached by Cranks to the Angle Girders 19. The latter are secured to the roof by 6 B.A. Bolts (part No. 304) and insulated from the model by Insulating Bushes and Washers. These special electrical parts are not included in the Outfit and if they are not available ordinary bolts may be used provided that they are wrapped round with insulating tape so that they do not make contact with the metal parts. When the car is on the rails the $\frac{1}{2}$ " loose Pulleys collect the current, which is taken down the wire 16 to one of the terminals on the Motor. The other terminal is earthed to the car and the current returns through the wheels to the lower rail.

The construction of the rails will be seen fairly clearly from the illustration, but it will be noticed that the standards are all built up from different length girders. This is in order to conform with the selection of girders supplied in the Outfit, but if Strips are used in conjunction with the girders a considerable length of rail may be constructed.

Model No. 6.30 Machine Gun

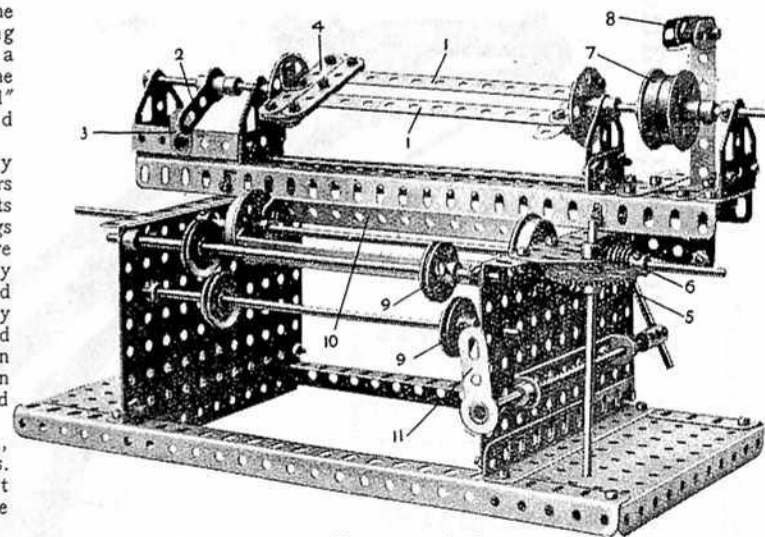
Parts required:

1 of No. 2A	1 of No. 26
2 " " 3	17 " " 37
2 " " 5	8 " " 38
2 " " 11	1 " " 48B
5 " " 12	1 " " 50A
2 " " 12A	7 " " 59
2 " " 12B	1 " " 62A
1 " " 17	1 " " 63
1 " " 18A	1 " " 81
1 " " 18B	2 " " 109



See "Meccano Standard Mechanisms" (detail No. 138—"Screw Adjustment.")

Model No. 6.31 Linen Winder



Parts required:

2 of No. 2	1 of No. 13	1 of No. 27A	2 of No. 48p
1 " " 2A	2 " " 13A	1 " " 32	2 " " 52
8 " " 5	1 " " 14	66 " " 37	2 " " 52A
4 " " 8	1 " " 15A	2 " " 37A	16 " " 59
4 " " 9	2 " " 16	1 " " 37B	2 " " 62
4 " " 9F	1 " " 16A	6 " " 38	2 " " 63
6 " " 10	4 " " 20	1 " " 44	5 " " 126A
1 " " 11	4 " " 22	1 " " 48A	
7 " " 12	2 " " 24	1 " " 48B	

In order to disengage the winding frame bars 1 the Crank 2 is lifted clear of the stop 3 and drawn back, this action disengaging the end cross Strips 4 from the tips of the frame bars 1 and permitting the wound linen to be removed. The Gear Wheel 5 engaging the Worm 6 forms a counter, 7 are the belt Pulleys, and 8 the belt striker operated by Crank 11; 9 are the guide Pulleys for the main linen drums 10.

Model No. 6.32 Automatic Weighing Crane

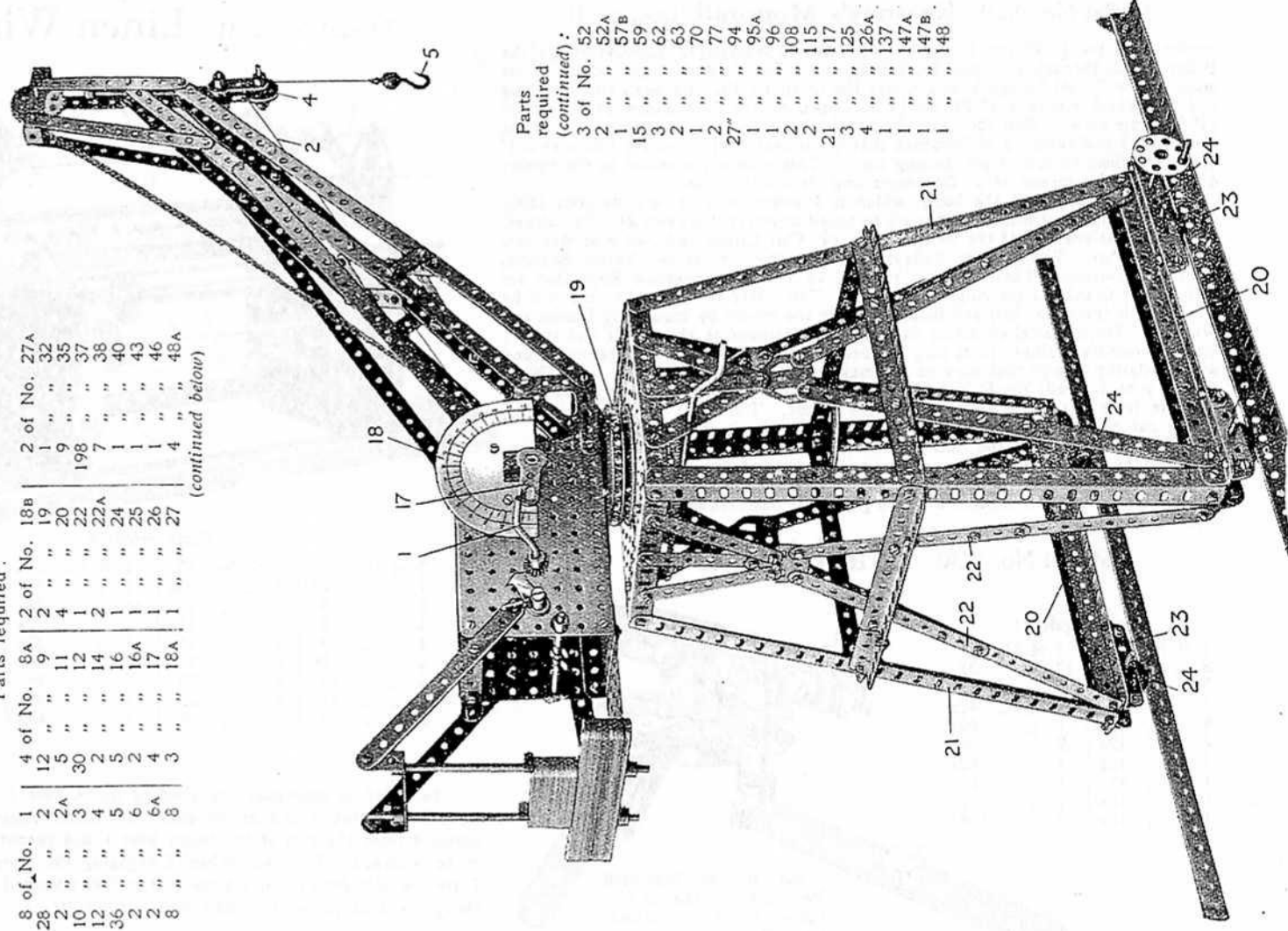
Parts required :

8 of No.	1	4 of No.	8A	2 of No.	18B	2 of No.	27A
28	2	12	9	2	19	1	32
2	2A	5	11	4	20	9	35
10	3	30	12	1	22	198	37
12	4	2	14	2	22A	7	38
36	5	5	16	1	24	1	40
2	6	2	16A	1	25	1	43
2	6A	4	17	1	26	1	46
8	8	3	18A	1	27	4	48A

(continued below)

Parts required (continued) :

3 of No.	52
2	52A
1	57B
15	59
3	62
2	63
1	70
2	77
27	94
1	95A
1	96
2	108
2	115
21	117
3	125
4	126A
1	137
1	147A
1	147B
1	148



This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

93

Model No. 6.32 Automatic Weighing Crane (continued)

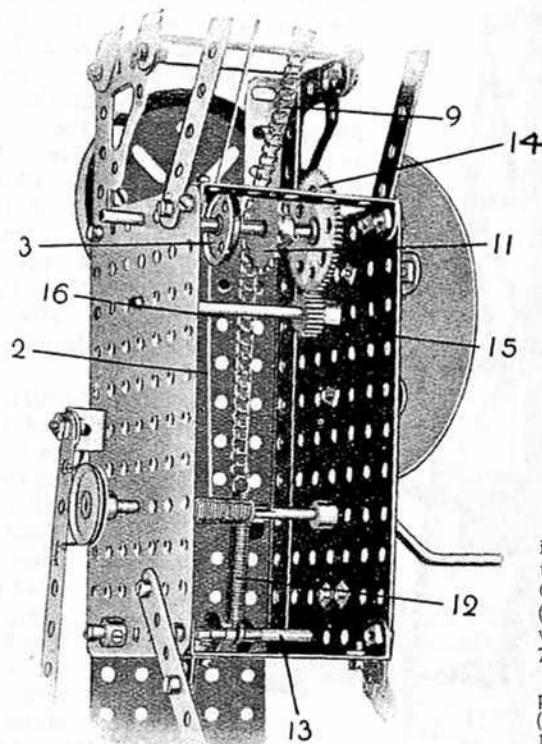


FIG. 6.32A

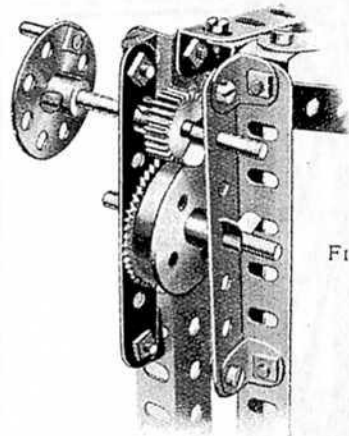


FIG. 6.32B

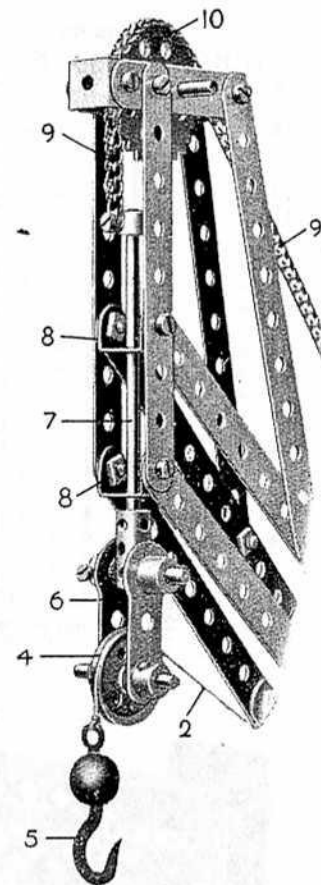


FIG. 6.32C

This is a model of a crane that, when raising a load, automatically indicates the weight carried. The load is raised or lowered by the operation of the Crank Handle 1 upon which is wound a lifting Cord 2 passing round a 1" Pulley 3 and over another 1" Pulley 4 (Fig. 6.32c) to the Loaded Hook 5. The 1" Pulley 4, which bears the weight of the load, is carried by two Cranks 6 connected to a 3½" Rod 7, slidable in two Double Brackets 8.

To the top of the rod is connected a Sprocket Chain 9 which passes over a 1½" Sprocket Wheel 10 and under a 1" Sprocket Wheel 11 (Fig. 6.32A), the other end of the Chain being connected to a Spring 12, secured to a 3½" Rod 13. Thus, when a load is being raised the weight is carried by the Rod 7 which pulls down in its bearings and consequently extends the Spring 12. In this movement, the Chain 9 rotates the Sprocket Wheel 11 and a 1½" Gear Wheel 14, on the rod of the Sprocket 11, engages a ½" Pinion 15 on a Rod 16. On the outer end of this Rod 16 is a Crank 17 that sweeps round the

graduated Dial 18 to indicate the weight of the load that is being lifted.

The construction of the remainder of the model will be clearly seen from the illustration. The Bearings 23 carrying the Flanged Wheel 24 are formed of 2½" Strips connected to the Girders 20 by Angle Brackets.

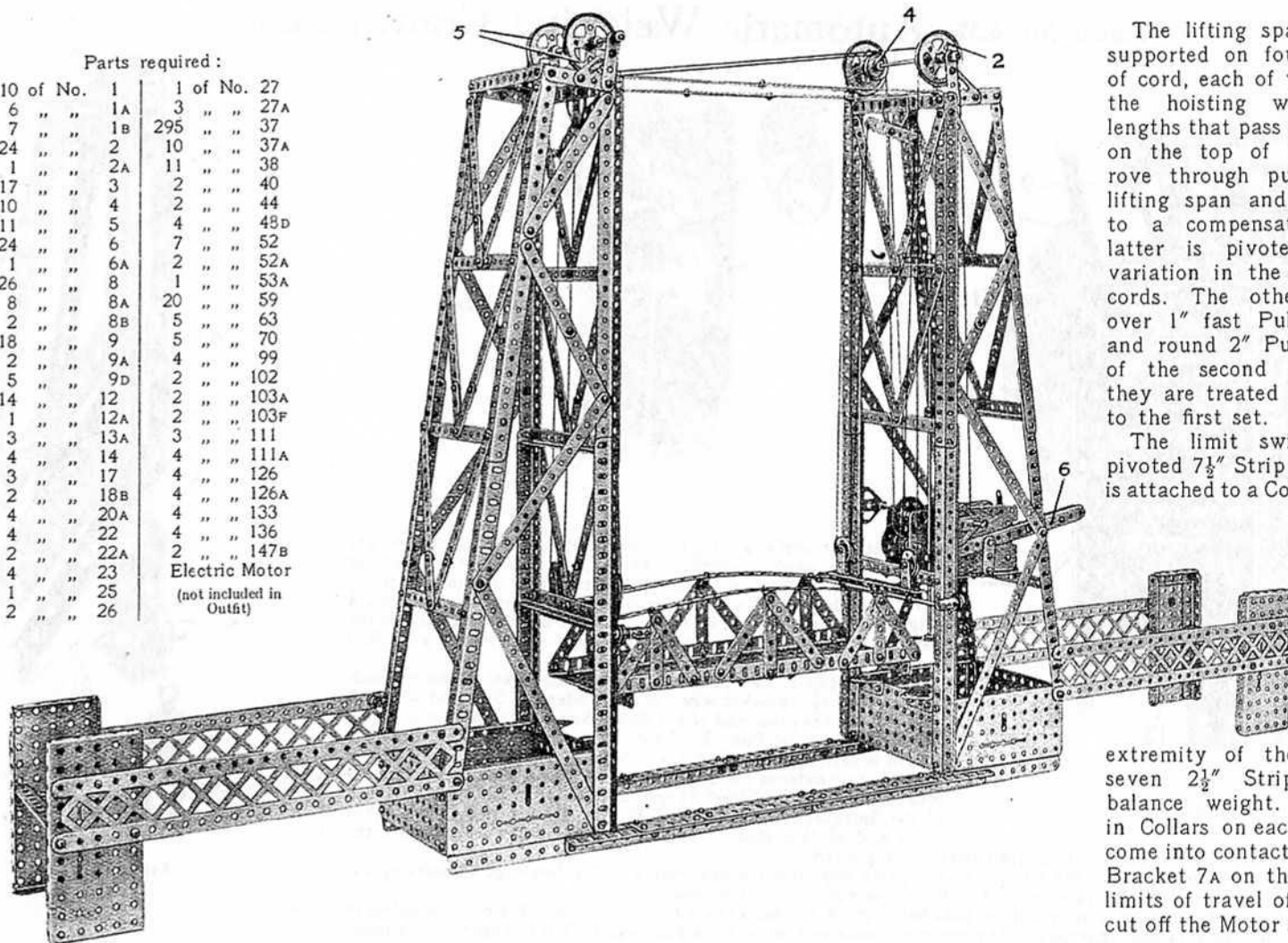
It will be noted that the crane jib is carried upon Ball Bearings 19, the Balls (Part No. 117) for which are not supplied in the No. 6 Outfit but may be obtained separately. The crane will work well without the ball bearing, but the operation is easier when such a bearing is fitted.

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Model No. 6.33 Vertical Lifting Bridge

Parts required:

10 of No.	1	1 of No.	27
6	1A	3	27A
7	1B	295	37
24	2	10	37A
1	2A	11	38
17	3	2	40
10	4	2	44
11	5	4	48D
24	6	7	52
1	6A	2	52A
26	8	1	53A
8	8A	20	59
2	8B	5	63
18	9	5	70
2	9A	4	99
5	9D	2	102
14	12	2	103A
1	12A	2	103F
3	13A	3	111
4	14	4	111A
3	17	4	126
2	18B	4	126A
4	20A	4	133
4	22	4	136
2	22A	2	147B
4	23	Electric Motor	
1	25	(not included in Outfit)	
2	26		



The lifting span of the bridge is supported on four separate "falls" of cord, each of which is attached to the hoisting winch 1. The two lengths that pass over the 2" Pulleys 2 on the top of the first tower are rove through pulley blocks on the lifting span and are then attached to a compensating lever 3. The latter is pivoted and allows for variation in the lengths of the two cords. The other two cords pass over 1" fast Pulleys 4, then under and round 2" Pulleys 5 at the head of the second tower, after which they are treated in a similar manner to the first set.

The limit switch consists of a pivoted $7\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 6, one end of which is attached to a Collar on the vertically-slidable Rod 7 (Fig. 6.33A), whilst its other end is attached by a $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket to the switch arm of the Motor. This

extremity of the lever carries also seven $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips that act as a balance weight. $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts, inserted in Collars on each end of the Rod 7, come into contact with a $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket 7A on the lifting span at the limits of travel of the span, and thus cut off the Motor at the right moment.

Model No. 6.33 Vertical Lifting Bridge (continued)

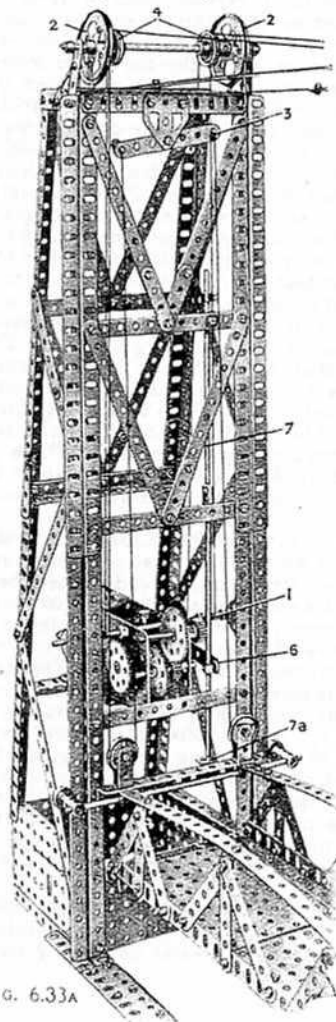
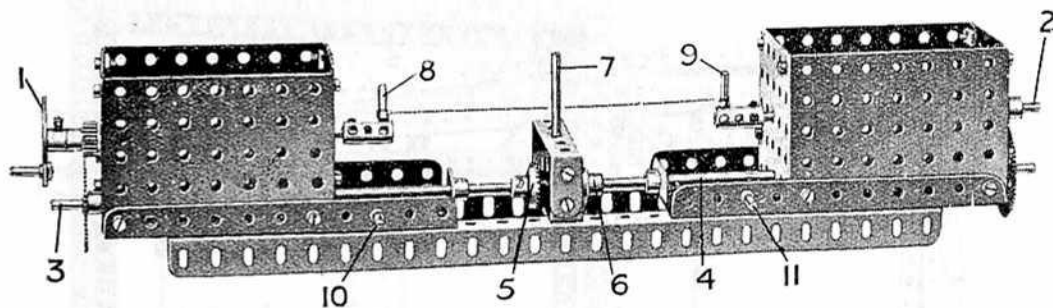


FIG. 6.33A

Parts required:	
6 of No.	5
2 " "	6A
2 " "	8
2 " "	12
2 " "	12B
2 " "	14
2 " "	15A
1 " "	16A
1 " "	25
2 " "	26
2 " "	27A
2 " "	29
50 " "	37
3 " "	37A
2 " "	46
2 " "	52
4 " "	53
2 " "	59
2 " "	63
2 " "	72
3 " "	111
2 " "	115

Model No. 6.34 Heald-Making Machine



This model converts thin lengths of wire into healds for use in Meccano looms. Two typical specimens of healds made with the machine are shown in Fig. 6.34A.

Two $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Axle Rods are placed longitudinally in the model. One of these Rods carries a handle, composed of a Threaded Pin and Bush Wheel 1, and a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion that engages with a 57-teeth Gear Wheel secured to an 8" Rod 3.

The other $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 2 revolves in the opposite direction to the handle 1, the reverse motion being obtained in the following manner. The inner end of the 8" Rod 3 is journaled in one end of a Coupling, through the centre hole of which passes the vertical $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 7. The latter carries a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Pinion and is journaled in the centre holes of two $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1" Double Angle Strips bolted to the base Angle Girders. Another 8" Rod 4 is journaled in the opposite end of the Coupling, and this Rod is fitted with a 57-teeth Gear Wheel meshing with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the Rod 2. Rods 3 and 4 are both free to revolve in the ends of

the Coupling, but the drive is transmitted from Rod 3 to Rod 4 via two $\frac{3}{4}$ " Contrate Wheels 5 and 6 and the Pinion on Rod 7; hence the direction of rotation of Rod 4 is reversed.

Each of the two $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods is fitted with a Coupling carrying a Threaded Pin 8, 9 secured at right-angles to its end; these Pins form hooks over which is slipped the loop of wire from which the heald is formed. Each Rod is also equipped with a Compression Spring that is mounted between a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plate (forming the inner bearing for the Rod), and a Collar on the Rod in such a way that it tends to hold the Coupling carrying the Threaded Pin against the Plate. Two $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolts 10 and 11 are bolted to the side of the machine to form a gauge by which the correct length of wire may be ascertained.

The healds are manufactured as follows: A piece of suitable wire, about 13" in length, is passed round the Bolts 10 and 11 and the ends twisted together with a pair of pliers to form a loop. A convenient size of wire is 26 S.W.G. (.018" in diameter).

Next the loop of wire is removed and passed over the Rod 7, and its ends slipped over the Pins 8 and 9. The hand wheel is now rotated and the loop of wire is twisted into the form of a heald, the Rod 7 forming the hole through which will pass the warp threads of the loom. As the loop of wire is twisted the $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods carrying the Threaded Pins 8 and 9 are drawn slightly towards the Rod 7. This movement is allowed for by the small Compression Springs already mentioned.

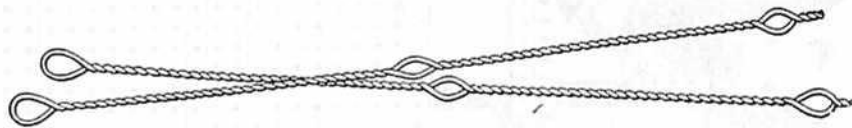
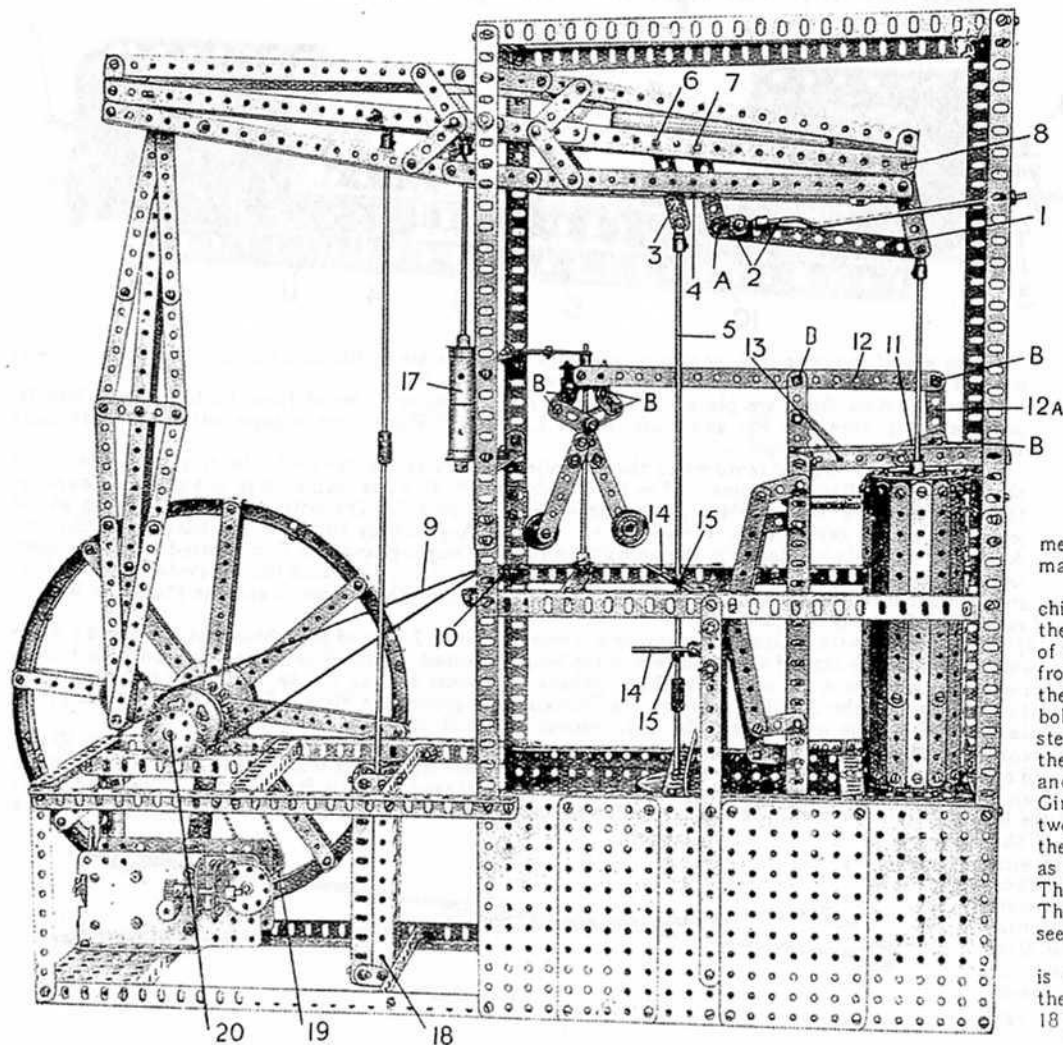


FIG. 6.34A

Model No. 6.35 Watt's Beam Engine



This model of James Watt's double-acting Beam Engine incorporates working reproductions of three of the great engineer's most notable achievements—sun-and-planet gear, steam governor and parallel motion—as well as a representation of a fourth—the water-cooled condenser. The 1" Sprocket Wheel 19 is connected by Sprocket Chain to a similar Sprocket in the flywheel-shaft, which is journaled in two Trunnions secured to the main frames. The piston rod is kept parallel by the parallelogram 1, the point A in which is connected by the Crank Handle and 1" Reversed Angle Bracket 2 to the frame-work. An extra link 3, secured to the main parallelogram by the 1½" Strip 4, is added to keep the condenser pump rod 5 perpendicular. The complete link unit is pivoted on the 2" Rods 6, 7 and 8 and held in place by Collars. In constructing the cylinder it should be noted that 1½" Strips and Flat Brackets are used at top and bottom respectively for connecting the separate Strips forming the sides. The governor, driven as shown by the Spring Cord 9 passing over the ½" loose Pulleys 10, is connected to the throttle valve 11 (a Crank carried on a 1½" Rod) by the 12½" Strip 12 and the 2" Strip 12A. A Bolt secured in the end hole of the Strip 12 slides between the two Bush Wheels on the governor, these Bush Wheels being spaced apart by means of Spring Clips held in place by ½" Bolts. All joints marked B are lock-nutted.

The condenser is shown in detail in Fig. 6.35A. It consists chiefly of two cylinders, one of which is composed of a Boiler and the other 3½" x ½" Double Angle Strips bolted round the periphery of two Bush Wheels. The main steam pipe, which is constructed from 12½" Angle Girders to form a square, is secured to latter at the bottom and at the top to two 5½" Angle Girders 13, which are bolted together in a similar manner to the main pipe. The main steam pipe in the actual engine carries the inlet and exhaust ports, these being represented in the model by 1½" Strips pivoted on 1" and 1½" Rods carried in 12½" Strips bolted inside the Angle Girders. It will be noticed in constructing the connections between the steam pipe and cylinder that the Screwed Rod used in the building of the top connection does not pass inside the cylinder as that in the bottom. The tappet Rods 14 are rocked by the Threaded Pins 15, and returned by the action of the Springs 16. The method of connecting the valves to the tappet rods will be seen clearly in Fig. 6.35A.

The sun and planet gear that is incorporated in the model is described in Standard Mechanism No. 279. To complete the engine a feed water pump 17 and water circulating pump 18 are fitted.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

97

Model No. 6.35 Watt's Beam Engine (continued)

Parts required:

6 of No. 1	4 of No. 48D
3 " " 1A	2 " " 52
10 " " 1B	4 " " 52A
27 " " 2	27 " " 58
10 " " 3	29 " " 59
2 " " 4	3 " " 62
18 " " 5	8 " " 63
16 " " 6	2 " " 64
13 " " 6A	6 " " 70
26 " " 8	4 " " 77
8 " " 8A	1 " " 80A
18 " " 9	1 " " 81
2 " " 9F	11 " " 94
8 " " 10	2 " " 96
8 " " 11	4 " " 109
31 " " 12	4 " " 111
2 " " 12A	6 " " 111A
2 " " 12B	6 " " 111C
3 " " 13	2 " " 115
1 " " 13A	1 " " 116A
5 " " 14	8 " " 119
2 " " 15	1 " " 125
1 " " 15A	2 " " 126
5 " " 16	1 " " 126A
1 " " 16A	2 " " 128
4 " " 17	1 " " 133
4 " " 18A	1 " " 147B
2 " " 18B	1 " " 160
1 " " 19	1 " " 162
1 " " 20A	2 " " 163
2 " " 20B	1 " " 164
4 " " 22	2 " " 165
2 " " 23	2 " " 166
1 " " 23A	
4 " " 24	
1 " " 26	
2 " " 27A	
1 " " 28	
1 " " 52	
19 " " 35	
314 " " 37	
6 " " 37A	
36 " " 38	1 of No. 2
2 " " 43	4 " " 2A
5 " " 48A	14 " " 3
7 " " 48B	10 " " 4

Electric
Motor
(not included in
Outfit)

In addition the
following parts are
used as the bal-
ance weight for
the beam:—

1 of No. 2
4 " " 2A
14 " " 3
10 " " 4

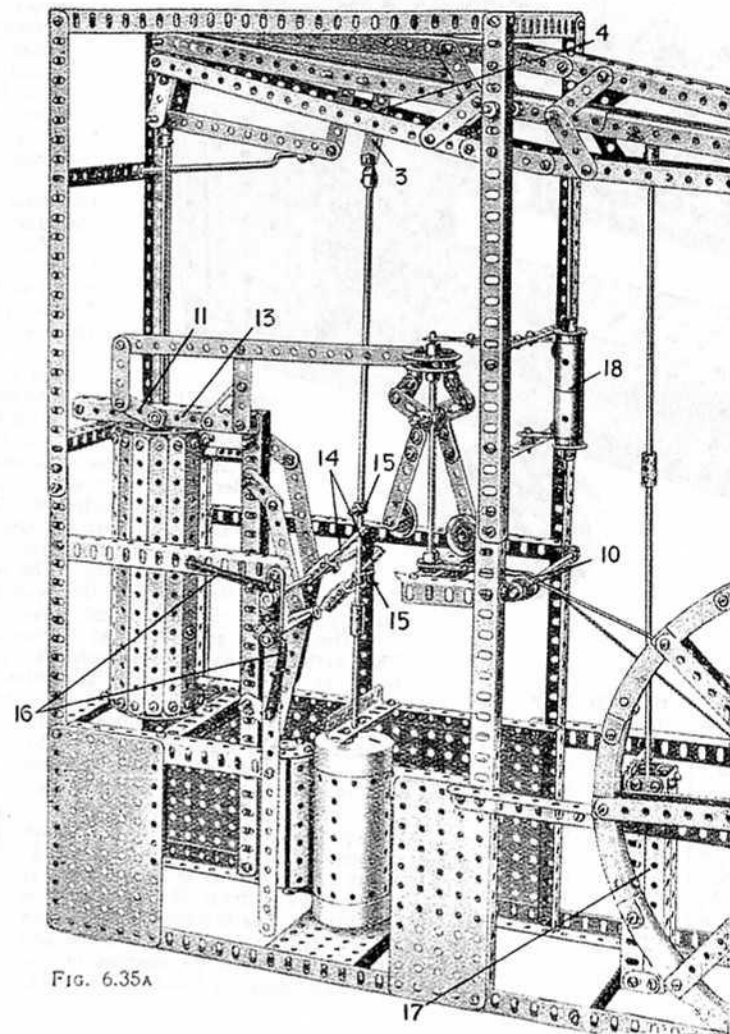


FIG. 6.35A

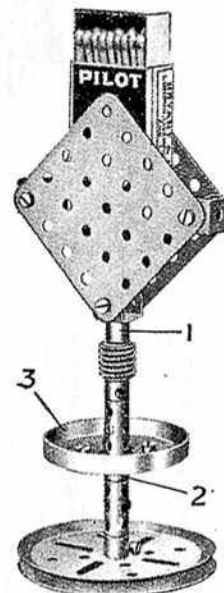
Model No. 6.36

Ash Tray and Match Holder

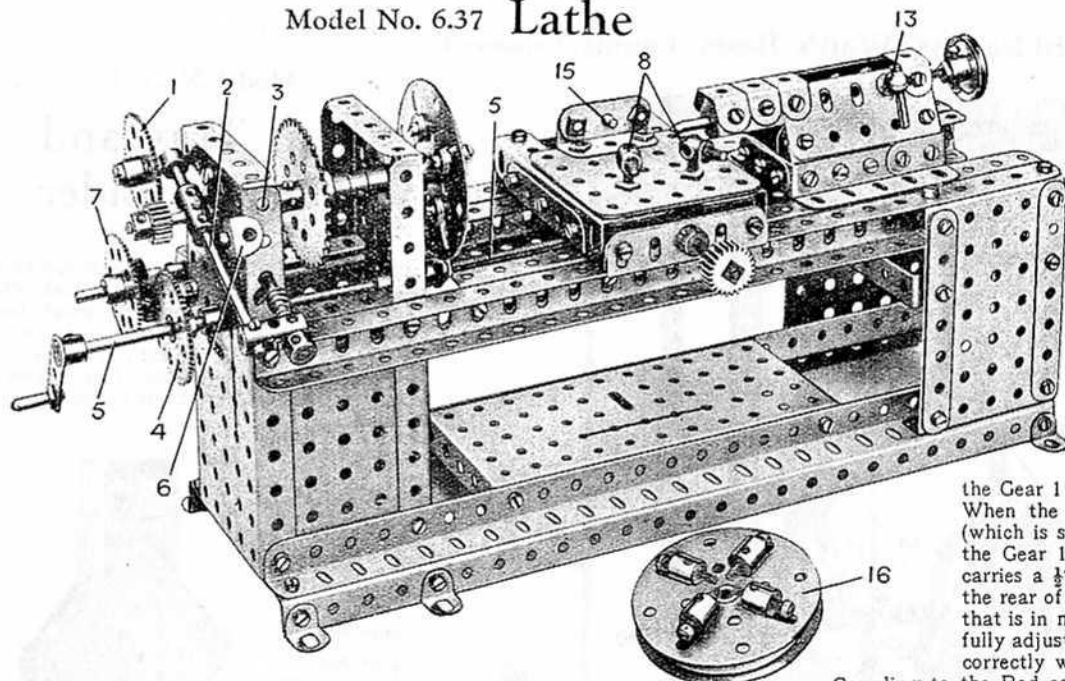
The match-box holder is secured to the pedestal by a Fork Piece 1, and a Bush Wheel 2 carries the Wheel Flange 3, which forms the ash tray. A strip of sand paper or the roughened portion of a match-box cover may be pasted on each of the Flat Plates to facilitate the striking of the matches.

Parts required:

2 of No. 11
1 " " 19B
1 " " 24
1 " " 32
10 " " 37
2 " " 63
2 " " 72
1 " " 116
1 " " 137



Model No. 6.37 Lathe



The headstock of the lathe is composed of two $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ and two $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ Flanged Plates. Bush Wheels, bolted to the former Plates, form reinforced bearings for the "mandrel," which carries a 2" Sprocket Wheel and is strengthened by the addition of a Coupling and Collars.

Each side of the lathe bed is built up from two $12\frac{1}{2}$ and two $9\frac{1}{2}$ Angle Girders, bolted together to form an H-section girder, and the rear end of the bed is supported by two $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ Flanged Plates, which have $3\frac{1}{2}$ Strips bolted to them for strengthening purposes and are spaced apart by a $3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ Double Angle Strip and a $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ Flanged Plate. Both the Plate and the Double Angle Strip are spaced from the side Plates by the thickness of a Washer.

The change-speed gearing for actuating the lead-screw 5 is arranged as follows: A $\frac{1}{2}$ Pinion on the mandrel is in continual mesh with a 57-teeth Gear Wheel 1, which is mounted freely on a Pivot Bolt on the end of a lever 2. The latter pivots and is free to slide on the mandrel, so that by placing the spring-loaded plunger on the end of the lever in the hole 3,

the Gear 1 is brought into mesh with a 57-teeth Gear 4 on the lead-screw. When the plunger is placed in the hole of an $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ Angle Bracket 6 (which is spaced from the Plate by three Washers on the securing bolt), the Gear 1 engages with another 57-teeth Gear Wheel 7 on a Rod that carries a $\frac{1}{2}$ Pinion and is journaled in a $2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ Double Angle Strip at the rear of the headstock. The Pinion is in mesh with an "idler" Pinion that is in mesh with the Gear Wheel 4. The Gears 4 and 7 must be carefully adjusted on their respective Rods, so that the movable Gear 1 meshes correctly with both. The lead-screw is a $4\frac{1}{2}$ Screwed Rod secured by a

Coupling to the Rod carrying the Gear 4. A Crank is provided to traverse the slide rest by hand if the mechanical movement is considered too fast for delicate work.

The bottom and top slides of the slide rest are shown in Figs. 6.37A and 6.37C. The portion that slides on the lathe bed (see Fig. 6.37A) consists of a $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ Flanged Plate, to the flanges of which are bolted $2\frac{1}{2}$ Angle Girders, a $2\frac{1}{2}$ Strip being placed between each Girder and the flange of the Plate. Two $3\frac{1}{2}$ Angle Girders are secured

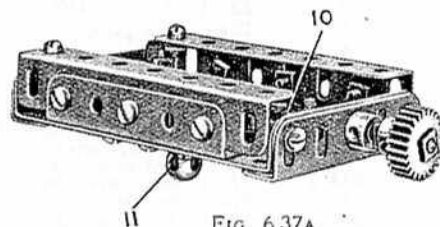


FIG. 6.37A

Parts required:

8 of No. 3	2 of No. 15A	23 of No. 38	6 of No. 103F
6 " " 5	1 " " 16	1 " " 48A	1 " " 109
4 " " 6A	2 " " 16A	3 " " 48B	6 " " 111
8 " " 8	1 " " 18A	3 " " 52	1 " " 111A
4 " " 8A	2 " " 18B	6 " " 53	5 " " 111C
2 " " 9B	1 " " 22	16 " " 59	3 " " 115
6 " " 9D	2 " " 24	1 " " 62	1 " " 120B
3 " " 9F	2 " " 25	1 " " 62B	4 " " 136
4 " " 10	2 " " 26	5 " " 63	1 " " 147B
4 " " 11	3 " " 27A	2 " " 72	1 " " 165
9 " " 12	1 " " 35	2 " " 80B	
4 " " 12A	95 " " 37	1 " " 81	
1 " " 15	19 " " 37A	1 " " 95	

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or

No. 5 and No. 5A)

99

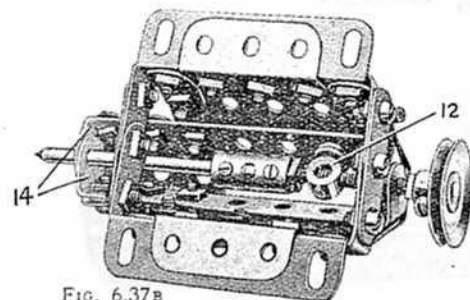
Model No. 6.37 **Lathe** (continued)

FIG. 6.37b

The tailstock is shown in Fig. 6.37b. The tailstock spindle is a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod (one end of which is turned to a point in the lathe) that is secured by a Coupling to a 2" Screwed Rod. The latter works in the tapped bores of a "spider" 12 (removed from a Swivel Bearing) that is attached to the frame of the tailstock by a Handrail Support 13 (Fig. 6.37), so that by screwing up the latter the spindle is locked. The spindle slides in two $3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips 14, and the complete tailstock is slidable on the lathe bed in order that work of varying lengths may be accommodated. It may be retained in the required position by passing Threaded Pins through the holes in the tailstock Girders and those in the lathe bed.

The "chuck" for holding the work to be turned, consists of a Face Plate to which four equidistantly-spaced Collars are secured by Set-screws passed through the Face Plate and inserted in their tapped bores. A $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt is passed through each Collar and held in place by two nuts, so that by turning the nuts, the bolts can be made to grip the work from four different directions.

A more satisfactory and stronger chuck is shown separately at 16, but this requires four Threaded Bosses while Outfit No. 6 contains only three. Two Face Plates and a Wheel Flange are clamped together by four $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolts, which are screwed into the Threaded Bosses. The Bosses bed into the slotted holes of the Face Plate, and are hence prevented from twisting round. One Washer and a Collar is used on the shank of each $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolt between the two Face Plates, and a Washer is also placed under the head of each Bolt.

The turning tool may be held in place on the top slide of the slide rest by Strips, which are placed over the shanks of the $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolts 8 and over the tool, so that by screwing down the Handrail Supports, the tool is clamped firmly. It is very important to see that the point of the tool is exactly on a level with the centre of the work; to achieve this it may be necessary to pack up the tool by Strips, etc. The Bolt 15 forms a "steady" when turning work of small diameter.

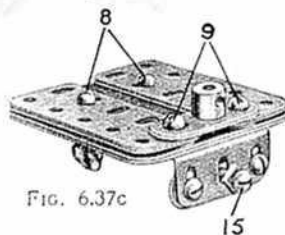
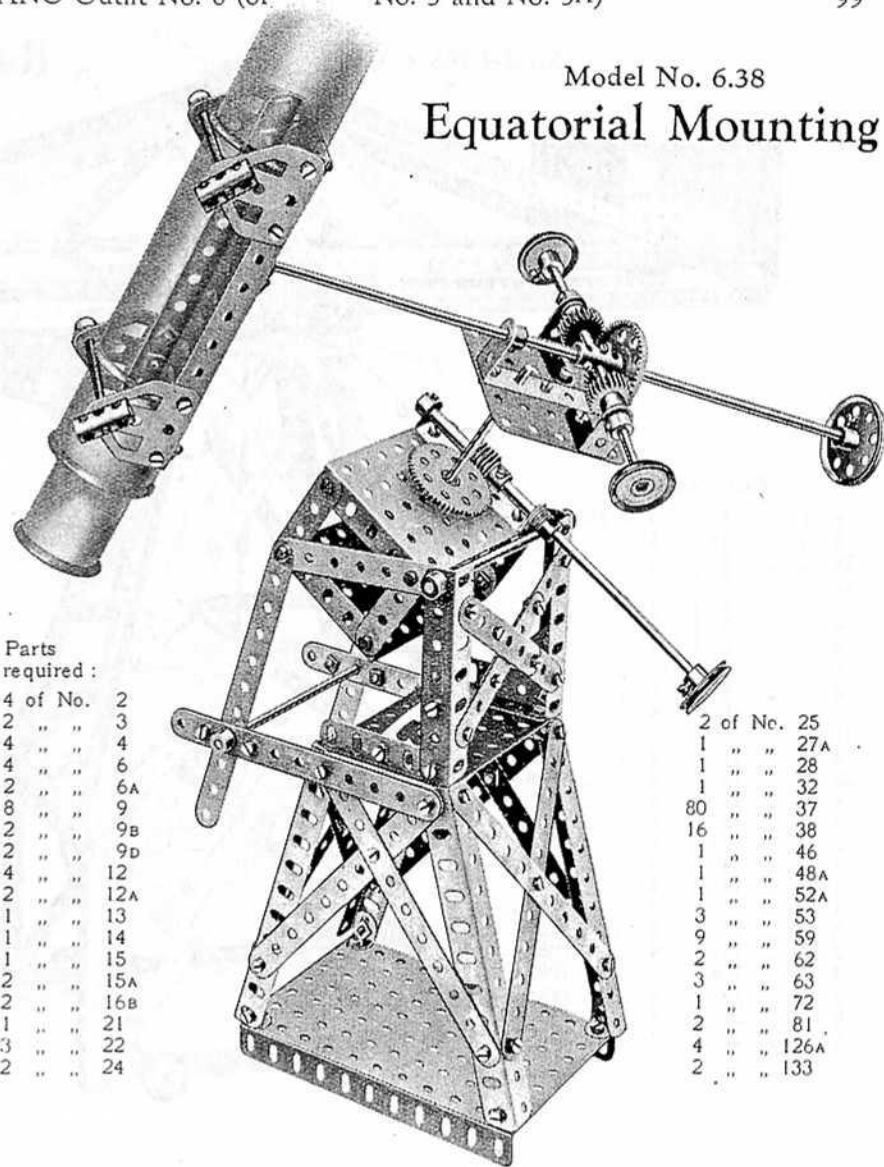


FIG. 6.37c

The completed slide rest is placed in position on the lathe-bed, and the lead-screw passed through the tapped bores of a Handrail Support 11. It is very important that there should be absolutely no slackness in the longitudinal and cross movements of the slide rest, as this will prevent accurate work being obtained, particularly in the case of metal-turning.

Model No. 6.38
Equatorial MountingParts
required :

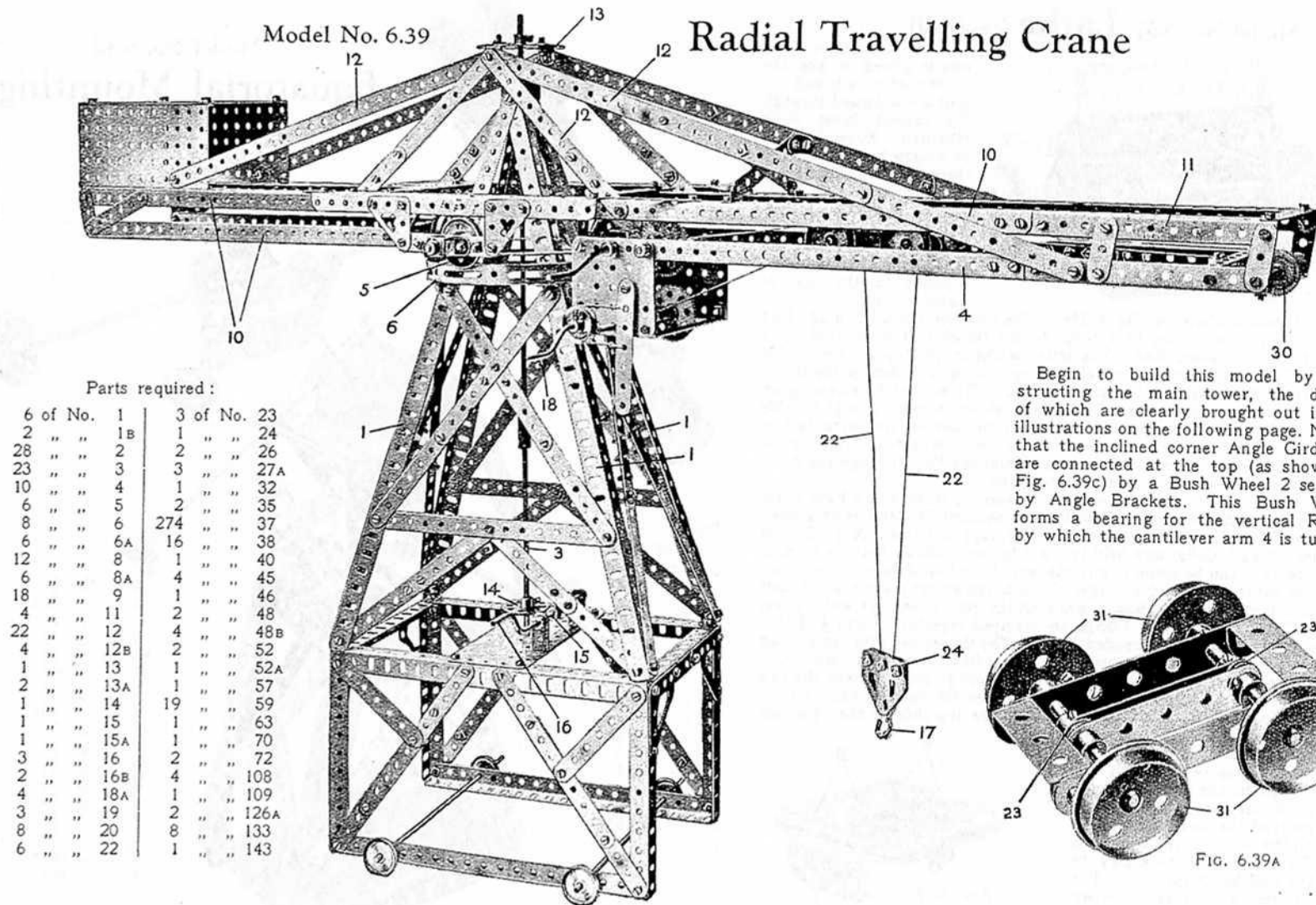
4 of No.	2
2	3
4	4
4	6
2	6A
8	9
2	9B
2	9D
4	12
2	12A
1	13
1	14
1	15
2	15A
2	16B
1	21
3	22
2	24

2 of No.	25
1	27A
1	28
1	32
80	37
16	38
1	46
1	48A
1	52A
3	53
9	59
2	62
3	63
1	72
2	81
4	126A
2	133

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Radial Travelling Crane

Model No. 6.39



Begin to build this model by constructing the main tower, the details of which are clearly brought out in the illustrations on the following page. Notice that the inclined corner Angle Girders 1 are connected at the top (as shown in Fig. 6.39c) by a Bush Wheel 2 secured by Angle Brackets. This Bush Wheel forms a bearing for the vertical Rod 3 by which the cantilever arm 4 is turned.

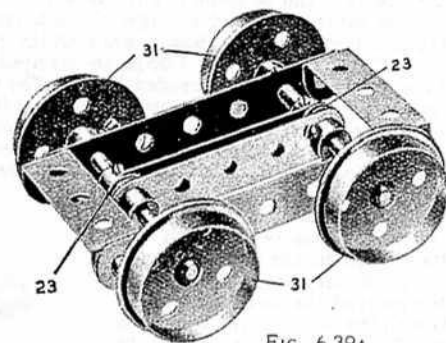


FIG. 6.39A

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

101

Model No. 6.39 Radial Travelling Crane (continued)

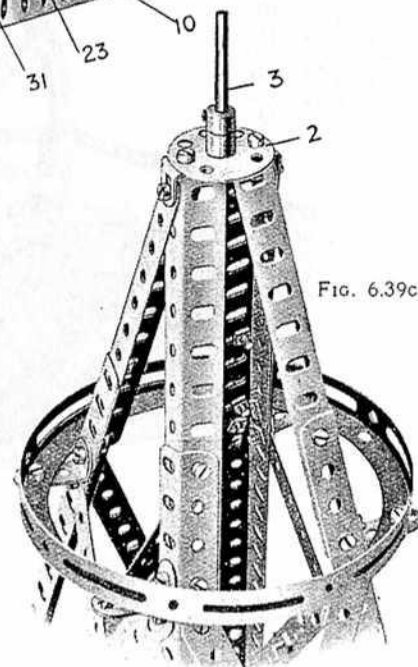
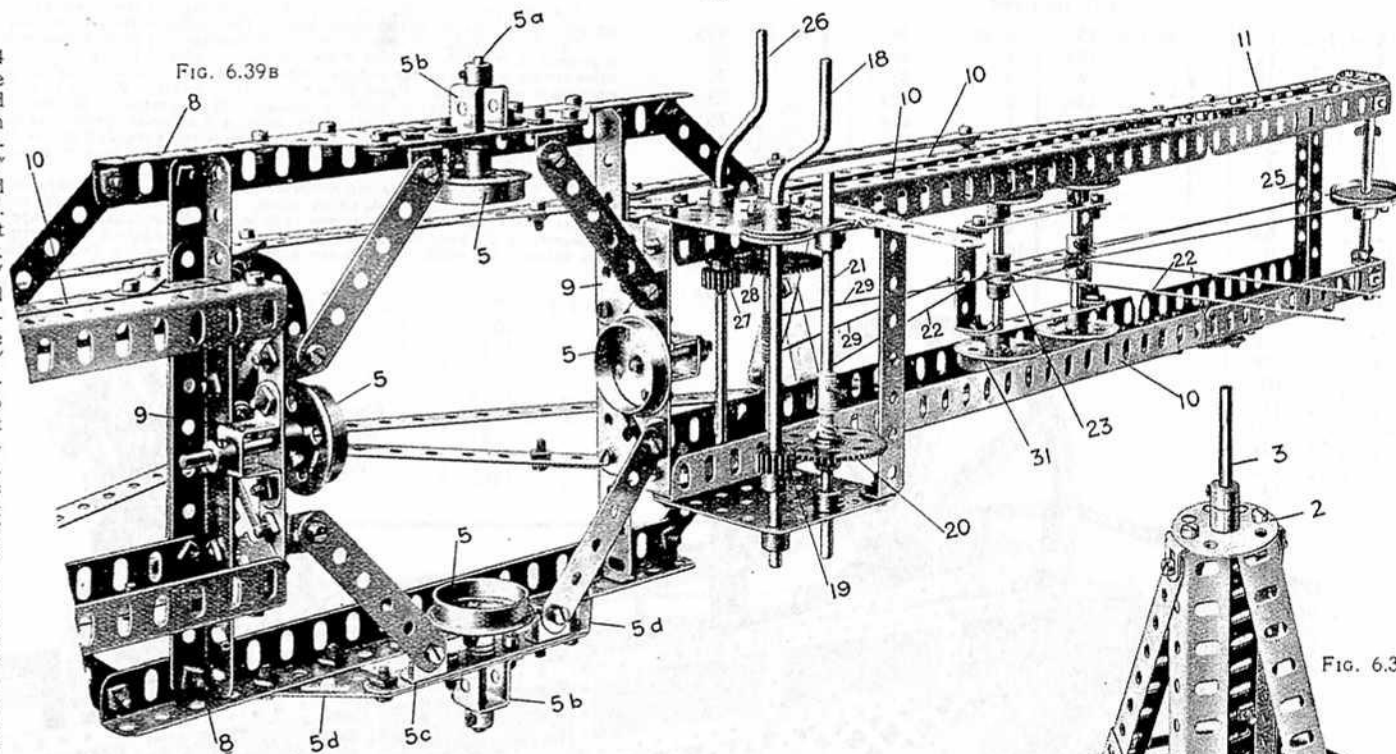
The cantilever arm 4 turns on a wheel-race formed of Flanged Wheels 5, which run on a circular Girder 6 supported by four $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Brackets bolted to the Corner Girders 1. The cantilever is built up (as shown in Fig. 6.39a) from two $9\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 8 braced by two $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 9 overlapped nine holes. From these, $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 10 extend at one side, and to similar Girders 10 at the other side are connected $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Girders 11.

The inclined Strips 12 are connected at the top, by means of Angle Brackets, to a Face Plate 13 secured to the vertical Rod 3. At the foot of the Rod 3 is a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Gear Wheel 14 engaged by a Worm Wheel 15 operated by the Crank Handle 16 and in this way the cantilever arm is swung round, the Wheels 5 riding on the Circular Girder 6.

The load carried from the Hook 17 is raised or lowered by the Crank Handle 18, a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 19 on which engages a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Gear Wheel 20 on a Rod 21 on which is wound a Cord 22. This Cord passes over a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 23 to the block 24 and back over another $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley on the trolley, and is secured to the $3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip 25 at the outer end of the cantilever arm. Consequently, when the trolley is caused to travel along the cantilever arm the load remains suspended at a constant height—an important point and an interesting detail.

The trolley is caused to move to and fro along the cantilever arm by the action of the Crank Handle 26. On this a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 27 engages a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Gear Wheel 28 on a rod on which is wound the Cord 29, the opposite ends of which are connected to the opposite ends of the trolley. The Cord 29 passes round a Pulley 30 at the outer end of the jib. By turning the Crank Handle 26, therefore, the Cord 29 winds on and off its Rod, and moves the trolley to and fro, its Wheel 31, as shown in Fig. 6.39a running on the Angle Girders 10.

The Wheels 5 are connected to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods 5a which are journaled in Double Bent Strips 5b bolted to $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 5c carried from the Angle Girders 8 by Corner Brackets 5d.



Model No. 6.41 Mill Engine

Parts required :

6 of No. 1	1 of No. 15	8 of No. 38	2 of No. 62B
4 " " 1A	2 " " 15A	1 " " 45	5 " " 63
3 " " 1B	4 " " 16	4 " " 48	6 " " 70
25 " " 2	1 " " 16A	7 " " 48A	2 " " 72
1 " " 2A	1 " " 16B	1 " " 48B	2 " " 76
5 " " 3	3 " " 17	1 " " 50A	1 " " 81
3 " " 4	3 " " 18A	6 " " 52	46 " " 94
28 " " 5	4 " " 20	4 " " 52A	1 " " 95
7 " " 6	2 " " 20A	3 " " 53	2 " " 96
12 " " 6A	5 " " 24	4 " " 53A	1 " " 96A
19 " " 8	1 " " 26	10 " " 58	4 " " 97
1 " " 8A	1 " " 28	16 " " 59	2 " " 99
2 " " 8B	300 " " 37	4 " " 62	8 " " 99A
9 " " 9	20 " " 37A		
2 " " 9B			
4 " " 9F			
2 " " 10			
8 " " 11			
29 " " 12			
1 " " 12A			
2 " " 12B			
1 " " 13			

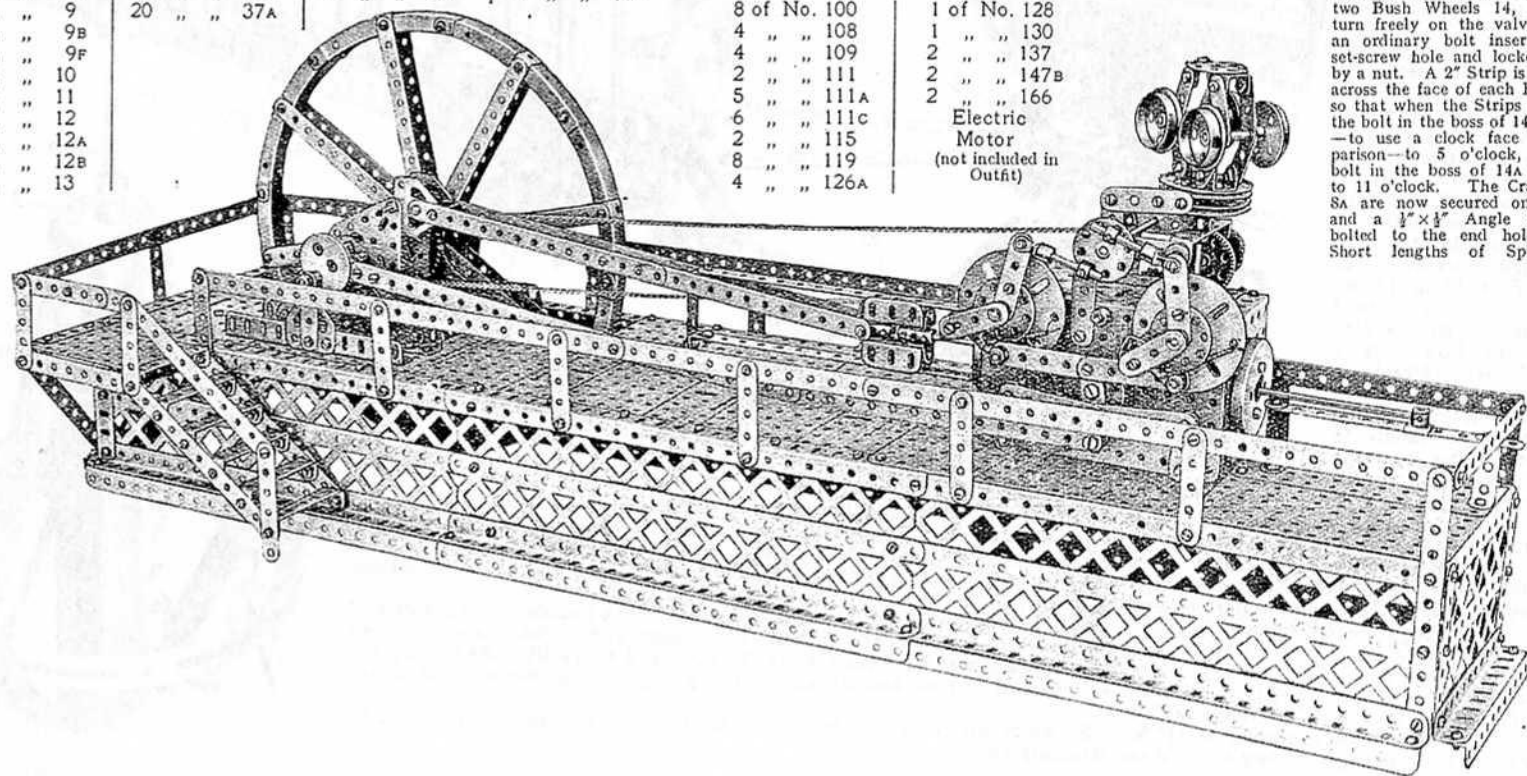
The only parts needing description in this model are the crosshead and Corliss valve gear, both of which are seen fairly clearly in the illustrations. The Corliss valve gear is built up as follows:

The "wrist-plate" 7 (Fig. 6.41b), which consists of a Bush Wheel, is free to turn about a Pivot Bolt that is secured to the $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plate forming one side of the cylinder block. The links connecting the steam valve cranks 8, 8A, and the exhaust valve cranks 9, 9A, consist of 2" Strips that are attached pivotally to the wrist plate by $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolts. These Bolts serve also to secure a 2" Strip 10, a nut being placed on either side of the Bush Wheel to hold the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolts in position. The eccentric on the crankshaft is connected to the wrist plate by two $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips overlapped eleven holes, and attached pivotally to the Strip 10 by a Pivot Bolt, a Collar being used for spacing purposes. The two exhaust valve cranks 9 and 9A are lock-nutted (Standard Mechanism No. 263) direct to their respective links, the Rods on which they are mounted representing the rotary exhaust valves.

The Face Plates 12, 12A are mounted loosely on $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods, which are journaled in the side plates of the cylinder to represent the actual steam valves. Each "trip" 13 and 13A consists of two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips and one Flat Bracket bolted together by Set-screws to form an isosceles triangle, the apex of which is pivoted on a Threaded Pin secured to the Face Plate. A $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket is bolted to each trip by its slotted hole. The connecting links between the wrist-plate are now slipped in place on the Threaded Pins and held in position by Collars;

the links are bent slightly to obtain sufficient clearance. Each of the two Bush Wheels 14, 14A, which turn freely on the valve rods, has an ordinary bolt inserted in the set-screw hole and locked in place by a nut. A 2" Strip is now bolted across the face of each Bush Wheel so that when the Strips are vertical the bolt in the boss of 14 is pointing—to use a clock face as a comparison—to 5 o'clock, while the bolt in the boss of 14A is pointing to 11 o'clock. The Cranks 8 and 8A are now secured on the Rod, and a $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket is bolted to the end hole of each. Short lengths of Spring Cord

8 of No. 100	1 of No. 128
4 " " 108	1 " " 130
4 " " 109	2 " " 137
2 " " 111	2 " " 147B
5 " " 111A	2 " " 166
6 " " 111c	Electric
2 " " 115	Motor
8 " " 119	(not included in
4 " " 126A	Outfit)



This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

103

Model No. 6.41 Mill Engine (continued)

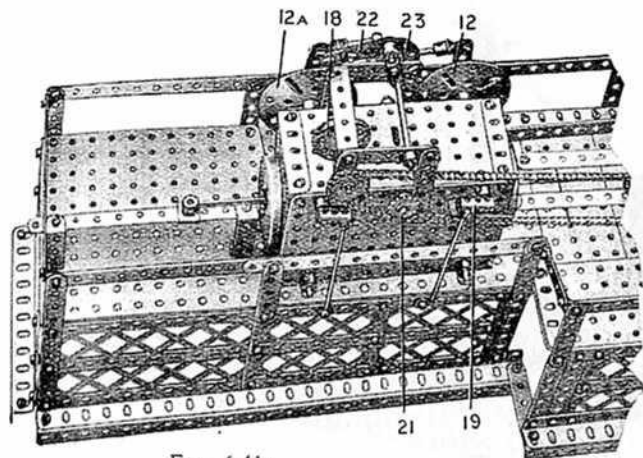


FIG. 6.41A

(Continued from above)

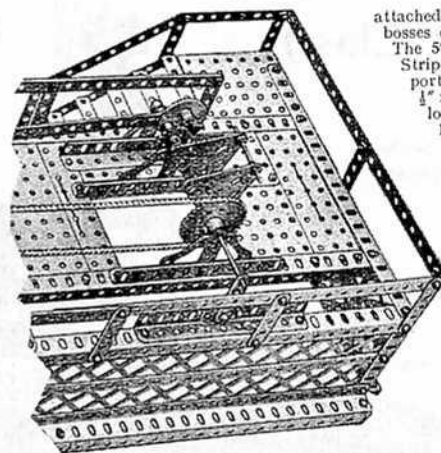
A Boss Bell Crank is bolted to the 2" Strip 22 (Fig. 6.41B), which carries a 3" Bolt locating between the Pulleys 17, and is secured by a Coupling to a 3½" Rod carrying a Bush Wheel 23. Two Collars are attached pivotally to the latter and are connected by 1½" Rods and End Bearings to the 2" Strips on the Bush Wheels 14 and 14A.

In the illustration the Crank 8 is about to be pulled down by the Angle Bracket on the trip 13. As this downward movement continues, the trip commences to ride up the bolt on the boss of the Bush Wheel 14, thus releasing the Angle Bracket on the Crank, which returns to its normal position under the influence of a length of Spring Cord that is fixed to the Coupling 19 (Fig. 6.41A). The other valve functions similarly, except that the Crank 8A is tripped in an upward direction instead of downward.

If the engine speed increases, the governor weights fly out and partially rotate the Bush Wheel 23 through the medium of the crank 22. This alters the position of the bolts in the bosses of the Bush Wheels relative to the trips, so that the Cranks are tripped earlier in the stroke of the piston.

By altering the position of the Rods in their respective Collars, both valves may be arranged to lift an equal amount by their trips. The Angle Brackets on the trips and Cranks 8 and 8A must be adjusted very carefully.

In constructing the crosshead the following notes will be useful. Two pairs of 1½" Angle Girders 1 and four 1"×½" Angle Brackets 2 are secured to two Couplings 3 and 4 by two 3" Bolts. One of these passes through the centre tapped hole of the Coupling 3 and the other through the end plain hole of the Coupling 4, and each Bolt has a Washer placed under its head. Two 1½"×½" Double Angle Strips 5 are next bolted to the Angle Brackets 2, thus forming two channel-shaped "shoes" that slide on the crosshead guides 6.



attached to the Face Plates 12 and 12A and to the trips, hold the latter against bosses of the Bush Wheels.

The 5" Rod carrying the governor is journaled in a 2½"×½" Double Angle Strip and in the top Plate of the cylinder. The links 15 (1½" Strips) supporting the governor weights, are attached pivotally at their top ends to ½"×½" Angle Brackets that are secured to a Bush Wheel 16, while their lower extremities are attached in a similar manner to two 2" Pulleys 17, which are secured rigidly together by ½" Bolts and spaced apart by Collars. These Pulleys should be free to slide on the Rod. The drive for the governor is taken from a 2" Sprocket Wheel on the crankshaft by Sprocket Chain to a 1" Sprocket Wheel on a short Rod carrying a 1½" Contrate 18 (Fig. 6.41A), that meshes with a ½" Pinion 20 on the governor shaft; a ¾" Sprocket Wheel 21 (Fig. 6.41A) is used to keep the Sprocket Chain clear of the Coupling 19.

(Continued below)

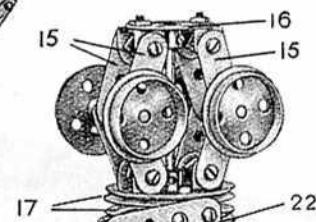


FIG. 6.41B

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Model No. 6.42 Battleship ("Revenge" Class)

Fitted with eight large swivelling Turret Guns
and six small Guns, Control Tower, Wireless
Aerial, Working Derrick, etc.

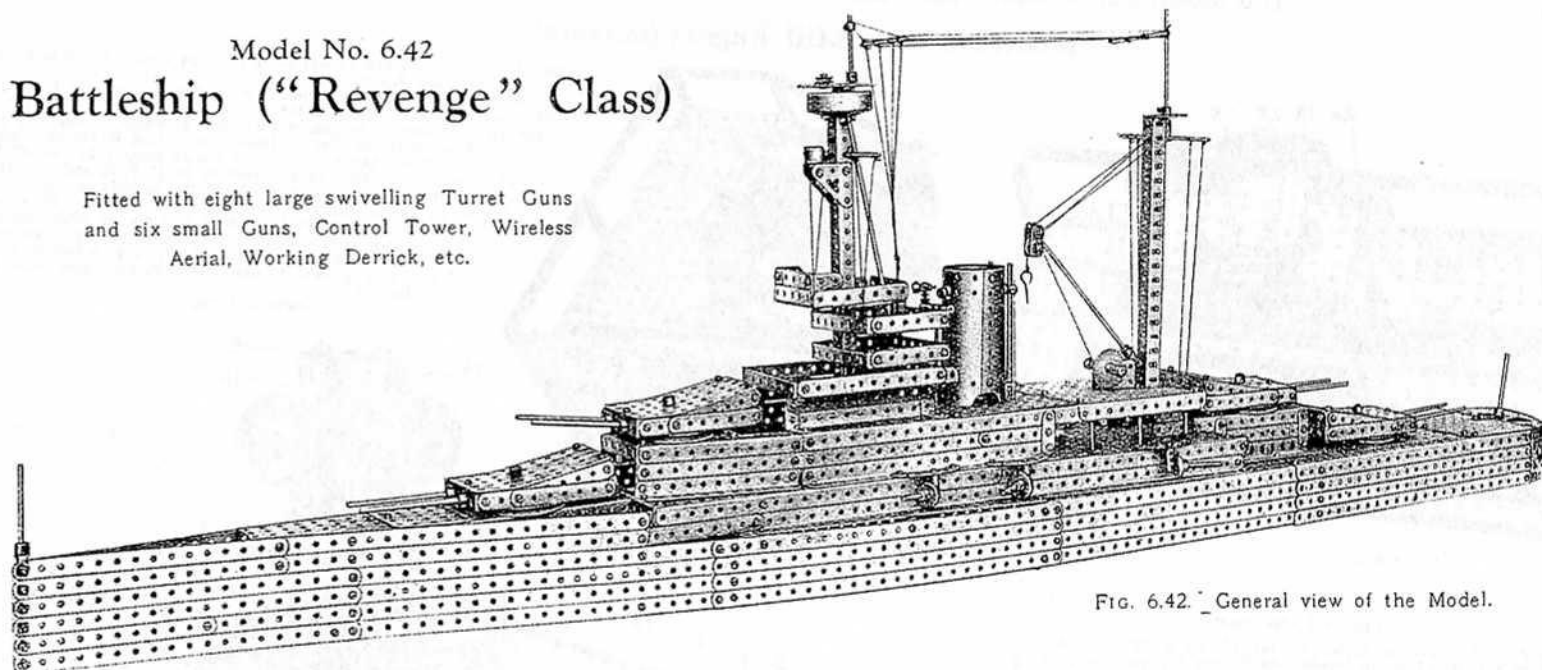


FIG. 6.42. General view of the Model.

Parts required :

30 of No.	1	7 of No.	10	1 of No.	24	4 of No.	52A	6 of No.	103F
6	1A	4	11	1	27	5	53	1	109
7	1B	27	12	2	29	4	53A	3	111
10	2	6	12A	1	32	1	54	6	111A
4	2A	2	12B	19	35	1	57	6	111c
16	3	3	14	314	37	29	59	2	115
11	4	2	15	6	37A	3	62	1	118
1	5	6	15A	12	38	8	63	2	133
16	6	7	16	1	40	1	64	4	136
12	6A	7	16A	3	45	6	70	1	143
18	8	2	16B	2	46	1	72	2	147B
6	8A	9	17	2	47	1	81	1	160
2	8B	4	18A	1	48	6	90A	1	162A
11	9	4	19B	14	48A	1	98	1	162B
2	9A	4	20B	6	48B	1	100	1	164
2	9B	4	22	2	48c	1	102	1	165
3	9D	2	23	4	52				

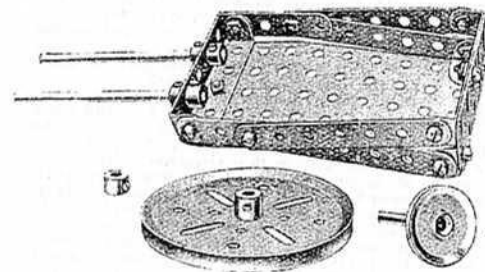


FIG. 6.42D. Underneath view of one of the Gun Turrets dismantled

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Model No. 6.42 Battleship ("Revenge" Class)

(continued)

The complete superstructure is shown in Fig. 6.42B. It is attached to the hull section (Fig. 6.42A) by bolting Flat Brackets 1 to the side Girders 2 of the superstructure. Additional security is effected by attaching $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Brackets 3 and the flange of a Flanged Plate 4 to the front girder of the superstructure.

The control tower (Fig. 6.42c) is secured in place by bolting the Double Bent Strip at the foot of the tower to a transverse $7\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 5 in the hull. It is additionally supported by a $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Bracket that is attached to the front of the tower and to the Flanged Plate 6 (Fig. 6.42B). The fire control station (a Boiler End) is secured to a Double Bent Strip that is fixed to the top of the tower.

Fig. 6.42B gives an underneath view of one of the 15" gun turrets, all of which are constructed in the same manner. It is mounted in place by passing a Rod up through the deck and through the boss of a 3"

Pulley, then placing the turret over the end of the Rod, and securing it finally by a Collar on the Rod.

Set-screws serve to secure the Coupling 7 to the tower (Fig. 6.42B) and the Collar supporting the centre escape pipe is secured in the same manner to the funnel. Set-screws are also used to attach to the funnel the Coupling that carries the "branch pipe" on the ends of which the two syrens are mounted.

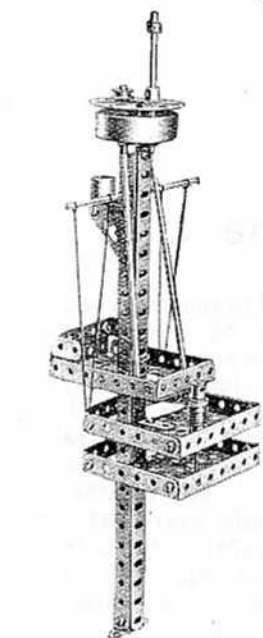


FIG. 6.42c. Control Tower.

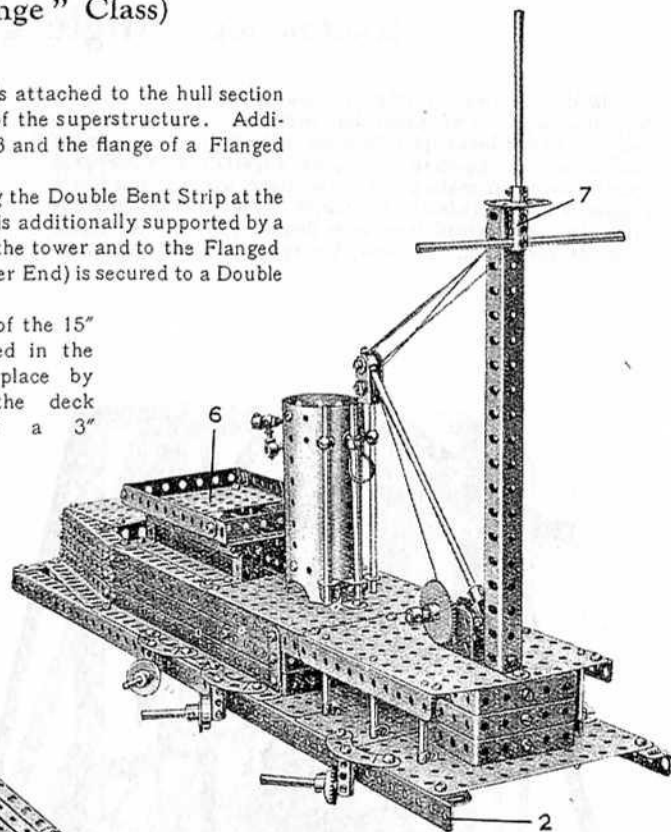


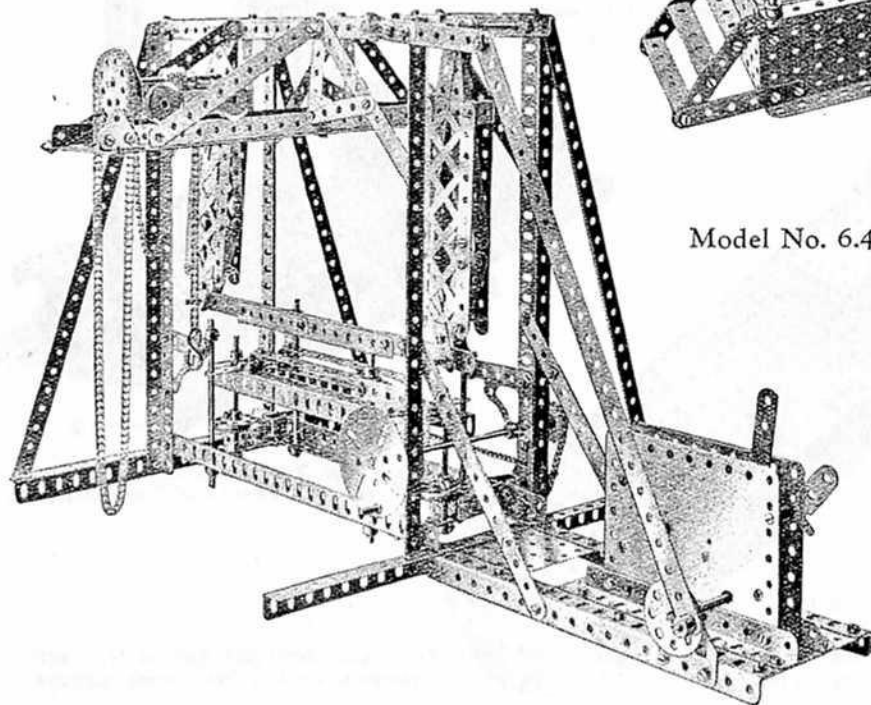
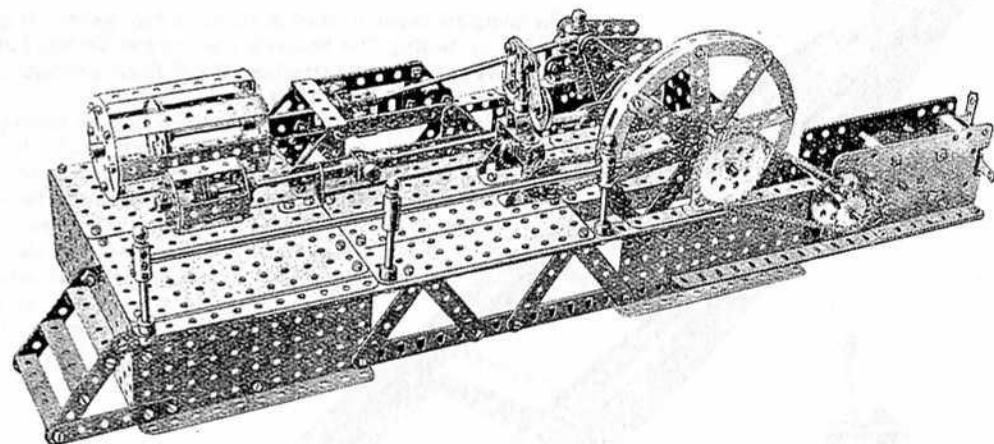
FIG. 6.42B. The Superstructure, with Foremast and top forward Gun Turret removed.

FIG. 6.42A. Semi-plan view of Hull, with Superstructure and Gun Turrets removed.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Model No. 6.43 Single Cylinder Horizontal Steam Engine

Models of steam engines are always very popular with Meccano boys. This particular model is an exceptionally fine one, and it looks splendid when in motion. All necessary instructions for building the engine, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet included in the Outfit. This Leaflet (No. 11) may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d. post free.



Model No. 6.44 Stone-Sawing Machine

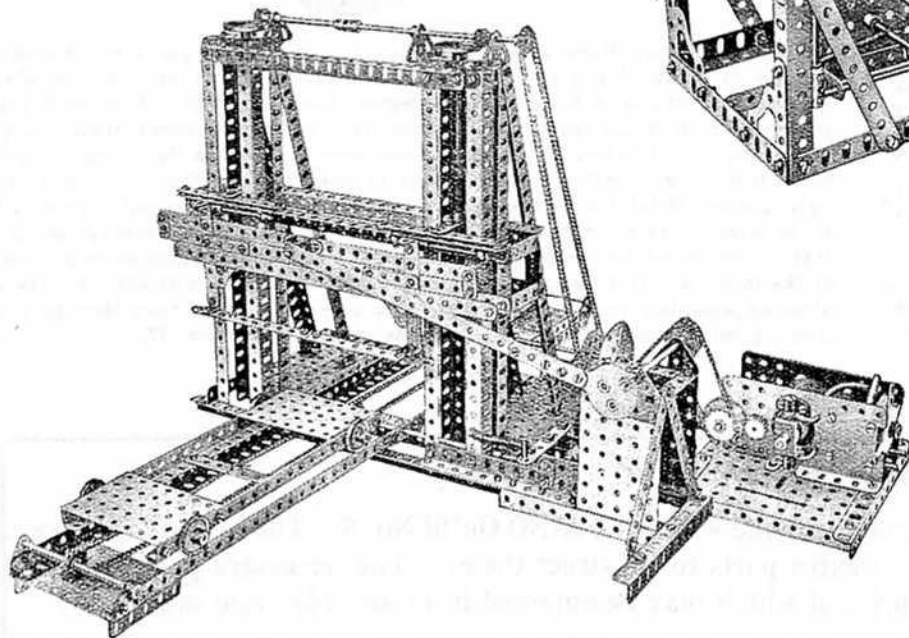
This is a very interesting model to construct and operate. The saw is represented by two Rack Strips, but if desired these may be substituted by a hack saw blade. The model includes a trolley that runs on overhead rails and carries a self-sustaining chain hoist. The elevation of the sawing table is adjusted by means of a hand wheel. Full instructions for building the model, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet included in the Outfit. This Leaflet (No. 12) may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Liverpool, price 2d. post free.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

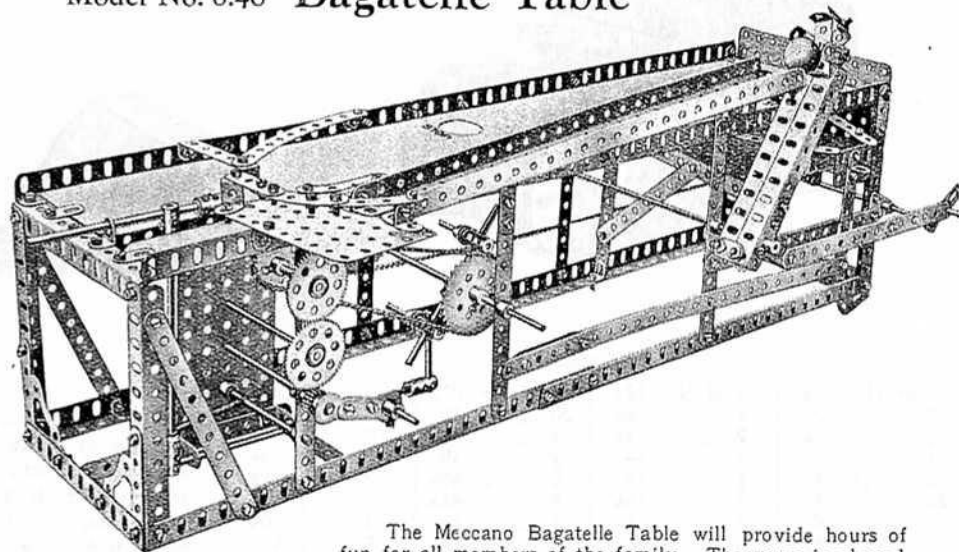
107

Model No. 6.45 Log Saw

In addition to the operation of the saw, the movements of this model include the vertical adjustment of the saw frame and the to-and-fro movement of the feed carriage. Several sectional views are necessary in order to explain the construction of the Log Saw. These are included in a special instruction leaflet contained in the Outfit. The Leaflet (No. 10) may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d. post free.



Model No. 6.46 Bagatelle Table

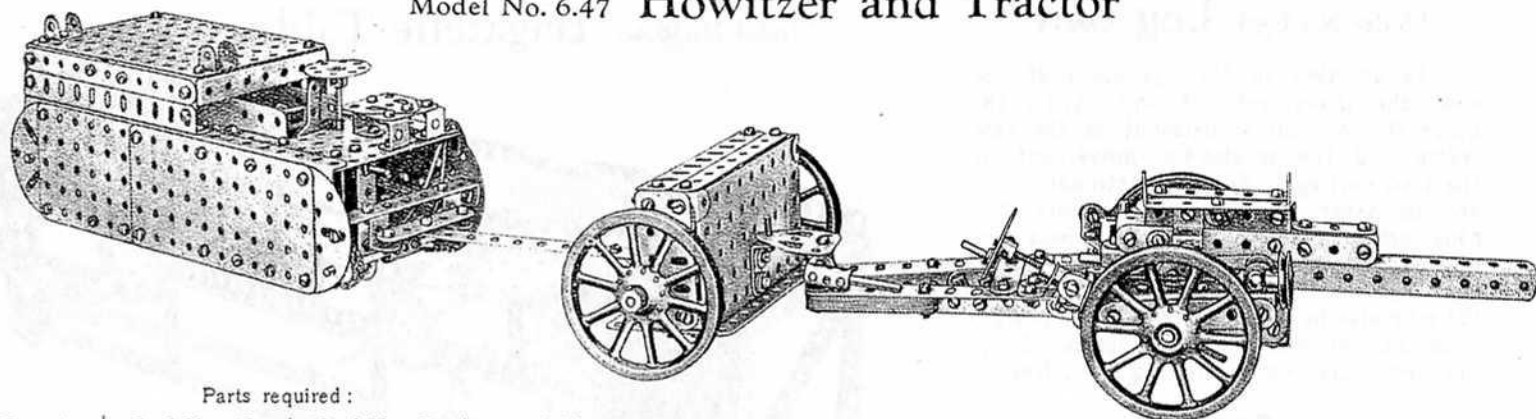


The Meccano Bagatelle Table will provide hours of fun for all members of the family. The game is played merely by turning the Handle. The ball or marble is struck automatically and rolled toward the end of the table (which consists of a sheet of cardboard cut to the required shape). A number of holes are pierced in the end of the table and the score is made according to the particular hole through which the ball falls. The ball is afterwards returned to the playing end automatically. A detailed explanation of this model would require much space, and full instructions have therefore been prepared in the form of a special leaflet, which is included in the Outfit. The Leaflet (No. 9) may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d. post free.

It should be noted that the ball and strip of cardboard forming the table are not included in the Meccano Outfit.

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 6 (or No. 5 and No. 5A)

Model No. 6.47 Howitzer and Tractor



Parts required:

5 of No. 1B	5 of No. 12A	10 of No. 37A	1 of No. 80B
3 " " 2	1 " " 12B	20 " " 38	50 " " 94
3 " " 2A	2 " " 13A	1 " " 43	2 " " 95
4 " " 3	1 " " 14	2 " " 48	1 " " 96
2 " " 4	1 " " 16	3 " " 48A	3 " " 96A
22 " " 5	3 " " 16A	4 " " 48B	2 " " 103F
3 " " 6	8 " " 17	1 " " 52A	4 " " 109
1 " " 6A	3 " " 18A	5 " " 53	5 " " 111
2 " " 8A	4 " " 19A	3 " " 53A	6 " " 111A
2 " " 8B	2 " " 22	29 " " 59	5 " " 111c
6 " " 9	2 " " 24	4 " " 62	2 " " 115
2 " " 9A	2 " " 25	6 " " 63	4 " " 125
2 " " 9B	2 " " 26	3 " " 64	4 " " 126A
6 " " 9D	2 " " 27	4 " " 70	2 " " 136
4 " " 9F	3 " " 27A	2 " " 72	Electric Motor
6 " " 10	7 " " 35	2 " " 77	(not included in
8 " " 11	165 " " 37	2 " " 80A	Outfit)
25 " " 12			

The illustration shows an accurate reproduction of a big gun with its ammunition carriage, or "limber," and tractor. The gun fires ammunition in the shape of Washers for a considerable distance with a remarkable degree of accuracy. It is fitted with brakes on the road wheels, fixing spade, recoil cylinder that actually functions, training apparatus and sights. The Washers used in the gun are carried in racks in the limber. The tractor, which is fitted with endless tracks and may be steered in any desired direction, is driven by an Electric Motor, making the whole a self-contained and mobile unit. There is far too much detail in the model to permit of a proper description in this Manual, and a special Instruction Leaflet has therefore been prepared. This leaflet, which describes every part of the model and is amply illustrated, is included in the No. 6 Outfit. It may also be obtained separately, price 2d., from any Meccano dealer or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d. post free. Please ask for Leaflet No. 37.

HOW TO CONTINUE

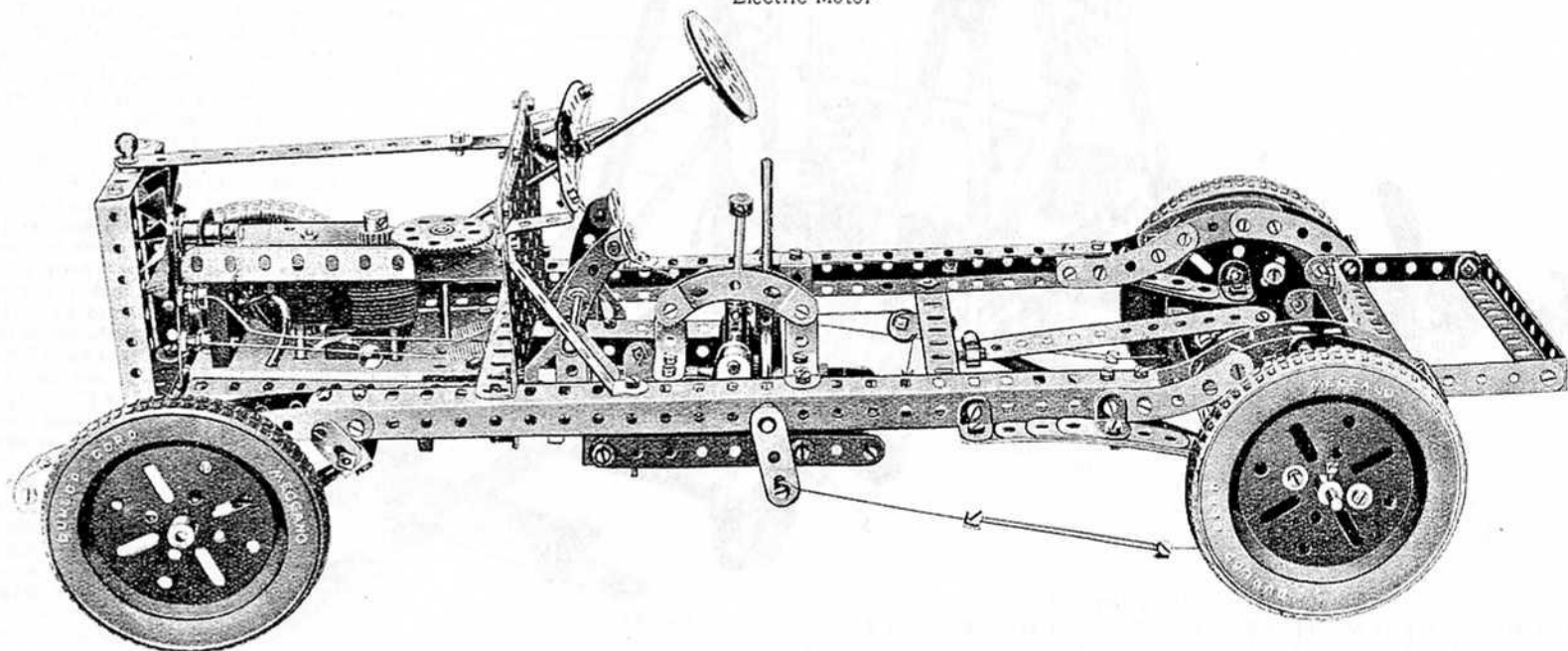
This completes our examples of models that may be made with MECCANO Outfit No. 6. The next models are a little more advanced, requiring a number of extra parts to construct them. The necessary parts are all contained in a No. 6A Accessory Outfit, the price of which may be obtained from any Meccano dealer.

Model No. 7.1 Motor Chassis

Parts required:

11 of No. 2	12 of No. 10	5 of No. 16	3 of No. 22	2 of No. 30A	9 of No. 48A	1 of No. 70	9 of No. 111c	4 of No. 142B
9 " " 2A	8 " " 11	2 " " 16A	2 " " 23	2 " " 30c	2 " " 48B	5 " " 89	1 " " 115	2 " " 147B
4 " " 3	24 " " 12	1 " " 16B	1 " " 23A	4 " " 31	4 " " 48c	14 " " 90	2 " " 120B	1 " " 155
6 " " 4	4 " " 12A	5 " " 17	2 " " 25	178 " " 37	1 " " 53	2 " " 90A	4 " " 124	1 " " 157
6 " " 5	4 " " 12B	5 " " 18A	4 " " 26	38 " " 37A	1 " " 55A	4 " " 101	2 " " 125	2 " " 165
9 " " 6A	1 " " 13A	3 " " 18B	2 " " 27	40 " " 38	3 " " 58	1 " " 102	2 " " 126	2 " " 302
4 " " 8	2 " " 14	4 " " 19B	1 " " 27A	1 " " 45	42 " " 59	2 " " 109	1 " " 136	2 " " 303
2 " " 8A	2 " " 15	1 " " 20	1 " " 28	1 " " 46	5 " " 62	5 " " 111	4 " " 137	2 " " 304
2 " " 9	1 " " 15A	1 " " 20A	4 " " 30	2 " " 47	9 " " 63	8 " " 111A	2 " " 140	2 " " 305

Electric Motor



The Meccano Motor Chassis is a model of exceptional interest, for it provides a complete demonstration of the principles of a real motor chassis. It is equipped with differential, Ackermann steering gear, and gear box giving three forward speeds and a reverse with central change lever. It is provided also with a clutch, internal expanding brakes on the rear wheels, and foot brake on the cardan shaft. The frame is suspended at the front on semi-elliptic leaf springs and at the rear on cantilever springs. In order to make the construction of the model quite clear a number of sectional photographs and drawings are necessary and it is impossible to find space for these and the instructions which go with them, in this Manual. We therefore have compiled a leaflet, printed on art paper, containing full instructions and clear illustrations. A copy of this leaflet is included in every No. 7 Outfit. It may also be purchased from any Meccano dealer, price 3d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 3d., post free. Please ask for Leaflet No. 1.

Model No. 7.2 Reaping Machine

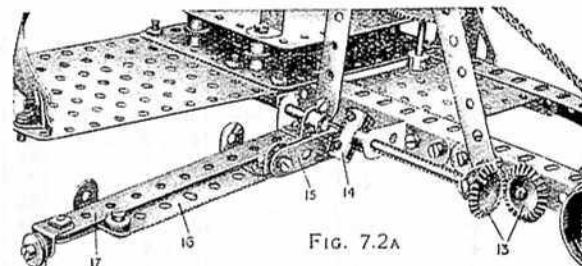
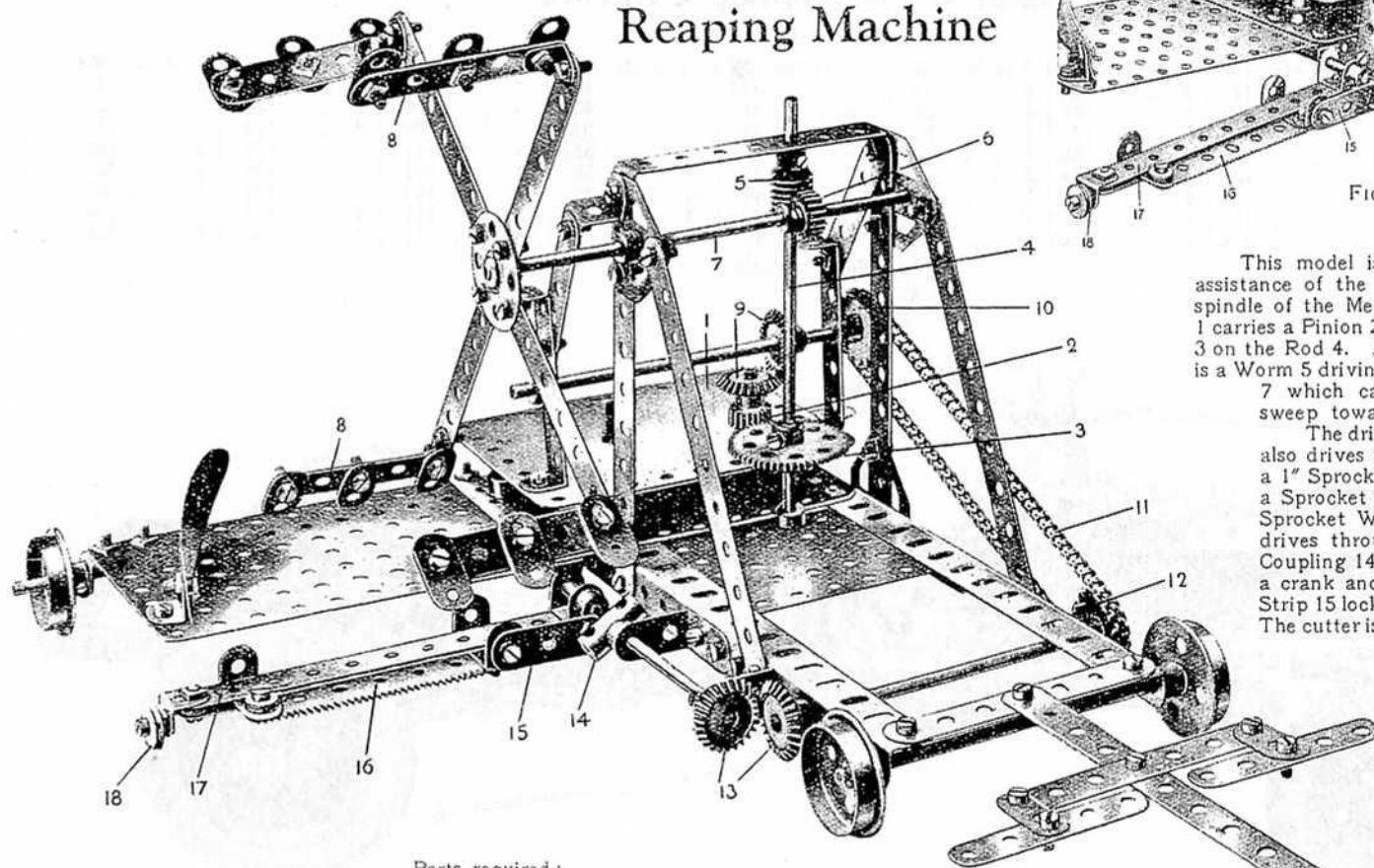


FIG. 7.2A

This model is constructed with the assistance of the following details. The spindle of the Meccano Clockwork Motor 1 carries a Pinion 2 engaging a Gear Wheel 3 on the Rod 4. At the top of this Rod 4 is a Worm 5 driving a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 6 on a Rod 7 which carries the arms 8 that sweep towards the knife.

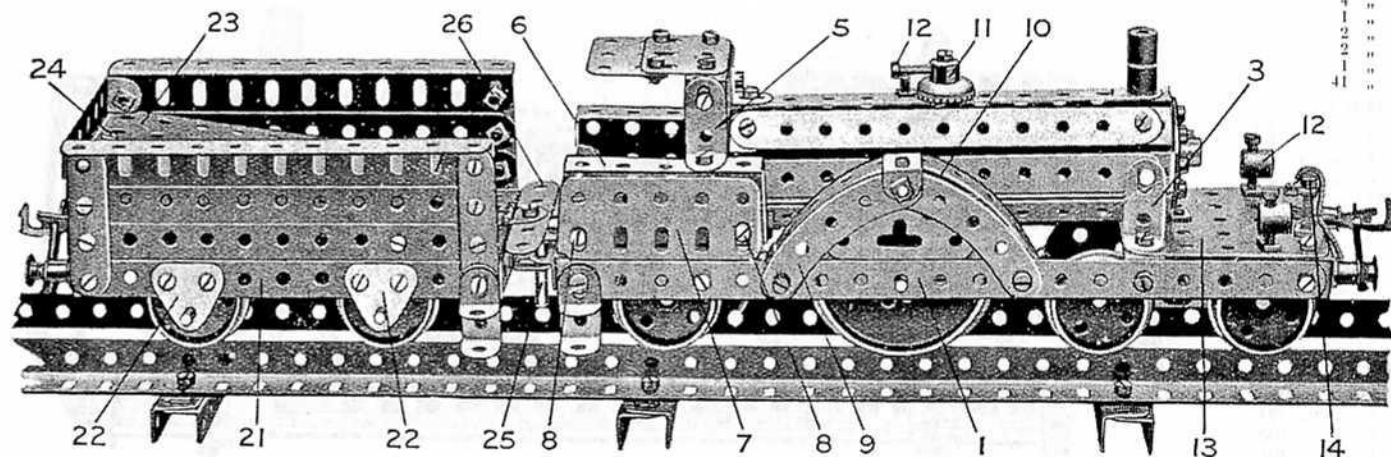
The driving spindle of the Motor also drives through bevel Pinions 9 a 1" Sprocket Wheel 10 coupled by a Sprocket Chain 11 to another 1" Sprocket Wheel 12, which in turn drives through bevel Wheels 13 a Coupling 14. This Coupling acts as a crank and is connected by a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 15 lock-nutted to the cutter 16. The cutter is formed by a Rack Strip guided to and fro by two $1" \times \frac{1}{2}"$ Angle Brackets between two $5\frac{1}{2}"$ Strips 17 spaced apart by Washers at each end. The outer end of these Strips is fitted with a $\frac{1}{2}"$ Pulley 18 on which the cutter knife travels. The remainder of the detail of the model will be made quite clear from our illustration. When completed the model works in a very realistic manner.

Parts required:

7 of No. 2	1 of No. 11	2 of No. 15	1 of No. 24	6 of No. 38	1 of No. 53
6 " " 3	7 " " 12	1 " " 15A	2 " " 26	1 " " 41	7 " " 59
3 " " 5	2 " " 12A	2 " " 16B	1 " " 27A	1 " " 48	1 " " 63
1 " " 6A	4 " " 12B	1 " " 17	4 " " 30	2 " " 48A	16" " 94
2 " " 8A	1 " " 13	4 " " 20	1 " " 32	1 " " 48B	1 " " 110
14 " " 10	2 " " 14	1 " " 23	65 " " 37	1 " " 52A	1 " " 125
3 of No. 126A					
Clockwork Motor					

It will be noticed that a Collar 25 is placed on one side of the yoke Strip 22, which has the effect of setting one of the bobbins slightly to the rear of the other, and the effect of this is to give two windings round the wire, one over the other. The thread on the bobbins may be of different colours, which would give a variegated effect to the covering. In order to cause the covered wire to be wound evenly on the take-up Roller 14, a distributor is provided, consisting of a Strip 27, beneath which is bolted a Double Bracket through which the covered wire passes. By moving the Strip 27 from one side to the other, the wire winds evenly on the Roller 14.

Model No. 7.4 Locomotive and Tender (Midland, 4-2-2)



Parts required:

2 of No.	1A	8 of No.	12u
13	2	3	16
1	5	3	18A
4	6	1	18B
1	6A	10	20
2	9	2	24
2	9u	1	29
1	11	131	37
41	12	11	38
		2	46
		1	48
		10	48A
		1	52
		1	53A
		2	58
		6	59
		4	64
		2	72
		4	77
		4	90
		2	103F
		3	103H
		2	109
		4	111
		3	111A
		1	114
		5	120A
		2	121
		2	126
		2	133
		2	137

This is a well-proportional model of an old-style Midland "single-wheeler" locomotive. The engine frame is built up from two 9½" Strips 1 joined at the points 2 (Fig. 7.4a) by 2½" × 1½" Double Angle Strips, and further strengthened at each end by 2½" Angle Girders. The boiler is composed of seven 5½" Strips bolted at either end to a Bush Wheel by means of Angle Brackets. It is supported by 1" × 1" Angle Brackets 3, and an Angle Bracket secured to the lowest hole of the rear Bush Wheel is bolted at 4 (Fig. 7.4v) to the floor of the cab.

The cab roof consists of 1½" Flat Girders bolted by Angle Brackets to 1" × 1½" Brackets 5. 2½" × 1" Double Angle Strips 6 and Flat Girders 7 bolted together by Angle Brackets at 8 form the sides, which, in turn, are bolted by Angle Brackets to the footplate.

The wheel covers for the main drivers are each constructed from two 2½" Curve 1 Strips 9 and a 5½" Strip 10 bent to the same curvature. A Corner Bracket is secured in the centre as shown.

A safety valve in the centre of the boiler consists of a Contrate Wheel 11, secured by means of a ¾" Bolt and carrying a further ½" Bolt 12. The smokestack is composed of two threaded bosses mounted on the shank of a ¾" Bolt passing through the top Strip of the boiler. Two lamps are carried on the front of the engine frame and consist of Threaded Bosses 12 mounted on the upturned shanks of 1" Bolts secured in the 2½" × 2½" Flat Plate 13, and gripped in position by 7/32" Bolts inserted in the tops of the bosses. A piece of Spring Cord, secured to a ¾" Bolt 14, represents the front vacuum brake pipe connection.

It will be noticed from Fig. 7.4v that the front bogie consists of two 2½" Strips 15, bolted to a Double Bracket 16. It is attached to the locomotive frame by means of a ¾" Bolt, secured by two nuts on its end to the Flat Plate 13. A small Compression Spring (Meccano Part No. 120n) is placed on the Bolt between the Double Bracket and the Base Plate. The rear trailing wheels 17 are mounted on a 1½" Rod passed through two Trunnions 18 bolted to the under side of the footplate. The wheels are retained in their correct position by means of a Collar 19, spaced between two Washers.

The driving wheels are built up from Face Plates and Wheel Flanges, and are secured to a 3" Rod 20. They are spaced in the correct position in the centre of the frame by means of three Washers placed between the boss of each Face Plate and the sides 1 of the engine.

A 5½" × 2½" Flanged Plate 21 forms the base of the tender and the sides are each built up from two 5½" Strips and one 5½" Angle Girder. The back consists of four 2½" × 1½" Double Angle Strips. The wheels are carried on axles journalled in 1" Triangular Plates 22 bolted to the Base Plate 21. A 4½" × 2½" Flat Plate 23 is secured inside the tender by means of an Angle Bracket bolted to the back at 24, and a 2½" × 1½" Double Angle Strip at the other end of the plate.

The loco and tender are coupled together by means of a 1" Rod 25, passed through two Angle Brackets. An extension of the footplate consists of a 1½" Flat Girder and a 2½" Strip 26, bolted by means of a hinge to the tender.

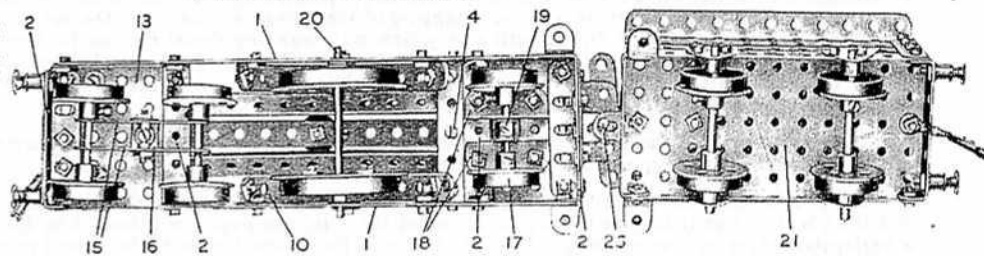


Fig. 7.4a

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

113

Model No. 7.5 Rotary Truck Tipper

Parts required :

9 of No. 2A	4 of No. 11	4 of No. 26	2 of No. 63
6 " " 3	8 " " 12	4 " " 27A	18 " " 94
2 " " 7A	4 " " 12A	98 " " 37	1 " " 96
5 " " 8A	2 " " 12B	4 " " 37A	3 " " 96A
8 " " 8B	4 " " 15A	8 " " 38	4 " " 111A
4 " " 9	5 " " 16A	4 " " 48D	4 " " 120B
4 " " 9D	4 " " 18A	7 " " 59	4 " " 133
2 " " 9F	4 " " 23A	4 " " 62	2 " " 145

Electric Motor

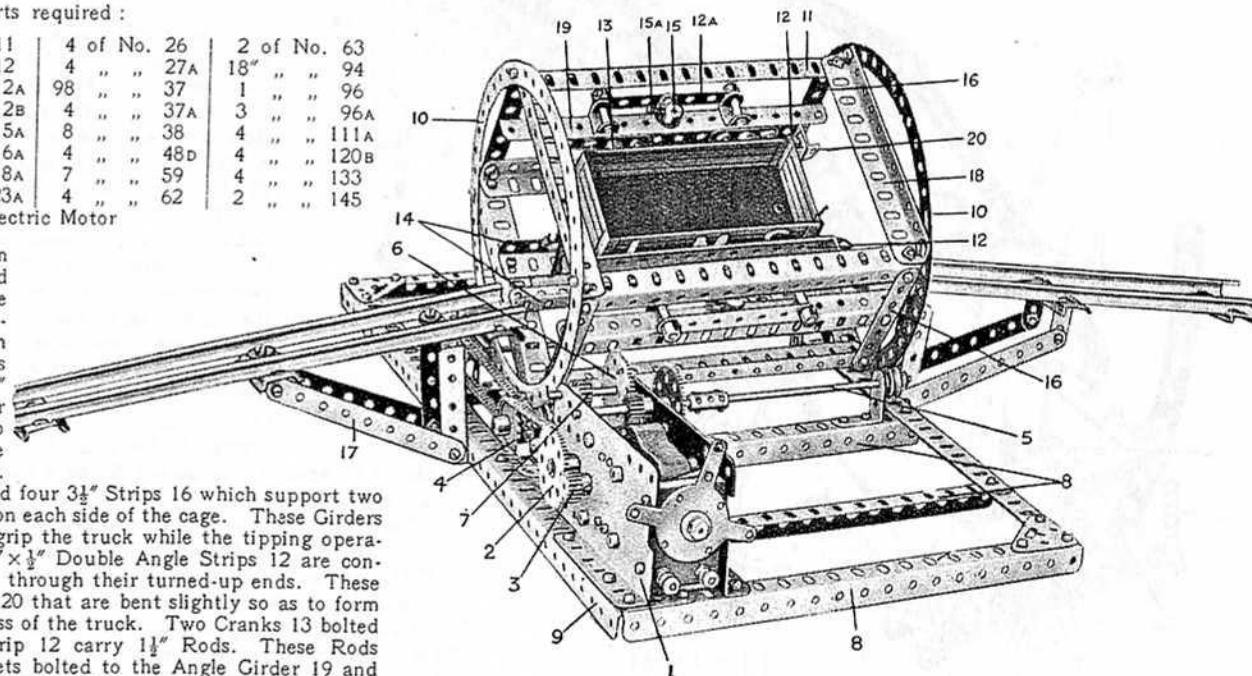
The base is built up from five 9½" Angle Girders 8 bolted to 18½" Angle Girders 9. The "cage" is formed by two Circular Strips 10, to each of which are bolted two 5½" Angle Girders 18 that, in turn, support four 7½" Angle Girders 11. Two further 7½" Angle Girders 14 bolted to the lower pair of transverse Angle Girders 18 form the rail track.

To the Girders 11 are bolted four 3½" Strips 16 which support two more 7½" Angle Girders 19, one on each side of the cage. These Girders support spring "pads" which grip the truck while the tipping operations are in progress. Two 5½" x ½" Double Angle Strips 12 are connected together by bolts passed through their turned-up ends. These bolts also carry Angle Brackets 20 that are bent slightly so as to form guides for the entrance and egress of the truck. Two Cranks 13 bolted to the outer Double Angle Strip 12 carry 1½" Rods. These Rods are journaled in Double Brackets bolted to the Angle Girder 19 and each carries a Compression Spring placed between the Double Brackets and the inner Double Angle Strip 12.

After passing the Rods through the Double Brackets a 3½" Strip 12A is placed over their ends. A Bolt 15 passed through the Girder 19 is held loosely in position by a nut and carries an Angle Bracket locked on the bolt by a second nut. A Collar is then secured to the bolt and carries a ½" Bolt 15A as shown. This completes the "gripping" device, and it will now be found that the Double Angle Strips 12 are forced by the Springs against the side of the truck. Using the Bolt 15A as a lever to turn the Bolt 15 the corner of the Angle Bracket may be brought into contact with the Strip 12A, thus drawing the "pad" 12 inwards and releasing the truck. The gripping device is duplicated on the other side of the cage.

The cage rests on four Pulleys that are mounted on Rods 5 (two 4½" Rods coupled together) and journaled in 1" x 1" Angle Brackets bolted to the Angle Girders 8.

The Electric Motor is mounted on the base of the model, and a ½" Pinion 3 on the armature spindle engages a 57-teeth Gear, the spindle of which carries on the other side of the Motor a ½" Pinion engaging a further 57-teeth Gear. The Rod of this latter Gear carries a ½" Pinion meshing with another 57-teeth Gear 6, on the Rod of which is a further ½" Pinion 7 engaging a third 57-teeth Gear carried on a Rod journaled in the Motor framework. On this Rod is a ¾" Sprocket connected by Sprocket Chain to a 1" Sprocket Wheel 4 on one of the Rods 5. The latter carries also a ¾" Sprocket Wheel 4 connected by Sprocket Chain to a ¾" Sprocket Wheel on the other Rod 5. Rotation of the Motor therefore causes the Rods 5 with their Pulleys to revolve, and the Pulleys to impart rotary movement to the cage.



Motor Breakdown Crane

The jib is pivoted on a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 12 that passes through holes in the $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 10.

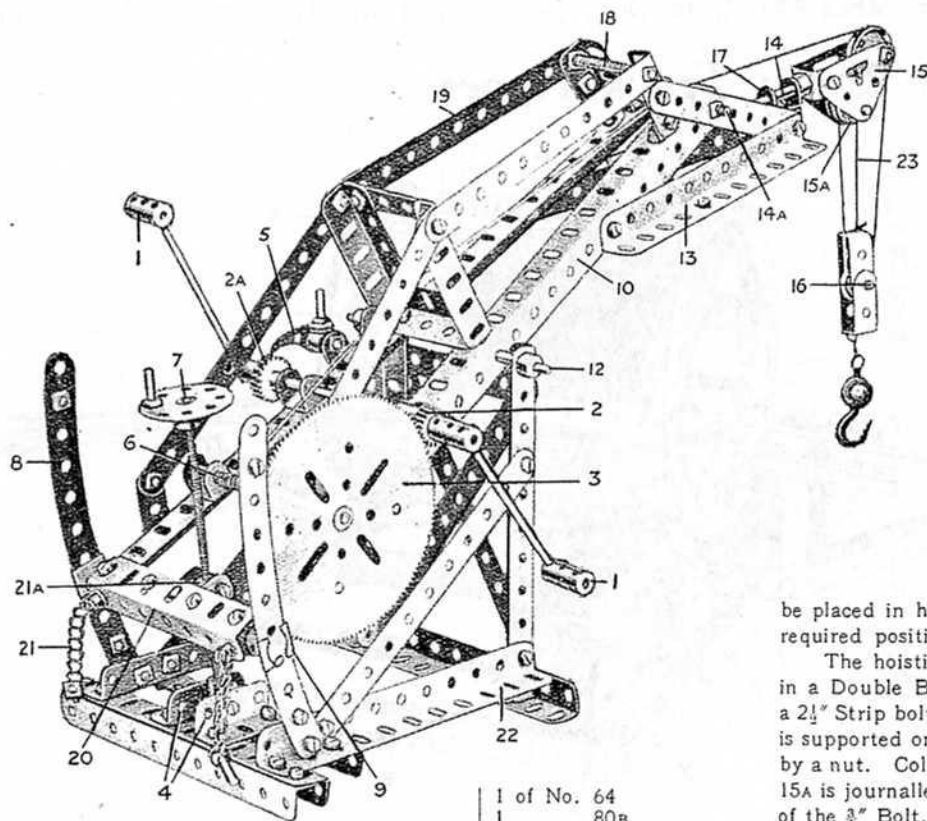
The movement of the jib is controlled from a hand-wheel 7 secured to a 5" Threaded Rod that passes through a Threaded Boss pivotally secured between right and left-hand Corner Angle Brackets that in turn are bolted to a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girder 20 at the rear end of the jib.

The lower end of the Threaded Rod passes through a Collar pivotally secured between $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 4, and is held in position in the Collar by means of another Collar and two lock-nuts, the former being placed on the Rod against the upper face of the pivoted Collar while the nuts are placed against the lower face. When the hand-wheel 7 is turned the Threaded Boss is caused to rise or fall, carrying the jib with it, the jib being guided by the Eye Pieces 9 sliding on the Curved Strips 8. Short lengths of Sprocket Chain 21 secured to the rear of the jib carry Threaded Pins which may

be placed in holes in the Curved Strips 8 and used to hold the jib securely in the required position.

The hoisting pulley block 15 is carried on the end of a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 14 journaled in a Double Bracket 17 and in a Cranked Bent Strip, the latter being secured to a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip bolted to the underside of the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 13. The jib head Pulley is supported on a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt passed through two Corner Brackets and held in position by a nut. Collars are placed on the bolt each side the jib head pulley. A $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 15A is journaled in a similar manner to the 1" Pulley, but a 1" Rod is used in place of the $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt. The whole pulley block is attached to the Rod 14 by a large Fork Piece.

The load is raised or lowered by turning the handles 1, which are constructed as shown and secured to a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod carrying a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 2 and a Ratchet Wheel 2A. The Pinion 2 engages a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Gear Wheel 3 secured to a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 6 that is journaled in Double Brackets secured to the Angle Girders 10. The Rod of the Pinion 2 is journaled likewise. The winding cord is attached to the Rod 6 and passes thence over a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley (carried on a 2" Threaded Rod 14A) and over the 1" jib head Pulley, then round a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley on the Pin 16 and back over the Pulley 15A. It is attached finally to the hoisting block, which is constructed from two Single Bent Strips. A Pawl 5 is pivoted in a Double Bracket bolted to one of the Girders 10 and serves to hold the load suspended.



Parts required:

8 of No.	2	1 of No.	9E	1 of No.	26
2	2A	4	9F	1	27B
1	3	6	11	60	37
1	5	7	12	11	37A
1	6	1	15	5	38
2	6A	2	15A	1	40
2	8	3	16	1	44
9	9	1	18B	2	50A
1	9A	1	22A	1	57B
1	9B	3	23	13	59
2	9D	1	24	4	63
				1	64
				1	80B
				2	81
				2	89
				4	94
				2	102
				1	111
				2	111A
				2	111C
				4	115
				1	116
				2	133
				1	147A
				1	147B
				1	148

Model No. 7.7 Boat-Lowering Gear

Parts required:

10 of No. 1A	2 of No. 12	6 of No. 23	2 of No. 48B	3 of No. 109
2 " " 2A	1 " " 12A	4 " " 26	5 " " 52A	1 " " 115
6 " " 3	2 " " 12B	2 " " 27A	6 " " 53	2 " " 126
7 " " 5	1 " " 13	2 " " 31	2 " " 57	2 " " 126A
8 " " 6	2 " " 13A	2 " " 32	13 " " 59	4 " " 129
2 " " 7A	1 " " 15	142 " " 37	2 " " 62	4 " " 147B
2 " " 9	3 " " 16	14 " " 38	2 " " 63	
2 " " 9D	2 " " 16A	1 " " 40	8 " " 90	
3 " " 11	1 " " 18A	5 " " 48A	4 " " 102	

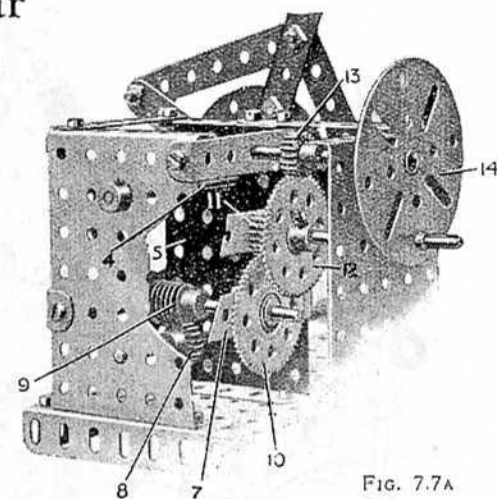
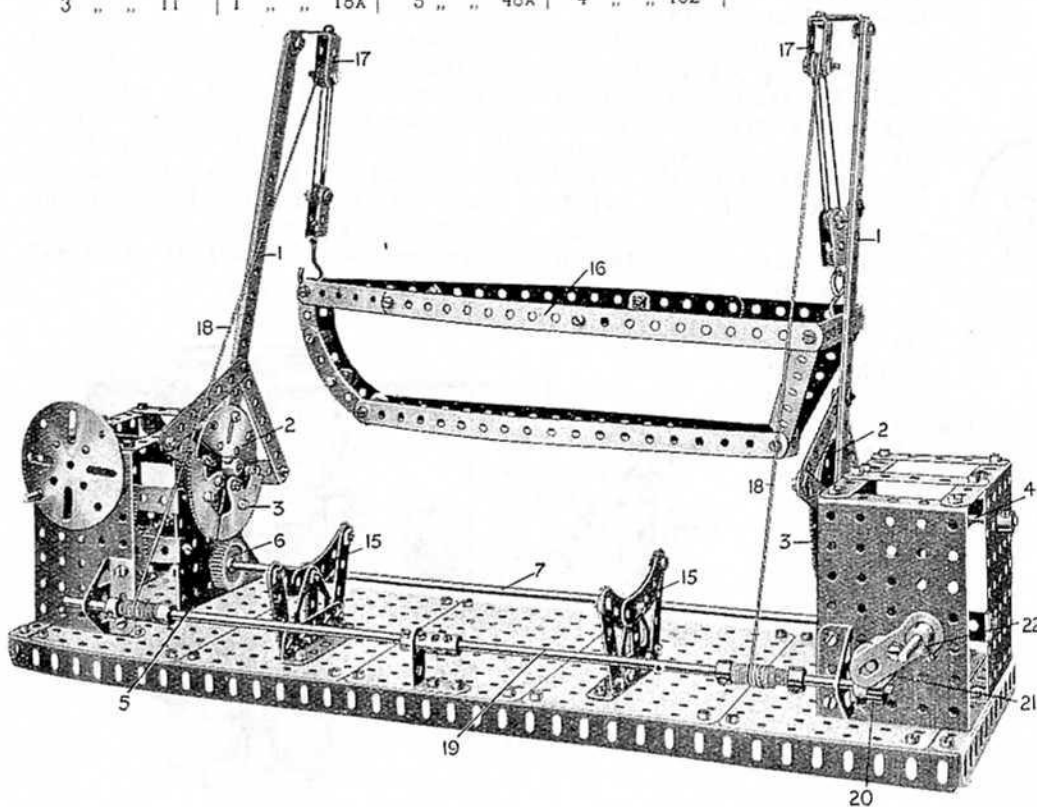


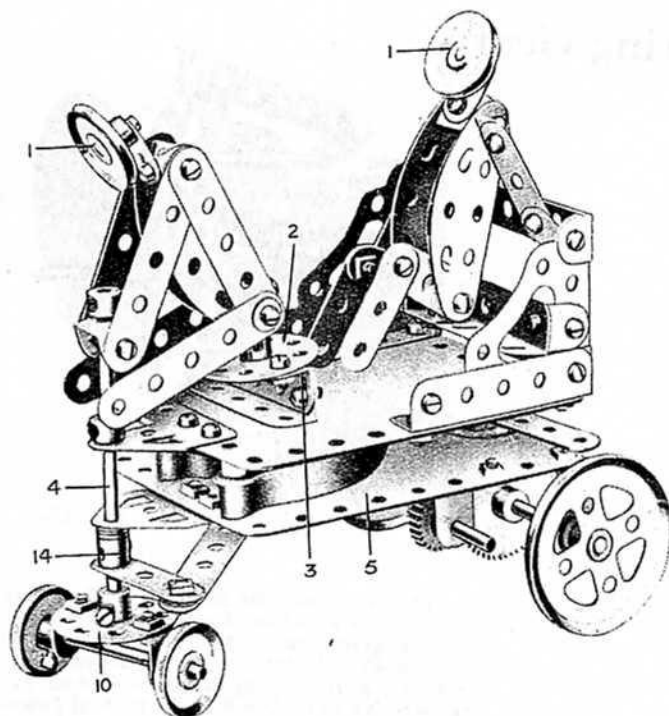
FIG. 7.7A



The davit arms 1 are connected to Face Plates 2 to which are bolted two Rack Segments 3 forming the usual geared quadrants. The davit arms are secured to Rods 4 journalled in the Flanged Plates 5, the Rack Segments 3 being engaged and driven by 1" Gear Wheels 6 on an Axle Rod 7. This Rod 7 carries a Pinion 8, Fig. 7.7A, driven by a worm 9 and a Rod, to which is secured a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Gear Wheel 10. This is driven by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 11 on a Rod to which is also secured a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Gear Wheel 12 driven by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 13 rotated by a hand wheel formed by a Face Plate 14. As the hand wheel is rotated, the davit arms are raised outward when launching the boat 16 or inward when it is desired to deposit the boat on the chocks 15.

The boat 16 is raised or lowered from the blocks 17 by the ropes 18 which wind on to a Rod 19. On this Rod is secured a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 20 engaged by a Worm 21 which is rotated by the Crank Handle 22 formed of two Cranks bolted together, and in this way the boat may be lowered over the ship's side.

Model No. 7.8 Crazy Driver



the steering column. Hence, when the Motor is started, the link 11 rotates slowly and imparts motion to the Strip 12 which, in turn, influences the steering column, resulting in the front wheels being turned first to the right and then to the left alternately, so causing the model to perform some very amusing antics.

Parts required:

1 of No. 4	4 of No. 11	1 of No. 18B	2 of No. 30	3 of No. 59
8 " " 5	1 " " 12	2 " " 20A	44 " " 37	1 " " 62
7 " " 6A	4 " " 12A	4 " " 22	4 " " 37A	4 " " 90A
1 " " 9B	1 " " 15A	3 " " 24	13 " " 38	2 " " 108
4 " " 9D	2 " " 16	1 " " 25	1 " " 48	6 " " 111C
3 " " 10	1 " " 16A	1 " " 27	3 " " 48B	2 " " 126A

Clockwork Motor

The Strips forming the body and legs of the "driver" are bolted to a Fork Piece secured to a short Rod which, in turn, is secured to the boss of a Bush Wheel. This Bush Wheel is connected to the Motor by means of two $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders bolted together as shown.

The Motor actuates the rear wheels through a Bevel Wheel 6 secured to the driving spindle of the Motor and engaging the Bevel 7 on the Rod 8 (Fig. 7.8A). This Rod also carries a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Pinion engaging a 50-teeth Gear Wheel 9 secured to the axle of the rear wheels.

The steering column 4 carries at its lower end a Bush Wheel 10 to which is secured a $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip that forms a support for the $2\frac{1}{2}$ " front axle. The steering is controlled as follows: two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 11 are bolted together by three bolts, and two Washers are placed on each bolt between the Strips for spacing purposes. The link thus formed fits over the Motor key shaft, and when the Motor is set in motion the link will be rotated slowly with the keyshaft. One end of the link carries a Collar 13 which is secured on the link bolt in place of a nut. A 3" Strip 12 is pivoted on a bolt that is secured in one of the tapped holes in the Collar 13 and its other end is attached pivotally to the end of a Crank 14 that is secured to

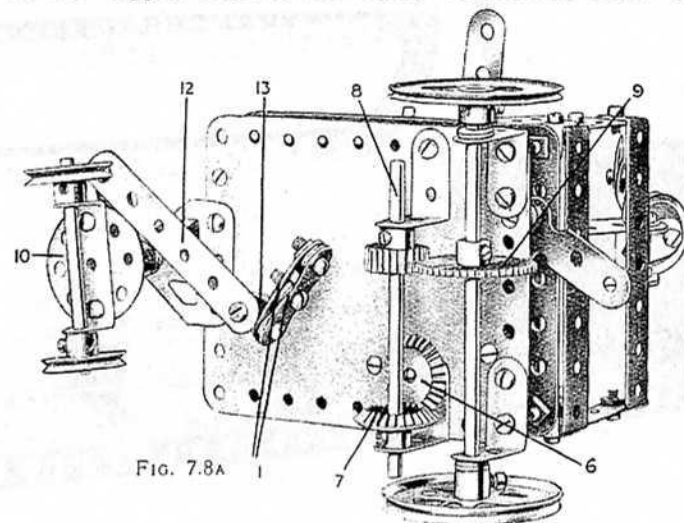
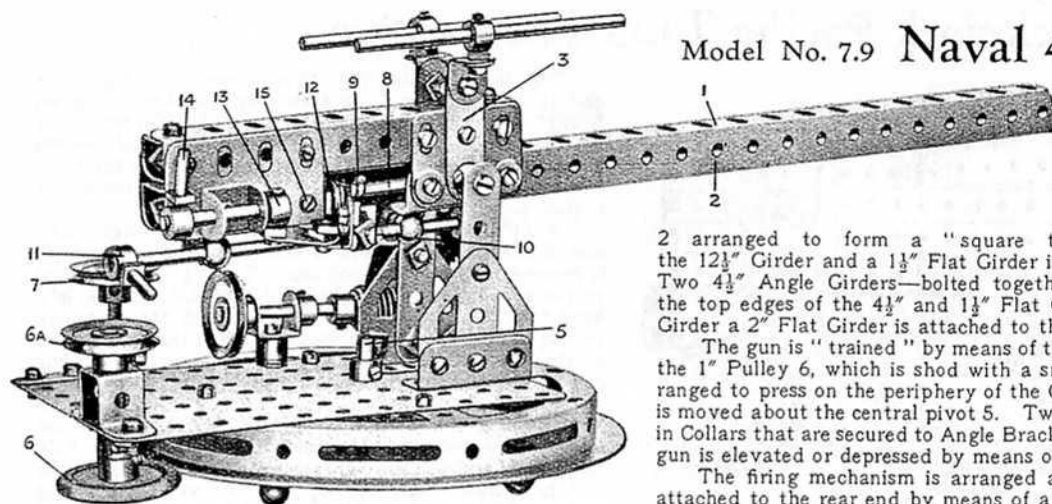


FIG. 7.8A

Model No. 7.9 Naval 4.7" Gun



This model represents a small but formidable type of weapon to be found on most ships of war. It will fire "shells"—in the form of Washers—quite a respectable distance.

The "barrel" of the gun is composed of a 12½" Angle Girder 1 and a 9½" Angle Girder 2 arranged to form a "square tube." A 4½" Flat Girder is bolted to one end of the 12½" Girder and a 1½" Flat Girder is secured to the corresponding end of the 9½" Angle Girder. Two 4½" Angle Girders—bolted together to form a channel-section girder—are next secured to the top edges of the 4½" and 1½" Flat Girders, and on the same side of the barrel as the 1½" Flat Girder a 2" Flat Girder is attached to the 4½" Angle Girder.

The gun is "trained" by means of the 1" fast Pulley 6A mounted at the top end of a Rod carrying the 1" Pulley 6, which is shod with a small Rubber Ring (part No. 155). The Rubber Ring is arranged to press on the periphery of the Circular Plate, so that by turning the Pulley 6 the entire gun is moved about the central pivot 5. Two 3½" Rods—representing the telescopic sights—are mounted in Collars that are secured to Angle Brackets bolted to the top ends of the Cranks 3. The barrel of the gun is elevated or depressed by means of the simple mechanism that is controlled from the Pulley 4.

The firing mechanism is arranged as follows. An 11½" Rod 8 is placed inside the barrel and attached to the rear end by means of a Coupling. This Coupling is secured to the 2" and 4½" Flat

Girders by bolts that are passed through the holes of the Flat Girders and inserted in the tapped holes of the Coupling, and the latter is spaced from the Flat Girders by two Washers on each retaining bolt. The loading mechanism consists of a Bolt 10 locked by a nut in the tapped hole of a Collar, which is secured to a Rod that is free to turn and slide in its bearings (formed by two Handrail Supports). The Rod is fitted with a handle 11.

The trigger mechanism is assembled as follows. A Hinge secured by the Bolt 15 to the front hole of the 2" Flat Girder has a Flat Bracket secured to it by the slotted hole, two Washers being placed on the retaining bolt between the Flat Bracket and the Hinge. A ½" x ½" Angle Bracket 12 is secured in the round hole of the Flat Bracket, and is connected pivotally by means of a second Flat Bracket to the Collar 13. This Collar is secured to a short Rod carrying the handle 14, by means of which the Rod may be moved to and fro in the Double Bracket forming its bearings.

To load the gun, the Washer forming the projectile is placed on the front end of the 11½" Rod 8 and the barrel of the gun tilted up to allow it to slide down the Rod to the Compression Springs 9. Next the handle 11 is pushed away from the operator, turned so that the head of the Bolt 10 engages with the Washer, and then pulled back—or toward the operator—so that the Washer compresses the Spring 9. Previous to this, however, the handle 14 controlling the trigger should be pulled toward the operator. The handle may now be pushed outward so that the Flat Bracket engages with the Washer. The gun is now ready for firing.

Parts required :

2 of No. 5	2 of No. 11	1 of No. 18A	16 of No. 38	1 of No. 103G	1 of No. 120B
2 " " 6A	3 " " 12	3 " " 18B	1 " " 45	1 " " 103H	2 " " 126A
1 " " 8	1 " " 13	4 " " 22	1 " " 52A	1 " " 111A	1 " " 129
1 " " 8A	1 " " 15A	1 " " 24	10 " " 59	1 " " 111C	6 " " 136
2 " " 9A	2 " " 16	1 " " 32	4 " " 62	1 " " 114	1 " " 146
2 " " 9F	1 " " 16A	53 " " 37	1 " " 63	2 " " 115	1 " " 155
2 " " 10	1 " " 17	2 " " 37A	1 " " 103C	1 " " 118	

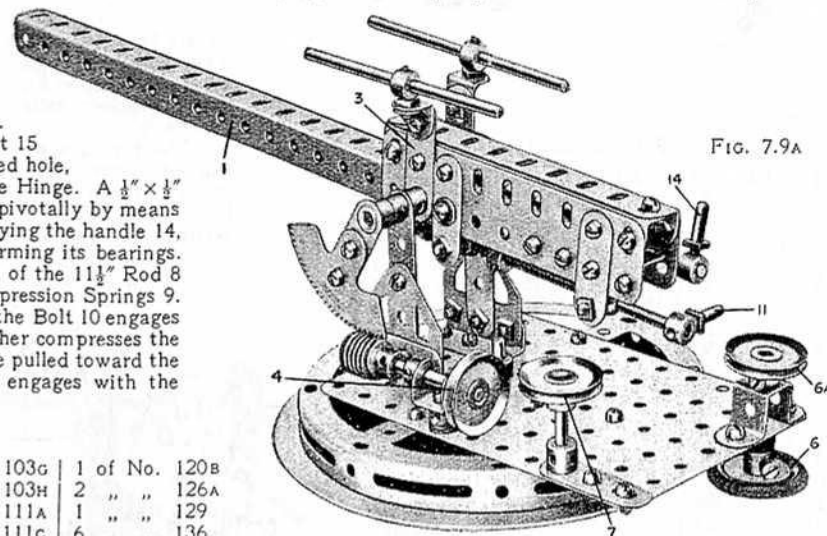
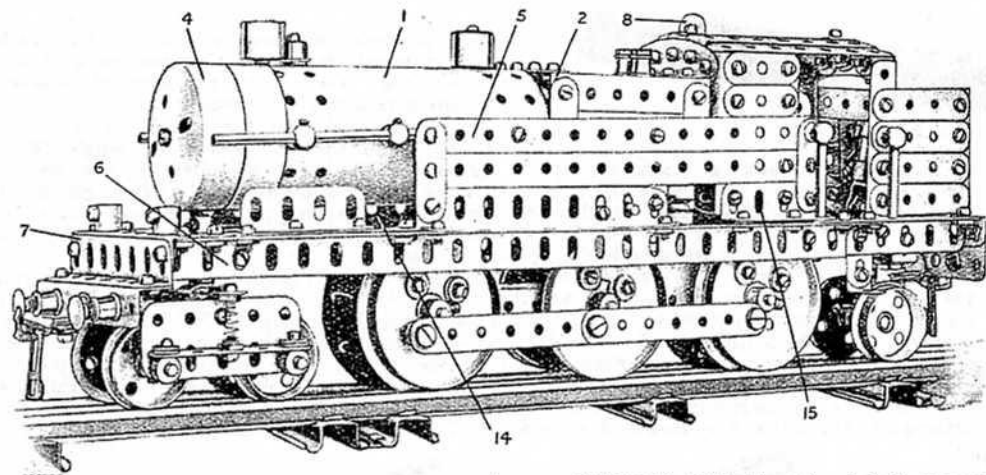


FIG. 7.9A

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

Model No. 7.10 Clockwork Pacific Tank Locomotive



The frame of the locomotive is shown in Fig. 7.10A and it will be seen that each side member comprises a 12½" Angle Girder extended by a 3½" Girder, while 3½" Girders are bolted to the ends, additional Girders 7 being attached at the front of the frame to form the front buffer beam. The buffer beam at the rear of the engine comprises a 3½" Flat Girder.

A 7½" Angle Girder 14 is bolted to the right-hand side of the main frame and to each of its ends a 1½" Strip is secured in a vertical position. Two 7½" Strips bolted to these complete the right-hand side tank. The left-hand tank 5 is constructed similarly, with the exception that 4½" and 2" Girders are used in place of the 7½" Girder, so that an aperture is formed to receive the winding key of the Clockwork Motor.

To complete the cab, Angle Girders 16 (Fig. 7.10A) are bolted to the Girders 14 and 15, and 2½" Strips are secured two holes further back, while 1½" Strips hold the Strips and Girders the correct distance apart. The roof is composed of four 3½" x ½" Double Angle Strips and one 3½" Strip bolted to two 2½" large radius curved Strips, one of which is bolted between the tops of the

girders 16 whilst the other is bolted across two 3" Girders 17. The 3½" Strip in the centre of the roof is supported by Angle Brackets; this Strip is so arranged to obtain a slot through which may protrude the reversing lever 8 of the Clockwork Motor. Four 2" Strips form each side of the coal bunker and two Girder Brackets bolted to their ends form the rear, the space between these Girders being filled in by a 2" Strip.

The firebox top consists of two 3" Angle Girders 2 spaced apart by 2" Strips. Two 3" Strips are secured to the latter between the Girders and on these is mounted the Ross pop safety valve, which consists of two outer "sleeves" removed from Meccano Spring Buffers, and held in place by means of Pivot Bolts. Each side of the firebox consists of two horizontal 3" Strips secured at their ends to vertical 1½" Strips which, in turn, are bolted to the Girders 2. The completed firebox is held in position by means of an Angle Bracket bolted to the cab, and Flat Brackets secured to the Boiler 1.

The Boiler is secured in position by bolts passed through the side tanks, and rests on two 2" Angle Girders bolted to 3" Flat Girders that, in turn, are secured to the side frames of the locomotive. Two

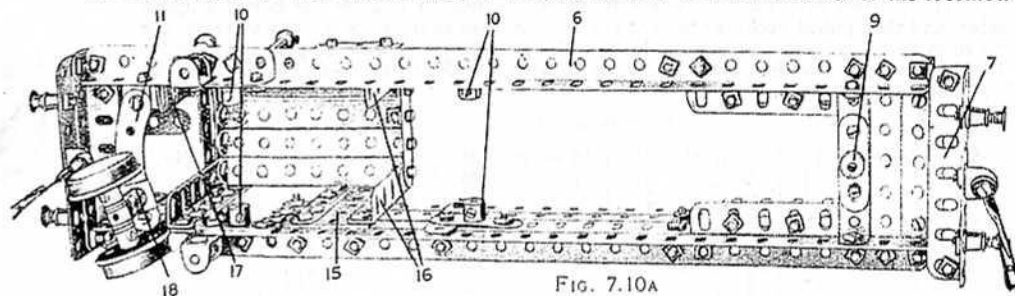


FIG. 7.10A

Parts required:

4 of No. 1B	2 of No. 16A	4 of No. 109
5 " " 3	4 " " 17	3 " " 111
7 " " 4	5 " " 18A	1 " " 111A
5 " " 5	6 " " 20	1 " " 111C
11 " " 6	2 " " 24	1 " " 115
9 " " 6A	1 " " 25	6 " " 120A
2 " " 8	156 " " 37	2 " " 120B
1 " " 8B	8 " " 37A	2 " " 121
3 " " 9	25 " " 38	8 " " 136
6 " " 9B	5 " " 48B	6 " " 137
2 " " 9C	2 " " 50A	8 " " 147B
2 " " 9D	25 " " 59	2 " " 161
2 " " 9E	5 " " 62B	1 " " 162
3 " " 10	2 " " 64	2 " " 164
8 " " 12	3 " " 90	1 " " 166
1 " " 12A	1 " " 103D	
2 " " 12B	2 " " 103E	
4 " " 16	2 " " 103F	

Clockwork
Motor

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

119

Model No. 7.10 Clockwork Pacific Tank Locomotive (continued)

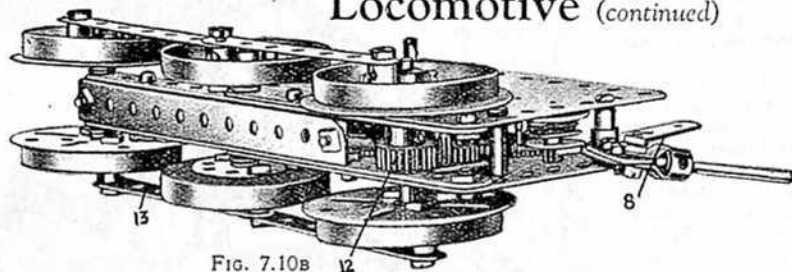


FIG. 7.10B

Chimney Adaptors are mounted on the Boiler, one being inverted to form the steam dome while the other, which represents the chimney, is secured to the Boiler by a Flat Bracket and $\frac{1}{4}$ " Bolt carrying a Collar. The smoke-box 4 is formed from two Boiler Ends held together by a $\frac{1}{4}$ " Bolt passed through their centres.

Fig. 7.10b shows the power unit. This consists of a Clockwork Motor, the drive being taken from the pinion on the driving shaft by a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Pinion 12 on the Axle of the rear pair of driving wheels. A $7\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip is bolted to each side plate of the Motor to form a journal for the axle of the front driving wheels, and two $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders are also secured in position to give extra strength. The centre pair of wheels are not provided with flanges, Bush Wheels being substituted for the Face Plates, thus allowing the loco to negotiate sharper curves than would otherwise be possible. The Motor is held in position by Axle Rods passed through the Double Arm Cranks 10 (Fig. 7.10A) so that the reversing lever 8 (Fig. 7.10) passes through the cab top. A $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip is bolted to the brake lever and an End Bearing connected pivotally to its extremity carries an Axle Rod which, after passing through a $1" \times 1"$ Angle Bracket secured to the coal bunker, is fitted with a Collar to form a control knob.

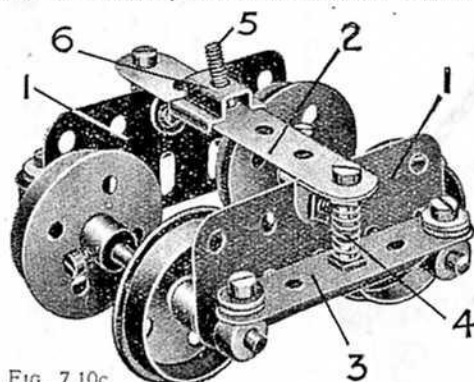
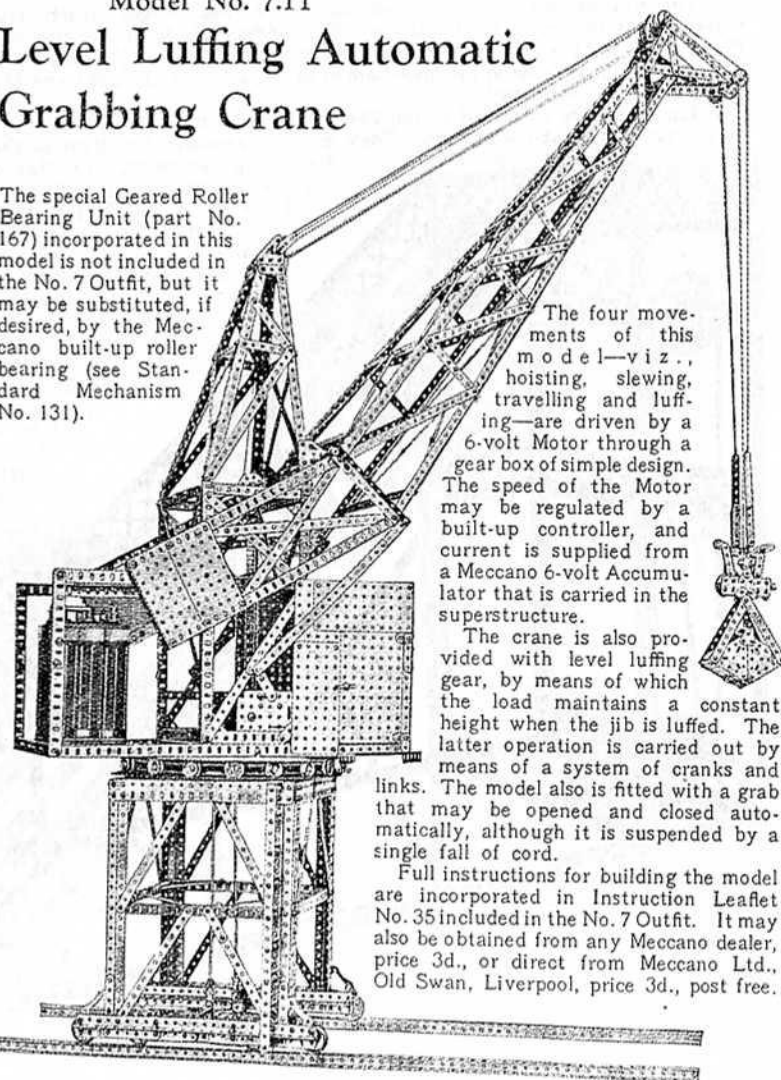


FIG. 7.10c

The rear pony truck consists of two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Wheels mounted on a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod that is passed through a Collar. A Threaded Pin gripped in the tapped hole of this Collar is secured in the boss of an Eye Piece 18 (Fig. 7.10A) and is spaced from same by a Collar. The Eye Piece slides on the $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Curved Strip 11. The front bogie forms the subject of Standard Mechanism No. 219, which is reproduced at Fig. 7.10c. This illustration shows an old style Eye Piece at 6, but a new part should be used. The improved pattern is shown in Fig. 7.10.

Model No. 7.11 Level Luffing Automatic Grabbing Crane

The special Geared Roller Bearing Unit (part No. 167) incorporated in this model is not included in the No. 7 Outfit, but it may be substituted, if desired, by the Meccano built-up roller bearing (see Standard Mechanism No. 131).



The four movements of this model—viz., hoisting, slewing, travelling and luffing—are driven by a 6-volt Motor through a gear box of simple design. The speed of the Motor may be regulated by a built-up controller, and current is supplied from a Meccano 6-volt Accumulator that is carried in the superstructure.

The crane is also provided with level luffing gear, by means of which the load maintains a constant height when the jib is luffed. The latter operation is carried out by means of a system of cranks and links. The model also is fitted with a grab that may be opened and closed automatically, although it is suspended by a single fall of cord.

Full instructions for building the model are incorporated in Instruction Leaflet No. 35 included in the No. 7 Outfit. It may also be obtained from any Meccano dealer, price 3d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 3d., post free.

Model No. 7.12 Funicular Railway

The inclined rails are made from four sets of $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders and $9\frac{1}{2}$ " Girders butted together and connected by 3" Strips. The loading platform consists of three $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plates and one $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plate, and is supported by the $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Girders 6 and uprights 7. The side girders 2 in the base of the model are each formed from one $24\frac{1}{2}$ " and one $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Girders overlapped two holes each.

The cars 8 are connected to the Chains 9 which pass over Sprocket Wheels 10, 2" diameter at the top and 1" at the bottom. They move in opposite directions so that the weight of the descending car assists the other car to ascend. This is effected by driving a 3" Sprocket Wheel 11, Fig. 7.12A, from the Motor, the 8" Rod 12 of the Sprocket Wheel 11 carrying a 1" Sprocket 13 which is coupled by the Chain 14 to a similar Sprocket 15 on the 3" Rod 16. The Rod 12 is coupled to another 8" Rod 17 by a pair of $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinions 18 in order to obtain a reversed rotation, and a 1" Sprocket Wheel 19 on the Rod 17 is coupled by a Chain 20 to another 1" Sprocket Wheel 21 on a 3" Rod 22 which drives the Chain of the other car. In this way, opposite movement of the two cars is always taking place. The cars, having reached their destinations, are re-

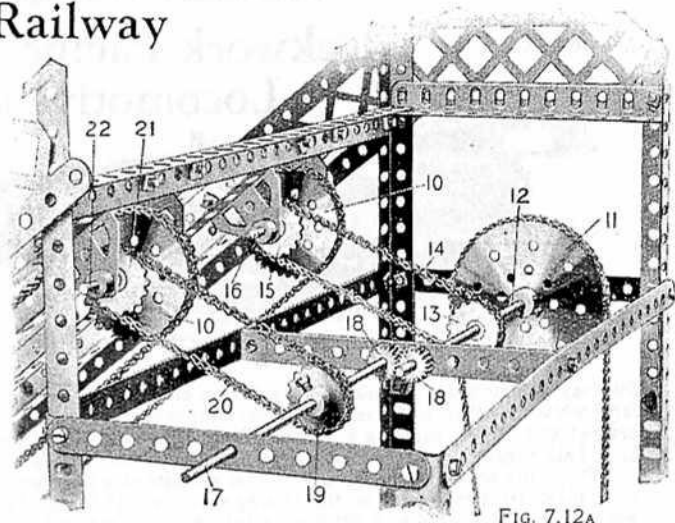


FIG. 7.12A

Parts required:

9 of No. 1	4 of No. 26
4 " " 1B	3 " " 27A
6 " " 2	27A " " 37
4 " " 2A	5 " " 48B
4 " " 4	4 " " 52
26 " " 5	6 " " 52A
6 " " 6	19 " " 59
6 " " 7	2 " " 70
4 " " 7A	8 " " 90
13 " " 8	160" " " 94
4 " " 8A	2 " " 95
4 " " 8B	1 " " 95B
8 " " 9	6 " " 96
2 " " 9B	1 " " 96A
2 " " 9C	5 " " 97
4 " " 9D	4 " " 98
38 " " 12	9 " " 99
2 " " 13A	8 " " 100
9 " " 16	4 " " 103
2 " " 17	8 " " 126A
8 " " 20	Electric Motor

Model No. 7.13 Automatic Fire Escape

The fire escape proper is constructed from four $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 13, which are connected in pairs by $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips placed as shown, with Meccano Cord threaded through the holes in the Girders to form the rungs. The escape pivots at its lower end on a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 22, and the upper pair of Girders 13 slide in four Double Brackets 16 bolted to the lower pair.

A Meccano Clockwork Motor 1 (Fig. 7.13A) is attached to the underside of the chassis and its driving spindle carries a Worm 2 engaging with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on a Rod that is journaled in a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip. This Rod carries a Bevel Wheel 3 engaging a further Bevel 4 carried on the Axle Rod of the front wheels. The Motor may be reversed by means of the lever 7 and may be started or stopped by pulling or pushing on the handle 5. The Strip 12 is bolted to the Motor casing, and to prevent nuts obstructing the action of the lever 7, it is necessary to space the Strip from the Motor by means of a Collar that is placed on the securing bolt at each end of the Strip. The Double Angle Strip carrying the Rod of Bevel 3 is bolted at one end to the Motor casing (from which it also is spaced by a Collar) and at the other end to a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip. One end of the latter is bolted to the $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 12, while the other end is attached to the Motor and spaced by a Collar in the manner already described.

In action, the escape is run up to the wall of the "burning building" until the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 17 touches the wall, releasing by its movement the catch 18 from the Double Angle Strip that is bolted across the Flat Plate of the chassis. The bottom portion of the ladder is then raised by the Springs connected to the ladder by the cord 23 and the 2" Threaded Rod 21. Simultaneously the ladder is extended by means of the cord 15 fixed at the points A (on the moving part of the ladder) and B (on the body of the fire engine). This cord passes over the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 14, which is carried in a Single Bent Strip attached to the bottom portion of the ladder by an Angle Bracket. The $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 6 is a "stop" to hold the engine from the wall while the ladder is rising.

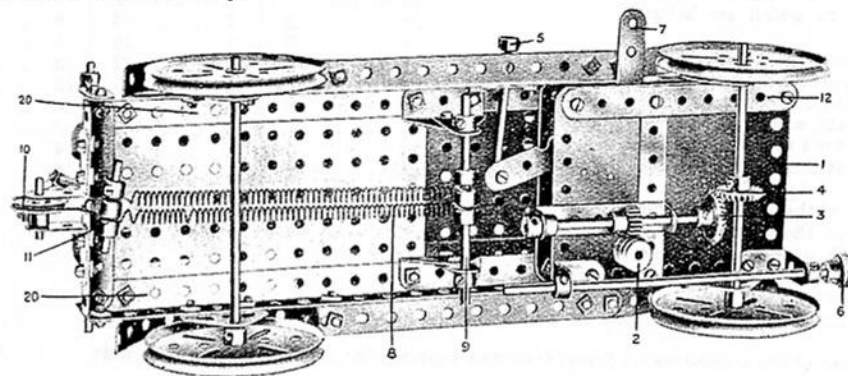
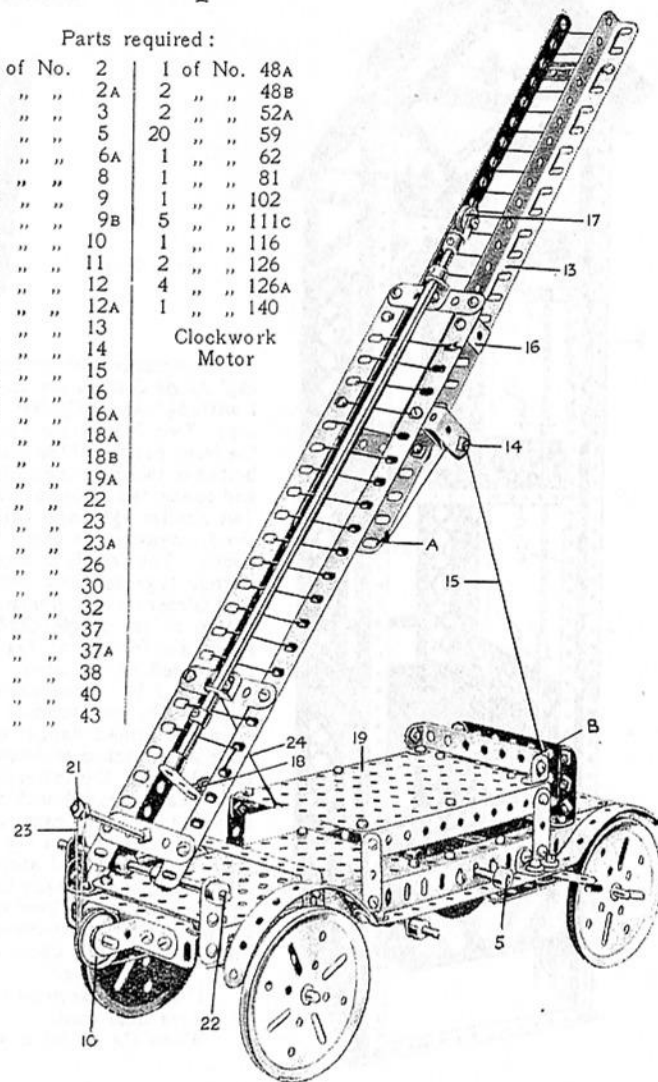


FIG. 7.13A

Parts required:

2 of No.	2	1 of No.	48A
4 " "	2A	2 " "	48B
4 " "	3	2 " "	52A
7 " "	5	20 " "	59
10 " "	6A	1 " "	62
6 " "	8	1 " "	81
2 " "	9	1 " "	102
2 " "	9B	5 " "	111c
2 " "	10	1 " "	116
4 " "	11	2 " "	126
10 " "	12	4 " "	126A
4 " "	12A	1 " "	140
1 " "	13	Clockwork Motor	
1 " "	14		
3 " "	15		
2 " "	16		
2 " "	16A		
1 " "	18A		
1 " "	18B		
1 " "	19A		
1 " "	22		
2 " "	23		
1 " "	23A		
1 " "	26		
2 " "	30		
1 " "	32		
86 " "	37		
8 " "	37A		
2 " "	38		
1 " "	40		
2 " "	43		



This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

Model No. 7.14 Warehouse

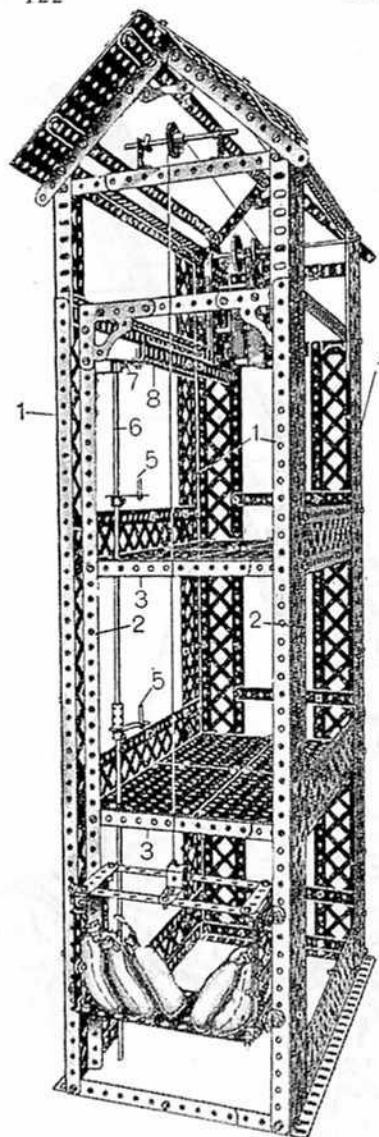


FIG. 7.14A

Commence this model by building the framework. $24\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders are used to form the corner uprights 1 with $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders overlapped eight holes at the top. Two $24\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 2 are also used to carry the front portion of the warehouse floors, the latter being bolted to two $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 3 overlapped eight holes and connected across to the two inner Angle Girders 2. Two similar $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders are bolted to the back of the framework, to carry the other end of each of the floors. The floor is formed of four $5\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plates butted together and bolted in the centre to a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girder on the underside—the two outer ends being bolted to the Angle Girders 3. The horizontal side-strips are formed of $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips to which are bolted the braced Girder Strips.

Fig. 7.14A shows the construction of the cage. This is guided by bolt heads 4, at each side riding along the inwardly turned flanges of the Angle Girders 2. The bolts are attached to Angle Brackets, which are secured to a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip, this latter being secured to the side-strips of the cage, spaced with three Washers to take up the play between the cage and the upright Girders 2.

Fig. 7.14B shows the position of the Motor, and this may be started and stopped from the control Crank Handles 5, one on each floor of the warehouse. These Crank Handles are fixed on a vertical Rod 6 composed of two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rods connected by a Coupling. A Crank 7 is secured to the upper end of this Rod and is connected by a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girder and Strip 8 to the operating lever of the Motor.

$1\frac{1}{2}$ " Brackets secured to the sides of the warehouse by Strips form the bearings for the upper and lower ends of the vertical Rod.

When the Motor is wired up to the Accumulator, the elevator is ready to be operated.

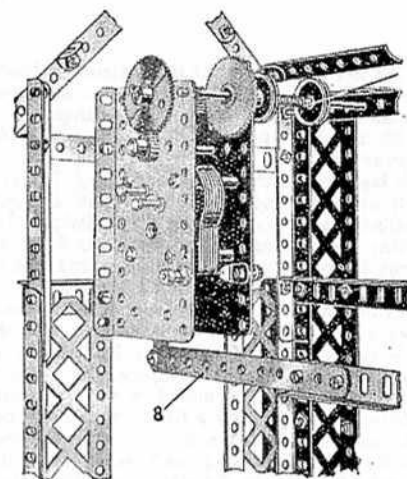
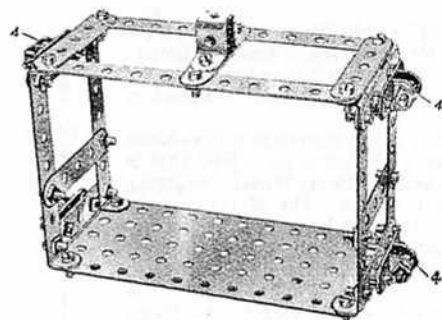


FIG. 7.14B

Parts required:

18 of No. 1	1	2 of No. 13	1 of No. 59
21 " " 2	1 " " 14	4 " " 62	
9 " " 5	1 " " 16	1 " " 63	
1 " " 6	3 " " 22	3 " " 70	
4 " " 6A	2 " " 35	18 " " 99	
6 " " 7	240 " " 37	4 " " 100	
6 " " 8	30 " " 38	2 " " 103	
23 " " 9	1 " " 45	4 " " 108	
16 " " 12	1 " " 46	4 " " 115	
2 " " 12A	8 " " 52A		

Electric Motor

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

123

Model No. 7.15 Field Gun

Parts required :

1 of No. 2	2 of No. 11	52 of No. 37	4 of No. 103
24 " " 3	9 " " 12	4 " " 37A	6 " " 111c
2 " " 4	1 " " 12A	20 " " 38	1 " " 114
1 " " 5	1 " " 14	2 " " 43	2 " " 115
1 " " 6	4 " " 17	9 " " 59	1 " " 116A
1 " " 6A	2 " " 18B	1 " " 63	2 " " 118
4 " " 8B	5 " " 24	1 " " 64	1 " " 160
2 " " 9	1 " " 26	4 " " 72	
4 " " 9F	1 " " 27A	1 " " 81	

This gun has a quick-firing action and will fire twelve Meccano Steel Balls at one loading. Fig. 7.15A shows the barrel and firing mechanism, with one side removed.

Each side of the magazine chamber is built up from two $2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plates with corners overlapping. The two upper Plates have two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 10 and one Channel Bearing 1 bolted to them and the bottom Plates are joined together by a Double Bracket. The barrel consists of two $7\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders secured together to form a channel by two bolts in the two end inner holes only. The end bolt secures a Double Bracket inside the barrel and the recoil chamber 11 is held rigidly by the other.

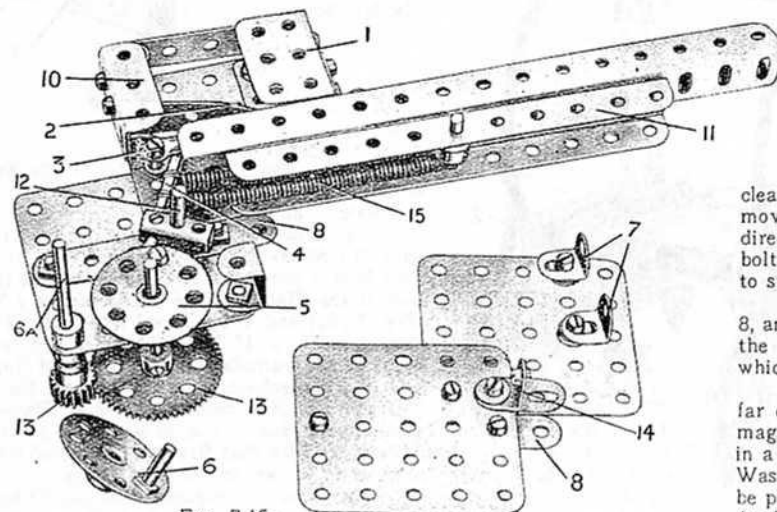
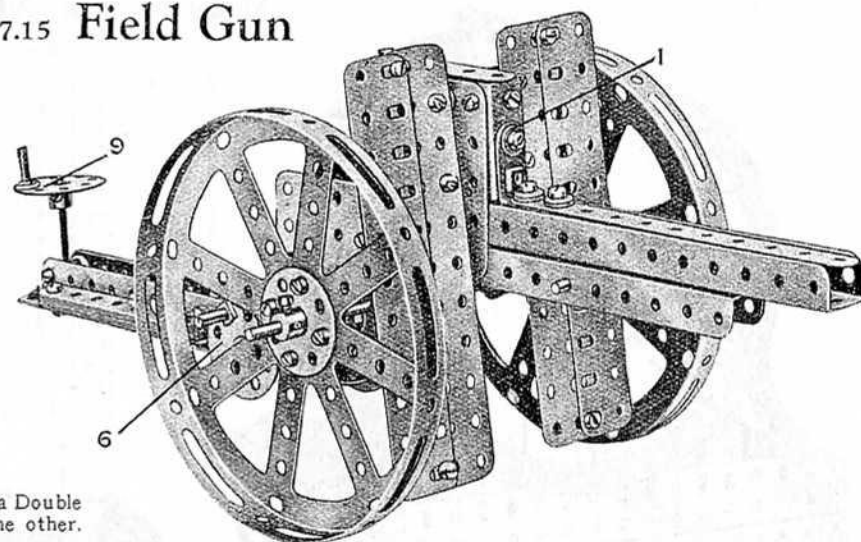


FIG. 7.15A



The Double Bracket inside the barrel carries a 2" Rod on which is secured a Small Fork Piece 3 carrying a $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolt. A second 2" Rod 4, working freely in the jaws of the Small Fork Piece, is secured to a Coupling that is pivoted on the Rod 12. The action of the model is as follows. On turning the Bush Wheel 6, which is secured to the Rod 6A, the Bush Wheel 5 is rotated through the gears 13. The latter Bush Wheel carries in one of its holes a $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolt that catches the Rod 4 and pulls back the Small Fork Piece 3, with the plunger attached, against the action of the Springs 15. The plunger is now clear of the space formed by the 2" Strip 2 and the end of the Channel Bearing 1 and this movement allows a single Steel Ball to fall from the magazine chamber to a position directly in front of the plunger. On continuing the movement of the hand wheel 6 the bolt in the Bush Wheel 5 disengages itself from the Rod 4, thereby allowing the plunger to strike the "shell" and so shoot it from the gun.

The 8" Rod that carries the road wheels is journaled in the end holes of the 3" Strips 8, and axle covers are provided by bolting a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girder on each side of the gun to the $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Brackets 14. The Angle Brackets 7 form supports for the shields, which are built up from $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girders.

The trailing girder is built up from two $7\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders joined together at the far end by means of a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip and secured at the near end to the lower holes of the magazine chamber. A 2" Threaded Rod surmounted by the Bush Wheel 9 and working in a Threaded Boss, which is secured to the $7\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders by Bolts and spaced by Washers, forms the elevating apparatus. When the gun is assembled a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip should be placed along the top of the barrel and secured to the magazine chamber by a 1×1 " Angle Bracket.

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

Model No. 7.16 Mantel Clock

Parts required :

2 of No. 2	3 of No. 25	3 of No. 62
1 " 3	2 " 26	2 " 63
2 " 4	3 " 27	2 " 70
2 " 5	3 " 27A	4 " 77
4 " 8A	1 " 30A	8 " 90
8 " 9	1 " 30C	2 " 103A
1 " 9F	4 " 31	1 " 109
8 " 10	1 " 32	2 " 111C
11 " 12	1 " 35	6 " 126A
1 " 13A	95 " 37	1 " 136
1 " 14	2 " 37A	2 " 145
1 " 15	13 " 38	1 " 171
1 " 16	2 " 48	
1 " 16B	1 " 52	Clockwork Motor
3 " 17	1 " 52A	
2 " 18A	12 " 59	

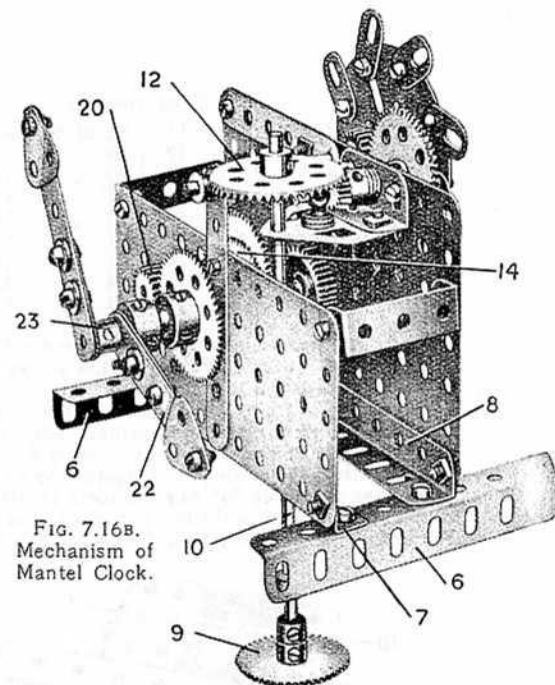
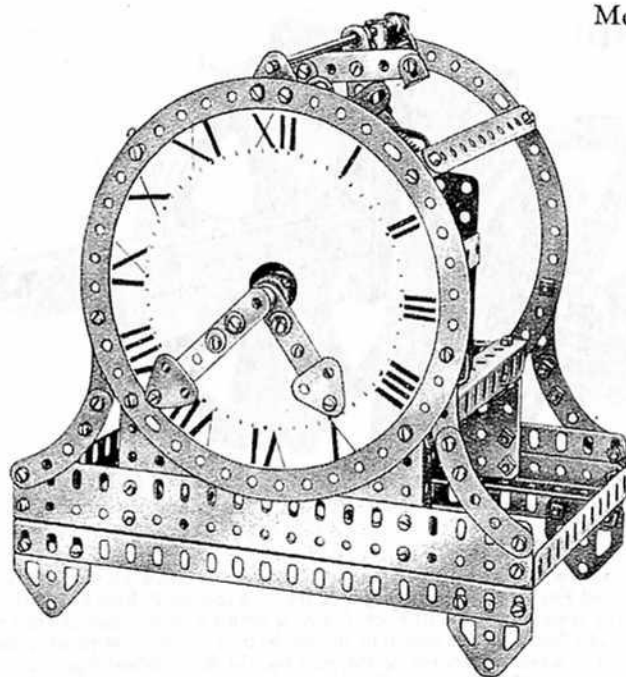


FIG. 7.16B.
Mechanism of
Mantel Clock.

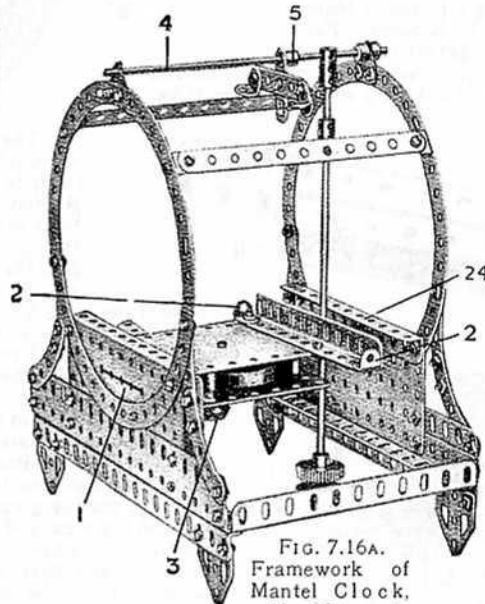


FIG. 7.16A.
Framework of
Mantel Clock,
with Motor in
position.

together by two $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{4}$ " Double Angle Strips and secured to the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girders 6 by the Angle Brackets 7 and Girder 8.

A $\frac{3}{4}$ " Pinion on the Motor driving shaft engages with the 50-teeth Gear 9 secured to a 6" Rod 10. This Rod is journaled at its lower end in the centre hole of the Flat Trunnion 3 and carries a Worm 11 (Fig. 7.16c) and a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Bevel Gear 12. The latter meshes with a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bevel Gear secured to a short rod that is journaled in the Handrail Support 13 and in the mechanism side plate, and the 57-teeth Gear on this Rod meshes with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the escapement shaft. The escapement consists of a Face Plate with Flat Brackets set round its circumference as shown in the illustration.

The Worm 11 engages with the 57-teeth Gear 14. This is free on the Rod 21, and has bolted

This clock will keep good time for four hours at a single winding of the Clockwork Motor. The framework of the model will be seen fairly clearly in Fig. 7.16A. The Clockwork Motor is secured rigidly to the $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ " Flanged Plate 1 by means of a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girder. A second $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girder, shown fitted with Angle Brackets 2 and bolted to the rear edge of the Motor, will be secured later to the mechanism framework. The Motor is also fitted with a Flat Trunnion 3, which is secured so as to allow the three centre holes to be in alignment with the Motor driving shaft.

The pendulum is weighted with two 1" Gears and is attached to the Rod 4 by a Coupling. Rod 4 also carries the pallet, which consists of a Crank 5 that carries a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip fitted with Angle Brackets.

The mechanism housing (Fig. 7.16B) is composed of one $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ " and one $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Plate connected

Model No. 7.16 Mantel Clock (continued)

to it an Angle Bracket, the flat edge of which engages with the arms of the Spring Clip 15. In this way is obtained a neat friction clutch that enables the hands of the clock to be set without the gears moving. A 1" Gear also secured to the clutch Rod 21 engages with a second 1" Gear on the Rod 16. This Rod carries a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Pinion that engages with the 50-teeth Gear 17 on the Rod 18. A further reduction Gear consisting of a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Pinion and a 50-teeth Gear connects this Rod to the shaft 19, which carries a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 20 outside the $5\frac{1}{2}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$ Flat Plate.

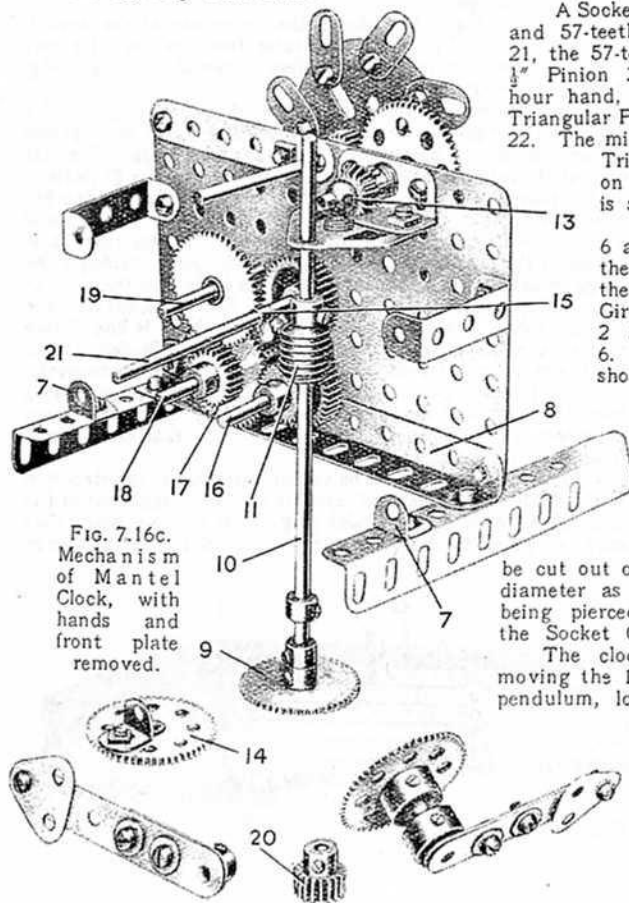


FIG. 7.16c.
Mechanism
of Mantel
Clock, with
hands and
front plate
removed.

A Socket Coupling secured to a Crank and 57-teeth Gear is free on the Rod 21, the 57-teeth Gear engaging with the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 20. The Crank carries the hour hand, which is composed of a 1" Triangular Plate attached to the $2\frac{1}{2}"$ Strip 22. The minute hand, a 3" Strip and 1" Triangular Plate, is carried on a second Crank 23, that is secured to the Rod 21.

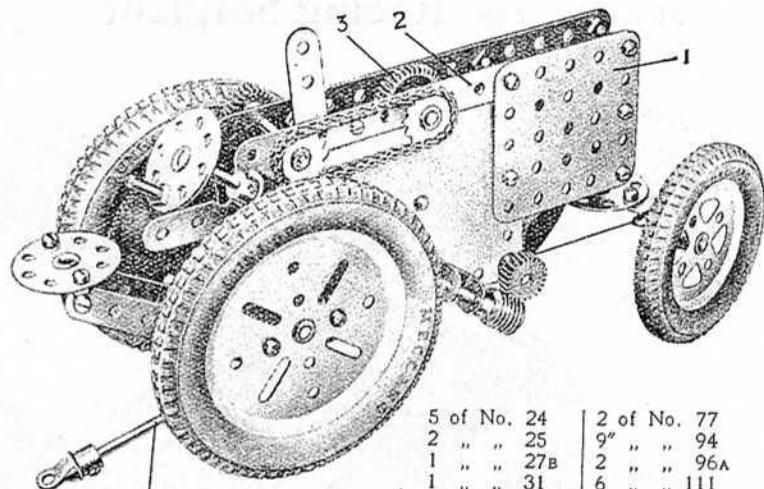
The $5\frac{1}{2}"$ Angle Girders 6 are bolted in position across the frame of the clock between the Plate 1 and the Angle Girder 24 and the Angle Brackets 2 are bolted to the Girders 6. The Crank 5 of the pallet should be nipped on the Rod

4 so that the Angle Brackets on the $2\frac{1}{2}"$ Strip engage with the escapement teeth. The Angle Brackets need careful adjustment to obtain the best results. A clock face should now

be cut out of stiff white card the same diameter as the Circular Strip, a hole being pierced in the centre to allow the Socket Coupling to revolve freely.

The clock may be regulated by moving the 1" Gears on the end of the pendulum, lowering them if the clock is fast and raising them if it is found to lose time.

Model No. 7.17 Clockwork Motor Tractor



Parts required:	4	2 of No. 2	2 " " 3	4 " " 11	4 " " 12	1 of No. 14	1 " " 15A	1 " " 16	1 " " 16A	4 " " 18A	2 " " 19B	2 " " 20A	5 of No. 24	2 " " 25	1 " " 27B	1 " " 31	1 " " 32	30 " " 37	12 " " 38	1 " " 48A	9 " " 59	1 " " 63	2 " " 72	2 of No. 77	9 " " 94	2 " " 96A	6 " " 111	1 " " 115	2 " " 142A	2 " " 142B	2 " " 147B	1 " " 166	Clockwork Motor

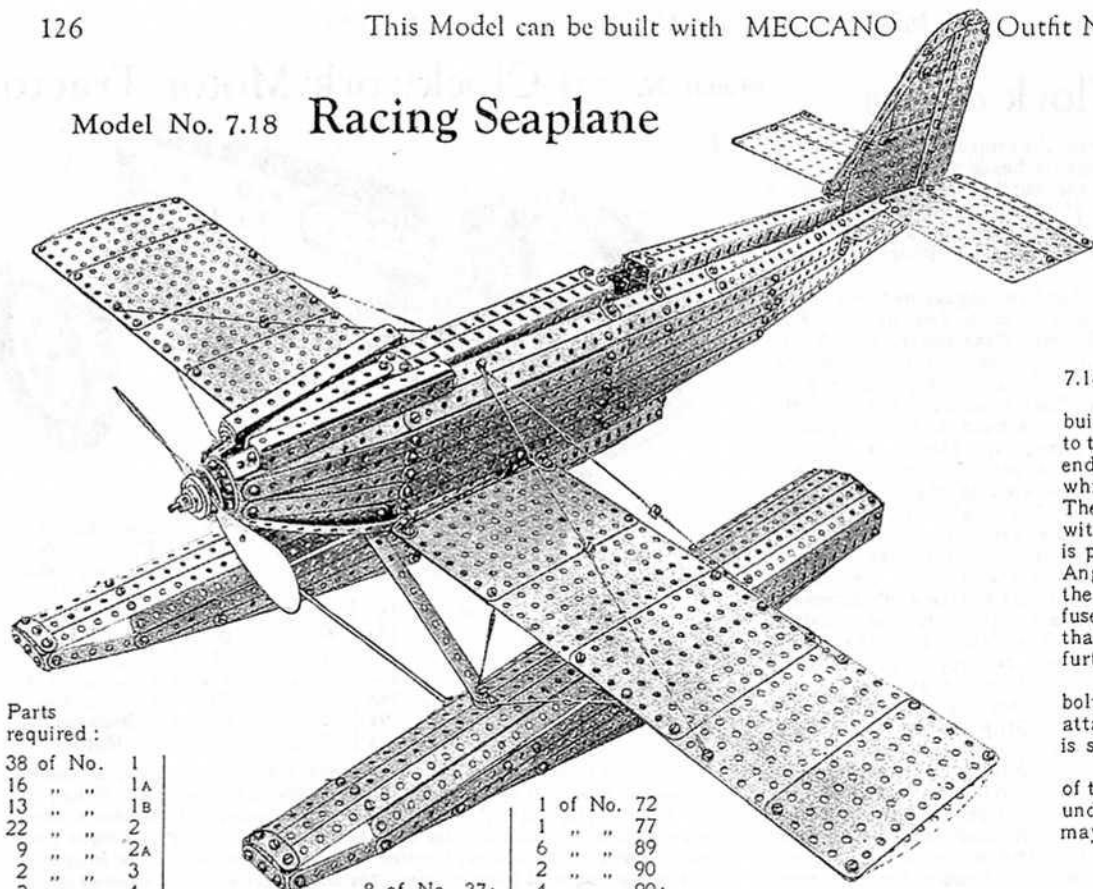
This tiny tractor is driven by the Clockwork Motor and is capable of exerting tremendous power. It has been tested to pull 10 stone a distance of 8 to 10 feet.

The front axle (a $2\frac{1}{2}" \times \frac{1}{2}"$ Double Angle Strip) is pivoted on a $2\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod that is carried in Double Brackets attached to the Motor by means of the $2\frac{1}{2}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$ Flat Plates 1 and the $5\frac{1}{2}"$ Strips 2. The steering is similar to Standard Mechanism No. 166 except that cord is used instead of Sprocket Chain. The driver's seat is a Bush Wheel secured by Angle Brackets to two $3\frac{1}{2}"$ Strips that in turn are attached to the Motor side plates by 1" Triangular Plates.

The drive for the rear wheels is taken from a 1" Gear 3 meshing with the main driving gear of the Motor and carried on a $1\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod journaled in the Motor side plates. This Rod carries a $\frac{3}{4}"$ Sprocket Wheel connected by Sprocket Chain to a second $\frac{3}{4}"$ Sprocket that is nipped on a short Rod carrying a $\frac{3}{4}"$ Pinion. The latter engages with a $3\frac{1}{2}"$ Gear that is secured by double set-screws to the rear axle. It should be noted that to secure a more positive grip on the rear axle the 3" Pulleys, in addition to being secured by set-screws, are each connected by two $\frac{3}{4}"$ Bolts to a Bush Wheel that also is secured to the Rod by two set-screws.

The draw-bar is composed of a $\frac{1}{2}"$ Rod 4 carrying an End Bearing and pivoted on a short Rod in the bottom row of holes in the side plates.

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

Model No. 7.18 **Racing Seaplane**

Parts
required :

38	of No.	1
16	" "	1A
13	" "	1B
22	" "	2
9	" "	2A
2	" "	3
2	" "	4
6	" "	5
1	" "	6
6	" "	6A
2	" "	8A
4	" "	8B
2	" "	9
2	" "	9A
2	" "	9D
4	" "	9F
8	" "	10
75	" "	12

2	of No.	13
1	" "	14
1	" "	17
1	" "	18A
1	" "	18B
1	" "	22A
1	" "	23A
2	" "	24
2	" "	30
2	" "	37

8	of No.	37A
4	" "	38
2	" "	41
1	" "	45
1	" "	48
2	" "	48A
4	" "	48D
8	" "	52A
1	" "	53A
10	" "	59
4	" "	62B
7	" "	70

1	of No.	72
1	" "	77
6	" "	89
2	" "	90
4	" "	90A
4"	" "	94
2	" "	96A
18	" "	101
2	" "	103A
4	" "	103B
1	" "	103H
4	" "	109
2	" "	111
6	" "	111C
2	" "	125
2	" "	140

Electric Motor

The graceful lines of a high-speed seaplane have been well brought out in this model, which represents the Supermarine Racing Seaplane S.6. The shape of the streamlined fuselage has been reproduced as closely as possible, and the large fin and stepped floats are additional features that add to the interest of the model. The propeller is driven by a Meccano Electric Motor incorporated in the fuselage.

Fig. 7.18D shows the underside of the model, whilst Fig. 7.18B illustrates the fuselage with one side removed to disclose internal details. Fig. 7.18C is the engine unit.

Construction of the model should be commenced by building the fuselage, which should be fairly clear on referring to the illustrations, particularly Fig. 7.18A and 7.18B. The rear ends of the fuselage sides are drawn together by the $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts 1, which pass through a $7\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip that serves to support the fin. The other points at which bolts are inserted should be clear with the exception, perhaps, of the point 2. In this case a bolt is passed through the end hole of the $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip, through the Angle Bracket that is secured to the Face Plate in the nose of the fuselage, and lastly through the Flat Bracket on the fuselage side. The Face Plate mentioned above is one of two that are connected rigidly together by $2\frac{3}{8}$ " Angle Girders, which further serve as a means of attachment to the side-members.

The Motor is mounted in place in the fuselage by passing bolts through the holes 3 and through $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$ Angle Brackets attached to the Motor flanges. The Universal Coupling 4 is secured to the propeller shaft.

Little difficulty should be experienced in the construction of the floats as their general features are fairly apparent in the underneath view of the model (Fig. 7.18D). One point that may not be quite clear, however, is the fact that the Strips

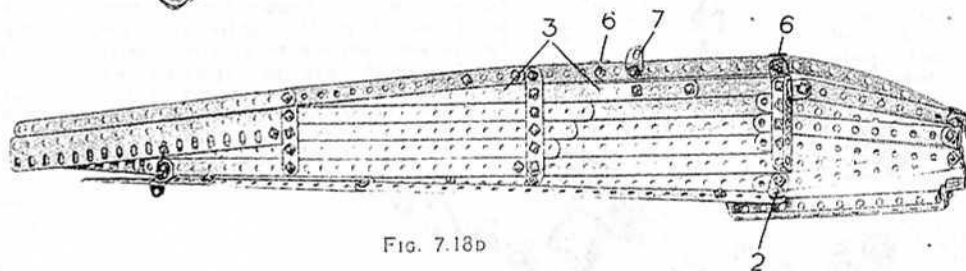


FIG. 7.18D

Model No. 7.18 Racing Seaplane (continued)

FIG. 7.18B

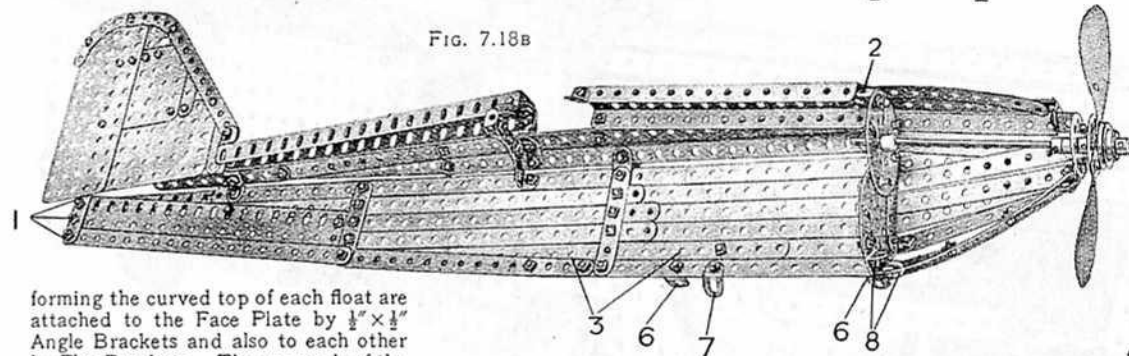


FIG. 7.18D

Underneath
view of
the model.

forming the curved top of each float are attached to the Face Plate by $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$ Angle Brackets and also to each other by Flat Brackets. The rear ends of the Strips are attached by $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$ Angle Brackets to a $2\frac{1}{2}''$ small radius Curved Strip, which in turn is bolted to a $2\frac{1}{2}''$ Flat Girder forming the back of the float.

Each of the rear struts 5 connecting the fuselage to the floats, is bolted to a $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$ Angle Bracket secured to the top of the float by a $\frac{3}{4}''$ Bolt 5A, which is screwed into a Collar on an $11\frac{1}{2}''$ Rod. This Rod, together with the corresponding one at the front end of the floats, is secured in Double Arm Cranks that are bolted to the sides of the floats.

The main plane is attached to the fuselage by the $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$ Angle Brackets 6, and the float struts are

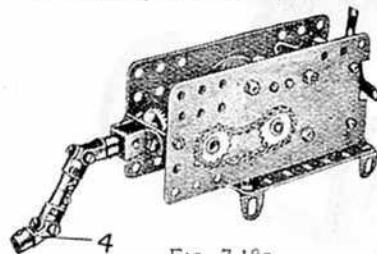
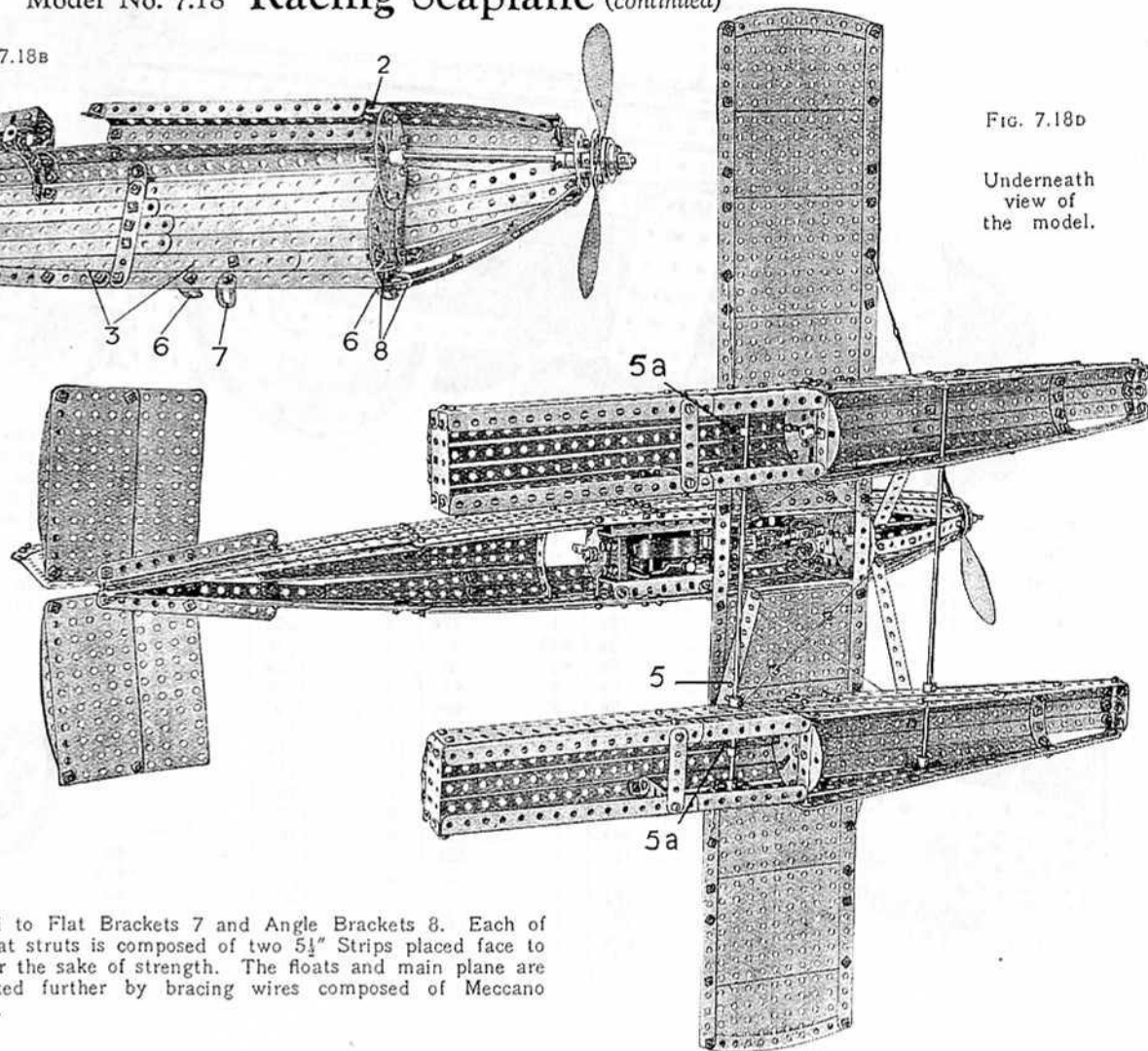


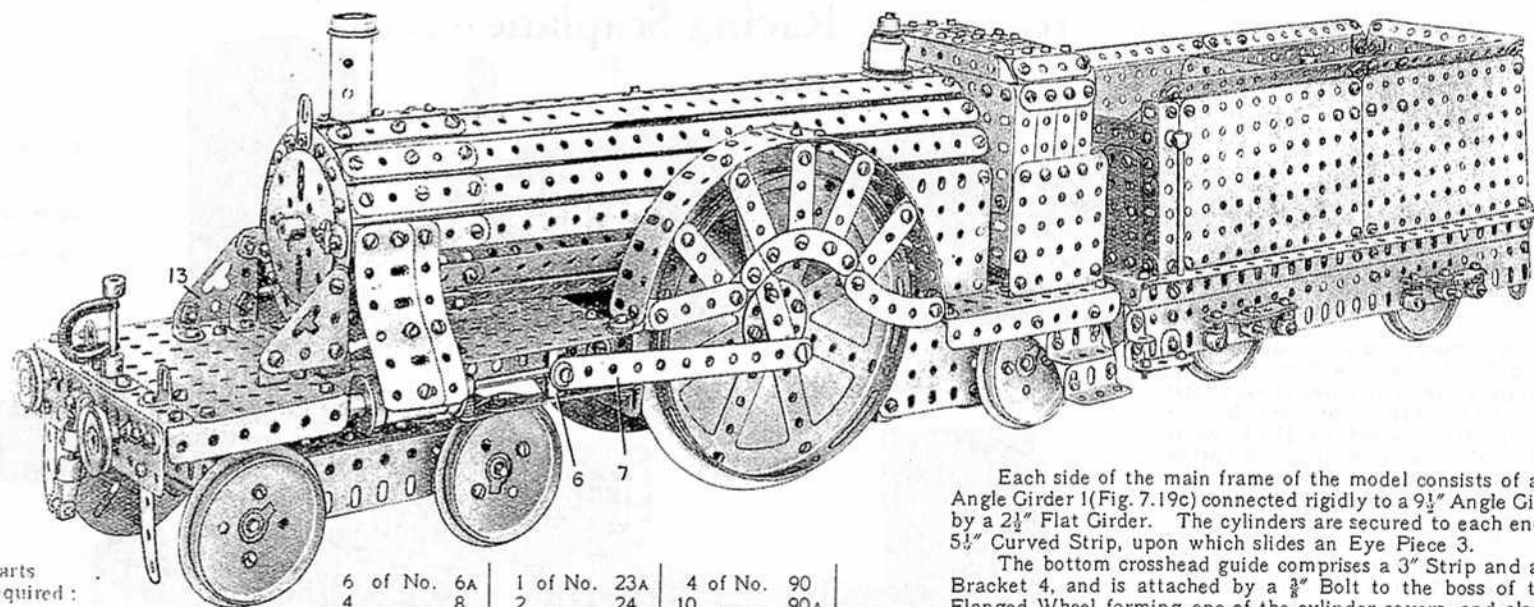
FIG. 7.18C

secured to Flat Brackets 7 and Angle Brackets 8. Each of the float struts is composed of two $5\frac{1}{2}''$ Strips placed face to face for the sake of strength. The floats and main plane are supported further by bracing wires composed of Meccano Healds.



This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

Model No. 7.19 4-2-2 Locomotive and Tender



Parts
required :

13 of No. 1	12 of No. 3
2 " " 1B	2 " " 4
4 " " 2	33 " " 5
5 " " 2A	28 " " 6

6 of No. 6A	1 of No. 23A	4 of No. 90
4 " " 8	2 " " 24	10 " " 90A
2 " " 8A	2 " " 26	7 " " 103
8 " " 9	2 " " 27A	2 " " 103B
7 " " 9A	1 " " 27B	4 " " 103C
4 " " 9B	443 " " 37	1 " " 103D
2 " " 9C	40 " " 38	6 " " 103E
2 " " 9D	4 " " 43	7 " " 103F
4 " " 9F	2 " " 48B	11 " " 109
29 " " 10	1 " " 50A	3 " " 111
2 " " 11	7 " " 52A	12 " " 111A
74 " " 12	6 " " 53A	10 " " 111C
4 " " 15A	2 " " 55A	1 " " 114
2 " " 16	25 " " 59	5 " " 115
1 " " 16A	2 " " 62	4 " " 116A
4 " " 16B	1 " " 62B	2 " " 118
3 " " 17	4 " " 63	2 " " 125
3 " " 18A	1 " " 70	2 " " 126
1 " " 20	2 " " 72	2 " " 126A
5 " " 20B	1 " " 81	2 " " 133
5 " " 22	1 " " 89	2 " " 136

Each side of the main frame of the model consists of a 12½" Angle Girder 1 (Fig. 7.19c) connected rigidly to a 9½" Angle Girder 2 by a 2½" Flat Girder. The cylinders are secured to each end of a 5½" Curved Strip, upon which slides an Eye Piece 3.

The bottom crosshead guide comprises a 3" Strip and a Flat Bracket 4, and is attached by a ½" Bolt to the boss of the ¾" Flanged Wheel forming one of the cylinder covers, and also to a transverse 5½" Angle Girder. Five Washers are used to space the guide the correct distances from the Flanged Wheel, and two

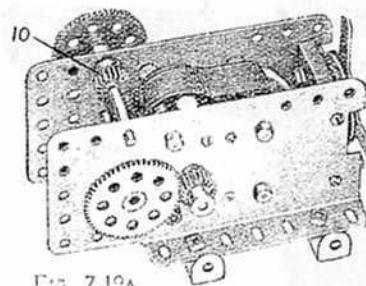


FIG. 7.19A

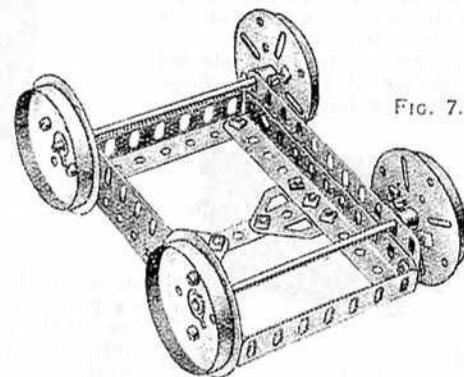


FIG. 7.19B

10 of No. 137
2 " " 146
2 " " 147B
3 " " 163
2 " " 164
Electric
Motor

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

129

Model No. 7.19 4-2-2 Locomotive and Tender (continued)

Washers space the $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Angle Girder from each of the Angle Brackets by which it is attached to the main frame. The top crosshead guide is formed by the end of a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plate 5, which is bolted across the top of the main frame and is packed up therefrom by five $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips on each side. A Coupling 6, which is secured to the end of the piston rod and slides freely between the crosshead guides, represents the crosshead, to one end of which the connecting rod 7 (Fig. 7.19) is attached.

The Motor is held in place in the main frame by bolts, which pass through holes 8 in $4\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plates 9 and through the ends of $3\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips on the Motor. When the Motor is secured in place, the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 10 (Fig. 7.19a) should mesh with the $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Gear Wheel on the driving wheel axle. The steps 11 are secured in place by $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolts and are spaced away from the Girder to which they are attached, by Collars on the shanks of the Bolts.

The construction of the bogie should be quite plain from Fig. 7.19e. It is mounted pivotally on the bogie pin (a 1" Rod), which is secured in the boss of the Eye Piece 3, and the lateral movement of the latter upon the Curved Strip is controlled by means of Springs. The trailing wheels are secured to an axle that is journalled freely in the slotted holes of 2" Slotted Strips 12.

The smokebox end of the boiler is attached to Corner Brackets 13 and the firebox end is secured to the $4\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Plates 9. Before mounting the boiler in position, the chimney and the safety valve should be attached. In the case of the former, a Chimney Adaptor is secured to the top of the smokebox by a 2" Screwed Rod. The Sleeve Piece forming the chimney is then pushed on to the Chimney Adaptor, and a $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheel is fixed on the end of the Screwed Rod to form the chimney cap.

The tender is shown dismantled in Fig. 7.19d; one side has been removed and reversed (Fig. 7.19e) to show its

interior construction. The two portions may be constructed as indicated and then placed together so that the lettered holes coincide (a with a', b with b', and so on). The front plate of the tender has a sliding door, which consists of a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girder 14 sliding between two pairs of $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flat Girders, each pair being spaced apart by a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip.

The locomotive and tender are connected together by passing a short Rod through the Double Brackets 15, 15A. This Rod is held in place by Collars. The 6-volt Accumulator may be accommodated in the tender, thus making the model entirely self-contained; the bottom of the Accumulator rests on the Angle Girders 16.

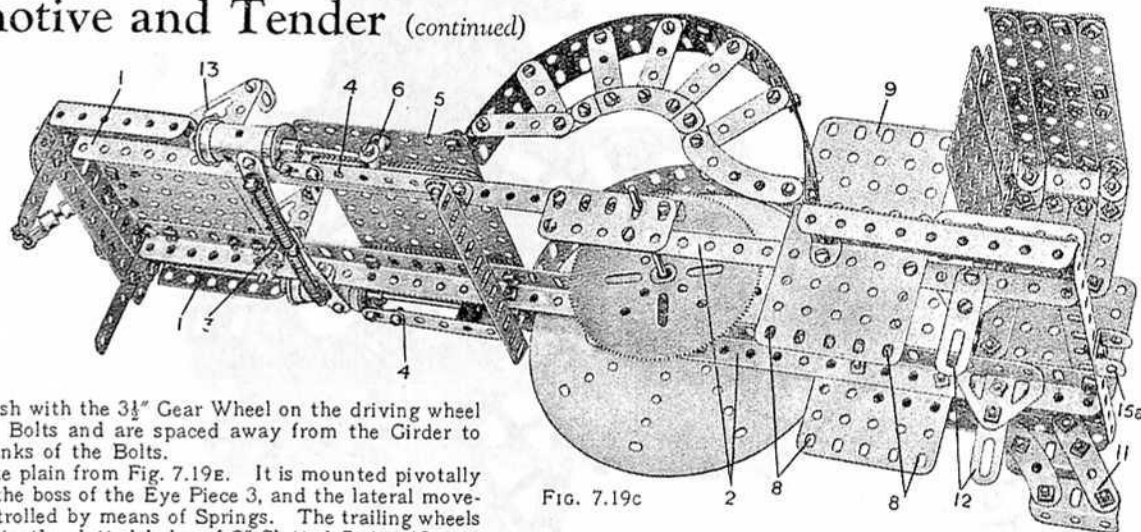


FIG. 7.19c

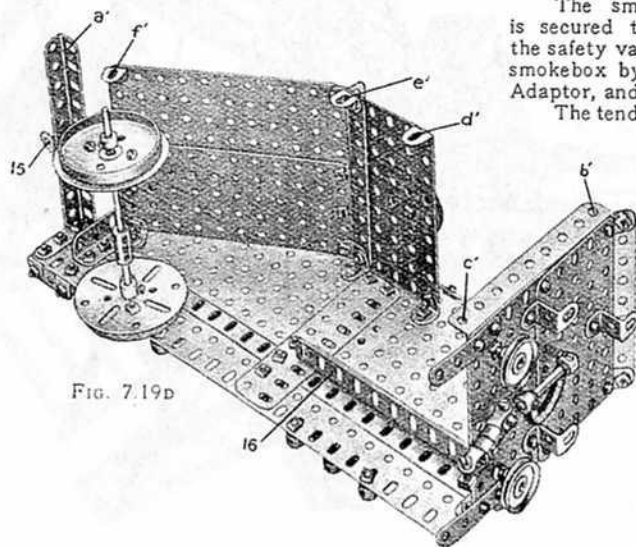


FIG. 7.19d

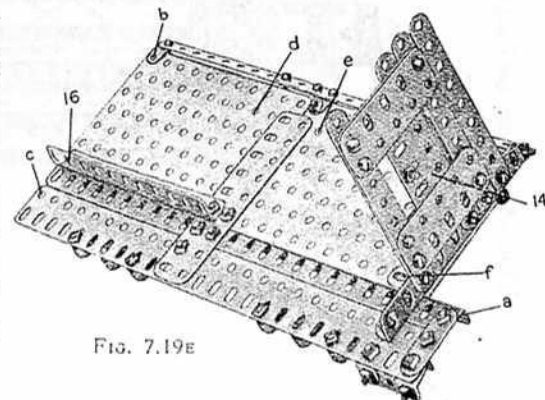


FIG. 7.19e

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

Model No. 7.20

Eiffel Tower

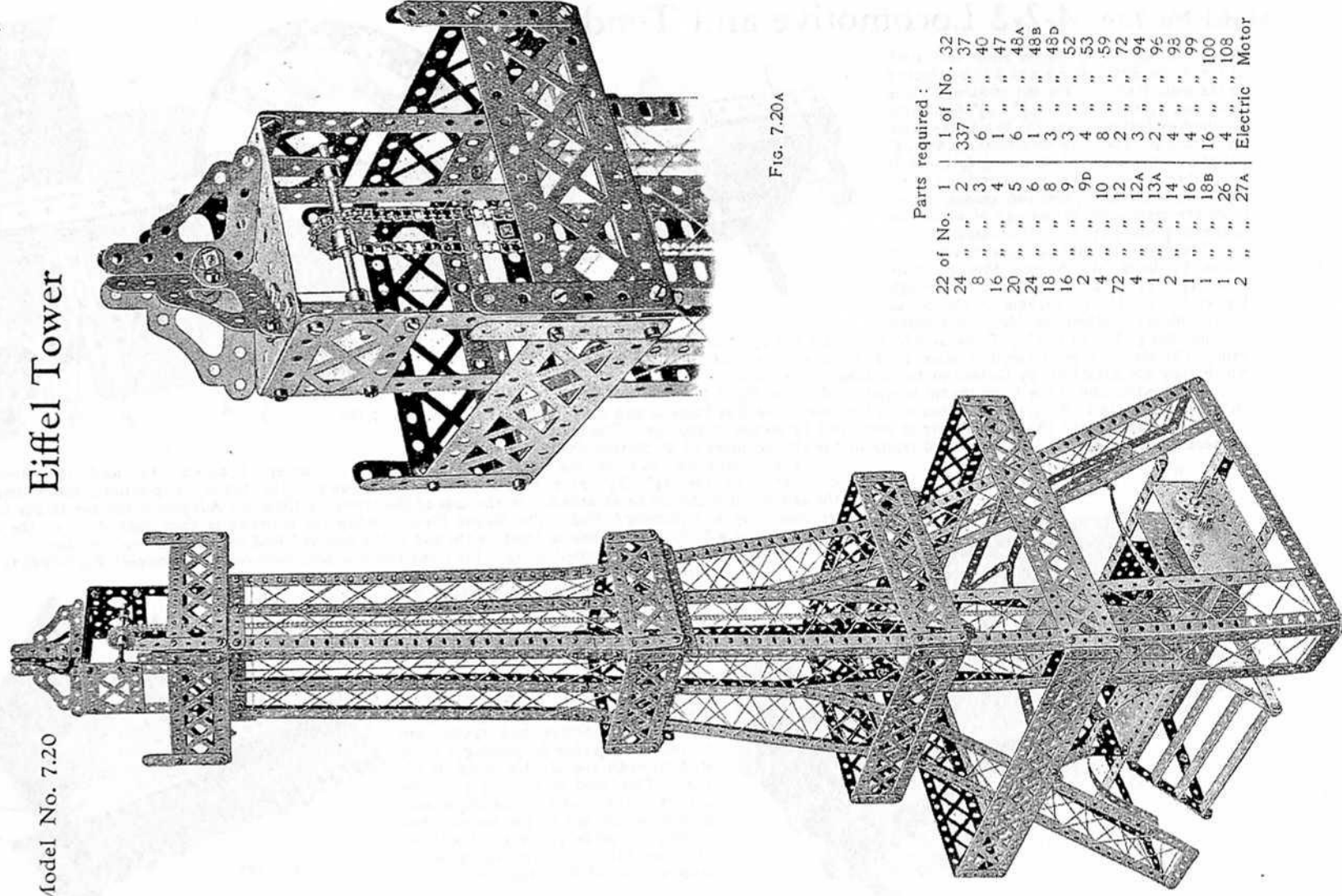


FIG. 7.20A

Parts required :		
22 of No.	1 of No.	
24	1	32
"	2	37
8	337	"
16	6	"
"	1	40
"	4	"
20	6	47
24	1	48A
18	6	"
16	3	48B
"	3	48D
2	9	52
4	9D	53
"	10	"
72	8	59
4	12	"
"	12A	72
1	13A	94
2	14	"
1	16	96
1	18B	99
1	26	100
2	27A	108
		Electric
		Motor

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

131

Model No. 7.20 Eiffel Tower (continued)

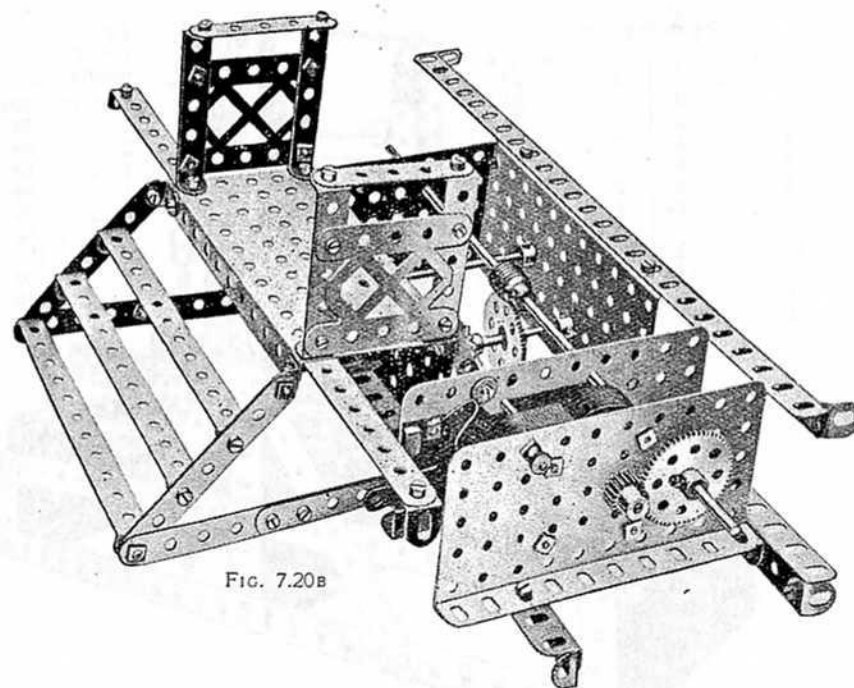


FIG. 7.20b

The construction of the tower may be followed from the illustrations. The lift carriage is built up from two $3\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$ Flanged Plates and two $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$ Flat Plates and runs on a length of cord which acts as a guide line. This cord is secured to the top of the tower and to a transverse Rod in the base, and passes through holes in the Plates of the lift. The operation of the lift is effected by means of a length of Sprocket Chain passing round the 1" Sprocket Wheel situated in the top of the tower, Fig. 7.20a, and round a similar wheel in the base, Fig. 7.20b. The ends of the chain are secured to the lift. The lower Sprocket Wheel is operated through worm gearing from the Electric Motor, Fig. 7.20b.

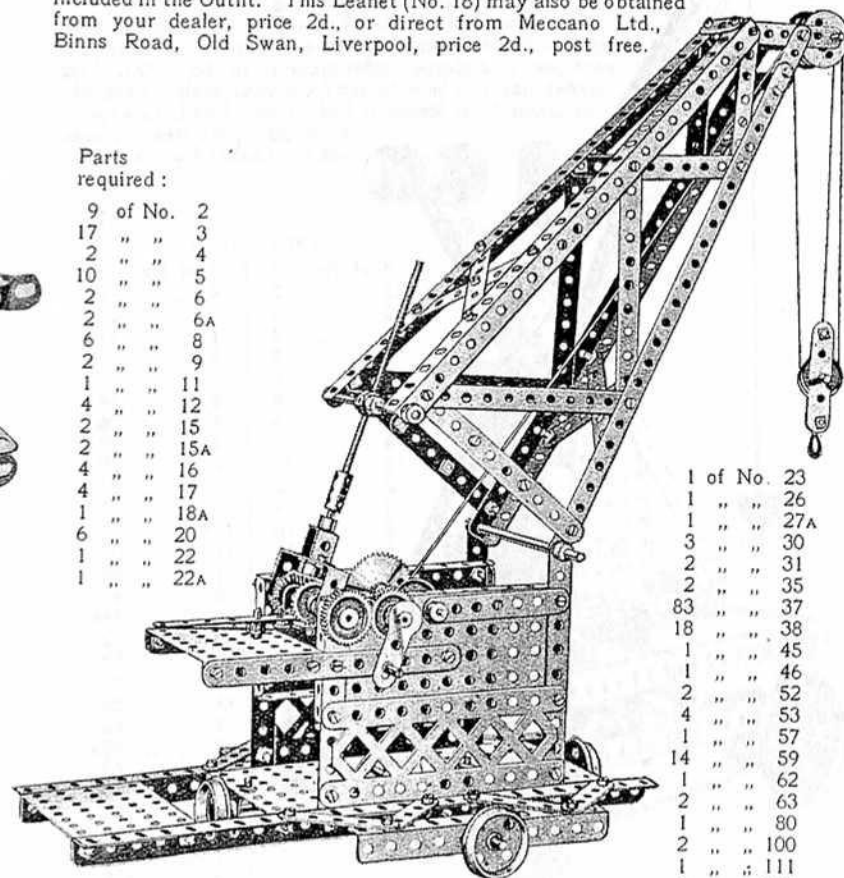
Model No. 7.21 Revolving Crane

An interesting feature of this crane is the luffing mechanism, which makes use of a Threaded Rod engaging the threaded bore of a Coupling attached to the jib. The crane is realistic in appearance and very efficient in operation.

Full particulars for building the Revolving Crane, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet included in the Outfit. This Leaflet (No. 18) may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free.

Parts required :

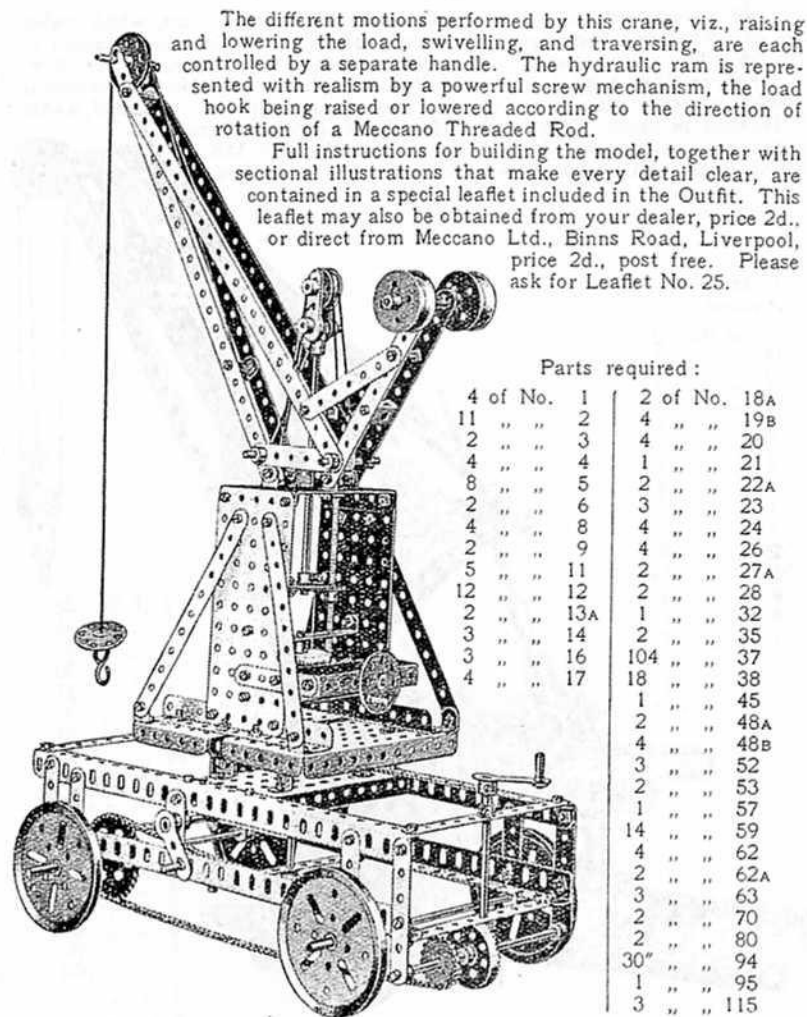
9	of No.	2
17	" "	3
2	" "	4
10	" "	5
2	" "	6
2	" "	6A
6	" "	8
2	" "	9
1	" "	11
4	" "	12
2	" "	15
2	" "	15A
4	" "	16
4	" "	17
1	" "	18A
6	" "	20
1	" "	22
1	" "	22A



1	of No.	23
1	" "	26
1	" "	27A
3	" "	30
2	" "	31
2	" "	35
83	" "	37
18	" "	38
1	" "	45
1	" "	46
2	" "	52
4	" "	53
1	" "	57
14	" "	59
1	" "	62
2	" "	63
1	" "	80
2	" "	100
1	" "	111
2	" "	115

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

Model No. 7.22 Hydraulic Crane



The different motions performed by this crane, viz., raising and lowering the load, swivelling, and traversing, are each controlled by a separate handle. The hydraulic ram is represented with realism by a powerful screw mechanism, the load hook being raised or lowered according to the direction of rotation of a Meccano Threaded Rod.

Full instructions for building the model, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet included in the Outfit. This leaflet may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Liverpool, price 2d., post free. Please ask for Leaflet No. 25.

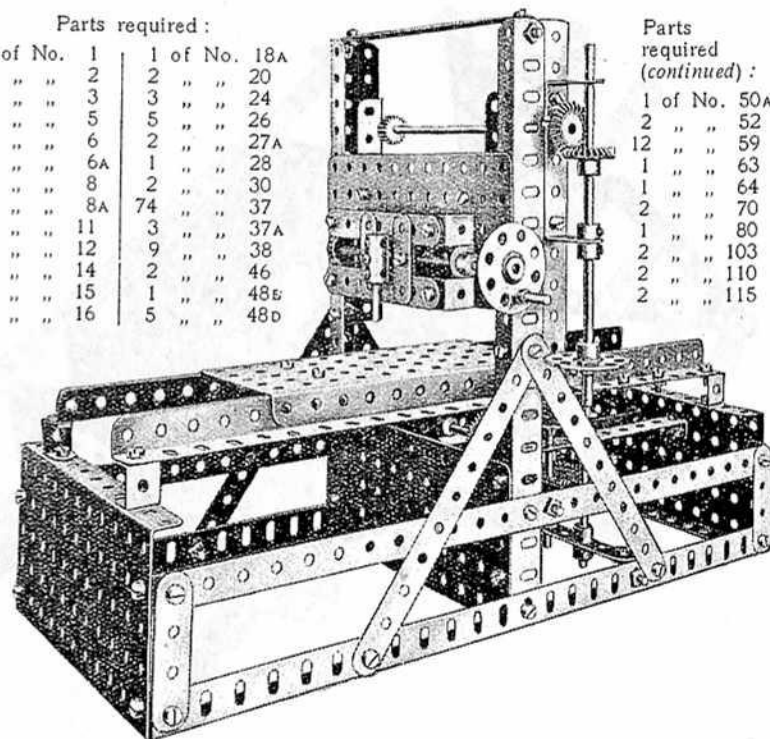
Parts required:

4 of No. 1	2 of No. 18A
11 " " 2	4 " " 19B
2 " " 3	4 " " 20
4 " " 4	1 " " 21
8 " " 5	2 " " 22A
2 " " 6	3 " " 23
4 " " 8	4 " " 24
2 " " 9	4 " " 26
5 " " 11	2 " " 27A
12 " " 12	2 " " 28
2 " " 13A	1 " " 32
3 " " 14	2 " " 35
3 " " 16	104 " " 37
4 " " 17	18 " " 38
	1 " " 45
	2 " " 48A
	4 " " 48B
	3 " " 52
	2 " " 53
	1 " " 57
	14 " " 59
	4 " " 62
	2 " " 62A
	3 " " 63
	2 " " 70
	2 " " 80
	30 " " 94
	1 " " 95
	3 " " 115

Model No. 7.23 Planing Machine

Parts required:

2 of No. 1	1 of No. 18A
7 " " 2	2 " " 20
3 " " 3	3 " " 24
1 " " 5	5 " " 26
4 " " 6	2 " " 27A
3 " " 6A	1 " " 28
4 " " 8	2 " " 30
2 " " 8A	74 " " 37
8 " " 11	3 " " 37A
12 " " 12	9 " " 38
1 " " 14	2 " " 46
1 " " 15	1 " " 48B
5 " " 16	5 " " 48D



Parts required (continued):

1 of No. 50A
2 " " 52
12 " " 59
1 " " 63
1 " " 64
2 " " 70
1 " " 80
2 " " 103
2 " " 110
2 " " 115

The movements in this model comprise the reciprocating motion of the work table and the vertical and horizontal movements of the tool.

Full instructions for building the model, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet included in the Outfit. This Leaflet (No. 17) may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Liverpool, price 2d., post free.

Model No. 7.24 Loom

The Meccano Loom, which is considered by many to be the greatest of all the Meccano super models, has recently been re-built and re-designed, so that it is now easier to construct and even more reliable in operation. The process of weaving is entirely automatic; after the model has been completed it is only necessary to turn the handle in order to produce beautiful hat bands, neck-ties, and other practical articles that compare favourably with actual machine-woven material. The model operates exactly like a real loom, the shedding motion of the heald frames, the rocking of the slay and reed, the oscillation of the picking sticks, and the "take-up" of the woven material all taking place with perfect accuracy.

It is not possible to describe the construction of the model adequately in the space provided in this Manual, and we have therefore prepared a special Instruction Leaflet that describes lucidly the construction and operation of every portion of the model. The leaflet is illustrated with beautiful half-tone reproductions of the various portions of the Loom so that everything is made perfectly simple. Full constructional details are also included of a new and improved Beaming Frame for loading the beam of the loom preparatory to weaving. A copy of the Leaflet is included in the No. 7 Outfit and it may also be obtained from any Meccano dealer, price 3d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 3d., post free. This leaflet is known as No. 16A.

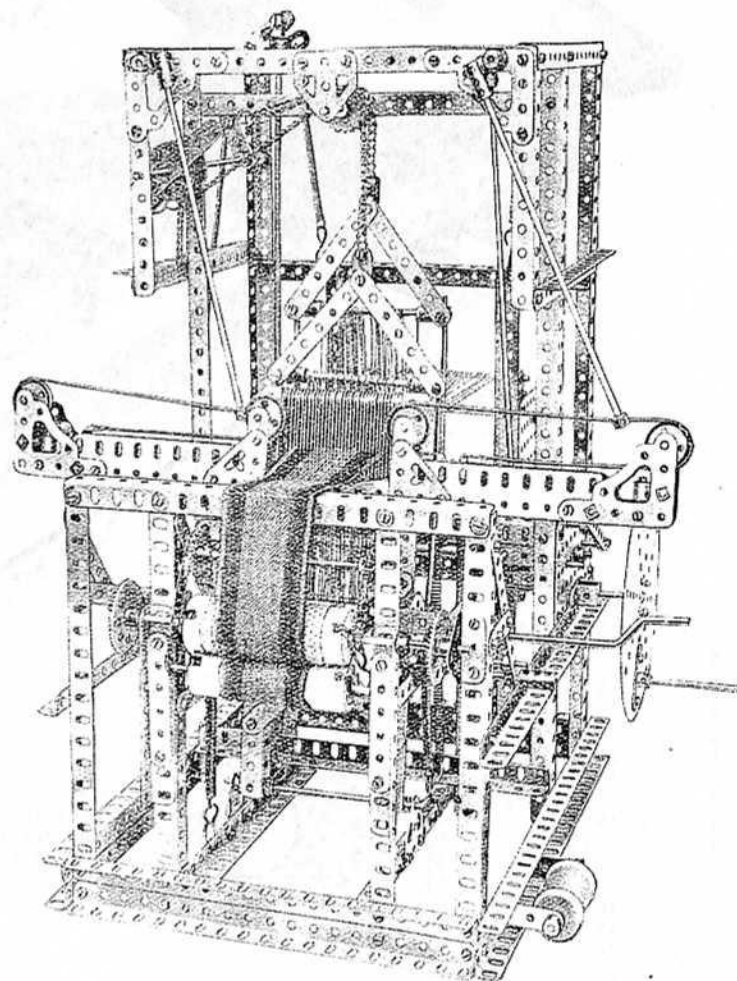
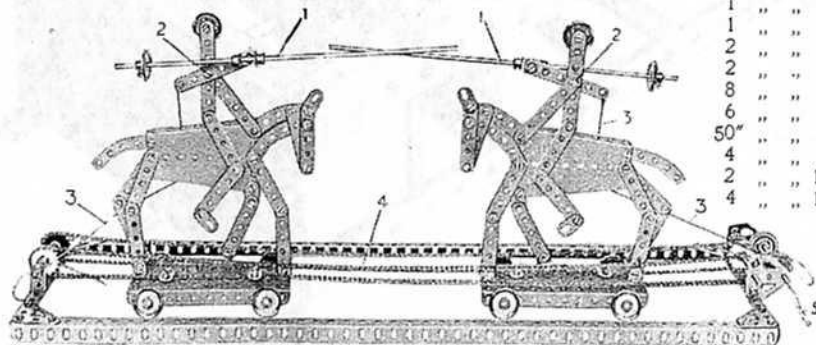
Model No. 7.25 The Tilters

The lances 1 pivoted at 2 are raised into position by the Cords 3 and the figures caused to advance together by the Chains 4 on turning the Handle 5.

The Cords 3, instead of being tied where indicated in the illustration, should, after aim, be made fast to some part of the moving figures.

Parts required:

2 of No. 3	1 of No. 15A
4 " " 4	5 " " 16
22 " " 5	1 " " 19
2 " " 7	10 " " 22
2 " " 8B	2 " " 22A
10 " " 10	2 " " 31
12 " " 11	73 " " 37
10 " " 12	2 " " 37A
2 " " 13	4 " " 38
	1 " " 46
	1 " " 47
	2 " " 52
	2 " " 54
	8 " " 59
	6 " " 90
	50 " " 94
	4 " " 96
	2 " " 126A
	4 " " 133



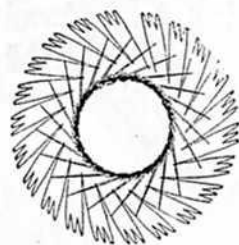
This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

Model No. 7.26 Meccanograph

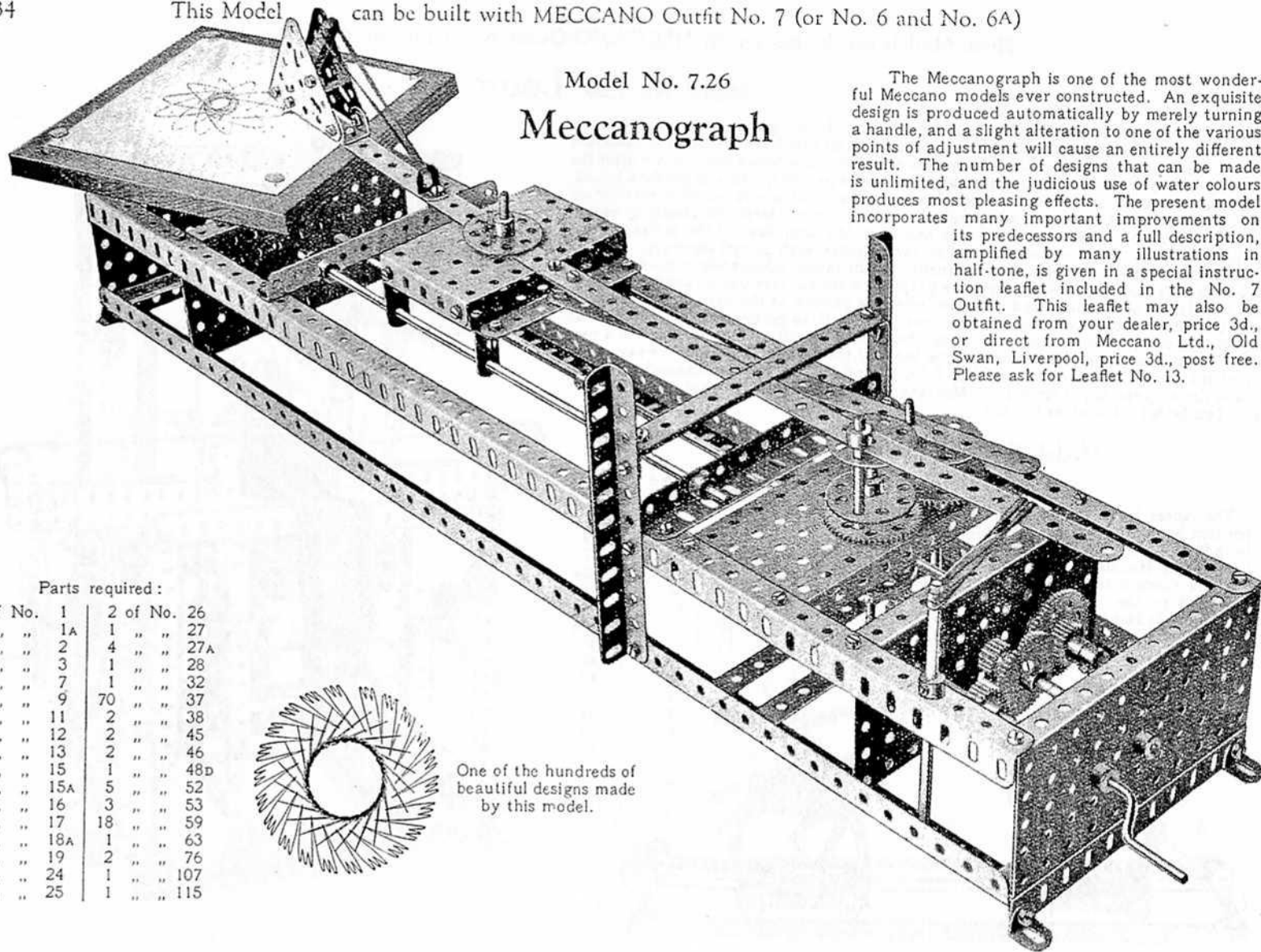
The Meccanograph is one of the most wonderful Meccano models ever constructed. An exquisite design is produced automatically by merely turning a handle, and a slight alteration to one of the various points of adjustment will cause an entirely different result. The number of designs that can be made is unlimited, and the judicious use of water colours produces most pleasing effects. The present model incorporates many important improvements on its predecessors and a full description, amplified by many illustrations in half-tone, is given in a special instruction leaflet included in the No. 7 Outfit. This leaflet may also be obtained from your dealer, price 3d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 3d., post free. Please ask for Leaflet No. 13.

Parts required:

1 of No. 1	2 of No. 26
2 " " 1A	1 " " 27
3 " " 2	4 " " 27A
3 " " 3	1 " " 28
4 " " 7	1 " " 32
6 " " 9	70 " " 37
4 " " 11	2 " " 38
7 " " 12	2 " " 45
4 " " 13	2 " " 46
1 " " 15	1 " " 48D
2 " " 15A	5 " " 52
2 " " 16	3 " " 53
2 " " 17	18 " " 59
1 " " 18A	1 " " 63
1 " " 19	2 " " 76
5 " " 24	1 " " 107
2 " " 25	1 " " 115



One of the hundreds of beautiful designs made by this model.



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

135

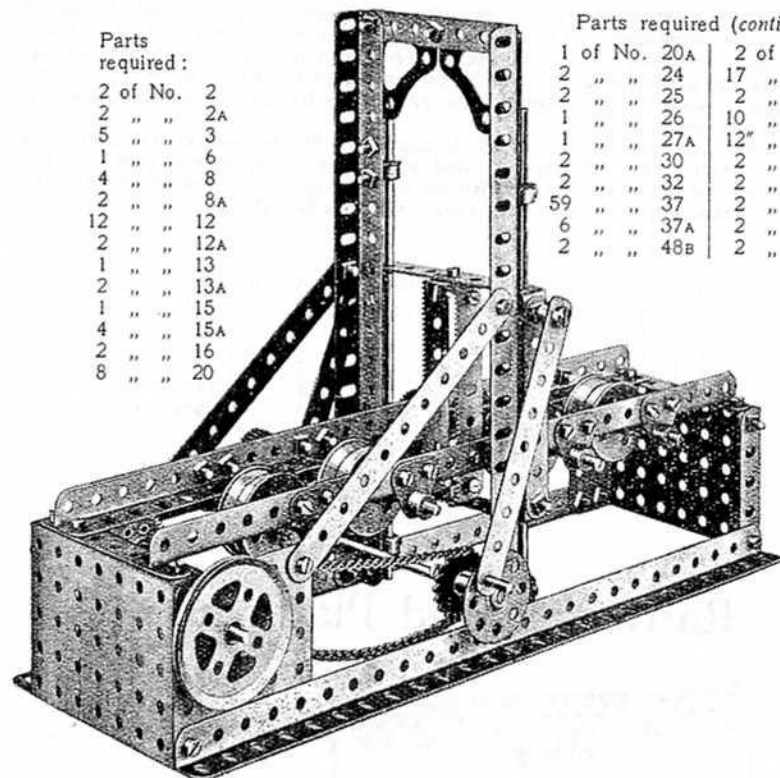
Model No. 7.27 Vertical Log Saw

Parts
required:

2 of No. 2
2 " " 2A
5 " " 3
1 " " 6
4 " " 8
2 " " 8A
12 " " 12
2 " " 12A
1 " " 13
2 " " 13A
1 " " 15
4 " " 15A
2 " " 16
8 " " 20

Parts required (continued):

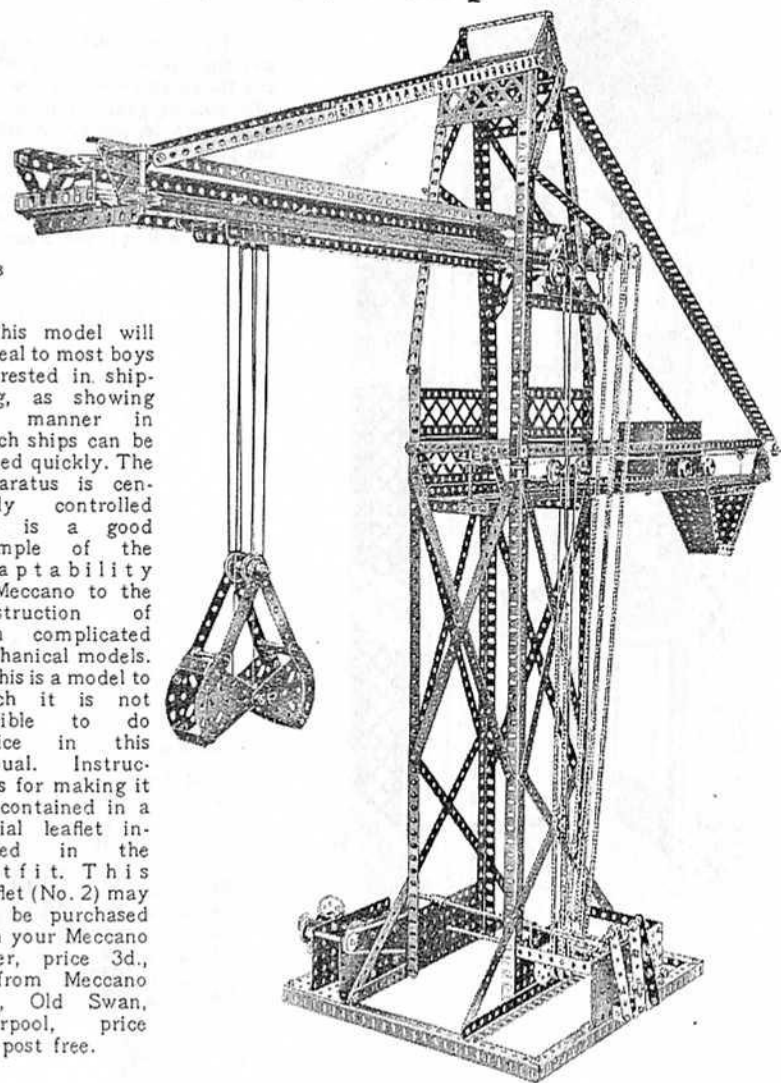
1 of No. 20A	2 of No. 53
2 " " 24	17 " " 59
2 " " 25	2 " " 72
1 " " 26	10 " " 77
1 " " 27A	12 " " 94
2 " " 30	2 " " 96
2 " " 32	2 " " 108
59 " " 37	2 " " 110
6 " " 37A	2 " " 115
2 " " 48B	2 " " 147B



This is a model of a machine used in sawmills for sawing logs into planks. Timber fed lengthwise into one end is automatically carried along on rollers and brought into contact with the saw blades. The vertical reciprocating motion of the blades enables them to cut their way easily through the timber, which emerges from the other end of the machine in the form of planks.

Full instructions for building the model, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet included in the Outfit. This leaflet may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free. Please ask for Leaflet No. 23.

Model No. 7.28 Ship Coaler



This model will appeal to most boys interested in shipping, as showing the manner in which ships can be coaled quickly. The apparatus is centrally controlled and is a good example of the adaptability of Meccano to the construction of such complicated mechanical models.

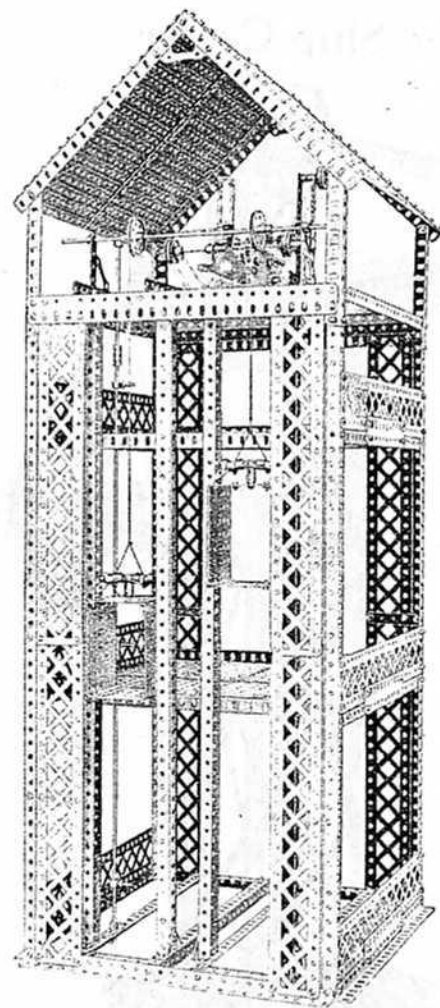
This is a model to which it is not possible to do justice in this Manual. Instructions for making it are contained in a special leaflet included in the Outfit. This Leaflet (No. 2) may also be purchased from your Meccano dealer, price 3d., or from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 3d., post free.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

Model No. 7.29 Automatic Warehouse Lift

This is a model of unique interest. It incorporates two cages which are operated automatically in such a way that, as one rises, the other falls. The cages move with maximum rapidity at about the centre of their travel and the speed decreases towards the top and bottom positions, where the cages pause realistically before returning. The winding gear comprises a specially designed mechanism that is quite different to anything previously constructed in Meccano. A safety device is fitted to each cage so that, should the hoisting cord break, the lifts are promptly locked in position in the lift shaft.

Full instructions for building the model, together with a brief description of lifts in general, are given in a special leaflet which contains numerous half-tone illustrations printed on art paper. A copy of this leaflet is included in the No. 7 Outfit, and it may also be obtained from any Meccano dealer, price 3d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, price 3d., post free. Please ask for Leaflet No. 31.



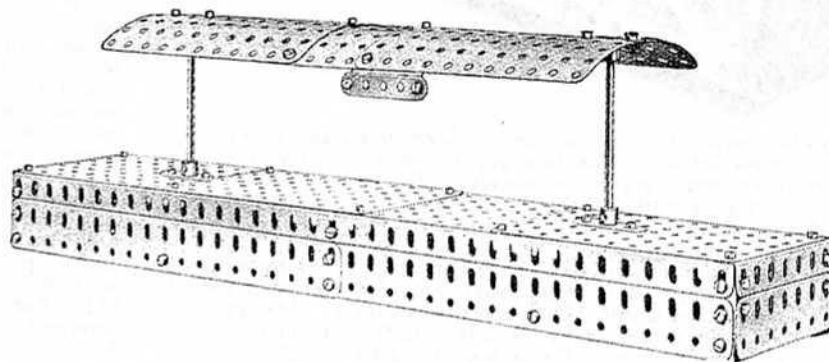
Parts required :

38 of No. 1	4 of No. 9F	4 of No. 24	2 of No. 53A	4 of No. 108
2 " " 1A	2 " " 10	4 " " 26	6 " " 58	5 " " 115
4 " " 2	2 " " 11	2 " " 27A	28 " " 59	4 " " 126
1 " " 2A	1 " " 12	2 " " 32	1 " " 62	2 " " 133
9 " " 5	3 " " 13	424 " " 37	4 " " 63	2 " " 140
2 " " 6A	1 " " 14	2 " " 37A	6 " " 70	4 " " 147A
12 " " 7	2 " " 15A	8 " " 38	4 " " 72	4 " " 147B
26 " " 8	2 " " 17	1 " " 40	14 " " 99	Electric Motor
4 " " 8A	2 " " 18A	1 " " 48	4 " " 102	
6 " " 9	2 " " 21	8 " " 52A	6 " " 103	
4 " " 9B	8 " " 22A	4 " " 53	2 " " 103B	

Model No. 7.30 Railway Island Platform

Parts required :

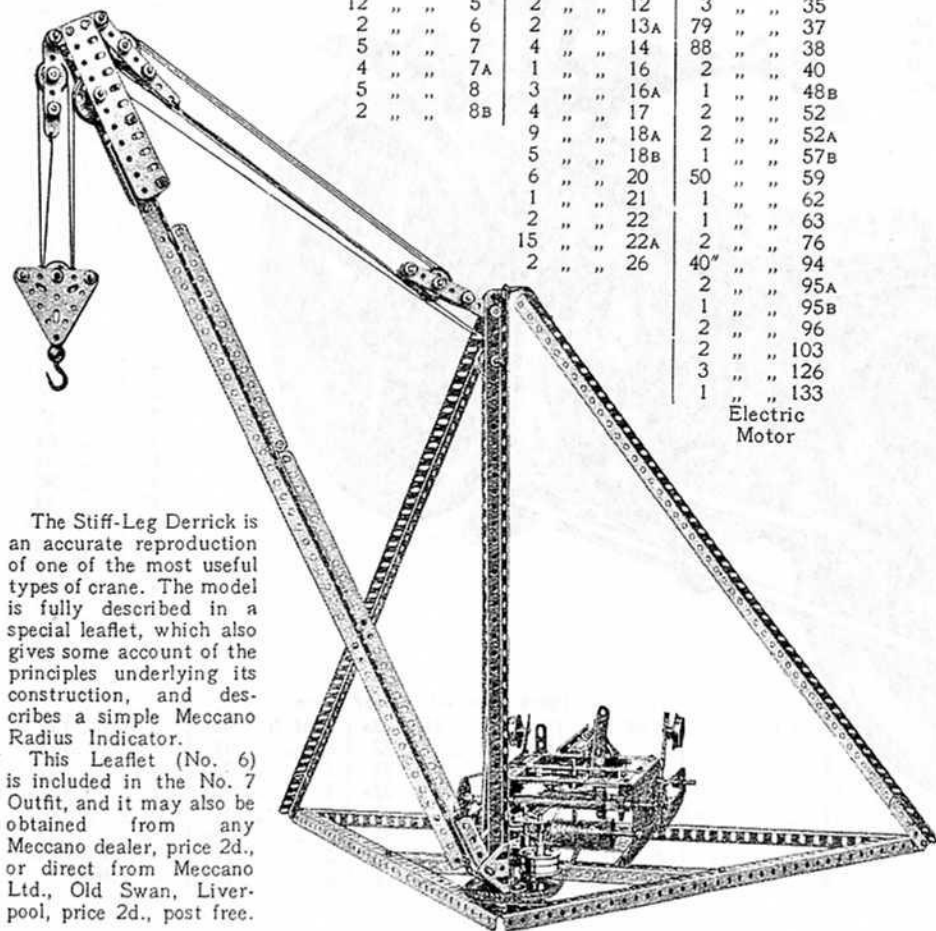
1 of No. 5
4 " " 7A
2 " " 9D
4 " " 9F
2 " " 16
54 " " 37
4 " " 52A
2 " " 62B
4 " " 70
2 " " 103D
14 " " 103H



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

137

Model No. 7.31 Stiff-Leg Derrick



Parts required:

2 of No. 2	6 of No. 9B	3 of No. 27A
6 " " 3	2 " " 9E	2 " " 31
2 " " 4	3 " " 9F	1 " " 32
12 " " 5	2 " " 12	3 " " 35
2 " " 6	2 " " 13A	79 " " 37
5 " " 7	4 " " 14	88 " " 38
4 " " 7A	1 " " 16	2 " " 40
5 " " 8	3 " " 16A	1 " " 48B
2 " " 8B	4 " " 17	2 " " 52
	9 " " 18A	2 " " 52A
	5 " " 18B	1 " " 57B
	6 " " 20	50 " " 59
	1 " " 21	1 " " 62
	2 " " 22	1 " " 63
	15 " " 22A	2 " " 76
	2 " " 26	40 " " 94
		2 " " 95A
		1 " " 95B
		2 " " 96
		2 " " 103
		3 " " 126
		1 " " 133
		Electric Motor

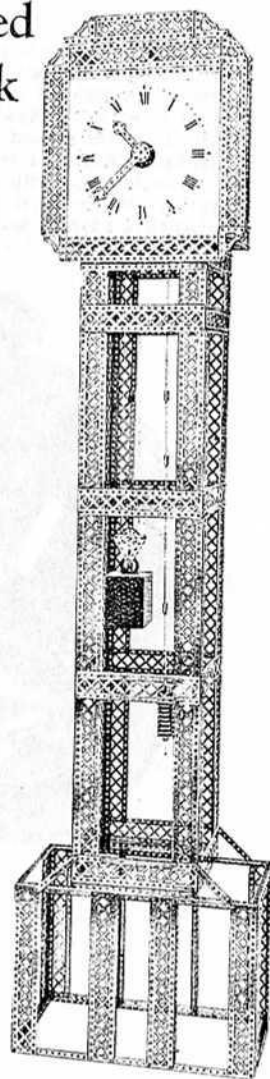
The Stiff-Leg Derrick is an accurate reproduction of one of the most useful types of crane. The model is fully described in a special leaflet, which also gives some account of the principles underlying its construction, and describes a simple Meccano Radius Indicator.

This Leaflet (No. 6) is included in the No. 7 Outfit, and it may also be obtained from any Meccano dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free.

Model No. 7.32 Improved Grandfather Clock

This new Meccano model of a Grandfather Clock is a great improvement on that shown in previous editions of the Instructions Manual. It stands over 6 ft. in height, keeps perfect time, and runs for eighteen hours without re-winding. With the exception of the 18 lb. weight which drives it and the dial or face (which may easily be fashioned from a sheet of cardboard, etc.), the model is made entirely from standard Meccano parts. It would take up too much space to describe the construction of the Clock in detail in this Manual and we have therefore prepared a special leaflet in which the model is fully described and illustrated. The Leaflet (No. 14A) is included in the No. 7 Outfit. It may also be purchased either from any Meccano dealer or from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 3d., post free.

It should be noted that in constructing the clock frame exactly as shown in the illustration, 20 12½" and 22 9½" Braced Girders are required in addition to the No. 7 Outfit. These Girders are only ornamental, however, and they can be dispensed with if necessary.

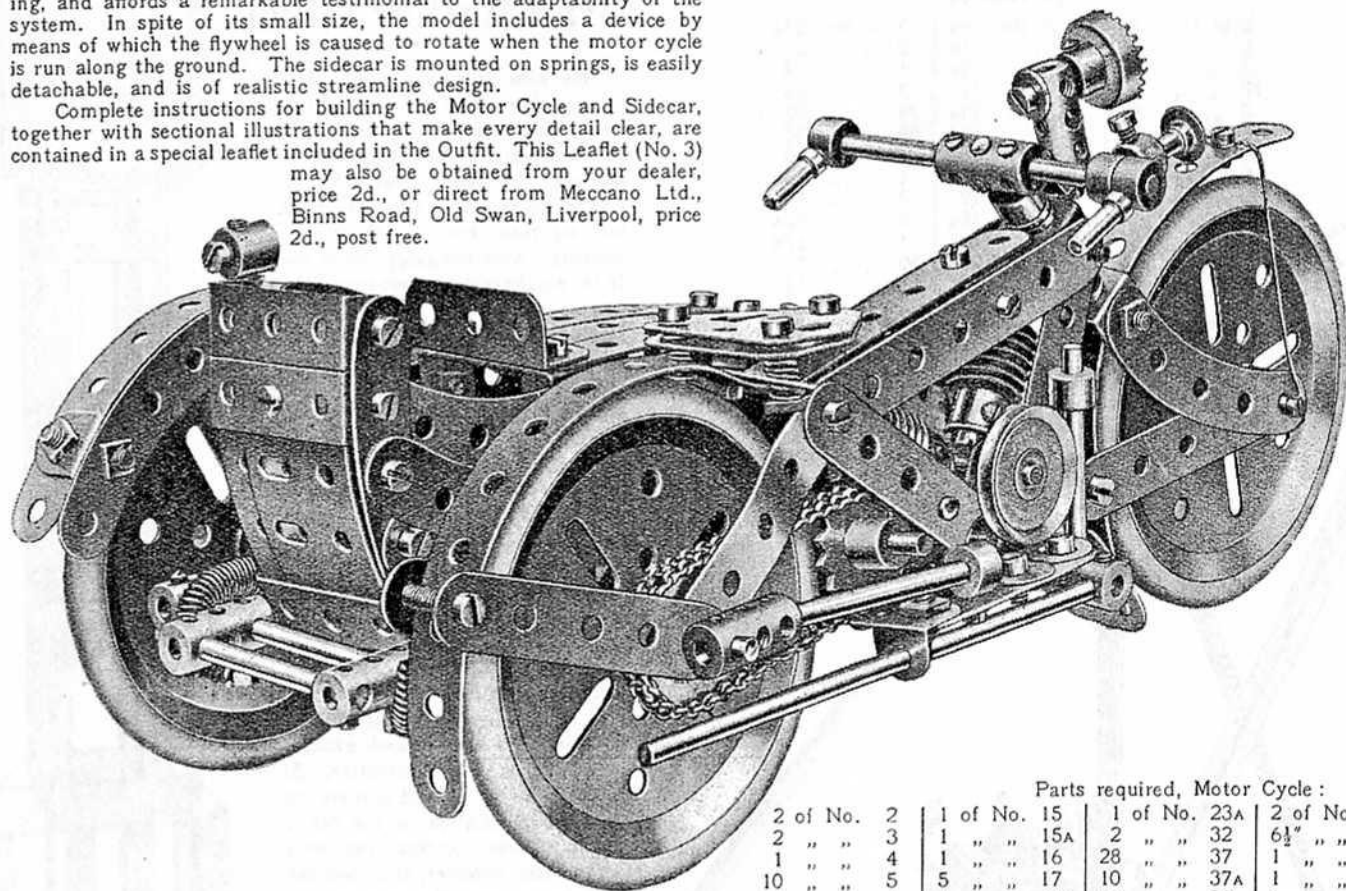


This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

Model No. 7.33 Motor Cycle and Sidecar

This model is an excellent example of Meccano miniature engineering, and affords a remarkable testimonial to the adaptability of the system. In spite of its small size, the model includes a device by means of which the flywheel is caused to rotate when the motor cycle is run along the ground. The sidecar is mounted on springs, is easily detachable, and is of realistic streamline design.

Complete instructions for building the Motor Cycle and Sidecar, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet included in the Outfit. This Leaflet (No. 3) may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free.



Parts required, Sidecar:

5 of No.	2
2 "	2A
5 "	3
5 "	5
2 "	6A
1 "	9F
1 "	10
2 "	11
3 "	12
2 "	16
1 "	16A
1 "	17
1 "	18A
1 "	19
1 "	19B
55 "	37
1 "	37A
3 "	38
2 "	43
7 "	48A
4 "	59
5 "	63
1 "	64
6 "	89
8 "	90
6 "	94
2 "	103F
2 "	103H
1 "	111A
1 "	125
2 "	133
1 "	142

Parts required, Motor Cycle:

2 of No.	2	1 of No.	15	1 of No.	23A	2 of No.	90	2 of No.	115
2 "	3	1 "	15A	2 "	32	6 1/2 "	94	1 "	116
1 "	4	1 "	16	28 "	37	1 "	96	3 "	120A
10 "	5	5 "	17	10 "	37A	1 "	96A	2 "	126A
1 "	6A	4 "	18A	16 "	38	1 "	101	2 "	142
2 "	10	1 "	18B	11 "	59	2 "	103G		
6 "	11	2 "	19B	8 "	63	3 "	111		
4 "	12	1 "	22	3 "	77	3 "	111A		

Small elastic band

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

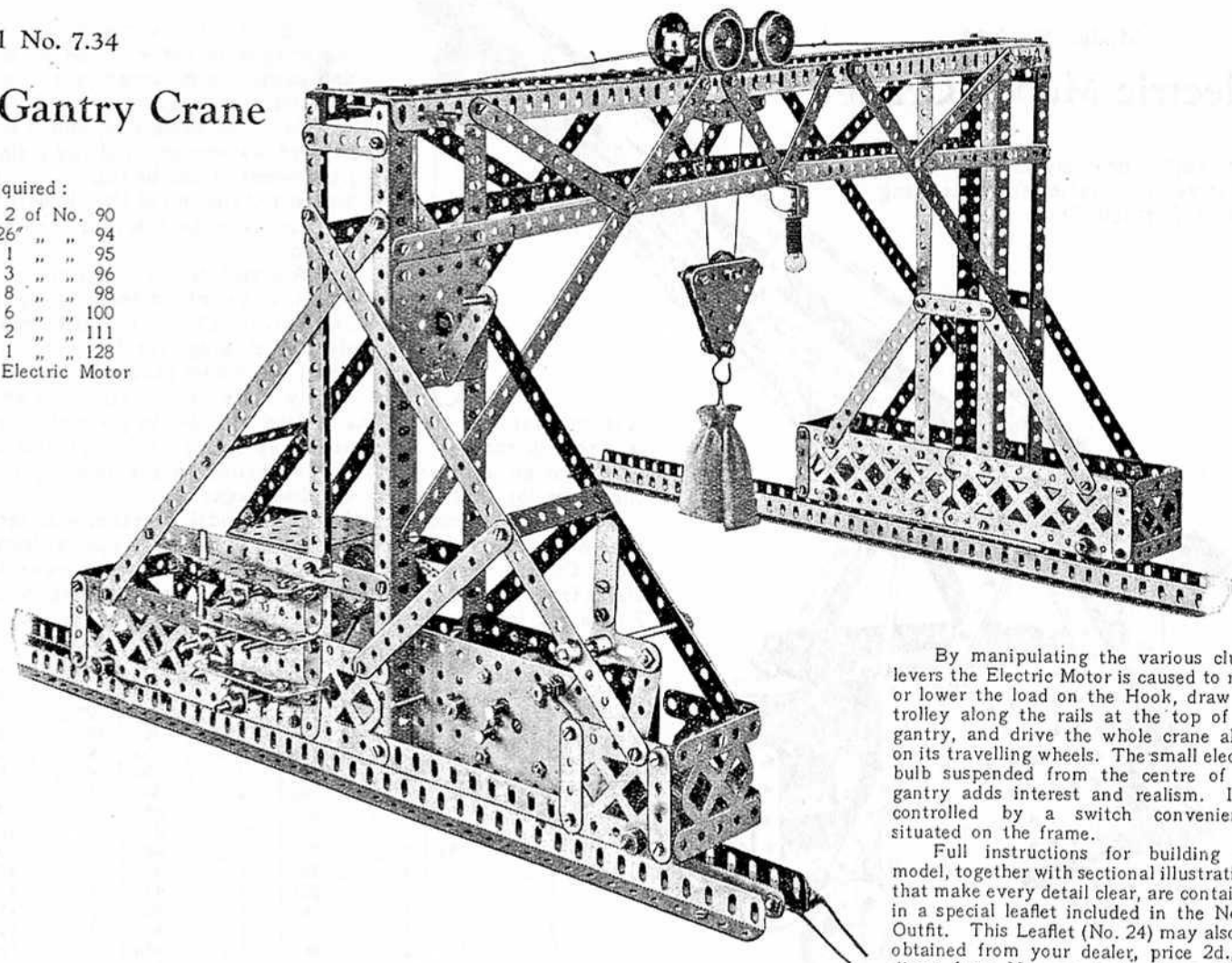
139

Model No. 7.34

Travelling Gantry Crane

Parts required :

12 of No.	1	2 of No.	90
12 " "	2	26 " "	94
6 " "	3	1 " "	95
3 " "	4	3 " "	96
17 " "	5	8 " "	98
14 " "	6	6 " "	100
1 " "	6A	2 " "	111
6 " "	7	1 " "	128
10 " "	8	Electric Motor	
2 " "	9		
6 " "	11		
4 " "	12A		
2 " "	15		
2 " "	15A		
11 " "	16		
1 " "	16A		
2 " "	17		
4 " "	18A		
12 " "	20		
8 " "	22A		
2 " "	23		
2 " "	25		
3 " "	26		
3 " "	27		
3 " "	27A		
11 " "	35		
149 " "	37		
10 " "	37A		
38 " "	38		
3 " "	44		
9 " "	48A		
2 " "	53		
1 " "	57		
30 " "	59		
1 " "	72		
2 " "	76		



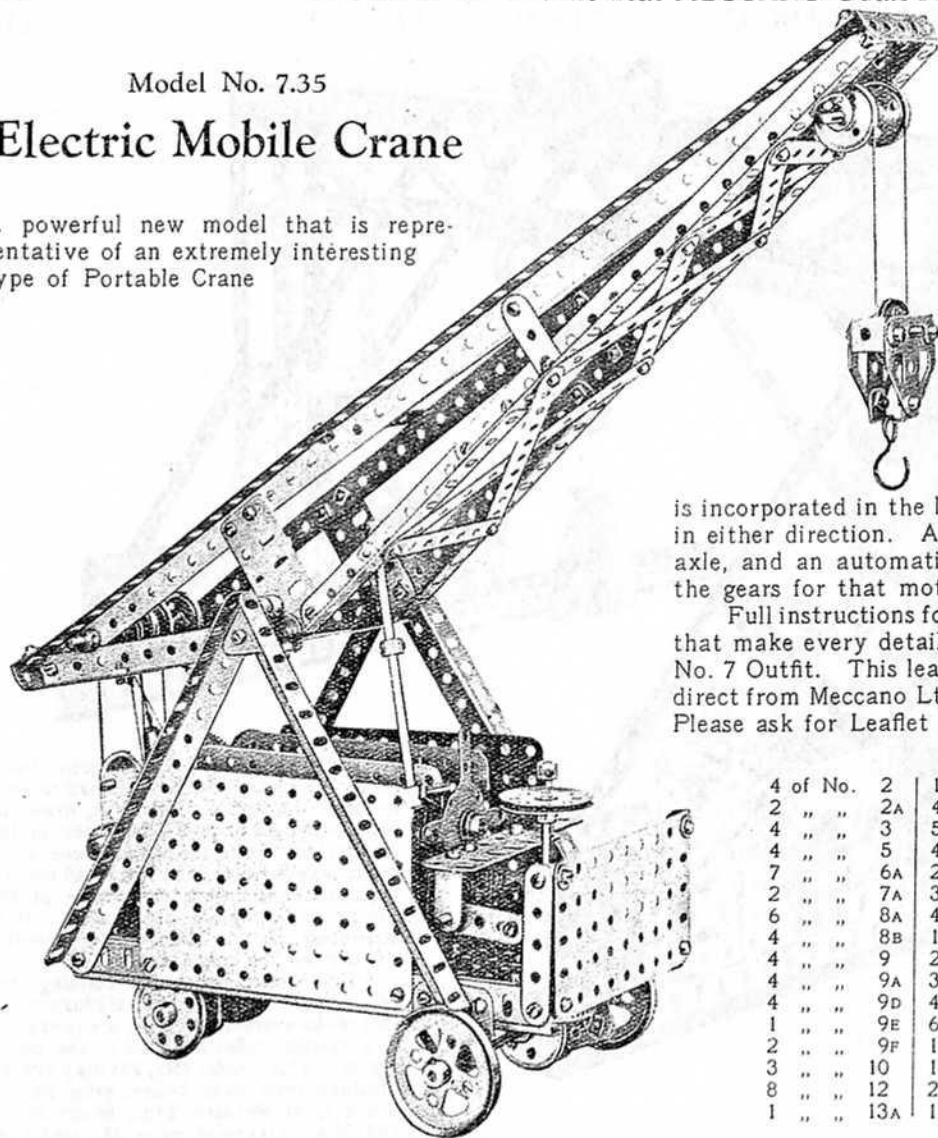
By manipulating the various clutch levers the Electric Motor is caused to raise or lower the load on the Hook, draw the trolley along the rails at the top of the gantry, and drive the whole crane along on its travelling wheels. The small electric bulb suspended from the centre of the gantry adds interest and realism. It is controlled by a switch conveniently situated on the frame.

Full instructions for building the model, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet included in the No. 7 Outfit. This Leaflet (No. 24) may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free.

Model No. 7.35

Electric Mobile Crane

A powerful new model that is representative of an extremely interesting type of Portable Crane



This is a realistic and compact model of a very useful type of crane. The prototype is all-electric and usually is mounted on rubber-shod wheels. Its portability is as great or even greater than a motor vehicle of the same size, and it is invaluable for use in large warehouses, railway sidings, etc. With the jib lowered, it can be run up against a covered goods wagon and the end of the jib, with its suspended load, may actually be inserted through the door of the wagon.

A 6-volt Motor forms the motive power of the model, and controls the hoisting, luffing, and travelling movements. The latter movement is utilised also for slewing, for by manipulating the steering wheel the model may be caused to turn round completely in its own length. An effective limit switch

is incorporated in the luffing motion in order to prevent overwinding of the jib in either direction. An internal-expanding brake operates on the front wheel axle, and an automatic brake is applied to the hoisting motion immediately the gears for that motion are disengaged.

Full instructions for building the model, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet included in the No. 7 Outfit. This leaflet may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free. Please ask for Leaflet No. 20.

Parts required:

4 of No. 2	1 of No. 14	2 of No. 27	2 of No. 53A	1 of No. 136
2 " " 2A	4 " " 15A	2 " " 27A	1 " " 57	1 " " 147A
4 " " 3	5 " " 16	1 " " 28	2 " " 58	1 " " 147B
4 " " 5	4 " " 16A	2 " " 30	45 " " 59	1 " " 148
7 " " 6A	2 " " 16B	1 " " 30A	4 " " 62	1 " " 160
2 " " 7A	3 " " 17	1 " " 30C	4 " " 63	1 " " 165
6 " " 8A	4 " " 18B	2 " " 32	3 " " 72	2 " " 302
4 " " 8B	1 " " 20	2 " " 35	2 " " 77	2 " " 303
4 " " 9	2 " " 20A	100 " " 37	1 " " 103C	2 " " 304
4 " " 9A	3 " " 21	24 " " 38	2 " " 103F	2 " " 305
4 " " 9D	4 " " 22	2 " " 40	2 " " 103H	2 " " 306
1 " " 9E	6 " " 22A	1 " " 44	1 " " 110	12 " " 314
2 " " 9F	1 " " 24	1 " " 45	2 " " 111A	Electric Motor
3 " " 10	1 " " 25	2 " " 48	3 " " 111C	
8 " " 12	2 " " 26	1 " " 48A	2 " " 124	
1 " " 13A	1 " " 26A	2 " " 52A	4 " " 126A	

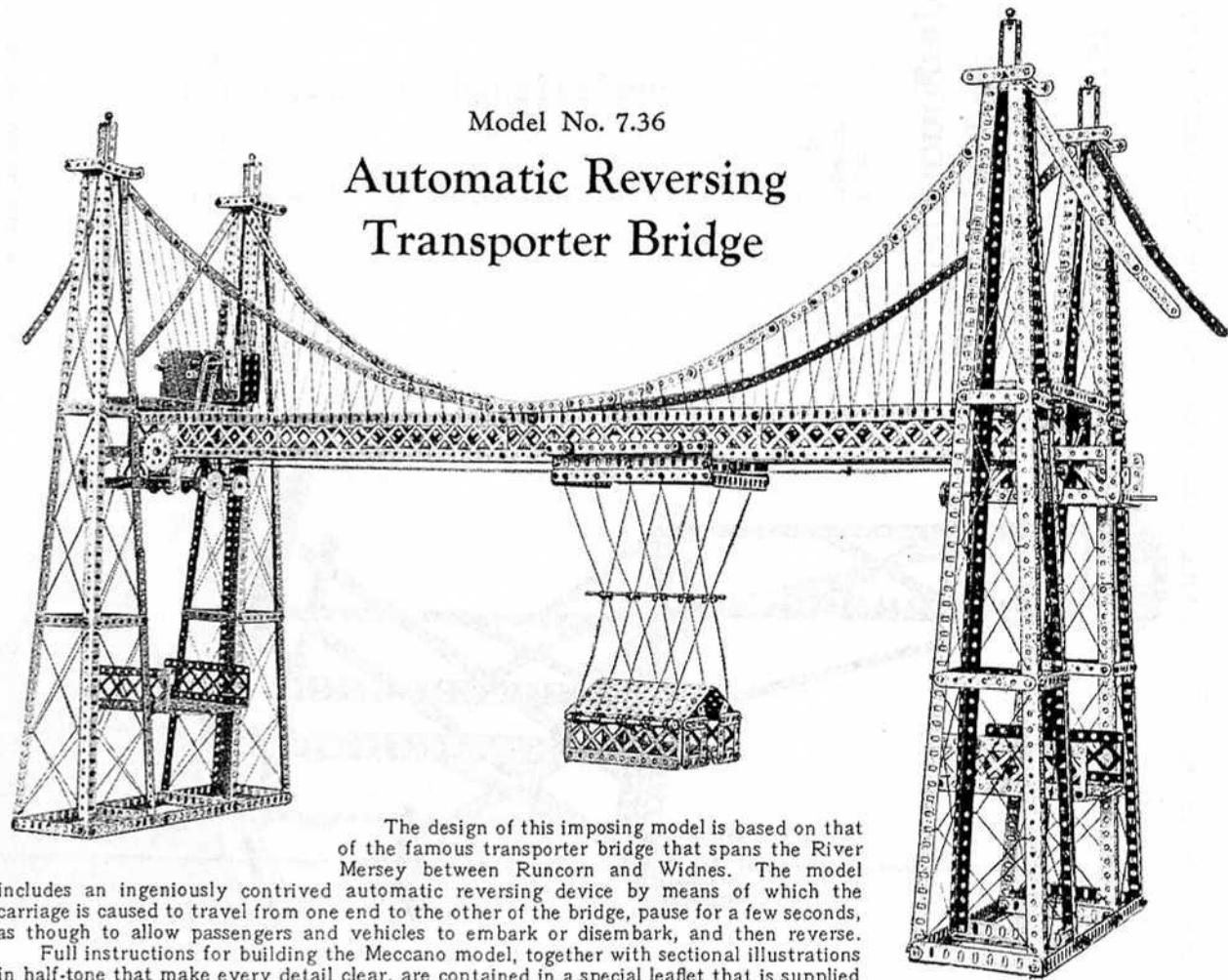
This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

141

Parts required :

4 of No. 1B	1 of No. 29
8 " " 2	1 " " 32
18 " " 3	26 " " 35
112 " " 5	507 " " 37
14 " " 6	162 " " 38
6 " " 6A	8 " " 40
10 " " 7	1 " " 43
26 " " 8	2 " " 45
10 " " 8A	4 " " 48
4 " " 8B	17 " " 48A
22 " " 9	3 " " 48B
8 " " 9A	3 " " 48C
4 " " 9B	2 " " 52
4 " " 9D	2 " " 52A
2 " " 9E	4 " " 53
6 " " 10	28 " " 59
6 " " 11	2 " " 62
22 " " 12	7 " " 63
1 " " 12A	4 " " 70
8 " " 12B	10 " " 94
3 " " 13	1 " " 95
3 " " 13A	2 " " 96
2 " " 14	3 " " 96A
4 " " 15	6 " " 99
2 " " 15A	2 " " 99A
3 " " 16A	6 " " 100
1 " " 16B	20 " " 101
2 " " 17	2 " " 103G
4 " " 18A	2 " " 103K
1 " " 19	4 " " 108
4 " " 20B	2 " " 115
4 " " 22	4 " " 126A
4 " " 23A	4 " " 136
1 " " 25A	2 " " 165
3 " " 26	Electric
1 " " 27	Motor

Model No. 7.36

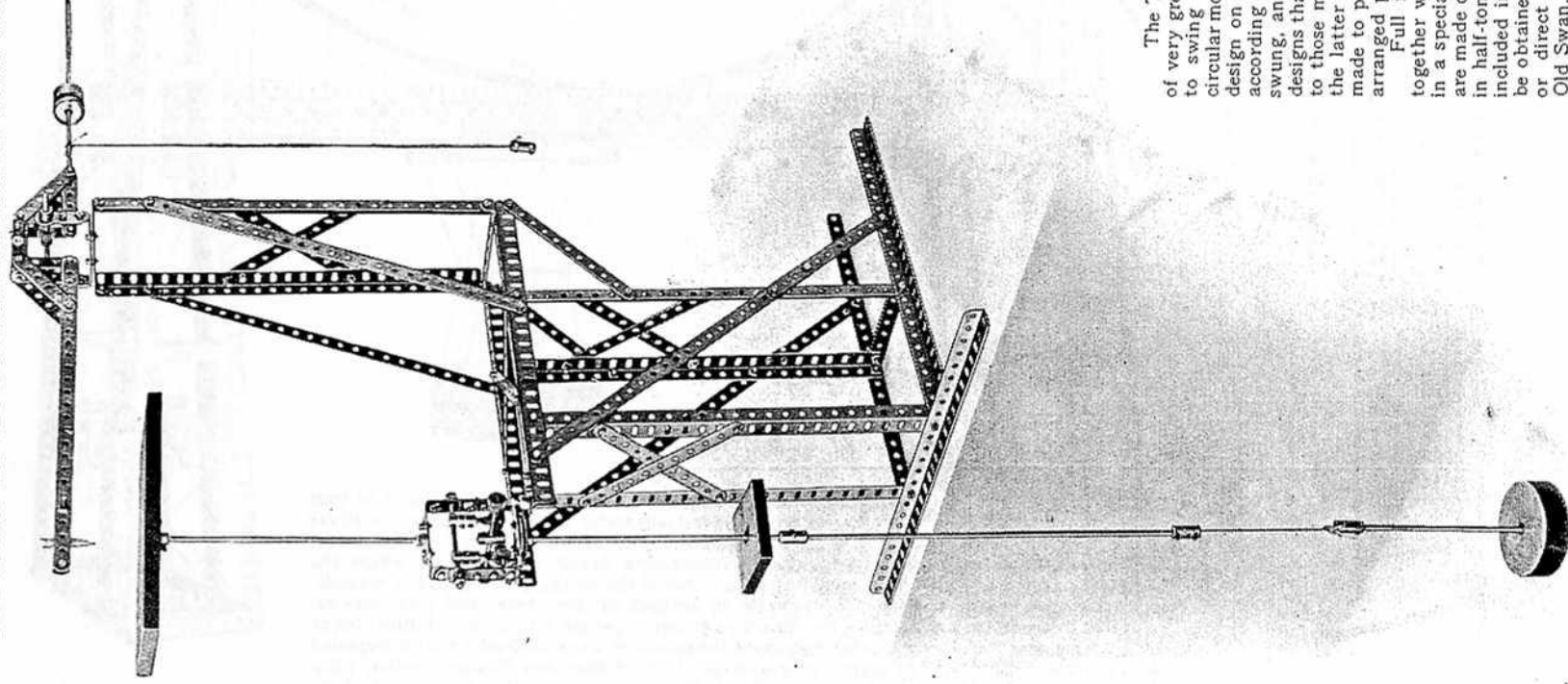
Automatic Reversing
Transporter Bridge

The design of this imposing model is based on that of the famous transporter bridge that spans the River Mersey between Runcorn and Widnes. The model includes an ingeniously contrived automatic reversing device by means of which the carriage is caused to travel from one end to the other of the bridge, pause for a few seconds, as though to allow passengers and vehicles to embark or disembark, and then reverse.

Full instructions for building the Meccano model, together with sectional illustrations in half-tone that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet that is supplied with the No. 7 Outfit. The leaflet may also be obtained from any Meccano dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free. When ordering please ask for Leaflet No. 21.

Model No. 7.37

Twin- Elliptic Harmonograph



Parts required :	
8 of No.	1
10 "	2
3 "	3
4 "	4
6 "	5
4 "	6
11 "	7
5 "	11
2 "	12
2 "	13
2 "	13A
1 "	14
3 "	16
2 "	16A
1 "	17
1 "	21
3 "	22
2 "	22A
2 "	24
6 "	26
86 "	37
2 "	37A
2 "	38
3 "	46
1 "	48B
4 "	59
6 "	62
9 "	63
6 "	65
1 "	107
2 "	111

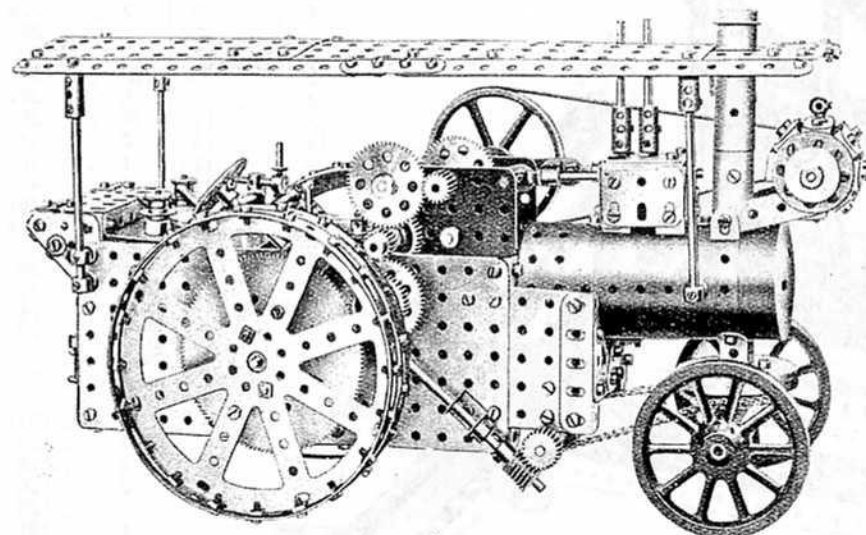
The Twin-elliptic Harmonograph is a model of very great interest. If the pendulum is caused to swing from side to side, or to describe a circular movement, the pencil executes a beautiful design on a sheet of paper. This design varies according to the manner in which the weight is swung, and is an index of its movement. The designs that may be produced are equal in beauty to those made by the Meccanograph, but unlike the latter model, the Harmonograph cannot be made to produce the designs according to a pre-arranged plan.

Full instructions for building the model, together with a description of its use, are given in a special leaflet, in which the various details are made clear by means of sectional illustrations in half-tone. A copy of the Leaflet (No. 26) is included in the No. 7 Outfit. Copies may also be obtained from any Meccano dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free.

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

143

Model No. 7.38 Electrically-driven Traction Engine



This compact and easily built model is undoubtedly one of the finest in the Meccano range. It is extremely powerful, as will be realised when it is learned that it will easily haul a load more than ten times its own weight! The drive is taken from a 6-volt Electric Motor that is mounted in the position occupied by the fire-box in the prototype.

The novel gear box included in the design provides two speeds forward, and the model will also travel in reverse. A realistic worm-operated chain steering gear, crank-shaft, piston and valve unit, and a dummy electric dynamo are further important features.

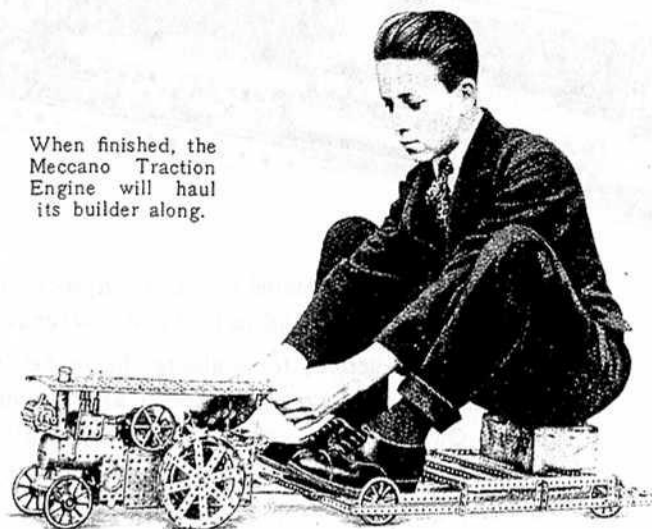
Full instructions for building the Meccano Traction Engine, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet, which may be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free. Please ask for Leaflet No. 22.

Parts required:

4 of No.	1B	6 of No.	17	15 of No.	37B	1 of No.	109
6	"	4	3	31	"	6	"
1	"	5	1	"	38	"	111
6	"	6	"	18B	45	10	"
13	"	6A	2	"	48	2	"
2	"	9	1	"	52A	5	"
4	"	9B	3	"	58	1	"
2	"	9C	"	20B	59	4	"
4	"	9D	5	"	63	1	"
4	"	9F	2	"	64	1	"
6	"	10	3	"	72	4	"
6	"	11	1	"	77	2	"
33	"	12	1	"	80A	1	"
1	"	13A	4	"	94	1	"
1	"	14	1	"	95	3	"
1	"	15	3	"	103D	1	"
9	"	16	1	"	103E	1	"
1	"	16A	1	"	103G	2	"
			248	"	103H	1	"
			6	"			

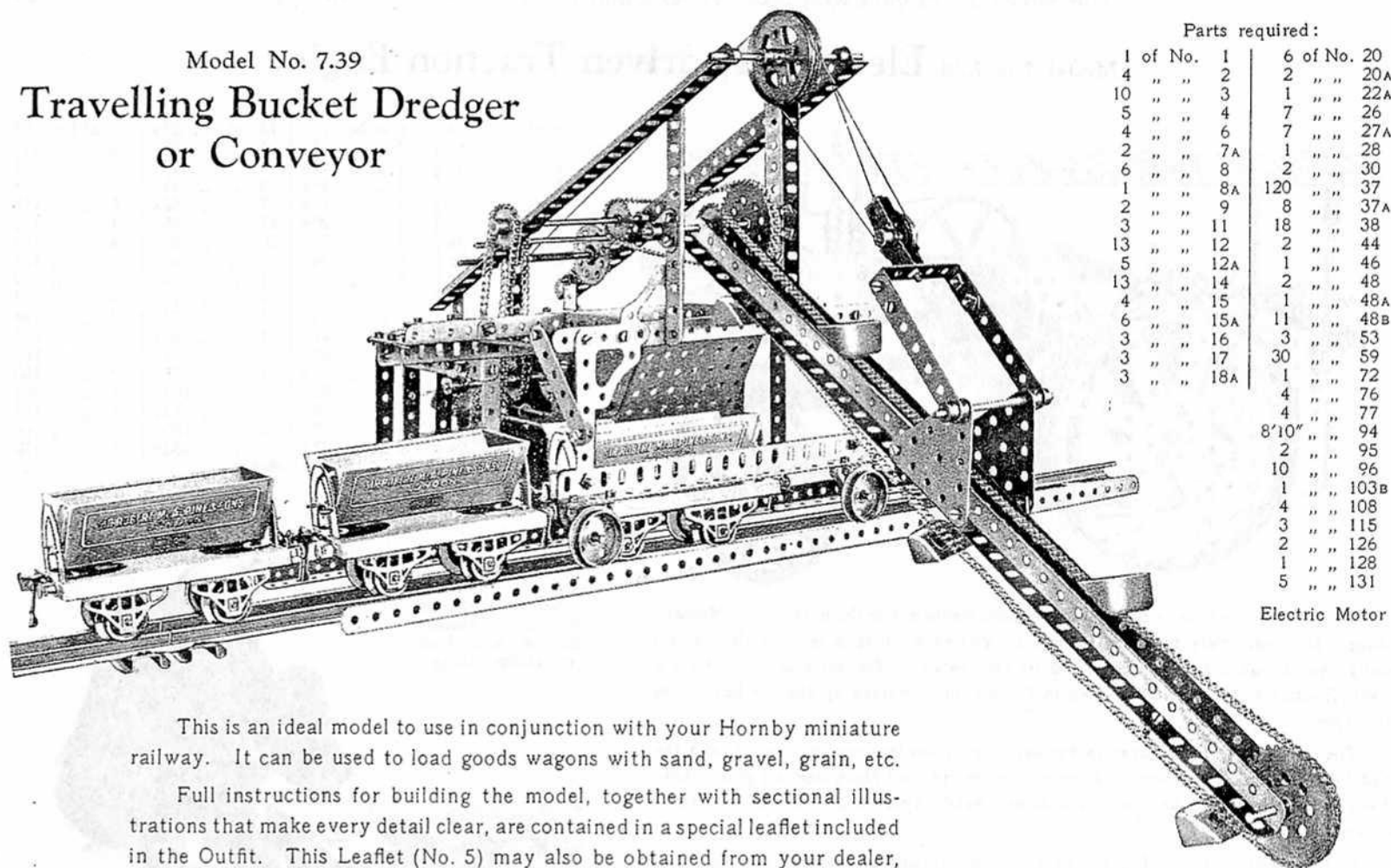
Electric Motor

When finished, the Meccano Traction Engine will haul its builder along.



This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

Model No. 7.39 Travelling Bucket Dredger or Conveyor



Parts required:

1 of No.	1	6 of No.	20
4	" "	2	" "
10	" "	1	" "
5	" "	7	" "
4	" "	7	" "
2	" "	1	" "
6	" "	2	" "
1	" "	120	" "
2	" "	8	" "
3	" "	18	" "
13	" "	2	" "
5	" "	1	" "
13	" "	2	" "
4	" "	1	" "
6	" "	11	" "
3	" "	3	" "
3	" "	30	" "
3	" "	1	" "
		4	" "
		4	" "
		8'10"	" "
		2	" "
		10	" "
		1	" "
		4	" "
		3	" "
		2	" "
		1	" "
		5	" "

Electric Motor

This is an ideal model to use in conjunction with your Hornby miniature railway. It can be used to load goods wagons with sand, gravel, grain, etc.

Full instructions for building the model, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special leaflet included in the Outfit. This Leaflet (No. 5) may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free.

Model No. 7.40 Steam Shovel

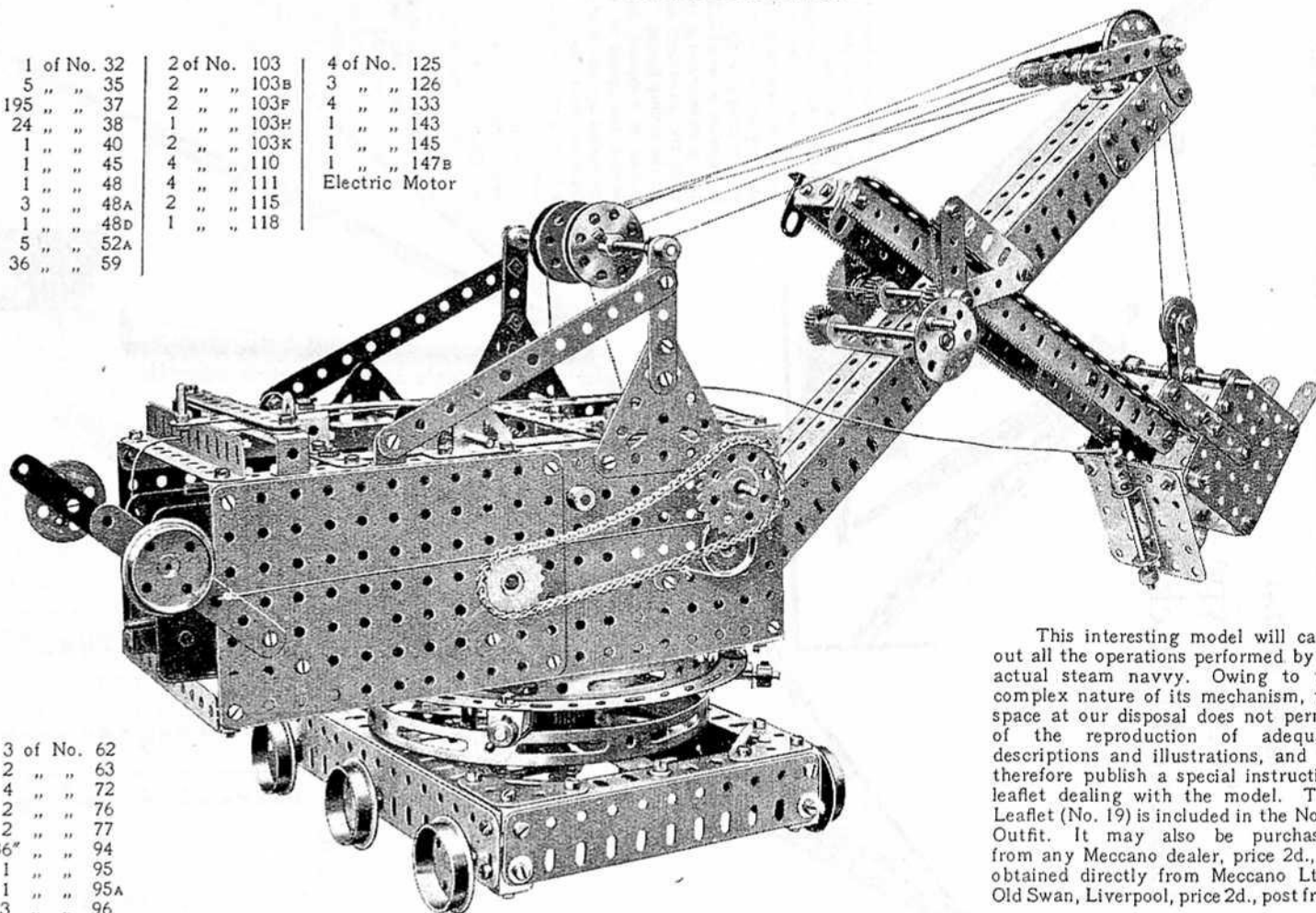
Parts
required :

2 of No.	1A
1 " "	1B
6 " "	2
1 " "	3
4 " "	2A
1 " "	3
5 " "	4
7 " "	5
4 " "	6
6 " "	8
6 " "	8A
4 " "	8B
7 " "	9
2 " "	9B
4 " "	9D
4 " "	9F
7 " "	10
6 " "	11
11 " "	12
4 " "	12B
2 " "	13A
8 " "	14
2 " "	15
1 " "	15A
7 " "	16
4 " "	16A
1 " "	18A
5 " "	18B
8 " "	20
1 " "	21
2 " "	22
4 " "	22A
2 " "	23
4 " "	23A
5 " "	24
1 " "	25
9 " "	26
1 " "	27
7 " "	27A
1 " "	27B
1 " "	28
2 " "	30
2 " "	31

1 of No.	32
5 " "	35
195 " "	37
24 " "	38
1 " "	40
1 " "	45
1 " "	48
3 " "	48A
1 " "	48D
5 " "	52A
36 " "	59

2 of No.	103
2 " "	103B
2 " "	103F
1 " "	103H
2 " "	103K
4 " "	110
4 " "	111
2 " "	115
1 " "	118

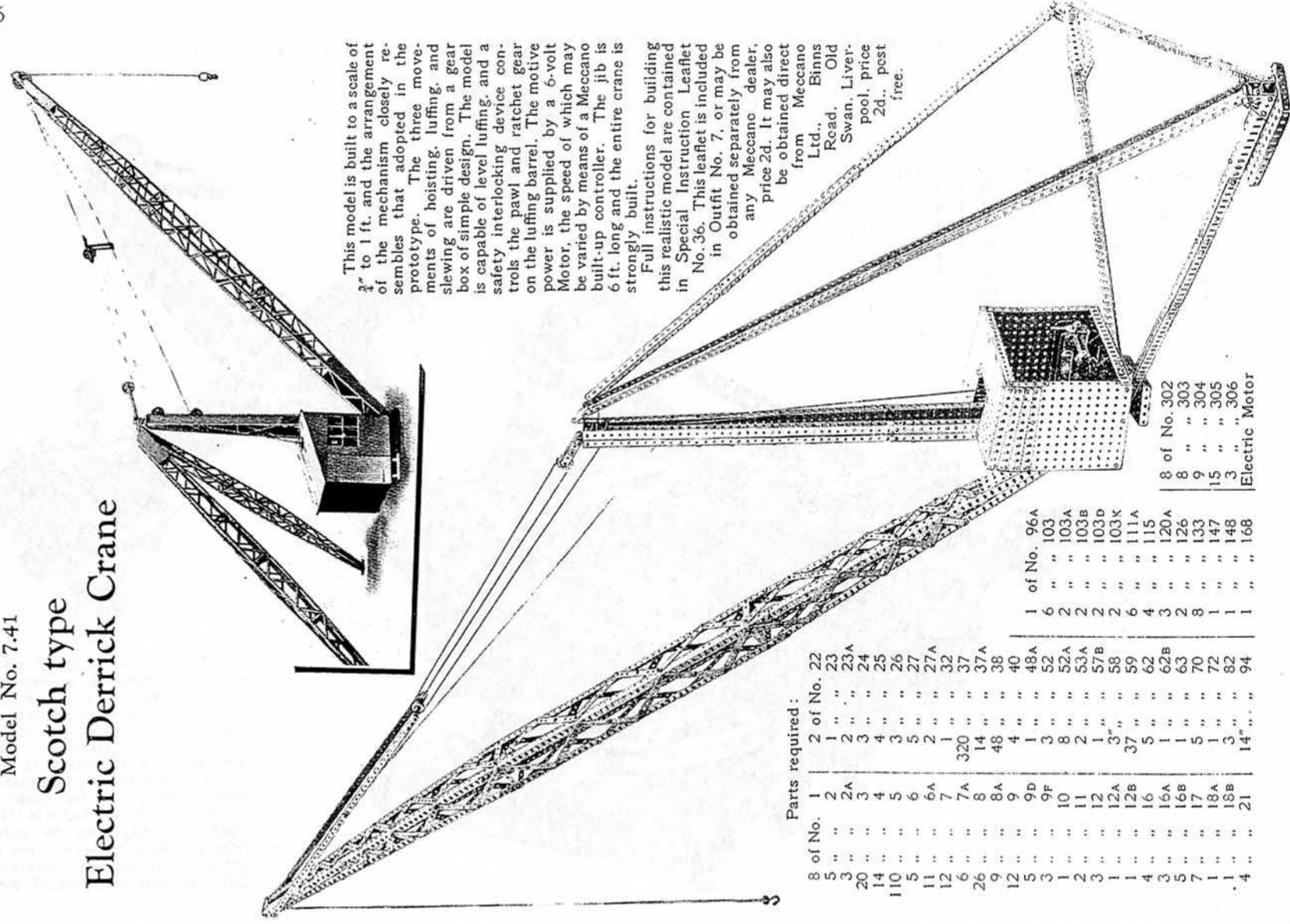
4 of No.	125
3 " "	126
4 " "	133
1 " "	143
1 " "	145
1 " "	147B
Electric Motor	



This interesting model will carry out all the operations performed by an actual steam navy. Owing to the complex nature of its mechanism, the space at our disposal does not permit of the reproduction of adequate descriptions and illustrations, and we therefore publish a special instruction leaflet dealing with the model. This Leaflet (No. 19) is included in the No. 7 Outfit. It may also be purchased from any Meccano dealer, price 2d., or obtained directly from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free.

Model No. 7.41

Scotch type Electric Derrick Crane



This model is built to a scale of 3" to 1 ft. and the arrangement of the mechanism closely resembles that adopted in the prototype. The three movements of hoisting, luffing, and slewing are driven from a gear box of simple design. The model is capable of level luffing, and a safety interlocking device controls the pawl and ratchet gear on the luffing barrel. The motive power is supplied by a 6-volt Motor, the speed of which may be varied by means of a Meccano built-up controller. The jib is 6 ft. long and the entire crane is strongly built.

Full instructions for building this realistic model are contained in Special Instruction Leaflet No. 36. This leaflet is included in Outfit No. 7, or may be obtained separately from any Meccano dealer, price 2d. It may also be obtained direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool. price 2d., post free.

Parts required:	
8 of No.	2 of No.
1	22
2	23
3	2A
4	23A
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	27A
10	32
11	37
12	37A
13	38
14	40
15	48A
16	52
17	52A
18	53A
19	57B
20	58
21	59
22	62
23	62B
24	63
25	70
26	72
27	82
28	94
29	94
30	94
31	94
32	94
33	94
34	94
35	94
36	94
37	94
38	94
39	94
40	94
41	94
42	94
43	94
44	94
45	94
46	94
47	94
48	94
49	94
50	94
51	94
52	94
53	94
54	94
55	94
56	94
57	94
58	94
59	94
60	94
61	94
62	94
63	94
64	94
65	94
66	94
67	94
68	94
69	94
70	94
71	94
72	94
73	94
74	94
75	94
76	94
77	94
78	94
79	94
80	94
81	94
82	94
83	94
84	94
85	94
86	94
87	94
88	94
89	94
90	94
91	94
92	94
93	94
94	94

1 of No.	96A
1	96A
2	103
3	103A
4	103B
5	103D
6	103K
7	111A
8	115
9	120A
10	126
11	133
12	147
13	148
14	168
15	168

8 of No.	302
8	303
9	304
15	305
3	306
Electric Motor	

This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

147

Model No. 7.42 Pontoon Crane

Parts required :

12 of No. 2	1 of No. 17
11 " " 2A	3 " " 18A
12 " " 3	8 " " 20
15 " " 4	2 " " 22
4 " " 5	7 " " 22A
1 " " 6	1 " " 23
3 " " 6A	5 " " 24
11 " " 7A	4 " " 26
8 " " 8	5 " " 27A
8 " " 8A	4 " " 30
6 " " 8B	3 " " 31
2 " " 9	1 " " 32
10 " " 9A	135 " " 37
1 " " 9B	58 " " 38
1 " " 9D	1 " " 40
4 " " 12A	1 " " 45
16 " " 12B	1 " " 48
2 " " 13A	1 " " 48A
2 " " 15	4 " " 48B
5 " " 15A	2 " " 48D
6 " " 16	2 " " 52
13 " " 16A	2 " " 52A

1 of No. 53
1 " " 57
1 " " 57B
62 " " 59
3 " " 62
6 " " 63
4 " " 70
3 " " 76
2 " " 80
1 " " 94
1 " " 96

1 of No. 97
2 " " 99
4 " " 103A
4 " " 103B
1 " " 103F
3 " " 111
16 " " 119
2 " " 126
2 " " 126A
5 " " 133

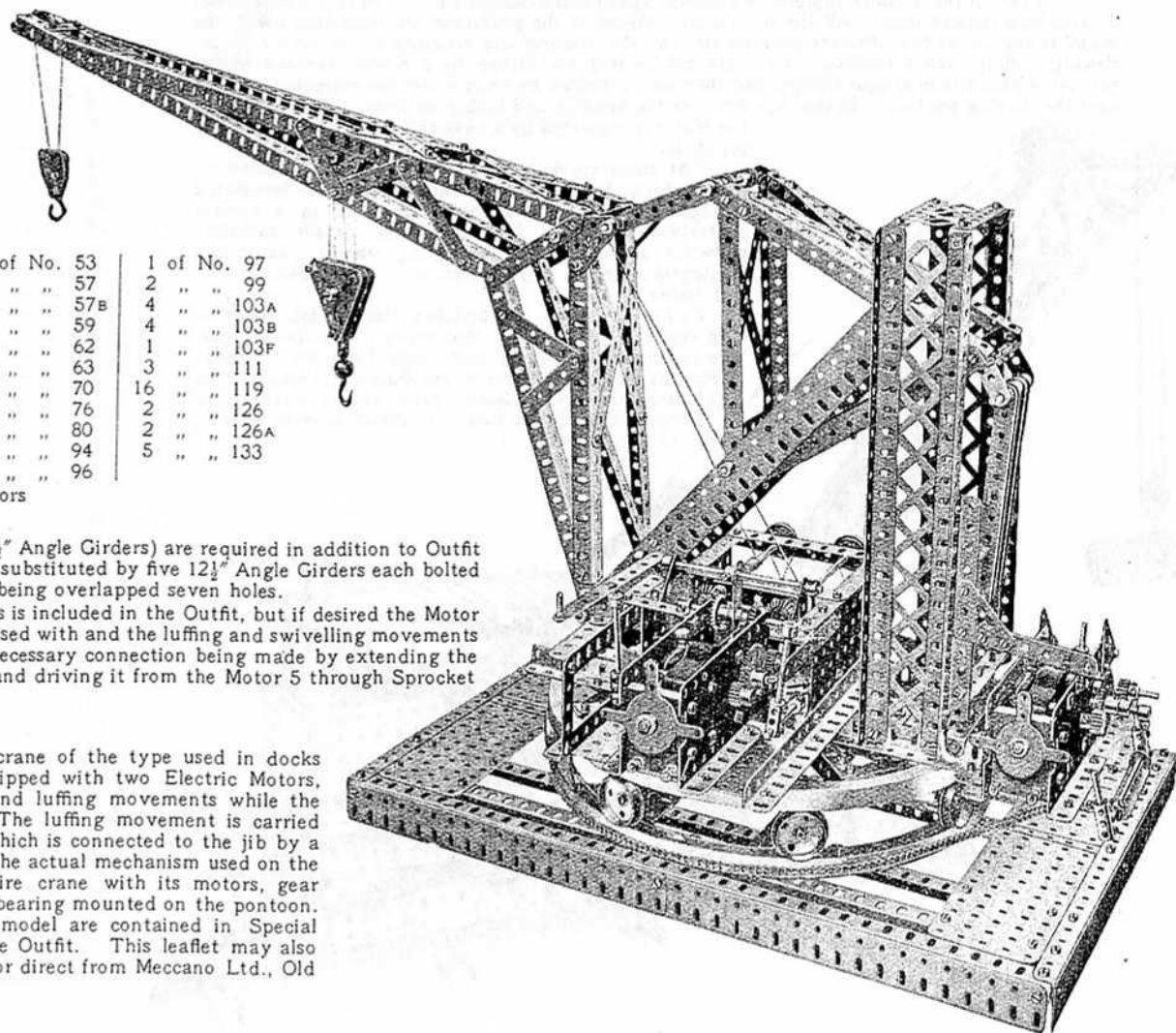
2 Electric Motors

Of the above parts, 5 of No. 7A (18½" Angle Girders) are required in addition to Outfit No. 7, but if desired, these parts may be substituted by five 12½" Angle Girders each bolted to one 9½" Angle Girder, the two parts being overlapped seven holes.

Also, only one of the Electric Motors is included in the Outfit, but if desired the Motor marked "1" in the leaflet may be dispensed with and the luffing and swivelling movements controlled from the other Motor 5, the necessary connection being made by extending the Rod marked 11 in Fig. 4 in the leaflet, and driving it from the Motor 5 through Sprocket Chain gearing.

This is a model of a giant floating crane of the type used in docks and harbours, etc. The model is equipped with two Electric Motors, one of which controls the swivelling and luffing movements while the other controls the two pulley blocks. The luffing movement is carried out by a powerful screw mechanism, which is connected to the jib by a system of levers and exactly reproduces the actual mechanism used on the prototype. When swivelling, the entire crane with its motors, gear boxes, etc., turns about a built-up roller bearing mounted on the pontoon.

Full instructions for building the model are contained in Special Instruction Leaflet No. 28 included in the Outfit. This leaflet may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free.

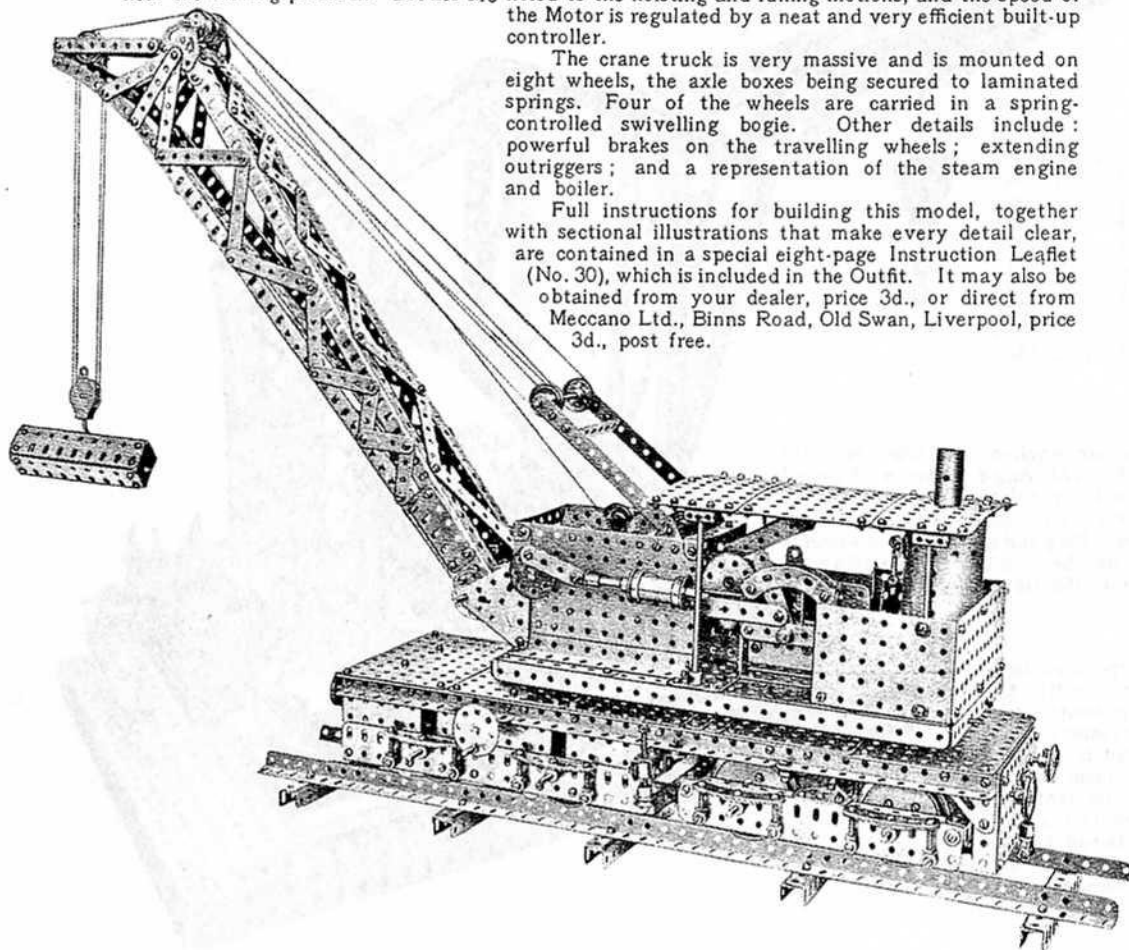


Model No. 7.43 Railway Breakdown Crane

This very realistic model represents a heavy type of crane designed to run under its own power on standard railway lines. All the important features of the prototype are reproduced and the model is capable of four distinct movements, i.e., the hoisting and lowering of the pulley block, slewing, luffing, and travelling. All these movements are driven by a 6-volt Meccano Motor through a gear box of unique design, and they are controlled by hand levers conveniently situated near the driving position. Brakes are fitted to the hoisting and luffing motions, and the speed of the Motor is regulated by a neat and very efficient built-up controller.

The crane truck is very massive and is mounted on eight wheels, the axle boxes being secured to laminated springs. Four of the wheels are carried in a spring-controlled swivelling bogie. Other details include: powerful brakes on the travelling wheels; extending outriggers; and a representation of the steam engine and boiler.

Full instructions for building this model, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in a special eight-page Instruction Leaflet (No. 30), which is included in the Outfit. It may also be obtained from your dealer, price 3d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, price 3d., post free.



Parts required:

2 of No. 1B	1 of No. 27B	2 of No. 95A
8 " " 2	1 " " 28	2 " " 96
6 " " 2A	1 " " 29	2 " " 96A
12 " " 3	1 " " 30A	2 " " 103A
10 " " 4	1 " " 30c	2 " " 103F
32 " " 5	1 " " 32	2 " " 103K
15 " " 6	342 " " 37	8 " " 109
11 " " 6A	62 " " 37A	18 " " 111
2 " " 7	82 " " 38	24 " " 111A
6 " " 7A	2 " " 43	6 " " 111c
2 " " 8	2 " " 45	9 " " 115
2 " " 8A	1 " " 47	4 " " 116A
4 " " 8B	1 " " 47A	1 " " 120A
8 " " 9	1 " " 48	2 " " 125
8 " " 9A	1 " " 48A	4 " " 126A
6 " " 9B	3 " " 48B	2 " " 133
4 " " 9D	2 " " 48c	4 " " 136
2 " " 9F	1 " " 50A	8 " " 137
8 " " 10	11 " " 52A	2 " " 147B
6 " " 11	4 " " 53	1 " " 152
10 " " 12	2 " " 53A	1 " " 162
1 " " 12B	63 " " 59	2 " " 163
5 " " 14	1 " " 62	1 " " 164
1 " " 15	6 " " 62B	1 " " 166
5 " " 15A	9 " " 63	1 " " 168A
7 " " 16	2 " " 64	1 " " 168B
3 " " 16A	4 " " 70	7 6 B.A.
3 " " 17	4 " " 72	Screws
2 " " 18A	2 " " 76	14 6 B.A. Nuts
2 " " 20B	2 " " 77	7 Insulating Bushes
10 " " 22	2 " " 80A	7 Insulating Washers
5 " " 22A	2 " " 81	1 Terminal
3 " " 23	2 " " 82	1 Electric Motor
2 " " 23A	3 " " 89	
5 " " 24	6 " " 90	
9 " " 26	2 " " 90A	
6 " " 27A	2 " " 94	

The special Pulley Block (part No. 152) is not included in the No. 7 Outfit, but it may be substituted if desired by a built-up pulley block (see Standard Mechanisms Nos. 32-36, etc.).

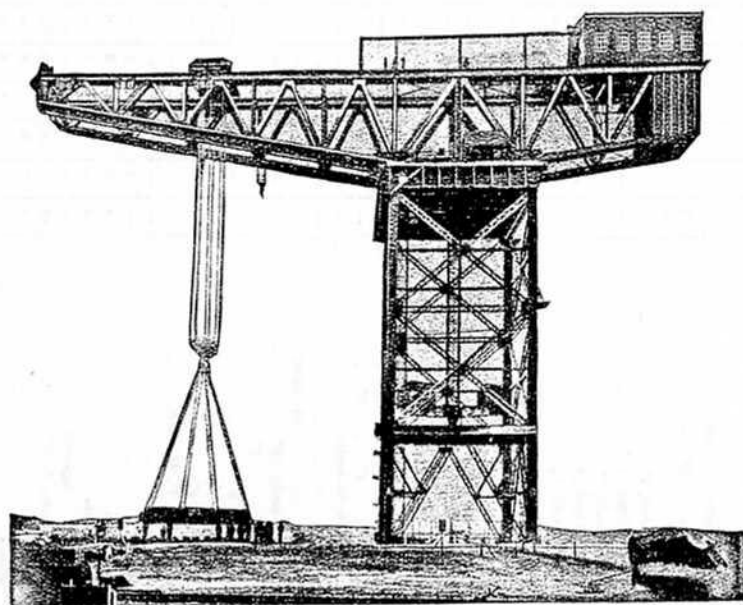
This Model can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 7 (or No. 6 and No. 6A)

149

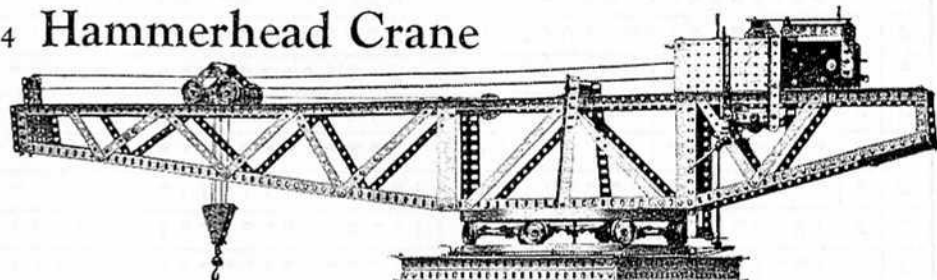
Model No. 7.44 Hammerhead Crane

This is a powerful model of a type of massive crane used in shipyards and harbours. The movements of the model comprise the rotation of the boom, the traversing of the crane trolley or traveller, and the hoisting and lowering of the pulley block, and all are operated by the Electric Motor mounted on the shorter arm of the boom. The boom is supported by a built-up roller bearing and the movements of the crane are controlled by levers conveniently situated on the gear box.

Full instructions for building this model, together with sectional illustrations that make every detail clear, are contained in Special Instruction Leaflet No. 29 included in the Outfit. This leaflet may also be obtained from your dealer, price 2d., or direct from Meccano Ltd., Old Swan, Liverpool, price 2d., post free.



A Giant Hammerhead Crane at work.



Parts
required :

24 of No.	1
4 "	1B
13 "	2
10 "	2A
14 "	3
7 "	4
8 "	5
5 "	6A
18 "	7
20 "	8
4 "	8B
5 "	9
15 "	9A
2 "	9B
7 "	9D
2 "	9F
1 "	10
1 "	11
4 "	12
2 "	12A
16 "	12B
1 "	13
1 "	13A
2 "	14
5 "	15
3 "	16
8 "	16A
3 "	16B
1 "	17

1 of No.	18A	5 of No.	37A	1 of No.	57B	12 of No.	103B
12 "	20	44 "	38	32 "	59	1 "	103C
1 "	22	1 "	40	1 "	62	2 "	103D
5 "	22A	1 "	45	3 "	63	1 "	103H
4 "	24	2 "	46	4 "	70	2 "	109
4 "	26	8 "	48	3 "	76	3 "	111
5 "	27A	1 "	48A	80 "	94	16 "	119
4 "	30	2 "	52	1 "	95A	8 "	125
2 "	32	8 "	52A	3 "	96A	2 "	126
447 "	37	2 "	53A	4 "	103	1 "	126A

Electric Motor

Of the above parts, 6 of No. 7 (24½" Angle Girders) are required in addition to Outfit No. 7, but if desired these parts may be substituted by six 18½" Angle Girders each bolted to one 9½" Angle Girder, the two parts being overlapped 7 holes.

CONTENTS OF OUTFITS

[illegible]

INDEX TO MODELS

Description.	Model No.
Aeroplane, Revolving ...	6-12
Alternating Swing ...	4-9
Ancient Motor Car ...	4-5
Anti-Aircraft Gun ...	4-53
Armoured Motor Car ...	5-6
" Tricycle ...	5-42
Ash Tray and Match Holder ...	6-36
Automatic Fire Escape ...	7-13
" Gong ...	4-51
" Racer ...	5-25
" Reversing Transporter ...	7-36
Bridge ...	4-20
Automatic Saw ...	7-29
" Warehouse Lift ...	6-32
" Weighing Crane ...	6-18
" Machine ...	6-46
Bagatelle Table ...	4-42
Bale Lifter ...	4-26
" Press ...	4-3
Band Saw ...	5-44
Battle Cruiser ...	6-42
Battleship ...	5-38
Beam Scales ...	5-33
Belgian Water Wheel ...	6-21
Big Wheel ...	7-7
Boat-Lowering Gear ...	6-24
Box Ball Alley ...	4-15
Breast Drill ...	5-5
Brewer's Dray ...	6-6
Bridge, Cantilever ...	4-23
Butter Churn ...	5-3
Cabin Monoplane ...	5-37
Cable Ploughing Engine ...	4-29
" Railway ...	4-48
Cake Walk ...	6-6
Cantilever Bridge ...	5-10
Cart, Fertiliser Distributing ...	4-32
Catapult ...	5-13
Char-a-Banc ...	4-25
Clay Modelling Machine ...	7-17
Clockwork Motor Tractor ...	7-10
" Pacific Tank Loco- motive ...	4-19
Conductor's Punch ...	6-22
Crane ...	6-32
" Automatic Weighing ...	4-58
" Elevated Jib ...	4-62
" Gantry ...	5-31
" Hand Operated Gantry... Hydraulic ...	7-22
" Level Luffing Automatic Grabbing ...	7-11
" Level Luffing Jib ...	4-40
" Motor Breakdown ...	4-44; 7-6
" Portable ...	6-1
" Radial Travelling ...	6-39
" Revolving ...	7-21
" Rotating ...	4-52
" Scotch type Electric Derrick ...	7-41
" Swivelling and Luffing Jib ...	4-47
" Travelling ...	5-26
Crazy Driver ...	7-8

Description.	Model No.
Delivery Van ...	5-40
Derrick Grab ...	6-14
Diplodocus ...	4-24
Distance Indicator ...	4-7; 5-4
Drop Hammer ...	6-11
Dutch Windmill ...	6-10
Eiffel Tower ...	7-20
Electrically-driven Traction Engine ...	7-38
Elliptical Lathe ...	4-6
Electric Locomotive ...	6-19
" Mobile Crane ...	7-35
" Telfer Crane ...	5-39
" Tram Car ...	5-43
Elevated Jib Crane ...	4-58
Equatorial Mounting ...	6-38
Fertiliser Distributing Cart ...	5-10
Field Gun ...	7-15
" and Carriage ...	5-11
Fire Escape, Automatic ...	7-13
" Watertower ...	5-8
Fly Boats ...	6-8
Flying Boat ...	5-32
" Machine ...	4-46
Fret Saw ...	5-12
Funicular Railway ...	7-12
Gantry Crane ...	4-62
Geometrical Apparatus ...	4-28
Giant Auto Swing ...	5-29
Girder Crane ...	4-39
Grandfather Clock, Improved ...	7-32
Gun, Anti-Aircraft ...	4-53
" Naval 4-7" ...	7-9
" Naval Quick-firing ...	4-50
Hammerhead Crane ...	7-44
Hand Operated Gantry Crane... Heald-making Machine ...	5-31
Helicopter Toy ...	6-34
Howitzer and Tractor ...	5-24
Hydraulic Crane ...	6-47
Improved Grandfather Clock ...	7-22
Inclined Delivery Chute ...	7-32
Invalid Chair ...	4-12
Jack ...	5-16
" Knife Bridge ...	6-26
Joy Wheel ...	6-23
Kearney's Monorail ...	6-16
Lathe ...	6-29
Level Luffing Jib Crane ...	6-37
" Automatic Grab- bing Crane ...	4-40
Linen Winder ...	7-11
	6-31

Description.	Model No.
Locomotive and Tender ...	7-4; 7-19
Clockwork Pacific Tank ...	7-10
Locomotive, Electric ...	6-19
Log Saw ...	6-45
Locomotive, Stephenson's " Rocket" ...	4-38
Loom ...	7-24
Machine Gun ...	6-30
Mantel Clock ...	7-16
Map Measuring Instrument ...	5-38
Measuring Machine ...	5-15
Meccanograph ...	7-26
Mechanical Cross Bow ...	4-55
Mill Engine ...	6-41
Motor Breakdown Crane ...	4-44; 7-6
" Car ...	5-2; 5-18
" Armoured ...	5-6
" Chassis ...	7-1
" Cycle and Sidecar ...	7-33
" Lorry ...	4-30
" Plough ...	5-7
Mouse Trap ...	5-23
Naval 4-7" Gun ...	7-9
" Quick-firing Gun ...	4-50
Oil Well Drilling Apparatus ...	5-34
Opisometer ...	4-45
Penny-in-the-Slot Machine ...	6-15
Periscope ...	4-1
Pistol, Spring ...	5-9
Pit Head Gear ...	5-17
Planing Machine ...	7-23
Platform Scales ...	6-9
Pontoon Crane ...	7-42
Portable Crane ...	6-1
Potato Chopper ...	4-54
" Reaper ...	5-35
Power Press ...	4-43
Punching Machine ...	6-4
" Press ...	6-28
Puzzle ...	4-13
Racing Seaplane ...	7-18
Radial Travelling Crane ...	6-39
Railway Breakdown Crane ...	7-43
" Island Platform ...	7-30
Reaping Machine ...	7-2
Revolving Aeroplane ...	6-12
" Crane ...	7-21
Robot ...	6-3
Rotary Truck Tipper ...	7-5
Rotating Crane ...	4-52
Roundabout ...	6-13
Saw Bench ...	4-10
Searchlight ...	4-18; 6-2
Scotch type Electric Derrick Crane ...	7-41

Description.	Model No.
Sextant and Theodolite ...	4-35
Sheerlegs ...	4-21
Ship Coaler ...	7-28
Shunting Locomotive ...	4-33
Sighting Apparatus ...	5-22
Single Cylinder Horizontal Steam Engine ...	6-43
Skein Winder ...	5-14
Speed Indicator ...	4-31
Spooling Machine ...	5-1
Spring Balance ...	4-49
" Pistol ...	5-9
" Scales ...	5-20
St. Malo Transporter Bridge ...	6-7
Steam Shovel ...	4-59; 7-40
" Tug Boat ...	6-20
" Wagon ...	4-60; 5-41
" Winch ...	4-2
Stephenson's " Rocket" Loco- motive ...	4-38
Stiff Leg Derrick ...	7-31
Stone Sowing Machine ...	6-44
Submarine ...	4-56
Swing Bridge ...	4-37
" Saw ...	4-8
Swivelling and Luffing Jib Crane ...	4-47
Table Croquet ...	4-22
Treadle Hammer ...	4-4
The Tilters ...	7-25
Theodolite ...	6-17
Three-arm Signal ...	4-14
Timber Carriage ...	5-27
Tipping Motor Wagon ...	4-34
Traction Engine, Electrically- driven ...	7-38
Trailer ...	4-61
Tram Car, Electric ...	5-43
Travelling Bucket Dredger or Conveyor ...	7-39
Travelling Crane ...	5-26
" Gantry Crane ...	5-19; 7-34
Trip Hammer ...	4-36
Trotting Car ...	4-16
Truck Weighing Machine ...	5-21
Twin Elliptical Harmonograph ...	7-37
Universal Radial Drilling Machine ...	6-25
Undertype Steam Engine ...	4-41
Vertical Drill ...	5-28
" Lifting Bridge ...	6-33
" Log Saw ...	7-27
" Marine Engine ...	5-30
Walking Tractor ...	6-5
Warehouse ...	4-17; 7-14
Watt's Beam Engine ...	6-35
Weather Vane ...	4-27
Weighbridge ...	6-27
Wire Covering Machine ...	7-3
" Rope-making Machine ...	4-57
Yacht ...	4-11

Patents and Designs
Great Britain

250,378	671,485
253,236	671,534
290,121	671,790
648,958	680,416
671,484	682,208

MECCANO

THE TOY THAT MADE ENGINEERING FAMOUS

Millions of boys in every country throughout the world play with Meccano.

These are the Meccano Factories and distributing centres.

Patents and Designs
Great Britain

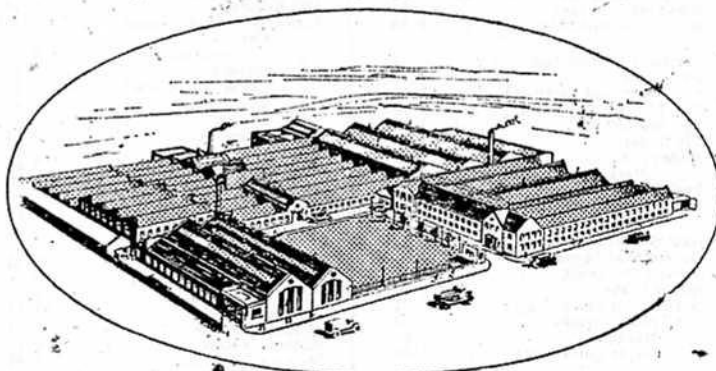
682,209	718,404
682,934	718,731
683,011	733,541
686,112	733,542
698,054	740,413

740,723

London Office and Warehouse:
Meccano Ltd.,
Walnut Tree Walk,
Kennington Road, London, S.E.11.

Meccano G.m.b.H.,
Berlin SW.68, Alte Jakobstrasse 20-22.

Canadian Office and Warehouse:
Meccano Ltd.,
34, St. Patrick Street, Toronto.



Head Office and Factory:
OLD SWAN, LIVERPOOL.

Meccano Agencies:

Alexandria,
Algiers,
Amsterdam,
Auckland,
Barcelona,
Basle,
Bogota,
Bombay,

Brussels,
Buenos Aires,
Cairo,
Calcutta,
Cape Town,
Caracas,
Constantinople,
Durban,

Genoa,
Hong Kong,
Iquitos,
Johannesburg,
Karachi,
Mexico City,
Monte Video,
Oslo,

Para,
Rio de Janeiro,
Santiago,
San Paulo,
Stockholm,
Sydney,
Tampico,
Tanga.



London Service and Repair Depot:
Meccano Ltd.,
5/6, Marshall Street,
London, W.1.



Meccano (France) Ltd.,
78-80, Rue Rébeval,
Paris XIXème.